

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong

**Annual Digest
of Statistics**

1993 Edition



Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1993 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

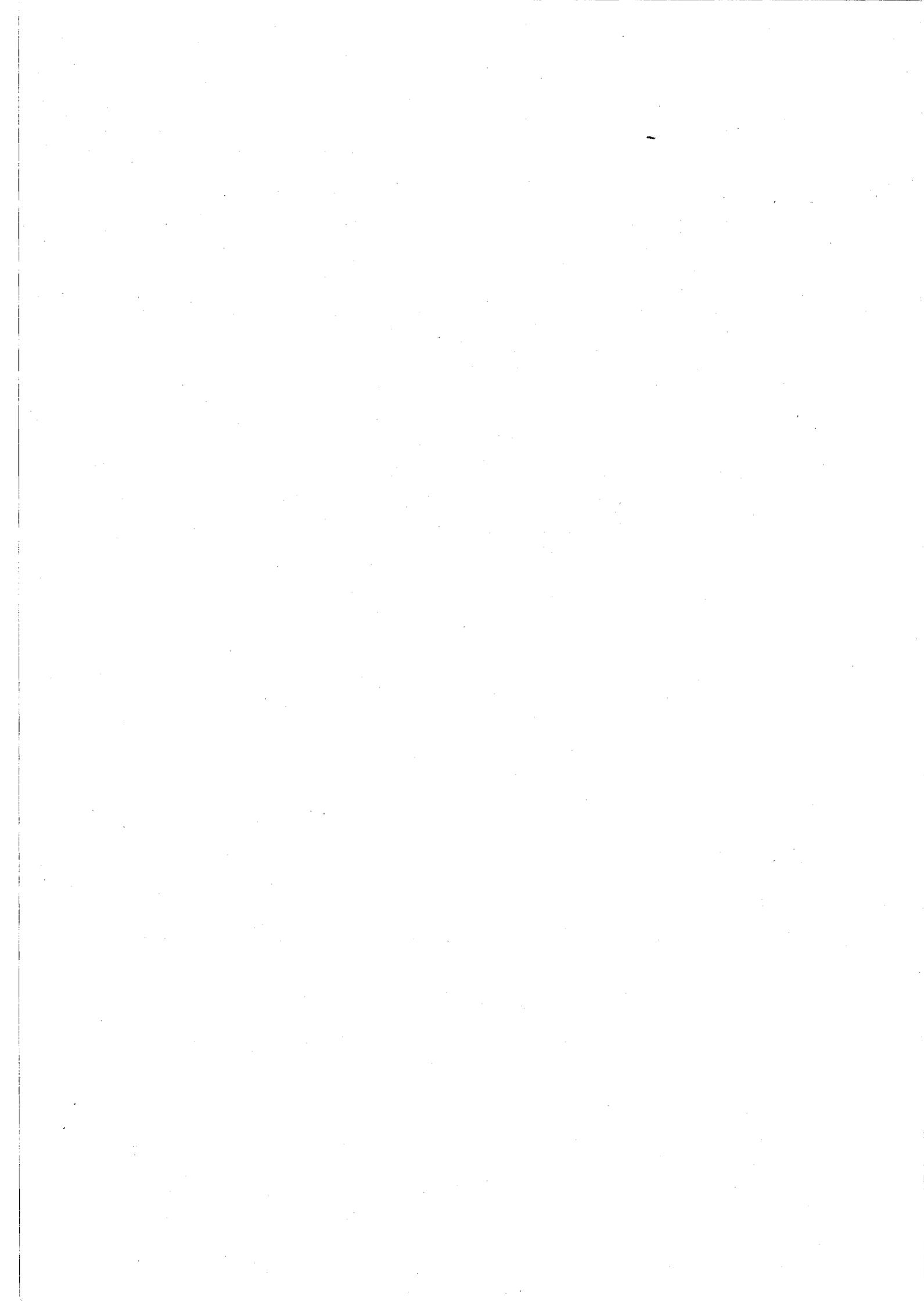
Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and by other government departments and organizations. Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten years 1983 to 1992.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

FREDERICK W. H. HO
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

September 1993



Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is prepared by the Census and Statistics Department in collaboration with other government departments and organizations. The names of the departments or organizations providing the statistics are given as sources under each table. Some of the statistics compiled by the Census and Statistics Department are actually collected by other government departments or organizations. The Census and Statistics Department gratefully acknowledges such contributions from these departments/organizations.

This publication covers annual series of social and economic data of Hong Kong for the period from 1983 to 1992 as far as data are available. Monthly series for some of the data in the Annual Digest are available in the publication *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Explanatory Notes

Wherever possible and appropriate, the explanatory notes preceding each Section are divided into five main topics, covering the following information:—

- (i) General Information—It outlines main topics included in the Section and some background information on the data or contributing departments/organizations.
- (ii) Concepts and Definitions—It describes the terms, concepts and definitions pertaining to the tables, including changes in definitions, and classifications adopted.
- (iii) Data Sources—It provides information on the surveys/statistical systems for collecting data, including a brief introduction to the survey coverage, reference period and data collection method.
- (iv) Compilation and Calculation—It provides reference information on main stages of the calculation procedures, systematic revisions and seasonal adjustments. It also provides a brief description of the estimation methods.
- (v) Further References—It gives the titles of the publications in which further information on the methodology and detailed statistics can be found.

Revisions and Changes in Content

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available and to improve the format of the publication and table content as far as applicable.

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures—In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial year—The symbol / represents financial year. Thus 1992/93 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1992 and ending on 31 March 1993.

Symbols—The following symbols have been used throughout this edition:—

.. = not available

— = nil or not applicable

Units of Measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	277 778	kilowatt hours
	=	9 478.17	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.62	pounds
	=	0.984 207	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 62	pounds
	=	1.653 47	catties
1 kilometre (km)	=	0.621	mile
1 square kilometre (km ²)	=	0.386	square mile
1 square metre (m ²)	=	10.763 9	square feet
1 cubic metre (m ³)	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.54	knot

Values

Unless otherwise specified, all monetary values quoted in this publication are in Hong Kong dollars.

Exchange Rate

The official rate for conversion of Hong Kong dollars to US dollars was HK\$5.085 = US\$1.00 until 25 November 1974. The Hong Kong dollar floated on 26 November 1974. As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar was linked to US dollar through a new arrangement in the note-issue mechanism at a fixed exchange rate of HK\$7.80 = US\$1.00.

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword	i
Introduction	iii
Section 1 Climate and Geography	1
1.1 Climatological normals (1961–1990)	3
1.2 Climatological summary, 1992	3
1.3 Annual Climatological summaries	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1992 by District Board District	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
Section 2 Population and Vital Statistics	7
2.1 Resident population, 1911–1991 Censuses	11
2.2 Resident population by broad area, 1971–1991 Censuses	11
2.3 Resident population and population density by District Board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	12
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by age, marital status and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	13
2.5 Domestic households by District Board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	14
2.6 Domestic households by household size, 1971–1991 Censuses	14
2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
2.8 Working population by activity status, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	15
2.10 Estimated mid-year population by age group and sex	16
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	17
2.12 Total live births by birth order	17
2.13 Total deaths by age group and sex	18
2.14 First marriages registered by sex and age group	19
2.15 Marriages registered by age of bridegroom and bride	20
2.16 Divorce statistics	20
Section 3 Labour	21
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age group and sex	29
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age group and sex	29
3.3 Labour force by occupation, 1992	30
3.4 Labour force by industry, 1992	30
3.5 Labour force by activity status, 1992	30
3.6 Working population by occupation, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Population Census	31
3.7 Working population by occupation, sex and activity status, 1991 Population Census	31
3.8 Working population by industry, sex and activity status, 1991 Population Census	32
3.9 Establishments and persons engaged in the Civil Service and private sectors by industry sector	32
3.10 Establishments in the private sector by major industry group	33
3.11 Persons engaged in the private sector by major industry group	34
3.12 Establishments and persons engaged in selected industry sectors by employment size	35
3.13 Reported vacancies in the Civil Service and private sectors by major industry group	38
*3.14 Nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged by major industry group	40

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>	
3.15	Wage indices by industry	41
3.16	Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects by occupation	42
3.17	Salary index (A) by major division and company size	43
3.18	Salary index (B) by major division and company size	43
3.19	Reported occupational accidents by cause	44
3.20	Stoppages of work by major division	44
Section 4	Industrial Production	45
4.1	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by industry sector, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production	49
4.2	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by major industry group, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production	49
4.3	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production	50
4.4	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production	50
4.5	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value added, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production	50
4.6	Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by broad industry group, 1983–1991	51
4.7	Indices of industrial production	54
4.8	Textile production statistics	55
4.9	Mining and quarry production	56
4.10	Electricity, gas and water consumption	56
Section 5	Distributive Trades, Transport and Services	57
5.1	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	65
5.2	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	66
5.3	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	67
5.4	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	68
5.5	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels sectors classified by major industry group and industry group, 1985–1991	69
5.6	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services	74
5.7	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services	76
5.8	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services	78
5.9	Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments, 1985–1991	80
5.10	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	82

*New or revised table in this edition.

5.11	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	83
5.12	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services industries classified by major industry group and analysed by value added, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	84
5.13	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry analysed by number of persons engaged, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	85
5.14	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance industry analysed by income and receipts, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	85
5.15	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services industries, 1985-1991	86
5.16	Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1982-1991	87
5.17	Value and volume indices of retail sales by type of retail outlet	89
5.18	Value and volume indices of restaurant receipts by type of restaurant	89
<i>Section 6</i>	External Trade	91
6.1	Overseas merchandise trade	95
6.2	Trade by area	95
6.3	Trade by major country	96
6.4	Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	96
6.5	Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use category	97
6.6	Imports by end-use category	97
6.7	Imports by end-use category and major supplier	98
6.8	Domestic exports of manufactured goods by industrial origin	98
*6.9	Domestic exports by principal product and major destination	99
*6.10	Re-exports by principal product and major destination	100
*6.11	Re-exports by principal product and major origin	101
*6.12	Trade involving Outward Processing in China	102
*6.13	Trade index numbers	102
*6.14	Unit value indices and quantum indices of domestic exports by principal commodity	103
*6.15	Unit value indices and quantum indices of imports and re-exports by end-use	104
*6.16	Unit value indices and quantum indices of imports by main supplier	105
*6.17	Unit value indices and quantum indices of domestic exports by main market	105
<i>Section 7</i>	Gross Domestic Product	107
7.1	Expenditure on the gross domestic product	109
7.2	Expenditure components of gross domestic product	109
7.3	Implicit price deflators of gross domestic product and its expenditure components	110
7.4	Composition of private consumption expenditure	111
7.5	Composition of government consumption expenditure	112
7.6	Composition of gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by public/private sector	113
7.7	Composition of imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	114
7.8	Gross domestic product at current prices by economic activity	116

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
Section 8 Public Finance	117
8.1 Government's reserve balances (general revenue account and funds)	119
8.2 Actual revenue (general revenue account and funds)	119
8.3 Actual expenditure (general revenue account and funds)	120
8.4 Size of the Civil Service	120
Section 9 Money, Banking and Finance	121
9.1 Money supply	125
9.2 Deposits from customers	125
9.3 Money supply and deposits from customers adjusted for foreign currency swap deposits	126
9.4 Balance sheets: licensed banks	127
9.5 Balance sheets: restricted licence banks	128
9.6 Balance sheets: deposit-taking companies	129
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	130
9.8 Money markets	133
9.9 Foreign currency positions	134
9.10 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	134
9.11 Exchange rates and effective exchange rate indices	135
9.12 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	135
9.13 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	136
9.14 Futures exchange turnover	136
Section 10 Prices and Household Expenditure	137
10.1 Average retail prices of selected food items	139
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected food items	139
*10.3 Consumer price indices (October 1989–September 1990 = 100)	140
10.4 Expenditure pattern of household by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989–90	141
Section 11 Food Supplies	143
11.1 Food supplies	145
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	145
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	146
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	147
*11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market	147
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	148
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	148
Section 12 Transport, Communication and Tourism	149
*12.1 Movements of aircrafts, vessels and cross border land transport	153
12.2 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	154
*12.3 Ocean-going vessel movements by flag	155
12.4 International movements of commercial cargo	156
12.5 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	156
12.6 Cargo carried by ocean-going vessels by type of shipment	157
12.7 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by operator	157

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>	
12.8	Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	157
12.9	Motor vehicles registered by type	158
12.10	Motor vehicles licensed by type	158
12.11	New registration of motor vehicles by type	159
12.12	Public roads	159
12.13	Traffic accidents and casualties	160
12.14	Telephone services	160
12.15	International telephone and telegraph services	161
12.16	Postal services	161
12.17	Arrivals and departures of passengers by mode of transport	162
12.18	Hong Kong resident departures by destination	162
*12.19	Visitor arrivals by country of residence	163
12.20	Visitor arrivals by mode of transport and country of residence	164
12.21	Visitor spending by country of residence	164
12.22	Per capita visitor spending by country of residence	165
12.23	Average length of stay of visitors by country of residence	165
12.24	Hotel statistics	166
12.25	Average hotel room occupancy	166
Section 13	Building and Construction	167
13.1	Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by major industry group/industry, 1986–1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	173
13.2	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering establishments analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	176
13.3	Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering establishments analysed by value added, 1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	176
13.4	Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of buildings, 1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	176
13.5	Gross value of construction work performed by building and civil engineering establishments	176
13.6	Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	177
13.7	Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use and area	177
13.8	Completed new buildings by cost of construction	178
13.9	Private domestic units with consent to commence work by area	178
13.10	Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	179
13.11	Private domestic units built by area and district	179
13.12	Private domestic units built by area and type	180
13.13	Stock, supply and vacancy position of private non-residential premises by end-use	180
13.14	Supply of new private flatted factory space by area and district	181
13.15	Price indices by type of premises	181
13.16	Rental indices by type of premises	181
*13.17	Average prices by type of premises	182
*13.18	Average rentals by type of premises	183
13.19	Instruments registered in the Land Registry by type	184
13.20	Disposals of Government land	185
Section 14	Housing	187
14.1	Stock of living quarters by type and area, 1991	189
14.2	Occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and area, 1991 Population Census	189

*New or revised table in this edition.

14.3	Occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and number of occupants, 1991 Population Census	189
14.4	Living quarters and domestic households by type of living quarters, 1991 Population Census	190
14.5	Living quarters and domestic households by District Board district, 1991 Population Census	190
14.6	Domestic households by tenure of accommodation, 1971–1991 Censuses	191
14.7	Domestic households by type of living quarters and household size, 1991 Population Census	191
14.8	Domestic households by broad type of living quarters and tenure of accommodation, 1991 Population Census	192
14.9	Domestic households by type of living quarters and monthly household rent, 1991 Population Census	192
14.10	Housing Authority rental flats completed by area	193
*14.11	Housing Authority rental flats completed by flat type	193
14.12	Distribution of stock of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority rental estates by area	193
14.13	Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	194
14.14	Monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates as at March 1993	194
14.15	Distribution of authorized population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by area	195
14.16	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by area	195
*14.17	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by flat type	195
14.18	Home Ownership Scheme residential units with consent to commence work by area and saleable area	196
14.19	Home Ownership Scheme residential units completed by area and saleable area	196
14.20	Non-residential/composite buildings with consent to commence work by type	197
14.21	Non-residential/composite buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	197
14.22	Recurrent account of Housing Authority	198
14.23	Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	199
14.24	Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	199
Section 15	Education	201
15.1	Population aged 15 and over by educational attainment and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	203
15.2	Population by age, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Population Census	203
15.3	School attendance rates by age and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	204
15.4	Operating educational institutions by education level and type	204
15.5	Full-time enrolment by education level and type of educational institution	205
15.6	Operating schools by education level, type of educational institution and area, 1992	205
15.7	Operating educational institutions and enrolment by education level, 1992	206
15.8	Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and sixth form course by age and sex, 1992	207
15.9	Enrolment in primary schools by type of school, type of educational institution and grade	208
15.10	Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school, type of educational institution and grade	209
15.11	Enrolment in sixth form course by type of school, type of educational institution and grade	210
*15.12	Enrolment in Technical Institutes by type of course and level of course	210

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>	
15.13	Enrolment in Colleges of Education by type of course, level of course and sex	211
15.14	Enrolment in Polytechnics, Baptist College and Lingnan College by department	212
15.15	Full-time enrolment in Universities by faculty	214
15.16	Enrolment in adult education by type of course and type of educational institution	214
15.17	Schools and enrolment in special education schools	215
15.18	Special classes in normal schools and enrolment by type of class	215
15.19	Teaching staff by level of school and qualification	216
15.20	Teaching staff by level of school and sex	216
15.21	Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of educational institution	217
15.22	Analysis of results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1992	217
15.23	Results of advanced and higher level examinations	218
15.24	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	218
15.25	Academic awards conferred (sandwich courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	220
15.26	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong	220
15.27	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Baptist College	221
15.28	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Lingnan College	221
15.29	University degrees and diplomas conferred	222
15.30	Expenditure on education	223
<i>Section 16</i>	Medical and Health	225
16.1	Medical institutions with hospital beds by area and type of institution	227
16.2	Hospital beds by specialty	228
16.3	Hospital beds by specialty, area and type of institution, 1992	228
16.4	Prophylactic immunizations	229
16.5	Notification of infectious diseases	230
16.6	Notification rates and death rates of certain infectious diseases	231
16.7	Registered deaths by cause	231
16.8	Leading causes of death by sex and age, 1992	232
16.9	Deaths from heart diseases by age and sex	233
16.10	Deaths from cancer by major cause	233
16.11	Infant deaths by cause	234
16.12	Causes of maternal death	235
16.13	In-patients treated in government, Hospital Authority and private hospitals classified by disease	235
*16.14	In-patients treated by area and type of institution	236
*16.15	In-patient and day-patient discharges and deaths in Hospital Authority institutions by specialty and area, 1992	236
*16.16	Attendances of out-patient services provided by Department of Health	237
*16.17	Accident and emergency and out-patient attendances at Hospital Authority institutions	237
*16.18	Statistics on allied health service	238
*16.19	Statistics on radiological service	238
*16.20	Statistics on pharmaceutical service	239
*16.21	Work of pathology service and forensic pathology service	239
16.22	Work of blood banks	240
16.23	Work of the family health services	240
16.24	Work of government midwifery services	241
16.25	Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	241
16.26	Attendances at social hygiene clinics under Department of Health	242
16.27	Participants of school medical service by area	242
16.28	Registered medical personnel	243
*16.29	Expenditure on the medical and health services	244

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Section 17</i> Social Welfare	245
17.1 Applications for legal aid	249
17.2 Applications for legal aid in civil cases by type	249
17.3 Social security	250
17.4 Public assistance cases by type	251
17.5 Special needs allowance cases by type	251
17.6 Disabled persons enrolled in rehabilitation services by type of services	252
17.7 Active cases of family services centres	252
17.8 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	252
17.9 Child care centres under the supervision of child care centres advisory inspectorate by type	253
17.10 Persons enrolled in elderly institutions by type of institution	254
17.11 Expenditure on social welfare	254
<i>Section 18</i> Law and Order	255
18.1 Reported crimes by type of offence	257
18.2 Detected crimes by type of offence	257
18.3 Persons arrested for crime by age	258
18.4 Persons arrested for crime by type of offence and age, 1992	258
18.5 Minor offences dealt with by the police	259
18.6 Value of property stolen and recovered by selected category of crime	259
18.7 Strength and annual cost of the police force	260
18.8 Work in the Judiciary	261
18.9 Average daily inmate population by type of institution and sex	262
18.10 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex, type of sentence and age on conviction	263
18.11 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence and sex	264
18.12 Prisoners received under sentence of imprisonment by sex, age on conviction and length of sentence	265
18.13 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex, length of sentence and type of offence, 1992	266
18.14 Remanded persons in correctional institutions by sex	266
18.15 Cases referred for social enquiry by type of offence and age of offender	267
18.16 Probation orders by type of offence and age of offender	268
18.17 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	268
<i>Section 19</i> Environment	269
*19.1 Air quality by area, 1992	271
*19.2 Average daily solid waste generation by type and source	271
*19.3 Water quality of gazetted beaches	272
*19.4 Water quality rating of gazetted beaches by area	273
*19.5 Water quality index of major rivers and stream courses	273
*19.6 Marine water quality of Hong Kong, 1991	274
*19.7 Pollution complaints handled by nature and source	274
*19.8 Capital expenditure devoted to environmental projects by type	275

*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Section 20</i> Culture, Entertainment and Recreation	277
20.1 Facilities available in and usage of public libraries	279
20.2 Attendances at museums	280
20.3 Usage rate of major cultural venues by location	280
20.4 Cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event	281
20.5 Presentations, attendance and attendance rate of indoor cultural programmes by type of event	282
20.6 Presentations and attendance of public entertainment programmes by type of event	283
20.7 Events and participants of sports and recreational activities by type of event	284
20.8 Recreational facilities by type of facility	285
20.9 Utilization rates of recreational facilities by type of facility	286
20.10 Parks and playgrounds by district	287
<i>Section 21</i> Miscellaneous Statistics	289
21.1 Statistics on mass media	291
21.2 Public markets and market stalls by type of stall	291
21.3 Licences and permits in force by type of licence and permit	292
21.4 Hawker licences by type of licence	295
21.5 Food inspection by type of food	296
21.6 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	297
21.7 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	297
21.8 Local and overseas companies registered and dissolved	298
21.9 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	298
Maps	
Map of Hong Kong	299
Map of Hong Kong, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by District Board district 1991	301
Map of New Territories and Islands classified by District Board district 1991	303

*New or revised table in this edition.

Section 1

Climate and Geography

Tables 1.1 to 1.3 **General Information**

Hong Kong is located on the coast of southern China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. It is about 130 kilometres southeast of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

Hong Kong's climate is sub-tropical, tending towards temperate in the cooler half of the year. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts till mid-March or occasionally to May of the following year. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from June to October. In an average year, about four or five tropical cyclones can be expected to cause strong winds (41–62 km/h) and about one or two tropical cyclones to cause gale or storm force winds (63–117 km/h). About once in every three or four years, the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 118 km/h or more.

Concepts and Definitions

Normals are defined as period averages computed for a uniform and relatively long duration comprising at least three consecutive ten-year periods. The period 1961–1990 is used for computing the climatological normal of the meteorological elements in Hong Kong.

The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day. The *monthly and annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* therefore refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures.

Data Sources

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory Headquarters in Tsim Sha Tsui, except that sunshine and evaporation are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island.

Compilation and Calculation

With the exception of total evaporation, all the meteorological elements presented in the tables are recorded hourly or at shorter intervals. Measurements of total evaporation are made daily at 0800 hours Hong Kong Time. The monthly and annual mean values are calculated from either the daily or hourly records.

Further References

Further details of the climatological data can be found in the *Monthly Weather Summary* and *Surface Observations in Hong Kong* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part I*) and *Tropical Cyclones in 1991* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part III—Tropical Cyclone Summaries*) published by the Royal Observatory, Hong Kong.

Tables 1.4 to 1.5 **General Information**

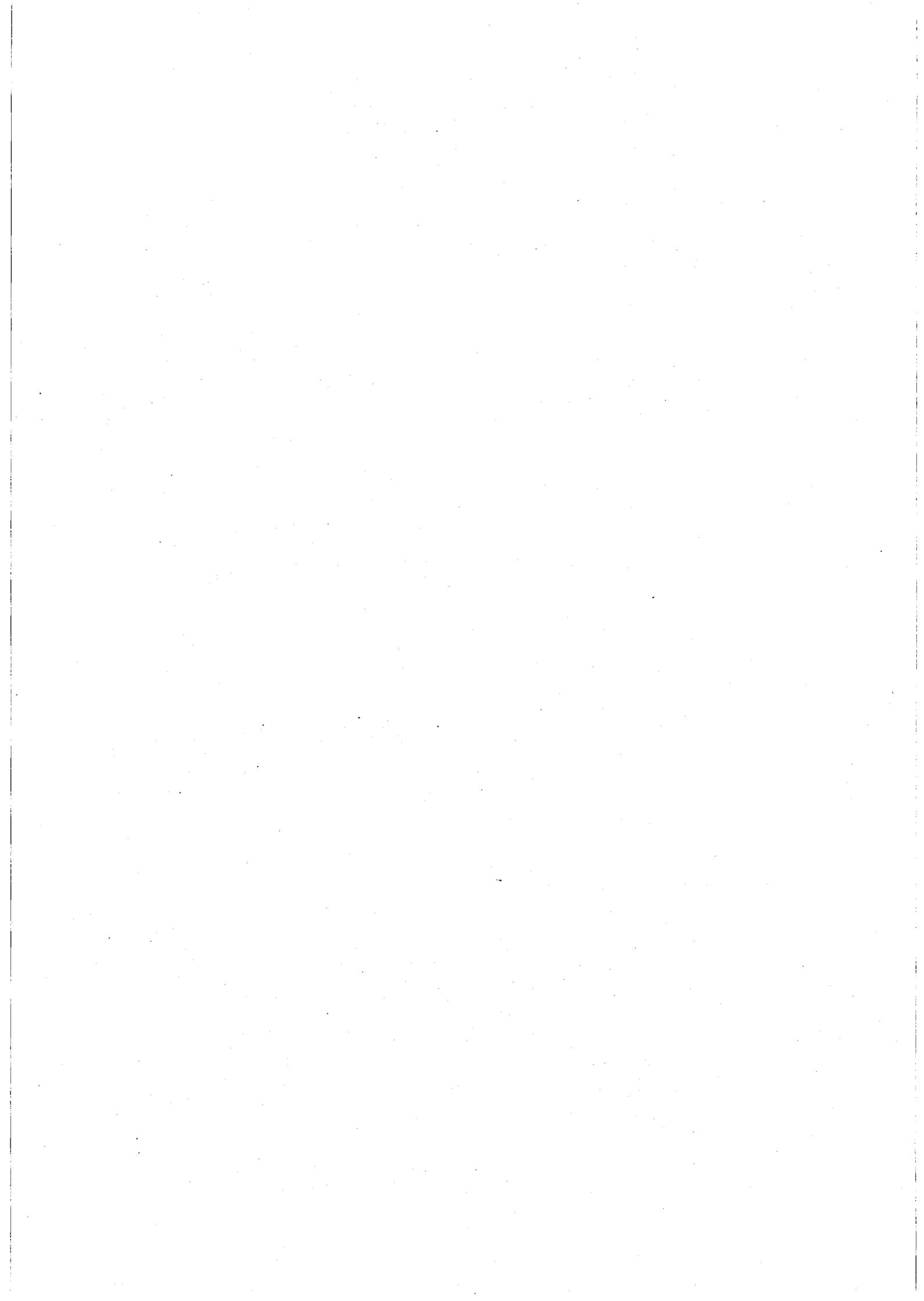
The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 077.74 square kilometres in December 1992. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, was 79.89 square kilometres and that of Kowloon and Stonecutters Island was 44.17 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consists of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 953.68 square kilometres.

Data Sources

Information on land utilization is collated by the Planning Department (Plan D) in consultation with the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (A & FD). A & FD carries out routine survey on uses of arable land. Plan D supplies data on built-up land. Estimates of woodland etc. are based on vegetation map.

Further References

For more detailed definitions on land uses, please refer to the land usage table in Appendix 35 of the *1993 Hong Kong Annual Report* published by the Information Services Department.



1.1 Climatological Normals (1961–1990)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.2	1 018.7	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.0	1 005.3	1 005.1	1 008.8	1 014.0	1 017.9	1 020.2	1 012.9
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	18.6	18.6	21.3	24.9	28.7	30.3	31.5	31.3	30.3	27.9	24.2	20.5	25.7
Mean	15.8	15.9	18.5	22.2	25.9	27.8	28.8	28.4	27.6	25.2	21.4	17.6	23.0
Mean minimum	13.6	13.9	16.5	20.2	23.9	25.9	26.6	26.3	25.5	23.1	19.2	15.4	20.9
Mean dew point (°C)	10.2	11.8	15.0	19.0	22.6	24.4	24.9	24.8	23.3	19.8	15.2	11.2	18.6
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	81	83	83	82	80	81	78	73	69	68	77
Mean amount of cloud (%)	58	73	76	78	74	75	65	66	63	56	53	49	65
Total rainfall (mm)	23.4	48.0	66.9	161.5	316.7	376.0	323.5	391.4	299.7	144.8	35.1	27.3	2 214.3
Total bright sunshine (hours)	152.4	97.7	96.4	108.9	153.8	161.1	231.1	207.0	181.7	195.0	181.5	181.5	1 948.1
Total evaporation (mm)	97.5	79.0	92.2	106.9	137.7	143.9	171.6	156.9	150.3	152.2	129.1	111.5	1 528.8
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	080
Mean wind speed (km/h)	24.0	23.8	22.1	19.7	19.2	21.6	20.0	18.5	21.9	27.6	27.2	25.5	22.6

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.2 Climatological Summary, 1992

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 022.2	1 018.3	1 015.8	1 011.7	1 009.4	1 006.6	1 007.9	1 004.2	1 007.5	1 015.6	1 020.1	1 020.4	1 013.3
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	18.2	17.2	20.1	24.3	27.1	29.5	30.9	32.0	31.4	27.3	23.2	21.4	25.2
Mean	15.7	15.4	18.0	21.9	24.8	27.2	28.2	29.4	28.9	24.6	20.4	19.2	22.8
Mean minimum	13.6	13.9	16.2	20.3	23.3	25.5	26.2	27.3	26.8	22.3	18.2	17.4	20.9
Mean dew point (°C)	9.8	12.3	16.2	19.5	22.3	24.5	24.6	24.7	23.9	17.5	12.9	14.9	18.6
Mean relative humidity (%)	69	83	90	87	86	86	81	77	75	66	64	77	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	43	80	92	85	80	80	66	62	54	44	31	61	65
Total rainfall (mm)	40.0	142.8	242.4	492.2	602.3	532.8	358.1	97.7	63.1	30.9	10.1	66.4	2 678.8
Total bright sunshine (hours)	197.1	64.1	37.6	75.5	94.0	134.5	209.6	217.3	200.5	239.3	234.4	151.6	1 855.5
Total evaporation (mm)	74.5	41.5	39.8	57.9	79.8	97.6	130.9	147.3	134.8	143.9	109.8	68.8	1 126.6
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	020	070	040	040	090	100	230	020	100	100	090	090	090
Mean wind speed (km/h)	24.3	27.5	23.0	19.9	18.8	22.9	25.5	19.2	21.5	27.7	27.6	25.6	23.6

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.3 Annual Climatological Summaries

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 013.7	1 012.5	1 012.3	1 013.1	1 013.8	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 012.9	1 013.2	1 013.3
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.4	24.9	25.0	25.3	25.7	25.1	25.3	25.4	25.9	25.2
Mean	23.0	22.5	22.6	22.8	23.4	22.8	23.0	23.1	23.5	22.8
Mean minimum	21.1	20.7	20.8	20.8	21.6	21.0	21.1	21.3	21.6	20.9
Mean dew point (°C)	18.7	18.1	18.8	18.4	19.4	18.6	18.8	19.1	19.2	18.6
Mean relative humidity (%)	78	77	80	78	79	78	78	79	78	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	69	72	71	63	68	66	66	67	66	65
Total rainfall (mm)	2 893.8	2 017.0	2 191.4	2 338.3	2 319.3	1 685.0	1 944.6	2 046.9	1 639.1	2 678.8
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 859.4	1 701.9	1 711.2	2 014.0	1 878.0	1 881.9	1 888.5	1 871.0	1 836.6	1 855.5
Total evaporation (mm)	1 365.3	1 276.6	1 199.0	1 315.2	1 206.3	1 248.4	1 219.8	1 144.1	1 179.6	1 126.6
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	080	080	080	080	070	080	090	080	090
Mean wind speed (km/h)	25.0	23.7	22.6	24.8	24.2	23.3	24.9	25.7	24.2	23.6

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1992 by District Board District

District board district	Area (km ²)
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	
Central and Western	12.37
Wan Chai	9.94
Eastern	18.63
Southern	38.95
	<i>Sub-total</i>
	79.89
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	
Kowloon City	9.73
Kwun Tong	11.05
Mong Kok	1.58
Sham Shui Po	8.56
Wong Tai Sin	9.36
Yau Ma Tei	3.89
	<i>Sub-total</i>
	44.17
<i>New Territories</i>	
Islands	163.62
North	136.85
Sai Kung	134.51
Sha Tin	69.20
Tai Po	147.28
Tsuen Wan	59.92
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	21.20
Tuen Mun	82.97
Yuen Long	138.13
	<i>Sub-total</i>
	953.68
	Total
	1 077.74

Note: Figures are as at December 1992.

Source: Planning Department.

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Built-up land	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.8	18.5#	18.8#	19.1#	19.5#	19.6#
Afforested areas and other woodland*	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.5	20.6	20.5	20.4	20.5
Scrubland and grassland*	49.7	49.7	49.6	49.8	49.8	48.5	48.4	48.3	48.2	48.2
Badland	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0
Swamp	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8
Other crop land	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6
Fallow/abandoned land	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7
Fish ponds	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1 066	1 067	1 069	1 070	1 071	1 073	1 074	1 075	1 076	1 078

Notes: *denotes revised series.

Figure includes reservoirs, temporary structures and other uses.

Source: Planning Department.



Section 2

Population and Vital Statistics

Tables 2.1 to 2.8 **General Information**

To collect information on the demographic, social and economic characteristics of the population, population censuses were conducted in Hong Kong in 1911, 1921, 1931, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991. Sample by-censuses were also conducted midway between two full censuses in 1966, 1976 and 1986.

Concepts and Definitions

The enumerated resident population includes all residents staying in the territory on the Census reference date. Estimates of transients and Vietnamese migrants (previously known as boat people) were obtained separately.

The figures covered in most of the tables refer to the enumerated resident population of Hong Kong. The figures in Tables 2.1–2.3 however refer to the entire resident population (i.e. all persons usually residing in Hong Kong including those temporarily away on the Census reference date). A domestic household is defined as a group of persons who live together and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. If a person makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons, he is also regarded as a household. In this case the household is a one-person household.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:—

1991 Population Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 15 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.

1986 By-Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 13 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference date.

1981 Population Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.

1976 By-Census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference night.

1971 Population Census—The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses) or unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.), or profits from the household's own business were all included.

The definitions of *activity status* used in the 1991 Population Census follow the recommendations of the Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statistics. By this approach, the economically active population comprises all persons aged 15 and over who are available for work, i.e. either working or seeking work, during the 7 days prior to the Census reference date. These persons include all who work for wages or salaries, the self-employed, employers and unpaid workers in family enterprises. They also include the unemployed, who are persons out of work but seeking work, first-time job-seekers, persons waiting to take up new job or business, persons not seeking work because they expect to return to their original job or believe that no suitable work is available. All other enumerated persons aged 15 and over are classified as economically inactive. The definitions differ slightly from those used in previous censuses/by-censuses in the following respects:

- (i) in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, one was regarded as working if he performed some work during the reference week, whereas in previous censuses the minimum work duration had to be 15 hours;
- (ii) voluntary workers in social or religious organisations were classified as economically inactive in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, whereas previously these persons were regarded as working;
- (iii) persons who were not at work and not seeking work because of temporary sickness or injury were considered inactive in the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census but unemployed in the previous censuses;

- (iv) In the 1991 Population Census and the 1986 By-Census, job-seekers who were not available for work due to reasons other than temporary sickness or injury were classified as economically inactive whereas previously all job-seekers were regarded as unemployed.

Data Sources

The 1991 Population Census covered the entire population of Hong Kong including transients, the armed forces, inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels.

The land enumeration of the 1991 Population Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 24 March 1991. It comprised a 100% simple enumeration of all persons by age and sex and a sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The sampling frame comprised a comprehensive list of all permanent living quarters and a detailed record of area segments of temporary structures in rural areas and temporary structure areas. The frame was updated continuously and a full scale updating was undertaken before the sampling for the 1991 Population Census.

The 1991 Population Census detailed enumeration adopted a stratified replicated systematic selection procedure. The sampling frame was stratified into 19 District Board districts. Within each stratum, living quarters or segments were selected with equal probability. The sampling fraction was one-in-seven for all districts except the districts of Sai Kung and Islands where it was 40%.

The marine enumeration of the 1991 Population Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 19 March 1991. It covered all vessels in the Hong Kong Waters.

The 1981 Population Census used a similar two-phase design which comprised a complete count of the population by age and sex and a 20% sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The 1971 and 1961 Population Censuses were complete enumerations.

Details of the sample size of the previous by-censuses are given as follows:

1986 By-Census—A one seventh sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

1976 By-Census—A 10% sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

1966 By-Census—For the land population a 5% random sample of enumerator blocks was taken as the first stage sample, followed by a 20% sample of households of the selected blocks at the second stage. For the boat population, a single stage 2½% sample of boats, stratified of size, was used.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures since 1976 have incorporated an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

Further References

Further details of the 1991 Population Census results can be found in the following publications published by the Census and Statistics Department:—

1991 Population Census: Summary Results (a Chinese version is available separately)

Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Population by Age and Sex

Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Population by Age and Sex

Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas

Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: Hong Kong Island

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: Kowloon and New Kowloon

Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units: The New Territories

Basic Tables for District Board Districts

1991 Population Census: Main Tables

1991 Population Census: Main Report

The Department had also published a number of reports on the results of the previous censuses and by-censuses taken since 1961.

Tables 2.9 to 2.15 **General Information**

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are obtained through the vital registration systems, while estimates of population data are made by updating census population data periodically using the vital and migration statistics collected through vital registration and immigration control systems.

Concepts and Definitions

Population data are de facto in nature. They include local and foreign residents, visitors, military personnel and Vietnamese migrants (or refugees before 1988) in Hong Kong as at specific moments in time.

A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows any other evidence of life.

A *death* represents a deceased of whom the cause of death either has been determined with the support of a medical certificate or the coroner's report or has been classified under the cause 'Senility without mention of psychosis' according to a special provision of the law. When the coroner's investigation into the true cause of death is still pending, such a death is still included in the tabulation irrespective of whether it has been registered.

Figures on *births and deaths* refer to known occurrences of such events, excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union for life of one man with one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance. Those customary marriages contracted before 7 October 1971, which have been post-registered in accordance with the Marriage Reform Ordinance after that date, are also covered in the marriage statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.

Data Sources

Population estimates are prepared by a Government Inter-departmental Working Party on Half-yearly Population Estimates.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are collected as by-products from the civil registration systems. These vital statistics systems are operated through the co-operation of the Immigration Department, Census and Statistics Department, Department of Health and Hospital Authority.

Compilation and Calculation

The mid-year population estimate is derived from the latest census or by-census. A population base is first established by adjusting the census count for possible under-enumeration and different treatment of local residents away to China and Macau (whose need arises from the absence of accurate statistics to account for changes in their subsequent balance). Transients found in the census are also included. The population estimate (excluding Vietnamese migrants) can then be obtained by updating this population base with births, deaths and balance of arrivals and departures occurring since the census moment. The mid-year population of Vietnamese migrants is added to this figure for an estimate of total population.

The birth rate relates the number of live births occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The death rate relates the number of deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The rate of natural increase relates the balance of births over deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of the year.

The infant mortality rate relates the total number of deaths of age under one to the total number of live births occurring in that year.

Table 2.16 **Data Sources**

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Divorce Registry of the Judiciary.



2.1 Resident Population, 1911–1991 Censuses

Number of Persons

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-Census	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 672 641	2 834 603	2 900 344
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 437 171	2 660 885	2 773 770
Total	456 739*	625 166*	840 473*	3 129 648*	3 708 920*	3 936 630*	4 402 990*	5 109 812#	5 495 488†	5 674 114@

Notes: *Resident population of the 1911–1976 Censuses/By-Censuses did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Population Census.

†The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

@The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Population Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.2 Resident Population by Broad Area, 1971–1991 Censuses

Broad Area	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	996 183	25.3	1 026 870	23.3	1 215 656	23.8	1 201 459	21.9	1 250 993	22.0
Kowloon and New Kowloon*	2 194 853	55.8	2 378 480	54.1	2 515 374	49.2	2 349 445	42.7	2 030 683	35.8
New Territories*	665 700	16.9	938 440	21.3	1 329 035	26.0	1 907 031	34.7	2 374 818	41.9
Marine	79 894	2.0	59 200	1.3	49 747	1.0	37 553	0.7	17 620	0.3
Total	3 936 630#	100.0	4 402 990#	100.0	5 109 812†	100.0	5 495 488@	100.0	5 674 114‡	100.0

Notes: *Areas have been revised based on District Board district boundaries in 1981, 1986 and 1991.

Resident population of the 1971 Population Census and 1976 By-Census did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

†The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Population Census.

@The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

‡The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Population Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.3 Resident Population and Population Density by District Board District, 1981-1991 Censuses

District Board District	1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>						
Central and Western	283 916	23 448	257 131	20 854	253 383	20 479
Wan Chai	236 149	23 781	200 403	20 182	180 309	18 209
Eastern	474 237	27 150	500 451	27 387	560 200	30 316
Southern	221 354	5 833	243 474	6 380	257 101	6 701
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 215 656</i>	<i>15 695</i>	<i>1 201 459</i>	<i>15 267</i>	<i>1 250 993</i>	<i>15 811</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>						
Kowloon City	493 325	54 207	432 894	47 156	402 934	41 759
Kwun Tong	625 552	55 260	690 739	60 826	578 502	52 562
Mong Kok	247 912	175 612	206 941	142 718	170 368	116 531
Sham Shui Po	467 994	63 190	433 958	56 875	380 615	48 822
Wong Tai Sin	503 865	53 947	438 417	46 940	386 572	41 331
Yau Tsim	176 726	54 714	146 496	45 355	111 692	33 232
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 515 374</i>	<i>60 164</i>	<i>2 349 445</i>	<i>55 693</i>	<i>2 030 683</i>	<i>47 638</i>
<i>New Territories</i>						
Islands	45 968	283	47 236	290	47 459	293
North	115 364	844	146 818	1 074	165 666	1 211
Sai Kung	42 531	339	46 074	365	130 418	1 026
Sha Tin	118 331	1 797	362 033	5 402	506 368	7 378
Tai Po	74 356	551	140 504	1 033	202 117	1 496
Tsuen Wan	622 387	7 970	245 238	4 159	271 576	4 581
Kwai Tsing			420 049	21 464	440 807	21 158
Tuen Mun	120 657	1 529	287 539	3 611	380 683	4 711
Yuen Long	189 441	1 397	211 540	1 545	229 724	1 664
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 329 035</i>	<i>1 448</i>	<i>1 907 031</i>	<i>2 064</i>	<i>2 374 818</i>	<i>2 557</i>
Total	5 060 065	4 879	5 457 935	5 225	5 656 494	5 385

Note: The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Age, Marital Status and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Number of persons

Age group	Marital status	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108	233 459	211 938	212 131	193 034
	Married	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090	1 421	4 408	1 301	3 155
	Widowed	5	28	—	—	44	69	7	14	7	—
	Divorced/separated	4	9	—	60	32	54	14	63	—	14
20-24	Never married	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963	262 992	217 588	202 248	177 247
	Married	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459	21 867	58 087	13 761	36 159
	Widowed	17	95	20	50	103	256	21	112	14	66
	Divorced/separated	41	86	160	210	369	554	308	560	257	447
25-29	Never married	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988	190 940	110 009	189 995	133 723
	Married	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542	115 508	180 836	91 977	158 280
	Widowed	82	209	50	230	289	563	196	539	142	447
	Divorced/separated	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128	1 741	1 848	1 263	1 740
30-34	Never married	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817	76 095	34 503	100 439	59 029
	Married	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350	178 370	199 088	199 669	233 117
	Widowed	251	689	160	480	373	1 210	476	1 582	328	1 105
	Divorced/separated	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439	2 919	3 178	2 764	4 270
35-39	Never married	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509	30 518	14 063	40 234	24 961
	Married	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404	180 608	170 045	207 001	207 262
	Widowed	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669	630	2 772	552	2 451
	Divorced/separated	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989	3 381	3 353	3 585	5 284
40-44	Never married	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952	11 375	4 102	20 776	12 862
	Married	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069	118 418	99 758	185 333	166 739
	Widowed	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625	994	3 241	866	4 613
	Divorced/separated	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055	2 142	2 002	3 883	4 630
45-49	Never married	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707	10 346	2 821	8 415	4 018
	Married	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541	124 267	104 882	119 000	97 011
	Widowed	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736	1 819	7 140	1 231	4 495
	Divorced/separated	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339	2 597	2 163	2 411	2 459
50-54	Never married	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078	10 010	2 079	8 161	2 468
	Married	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196	128 536	107 365	122 643	98 619
	Widowed	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153	3 457	13 328	2 052	9 459
	Divorced/separated	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384	2 338	2 086	2 591	2 625
55 and over	Never married	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308	17 962	19 852	25 044	19 212
	Married	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852	338 554	237 832	392 364	290 518
	Widowed	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193	42 891	196 652	43 392	187 754
	Divorced/separated	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901	5 649	6 335	7 117	8 145
Total	Never married	545 650	368 611	665 070	469 540	848 037	582 430	843 697	616 955	807 443	626 554
	Married	710 133	770 520	833 140	877 800	1 059 856	1 001 503	1 207 549	1 162 301	1 333 049	1 290 860
	Widowed	20 213	105 426	23 110	121 870	41 492	191 474	50 491	225 380	48 584	210 390
	Divorced/separated	4 486	3 687	9 190	7 900	12 418	11 843	21 089	21 588	23 871	29 614

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.5 Domestic Households by District Board District, 1981–1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

District Board District	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	73 391	75 341	77 310
Wan Chai	64 953	59 976	57 197
Eastern	115 740	133 000	158 264
Southern	47 959	57 582	64 358
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>302 043</i>	<i>325 899</i>	<i>357 129</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	124 625	117 558	114 914
Kwun Tong	145 575	177 667	160 791
Mong Kok	73 556	67 431	57 351
Sham Shui Po	124 169	122 871	114 956
Wong Tai Sin	114 458	109 200	103 196
Yau Tsim	51 920	46 788	36 051
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>634 303</i>	<i>641 515</i>	<i>587 259</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	10 988	13 104	13 413
North	27 290	39 025	44 215
Sai Kung	9 572	11 263	33 746
Sha Tin	26 081	89 432	134 972
Tai Po	16 922	35 084	53 238
Tsuen Wan	139 009	61 992	76 000
Kwai Tsing		100 737	116 233
Tuen Mun	26 930	69 853	100 046
Yuen Long	44 505	57 785	63 821
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>301 297</i>	<i>478 275</i>	<i>635 684</i>
<i>Plus Marine</i>	<i>7 095</i>	<i>6 887</i>	<i>2 143</i>
Total	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215

Note: The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size, 1971–1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

Household size (No. of persons)	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
1	126 247	147 440	189 087	214 921	225 930
2	110 497	140 720	191 841	237 177	290 585
3	103 994	134 660	191 995	251 507	307 558
4	109 342	146 590	213 908	299 050	359 904
5	107 473	138 430	177 618	217 838	225 933
6	99 758	115 610	126 247	125 021	105 217
7	79 169	79 360	74 971	59 869	41 043
8	54 662	48 850	39 996	26 277	16 553
9	32 270	24 360	19 497	11 303	5 275
10 and over	33 596	23 370	19 578	9 613	4 217
Total	857 008	999 390	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215
Average household size (No. of persons)	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.4

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income, 1971–1991 Censuses

Monthly household income (HKS)	Number of domestic households					
	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census	
Under 2,000	787 012	662 350	355 437	141 289	75 552	
2,000–3,999	} 69 996	} 256 870	477 995	368 884	115 236	
4,000–5,999			209 281	340 871	202 511	
6,000–7,999			} 22 580	91 622	209 360	218 388
8,000–9,999				42 742	125 631	181 846
10,000–14,999			6 390	39 375	146 199	314 379
15,000–19,999			1 600	12 250	53 412	176 406
20,000–29,999	1 570	8 751	38 559	156 500		
30,000–39,999	660	2 561	13 573	60 169		
40,000–49,999	} 560	1 261	5 698	28 374		
50,000 and over		3 463	9 100	52 854		
Total	857 008	952 580	1 244 738	1 452 576	1 582 215	

Note: *Figures exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household on the Census reference date, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.8 Working Population by Activity Status, 1971–1991 Censuses

Activity status	Percentage				
	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Self-employed	8.4	9.0	6.1	6.5	5.4
Employers	2.6	2.9	3.7	4.2	5.6
Employees #	86.7	85.3	88.6	87.4	87.8
Unpaid family workers@	2.3	2.8	1.6	1.9	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Notes: *The figures include all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

The figures include outworkers and student workers.

@The figures for the 1971 Population Census, 1976 By-Census and 1981 Population Census include voluntary workers in social or religious organisations.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Estimated mid-year population	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500	5 754 800	5 811 500
Growth rate (%)	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.3	0.9	1.0
Birth rate per thousand population #	15.6	14.4	14.0	13.0	12.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	12.0	12.3
Death rate per thousand population #	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.0	5.3
Rate of natural increase per thousand population #	10.6	9.6	9.3	8.3	7.7	8.5	7.2	6.8	7.0	7.0
Infant mortality rate per thousand live births #	9.9	8.8	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.2	6.4	4.8

Note: # The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population by Age Group and Sex

Number of persons

Age group	Sex	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
0-4	M	220 900	220 500	218 600	215 900	208 300	201 300	199 400	194 900	190 800	191 000
	F	206 500	205 700	203 500	200 600	193 400	186 200	184 600	180 800	176 800	177 300
5-9	M	218 500	217 900	217 000	217 400	220 700	223 700	225 400	221 300	214 300	207 500
	F	201 900	201 300	201 100	201 600	204 600	208 000	209 400	204 900	198 100	191 600
10-14	M	227 600	228 000	228 800	229 200	226 200	222 400	219 500	221 100	220 900	221 200
	F	210 300	209 500	209 300	209 000	207 400	204 200	202 200	203 300	203 500	204 800
15-19	M	267 200	254 500	244 600	237 200	229 700	225 900	226 600	226 200	223 900	218 600
	F	250 600	237 600	226 400	217 500	210 100	207 200	209 200	208 000	205 700	200 200
20-24	M	313 000	304 900	296 700	290 000	278 300	262 900	248 300	235 000	228 000	225 500
	F	293 400	290 100	284 300	278 500	268 300	254 700	241 100	226 900	225 300	227 000
25-29	M	293 200	303 300	310 400	315 400	317 800	316 000	312 100	302 200	293 700	283 300
	F	264 400	277 900	289 500	298 000	303 500	307 600	308 900	305 100	300 400	293 100
30-34	M	249 100	253 400	258 300	267 000	279 700	291 200	303 100	310 200	316 600	320 500
	F	214 000	222 400	232 400	245 000	259 400	273 700	288 200	298 000	307 200	315 300
35-39	M	175 800	193 800	210 600	224 200	236 100	244 700	251 000	256 000	265 800	278 000
	F	142 200	161 800	180 500	196 500	210 100	220 200	229 700	238 700	250 200	264 400
40-44	M	136 800	133 200	134 200	140 600	154 100	172 700	191 900	208 500	223 600	234 600
	F	107 700	105 500	107 000	114 100	127 400	145 000	164 500	181 900	197 600	209 800
45-49	M	149 300	147 600	145 400	141 300	137 500	134 100	131 900	132 600	140 600	153 700
	F	123 800	122 300	120 500	117 500	113 000	108 600	106 200	107 100	114 000	126 900
50-54	M	144 200	145 200	146 600	147 600	147 200	146 300	144 300	141 500	139 300	135 800
	F	126 400	126 500	126 400	126 900	125 800	124 000	121 500	117 900	114 500	109 900
55-59	M	123 300	127 100	129 800	132 300	136 200	138 900	140 100	139 700	139 700	139 500
	F	115 100	118 000	120 100	121 600	123 200	124 600	124 800	123 500	122 300	120 200
60-64	M	97 700	100 200	104 100	108 100	111 500	115 300	118 200	121 200	124 400	126 200
	F	97 600	100 100	103 700	107 600	110 300	112 400	114 100	115 200	117 000	115 800
65-69	M	73 800	75 800	77 700	79 700	82 400	85 600	88 000	90 000	93 000	96 400
	F	80 900	82 400	83 800	85 900	88 700	91 500	93 900	95 500	98 100	100 200
70-74	M	45 700	48 900	52 500	55 600	57 600	59 200	60 500	62 200	64 200	66 300
	F	60 700	63 200	66 200	68 800	70 300	70 800	71 900	73 300	75 300	77 100
75 and over	M	35 100	37 400	40 300	43 400	47 600	51 800	55 800	59 500	63 600	67 900
	F	78 400	81 900	85 900	90 600	94 100	96 900	99 900	102 300	106 400	111 900
All Ages	M	2 771 200	2 791 700	2 815 600	2 844 900	2 870 900	2 892 000	2 916 100	2 922 100	2 942 400	2 966 000
	F	2 573 900	2 606 200	2 640 600	2 679 700	2 709 600	2 735 600	2 770 100	2 782 400	2 812 400	2 845 500
	T	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500	5 754 800	5 811 500

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.11 Total Live Births by Age of Mother

Age of mother	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Under 20	2 439	1 999	1 877	1 512	1 306	1 327	1 254	1 201	1 270	1 264
20-24	21 868	18 201	16 342	13 327	11 254	10 652	9 277	8 489	8 213	9 174
25-29	36 039	34 270	34 246	32 433	31 243	33 068	29 210	28 168	27 038	26 748
30-34	18 044	17 743	18 223	18 674	20 082	23 307	22 466	22 335	23 170	24 751
35-39	4 234	4 517	4 883	5 173	5 491	6 255	6 403	6 432	7 169	7 721
40-44	531	513	492	450	535	693	777	777	857	921
45-49	69	31	46	29	25	27	23	27	28	33
50 and over	—	1	2	18	—	2	5	3	1	—
Unknown	69	22	15	14	22	81	206	299	535	337
Total	83 293	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412	69 621	67 731	68 281	70 949

Note: Live births refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.12 Total Live Births by Birth Order

Birth order	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
First	36 829	33 411	34 340	32 063	30 681	34 609	31 897	31 019	31 334	33 288
Second	29 294	27 840	26 908	25 972	26 249	27 616	25 620	25 287	25 423	26 432
Third	11 674	11 187	10 547	9 691	9 422	9 602	8 710	8 321	8 271	8 324
Fourth and higher	5 488	4 857	4 324	3 885	3 585	3 483	3 164	2 806	2 751	2 618
Unknown	8	2	7	9	21	102	230	298	502	287
Total	83 293	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412	69 621	67 731	68 281	70 949

Note: Live births refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.13 Total Deaths by Age Group and Sex

Age group	Sex	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Less than 7 days	M	277(1)	203(4)	160(3)	168(1)	139(1)	157(3)	131(2)	125(4)	99(4)	75(2)
	F	195	171	129	128	115	102	107	80	110	86
7-27 days	M	61(1)	63	48	45	42	43	51	35	36(1)	19
	F	43	47	32	37	43	44	42	17	31	21
28 days-less than 1 year	M	112	112	112	80(1)	102	118	99	84	80	80
	F	132	83	88	94	73	92	85	74	75	58
1-4 years	M	91	80	81	60	71	62	48	61	40	48
	F	90	68	59	63	48	54	42	51	42	35
5-9 years	M	46	50	43	41	40	43(1)	35	25	27	38
	F	29	47	41	36	31	36	31	26	27	18
10-14 years	M	55	49	54	52	48	50	42	44	44	54
	F	55	39	39	48	28	31	32	40	38	32
15-19 years	M	117	100	91	84	83	104(1)	86	96	80	89
	F	75	54	47	64	39	49	56	65	48	53
20-24 years	M	204	196	157	165	132	118	157	147	130	145
	F	143	88	92	81	76	104	94	74	74	55
25-29 years	M	199	222	205	191	196	206	231	218	229	223
	F	134	126	130	111	121	110	105	120	107	93
30-34 years	M	241	233	235	248	236	243	282	296	275	275
	F	126	132	121	129	145	143	169	149	136	136
35-39 years	M	258	254	280	295	271	344	316	347	330	376
	F	106	121	116	160	167	166	193	184	160	169
40-44 years	M	392	353	317	328	297	353	413	410	481	470
	F	136	117	132	137	126	146	163	189	219	244
45-49 years	M	626	603	575	509	554	468	511	480	480	518
	F	280	264	254	222	202	180	188	173	192	199
50-54 years	M	1 117	1 048	1 050	983	968	931	908	808	805	845
	F	470	427	400	453	401	375	376	339	330	302
55-59 years	M	1 512	1 451	1 386	1 358	1 421	1 479	1 478	1 462	1 248	1 321
	F	688	641	691	626	625	604	633	573	556	535
60-64 years	M	1 997	1 910	1 822	1 854	1 808	1 873	1 949	1 899	1 920	2 020
	F	1 024	953	939	928	967	947	908	913	861	931
65-69 years	M	2 235	2 133	2 063	2 172	2 291	2 237	2 326	2 381	2 208	2 453
	F	1 283	1 265	1 304	1 266	1 294	1 367	1 293	1 402	1 304	1 339
70-74 years	M	2 341	2 219	2 223	2 334	2 390	2 397	2 653	2 604	2 557	2 756
	F	1 561	1 660	1 617	1 636	1 709	1 628	1 716	1 737	1 742	1 814
75-79 years	M	1 489	1 530	1 584	1 751	1 990	2 105	2 316	2 406	2 407	2 563
	F	1 562	1 603	1 571	1 758	1 811	1 986	1 988	2 091	2 052	2 171
80-84 years	M	966	952	937	1 027	1 154	1 172	1 322	1 414	1 477	1 776
	F	1 622	1 614	1 603	1 482	1 692	1 745	1 780	1 872	1 887	2 141
85 years and over	M	517	528	595	656	746	840	891	956	949	1 054
	F	1 871	1 665	1 800	2 023	2 194	2 387	2 468	2 643	2 512	2 907
Unknown	M	18(22)	18(22)	11(16)	9(18)	19(2)	8(1)	19(4)	15	11(1)	10
	F	2	2	5	—	8	6	6	7	7	1
Total	M	14 871(24)	14 307(26)	14 029(19)	14 410(20)	14 998(3)	15 351(6)	16 264(6)	16 313(4)	15 913(6)	17 208(2)
	F	11 627	11 187	11 210	11 482	11 915	12 302	12 475	12 819	12 510	13 340

Notes: Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex which have been excluded in the total. Deaths refer only to those known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex and Age Group

Number of first marriages

Sex/Age group	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Bridegrooms										
16-19	526	428	415	302	282	296	259	257	319	355
20-24	9 364	10 117	8 457	6 898	6 932	5 837	5 350	5 426	5 165	5 333
25-29	17 312	21 924	17 873	17 023	20 347	18 694	16 590	18 105	15 635	16 478
30-34	7 481	9 107	7 886	7 937	9 939	10 052	9 580	11 063	10 555	12 439
35-39	1 883	2 171	2 129	2 287	2 706	2 783	2 522	2 970	3 195	3 629
40-44	542	517	460	538	634	694	692	844	879	1 065
45-49	267	261	229	227	269	263	232	247	279	315
50 and over	225	205	209	280	342	421	523	562	503	512
Total	37 600	44 730	37 658	35 492	41 451	39 040	35 748	39 474	36 530	40 126
Brides										
16-19	2 774	2 426	2 135	1 644	1 578	1 497	1 428	1 544	1 584	1 644
20-24	18 545	21 701	17 021	14 770	16 187	14 160	12 273	12 799	12 228	13 543
25-29	12 907	16 620	14 533	14 624	18 132	17 456	15 904	18 269	15 855	17 354
30-34	2 728	3 222	3 092	3 331	4 207	4 435	4 440	5 012	4 958	5 704
35-39	475	610	628	739	947	1 029	961	1 109	1 201	1 328
40-44	109	110	132	146	187	225	260	307	338	383
45-49	66	73	69	69	105	77	101	112	92	134
50 and over	129	104	110	142	162	231	331	322	239	225
Total	37 733	44 866	37 720	35 465	41 505	39 110	35 698	39 474	36 495	40 315

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.15 Marriages Registered by Age of Bridegroom and Bride

Number of marriages

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Below 20	Below 20	367	310	305	217	195	208	197	193	225	242
	20-24	154	107	102	78	81	81	55	60	84	93
	25-29	7	10	6	5	6	7	7	4	8	16
	30-34	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	2	4
	35-39	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	Below 20	1 513	1 307	1 158	872	799	726	709	717	715	715
	20-24	6 584	7 294	5 958	4 825	4 865	3 966	3 584	3 596	3 343	3 532
	25-29	1 259	1 488	1 307	1 156	1 195	1 057	975	1 010	955	938
	30-34	92	85	90	80	99	97	86	100	127	130
	35-39	6	5	2	8	6	15	17	12	28	16
	40-44	—	1	—	2	1	—	2	—	8	7
	45 and over	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	1	5
25-29	Below 20	734	694	553	454	453	464	422	479	482	445
	20-24	9 218	11 311	8 564	7 709	8 663	7 514	6 416	6 612	5 737	6 012
	25-29	7 197	9 507	8 335	8 405	10 514	9 950	8 974	10 126	8 459	8 981
	30-34	643	776	792	823	998	941	947	1 042	1 030	1 137
	35-39	60	71	70	79	89	119	89	120	127	107
	40-44	4	6	12	9	12	8	15	13	20	17
	45 and over	—	1	2	2	1	2	5	4	3	7
30-34	Below 20	138	100	102	96	113	89	100	136	132	184
	20-24	2 441	2 820	2 237	2 037	2 366	2 319	2 022	2 208	2 514	3 026
	25-29	4 136	5 164	4 450	4 611	5 690	5 668	5 307	6 207	5 439	6 273
	30-34	1 532	1 675	1 635	1 768	2 211	2 339	2 402	2 742	2 661	3 133
	35-39	169	197	216	219	295	301	328	354	416	450
	40-44	23	14	17	27	31	43	44	47	60	62
	45 and over	3	4	6	6	6	6	4	7	14	21
35-39	Below 20	34	21	18	15	21	20	14	23	29	45
	20-24	416	422	377	340	371	389	291	343	532	755
	25-29	972	1 088	1 138	1 154	1 225	1 154	1 061	1 292	1 271	1 329
	30-34	1 022	1 066	1 011	1 084	1 226	1 321	1 194	1 373	1 374	1 474
	35-39	457	442	432	481	513	507	473	508	558	652
	40-44	54	43	38	62	83	77	88	104	105	124
	45 and over	9	11	12	19	17	9	22	15	24	19
40-44	Below 20	5	—	4	1	4	—	2	—	1	9
	20-24	83	58	62	60	68	66	62	69	88	148
	25-29	245	214	189	181	198	252	227	263	258	319
	30-34	424	369	318	335	369	377	412	415	441	533
	35-39	464	458	417	430	398	378	351	405	393	422
	40-44	267	214	172	186	180	187	179	193	208	173
	45 and over	65	57	48	40	39	36	36	37	35	49
45 and over	Below 20	1	2	2	1	4	3	3	—	1	4
	20-24	42	49	36	26	25	21	22	41	46	70
	25-29	167	119	131	132	110	107	97	102	135	154
	30-34	322	281	273	256	247	219	208	213	228	266
	35-39	534	480	425	470	436	376	322	320	351	349
	40-44	742	643	539	627	569	469	493	535	411	407
	45 and over	5 172	4 423	3 491	3 890	3 769	3 350	5 683	5 127	3 489	2 848
Total		47 778	53 409	45 056	43 280	48 561	45 238	43 947	47 168	42 568	45 702

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.16 Divorce Statistics

Number

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Petitions filed*	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767	7 287	8 067
Cases transferred to High Court #	20	9	9	9	6	5	5	8	5	1
Divorce decrees	2 857	4 086	4 313	4 257	5 055	5 098	5 507	5 551	6 295	5 650

Notes: *Figures include defended cases.

Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

Source: Judiciary.

Section 3

Labour

Tables 3.1 to 3.5 General Information

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate are obtained from the General Household Surveys which started from August 1981.

Concepts and Definitions

The *labour force or economically active population* consists of the land-based civilian population who fulfil the requirements for inclusion in the employed and unemployed population. Hotel transients and inmates of institutions are excluded.

In the General Household Survey before 1985, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a job or enterprise but were not at work for reasons such as illness or injury, industrial dispute, leave, mechanical breakdown and bad weather; or who were unpaid workers working for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey from 1985 onwards, *labour force* is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit (including unpaid family workers) during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a formal job attachment or an enterprise but were temporarily not at work; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Unemployed population refers to all persons aged 15 and over who, during the seven days before enumeration, were without a job but were available for work and were seeking work for pay or profit. This includes those 'discouraged' workers who did not look for work because they believed work was not available.

Labour force participation rate refers to the proportion of labour force in the population aged 15 and over.

Unemployment rate refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

Data Sources

The General Household Survey is based on a quarterly sample of some 12 000 households or 40 000 persons, selected scientifically to represent the land-based civilian non-institutional population of Hong Kong.

The survey is conducted on a continuous month-to-month basis. Each month a sub-sample of households are surveyed. These households are interviewed by rotation, such that about half of the sample is the same for any two consecutive quarters. Personal and labour force data are collected by interviewing each individual member in the household (except the labour force data of children aged under 13). These interviews are conducted by permanent field staff of the Census and Statistics Department. A 'shifting survey moment' or 'yesterday' approach is employed; that is to say, the number of persons in the household is as at 'yesterday'. The labour force characteristics of these persons, on the other-hand, relate to the week before 'yesterday'.

Compilation and Calculation

The total labour force in each quarter is derived by making use of the data obtained from the General Household Survey and an independent population estimate.

Specifically, the estimate of the *labour force* is derived, using a ratio estimation method, from the sum of the products of the age-sex-specific participation rates obtained from the survey and an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex groups.

The estimate of *unemployment rate* is obtained by dividing the number of unemployed persons by the labour force enumerated in the sample while that of *unemployment* is derived by multiplying the unemployment rate by the estimated labour force.

Further References

Labour force statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report on General Household Survey* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.6 to 3.8 **General Information**

Figures on working population in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Population Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

Concepts and Definitions

Working population refers to persons aged 15 and above who performed some work for wage/salary or were on leave/holiday during the seven days before enumeration in the 1991 Population Census.

Included in this category are:—

- Self-employed* —A person who works on his own account, neither employed by someone else nor employing others.
- Employer* —A person who works on his own account and employs one or more persons to work for him.
- Employee* —A person who works for wage/salary in local/overseas government or private/government subsidised organisations. Domestic helpers working for wage, outworkers (ones who are free to take their work home or anywhere they like) and student workers are also grouped in this category.
- Unpaid family worker* —A person who lives with his family and does work (not domestic work) as part of the family enterprise in return for food and lodging.

Industry is classified on the basis of the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC), which is an adapted version of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev. 2).

Occupation is classified on the basis of the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO-88).

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course is one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1991 Population Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 3.9 to 3.14 **General Information**

Prior to 1980, the statistics of persons engaged and vacancies were compiled from separate employment surveys in various economic sectors.

Starting from April 1980, an integrated quarterly *Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll (SEVP)* is introduced to replace the various employment surveys. The survey results, supplemented by those of the quarterly *Employment Survey of Construction Sites* (the site survey), and the *Survey of Employment and Vacancies in the Civil Service*, indicate the labour demand in the local economy.

Concepts and Definitions

The unit of enquiry in the *SEVP* is an *establishment*, which is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

The unit of enquiry in the site survey is a *construction site*, which refers to a demarcated locality where one or more stages of construction work are being carried on. Sites under the control of Government departments or the Mass Transit Railway Corporation (MTRC), Kowloon Canton Railway Corporation (KCRC) and the Provisional Airport Authority are classified as public sector sites, whereas those registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, including superstructure on sites above the MTRC stations or KCRC stations, and sites reported by the Eastern Harbour Crossing and Tate's Cairn Tunnel are classified as private sector sites.

In the *SEVP*, *persons engaged* refer to working proprietors, active business partners, unpaid family workers and all employees of the establishment who are either at work for pay or profit, or are temporarily absent from work, i.e. on short-term leave such as sick leave, casual leave or paid vacation. Excluded are outworkers, and persons on indefinite leave and on pension. Part-time and casual employees and unpaid family workers who worked for less than 3 hours of the normal working time on the reference date are also not included.

On the other hand, the definition of *persons engaged* in the *site survey* is restricted to *manual workers* who work in the construction sites only. Manual workers include foremen, technicians, craftsmen, semi-skilled and unskilled workers who are either directly employed by the main contractors, or are being called upon by sub-contractors and gang leaders. For sites under the charge of Government departments, manual workers refer to those working in 34 selected major occupations at technician, craftsman and operative levels.

Persons engaged in the *Civil Service* sector include all direct employees paid under the personal emolument vote on the reference date.

Reported vacancies refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment or site is actively trying to recruit personnel. However, vacancies at construction sites include only those job openings for manual workers. The statistics give an indication of the size of the unsatisfied demand for workers. Together with the statistics on the number of persons engaged, these statistics provide a snapshot of the total number of job opportunities available in the labour market.

Payroll refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and allowances and cash payments in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payments to outworkers are, however, excluded.

Payroll per person engaged is derived by dividing the total monthly payroll by the total number of persons engaged. It should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment figures refer to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, 'payroll' refers to payments to *employees*, whereas *persons engaged* includes more than just employees. It also includes working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. However, movements in the nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

The *nominal index of payroll per person engaged* is the ratio obtained by comparing the payroll per person engaged for a particular time point with that for March 1991, which is taken as 100. The *real index of payroll per person engaged* is obtained by deflating its nominal index by the Consumer Price Index (A) to adjust for changes in purchasing power. These two indices reflect changes in payroll per person engaged in money terms and in real terms respectively.

Prior to the first quarter of 1991, breakdowns of employment and vacancy statistics by industry were published under ISIC (International Standard Industrial Classification). Starting from the first quarter of 1991, these statistics are published at HSIC (Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification). The HSIC is a new standard industry classification system which is adopted by all economic surveys conducted by the Census & Statistics Department starting from 1991. It should be noted that in some occasions, detailed breakdowns of employment and vacancy statistics under ISIC are not directly comparable to those under HSIC. To facilitate comparison with the previous year, statistics for the relevant quarters of 1990 are re-compiled using the HSIC and presented in this Section.

As from the March 1991, the indices of 'Payroll per Person Engaged' have been rebased with March 1991 = 100. To facilitate comparison with previous year, indices for the relevant quarters in 1990 have been re-compiled.

Starting from March 1991, distributors of LP Gas through a system of main previously classified under industry sector 6 (Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels) have been reclassified into industry sector 4 (Electricity, Gas and Water). Figures for March 1990 to December 1990 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification.

As from March 1991, some establishments previously classified under 'electrical repair shops' of industry sector 9 (Community, Social and Personal Services) have been reclassified into 'electrical fitting with water plumbing' of industry sector 5 which is an economic activity not covered by the survey. Figures for March 1990 to December 1990 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification.

Starting from September 1991, the Vocational training Council previously classified under Civil Service has been reclassified into the Private Sector under 'Educational Services' of Industry Sector 9.

As the Hospital Authority (HA) has taken over the management of 38 public hospitals and institutions since 1 December 1991, Civil Servants who have bridged over to HA are treated as persons engaged in the Private Sector. Those who have not opted the HA terms are regarded as Civil Servants seconded to HA.

Data Sources

The *SEVP* covers the following industry sectors:—

<i>Industry Sector</i>	<i>Description</i>
2	Mining and Quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity and Gas
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

Economic activities not yet covered by the survey are:—

<i>Industry Sector</i>	<i>Economic Activities Not Covered</i>
1	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing (whole sector)
6	Hawkers and retail pitches (other than market stalls)
7	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Veterinary services, religious organizations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

The site survey covers all private sector sites registered in the Buildings Ordinance Office of Buildings and Lands Department, sites reported by the Eastern Harbour Crossing and Tate's Cairn Tunnel, all public sector sites under the charge of the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department, the Water Supplies Department and the Housing Department, and sites under the control of the Mass Transit Railway Corporation, the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and the Provisional Airport Authority. However, construction projects for village-type houses in the New Territories and minor alterations, repairs, maintenance and interior decoration of existing buildings are not included.

In the *SEVP*, questionnaires are mailed to each sampled establishment to collect the required data. If the establishment does not respond timely, data will be collected by computer-assisted-telephone interviews or field visits.

In the site survey, data of private sector sites are collected by personal interviews with the responsible site agents of each private sector site. On the other hand, employment data of public sector sites are extracted from administrative records completed by respective site agents of various departments under the charge of the Works Branch (including the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department and the Water Supplies Department) and the Housing Department.

The statistics of employment and vacancies in the Civil Service are compiled based on regular returns submitted by individual Government departments to the Civil Service Branch.

Figures of establishments, employment and vacancies refer to March, June, September and December of the year. Those for Civil Service refer to January, April, July and October of each year as from the second quarter 1985.

Concurrent with the *SEVP*, industry updating is undertaken to collect up-to-date information on business activities of each establishment. Industry updating for a particular economic block is scheduled in its full enumeration quarter on every alternate year. This activity was first launched in the September 1982 round of *SEVP*; results were updated to the sampling frame and used to compile statistics at a time lag of one year. As from the June 1991 round of *SEVP*, results of industry updating are updated to the sampling frame on a continuous manner and statistics are compiled based on the most updated information in the sampling frame.

Further References

Summary statistics in the form of time series for all economic sectors are contained in the publication entitled *Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics* and more

detailed statistics in *Employment and Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables)* published by the Census and Statistics Department. Statistics in relation to construction sites before June 1990 are given in separate reports entitled *Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry and Report of Vacancies at Construction Sites*. Starting from 1990, construction sites statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites*.

Table 3.15 **General Information**

A new Quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits has been conducted as from March 1982 to replace the old Wage Survey conducted since 1964. The new survey is extended to include supervisory, technical, clerical and miscellaneous non-production workers in addition to craftsmen and other operatives in 41 industries. Starting from September 1989, the survey is conducted at half-yearly intervals in March and September of each year.

Employees at administrative and professional levels are enumerated in another annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management).

Concepts and Definitions

Wage rate is usually thought of as the 'price' of labour. Therefore, *wage rates* are usually expressed as time rates which refer to the amount of money paid for normal time of work and relate to a time unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month.

For the purpose of the new wage survey, *wage rates* are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances.

Nominal and real wage indices are also compiled from the results of the new wage survey. They are designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment unchanged, i.e. same as that in March 1982, which is the base period of the wage indices. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

The change in the *wage index* for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indices should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences between the *wage indices* and the *indices of payroll per person engaged* which are published by the Census and Statistics Department. While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. *Total payroll* is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indices of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indices do not necessarily conform with those in the indices of payroll per person engaged.

Data Sources

The Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits covers a total of 41 principal industries spanning the manufacturing; wholesale, retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport services; business services and personal services sectors. For each of these industries, a number of representative occupations (up to supervisory level) with clearly understood and definable duties are selected, for which wage data of both male and female employees are collected.

In each round of the survey, a total of some 2 000 establishments are covered. The sample consists of four replicates each of which is stratified by industry and employment size. In each round of the survey, one replicate is replaced in order to spread the burden on respondents of selected establishments.

Apart from wage rates, establishment data such as total number of employees, number of normal working hours per day and number of standard working days per month are also enquired in each round of survey whilst those on entitlement to various types of fringe benefits are collected biennially.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average wage rate of a particular occupation in a particular industry, it is necessary to estimate first the total wage bill (wage rate x number of workers) for that category of worker, and second the total number of workers in that category. The estimated average wage rate is given by the ratio of the estimated total wage bill to the estimated total number of workers.

Because the Nominal Wage Index is designed to measure the change in wage rate unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structure, a Laspeyres base-weighted aggregative index is used. The base period is March 1982 and the weights are determined in the March 1982 Survey.

The Real Wage Index is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A).

Further References

For details on the scope and methodology of the survey, please refer to the *Report on Half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, Volumes I and II* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.16 **General Information**

Since 1970, the Census and Statistics Department has been compiling and publishing average daily wages for selected occupations in building and construction industry on a monthly basis. These average daily wages are especially useful to Government departments in determining the amount that should be reimbursed to contractors as a result of inflation in labour costs during the completion period of building and construction projects.

Concepts and Definitions

The *wage rate* is defined to include basic wage, meal allowance, transportation allowance and adjustments for public holidays and statutory holidays for all daily-rated workers; and in addition, adjustments for paid sick leave and guaranteed year-end bonus for monthly-rated workers.

Data Sources

Contractors of all active public works under the charge of the Architectural Services Department, the Civil Engineering Department, the Drainage Services Department, the Highways Department, the Territory Development Department and the Water Supplies Department are required to complete and submit a standard proforma monthly to the Census and Statistics Department. The contractors have to fill in the number of mandays worked in each day during the reference month and by the end of the month, the total number of mandays worked. They have also to give the maximum, minimum and weighted average of the daily wage rates of workers of each occupation.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average daily wage rate of a particular occupation for the reference month, it is necessary to estimate the total wage bill paid for the occupation in the month. This is equal to the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of mandays worked in each contract and its weighted average daily wage rate. Then the average wage rate can be derived by dividing the total wage bill by the total number of mandays worked in all contracts.

Further References

Average monthly daily wages are available in the pamphlet entitled *Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects* prepared monthly by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.17 to 3.18 **General Information**

As a first step towards enhancing the employee coverage of the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, an annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial & Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) has been conducted since September 1984. It collects information on salaries and employee entitlement to fringe benefits of managerial and professional staff, since these are excluded from the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits. However, employees at the top managerial level are still excluded from the annual survey owing to difficulties in data collection.

Concepts and Definitions

Salary rate is defined to include basic salaries, cost-of-living allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus, commissions and tips and other regular and guaranteed bonuses and allowances. Other items which may contribute significantly to the total pay package of employees at the managerial and professional grades such as profit-sharing bonus and housing benefits are not included. Fringe benefits and payments in kind are not converted into monetary terms and therefore are also excluded from the definition of salary rate. Information on employee entitlements to benefits are separately collected and analysed.

Salary indices are compiled to measure changes in salary rates in both nominal and real terms. Apart from the *Salary Index (A)* which measures general changes in average salary rates, a *Salary Index (B)* is also derived to reflect changes in salary rates of only those employees who have been in the same occupation and in the same company in two consecutive years ending the reference period of the survey. In other words, the Salary Index (B) accounts only for changes in salary rates due to a general increment, meritorious increase and gain in seniority. On the other hand, the Salary Index (A) is a more comprehensive measure of changes in salary levels. Apart from those measured by the Salary Index (B), it also takes into account changes in salary levels resulting from movements across companies and in and out of occupations.

Data Sources

A company is used as the survey unit in the survey. A company is defined as a business undertaking including establishments in the economic sector concerned which have the same first 7 digits of the Business Registration Number.

A total of about 200 companies are selected from the manufacturing, electricity, gas and steam sector; building and construction and related trades sector; wholesale, retail and import/export trades sector; transport, storage and communication sector; and financial institutions and insurance sector, with an average of about 40 in each selected sector. All large companies in these economic sectors are covered, whilst a panel sample of medium-sized companies is randomly taken from each sector. Supplementary samples are also drawn in each year to take into account newly established companies and companies which fall into the scope of the survey for the first time.

Within each major economic sector, common occupations relating to managerial and professional employees and suitable to the scope of the survey are covered if they have clearly defined duty areas. Salary rates of individual employees of the selected occupations for June of both the previous and reference years are collected. In addition, data on entitlements to fringe benefits of the employees surveyed are enquired.

Compilation and Calculation

The salary indices are base-weighted chained indices with June 1983 taken as 100. They are designed to measure pure changes in salary rates unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structures. The Nominal Salary Indices are compiled by chaining the change in average salary levels between June of the previous year and June of the reference year with the related index for June of the previous year. On the other hand, the Real Salary Indices are obtained by deflating their nominal counterparts by the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index in the reference month.

Further References

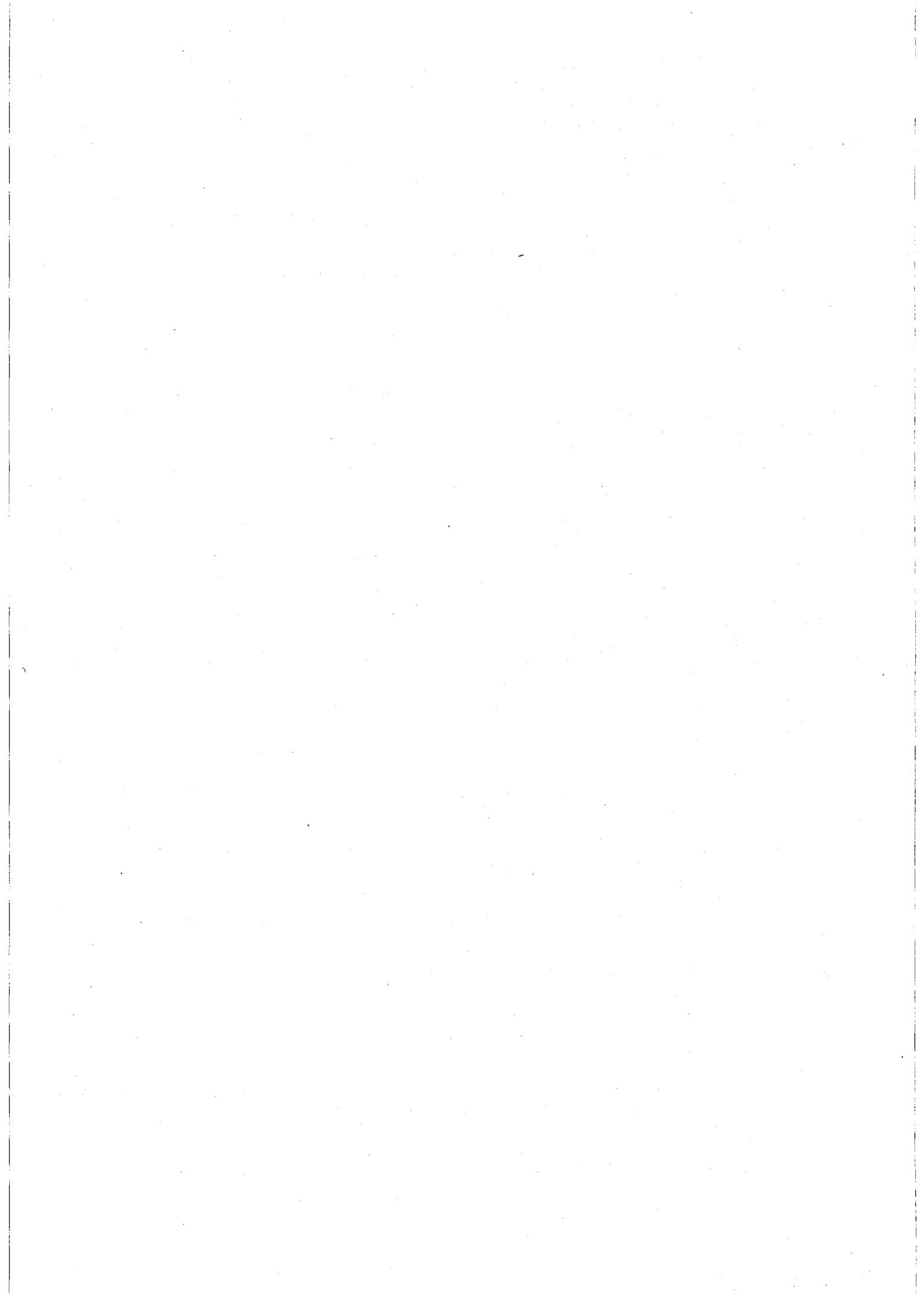
Further details of the survey methodology can be found in the *Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management)* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.19 to 3.20

Concepts and Definitions

Reported occupational accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three consecutive days.

Statistics on *industrial work stoppages* refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. The number of workers involved is the number of those who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.



3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age Group and Sex

Age group/Sex	1988		1989		1990		1991		1992	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	131.4	30.2	124.6	28.8	118.4	28.0	113.6	27.5	102.7	25.4
Male	73.0	32.6	69.6	31.1	65.8	29.8	62.5	29.3	60.0	28.4
Female	58.4	27.6	55.0	26.4	52.6	26.1	51.1	25.7	42.7	22.1
20-24	423.7	86.2	399.1	85.2	375.5	84.7	363.1	83.0	350.2	82.5
Male	214.9	87.3	199.6	86.3	191.5	86.0	181.2	84.5	173.9	82.4
Female	208.8	85.1	199.4	84.1	184.0	83.4	181.9	81.6	176.3	82.5
25-29	506.4	87.0	509.6	87.4	494.8	88.0	484.8	88.3	470.3	88.1
Male	289.2	98.6	287.6	98.3	273.7	98.4	259.4	97.5	250.0	97.8
Female	217.2	75.2	222.0	76.4	221.1	77.9	225.4	79.6	220.4	79.1
30-34	424.7	78.5	429.7	77.1	448.5	77.4	467.8	78.8	477.1	78.6
Male	281.2	99.2	282.8	98.9	290.8	98.9	290.9	98.8	300.5	98.6
Female	143.5	55.7	146.9	54.1	157.8	55.3	176.9	59.1	176.6	58.4
35-39	348.4	76.9	352.3	76.6	361.6	76.1	383.4	75.7	397.1	75.4
Male	235.5	98.8	237.2	98.9	240.5	98.8	252.4	98.7	263.5	98.7
Female	112.9	52.6	115.1	52.2	121.1	52.3	131.0	52.3	133.6	51.4
40-44	258.1	79.6	274.4	78.0	303.6	78.0	329.3	77.9	341.3	77.3
Male	173.7	98.5	188.0	99.0	207.9	98.9	224.6	98.4	234.2	98.1
Female	84.3	57.1	86.5	53.4	95.7	53.5	104.7	53.9	107.1	52.8
45-49	182.5	77.6	179.9	77.2	185.7	77.9	192.1	77.4	204.9	76.7
Male	130.3	97.3	127.7	97.7	131.3	97.8	134.3	97.8	141.4	97.2
Female	52.1	51.6	52.2	51.0	54.4	52.3	57.8	52.2	63.5	52.2
50-54	182.5	68.9	180.1	68.8	171.1	68.3	172.6	69.4	160.5	68.7
Male	134.3	93.5	133.0	93.3	128.3	92.8	125.9	92.4	119.0	92.7
Female	48.3	39.8	47.1	39.5	42.7	38.1	46.7	41.6	41.6	39.5
55-59	144.8	56.7	143.3	55.9	135.4	55.2	137.7	56.3	134.6	53.9
Male	108.1	80.9	108.5	81.2	103.4	81.2	106.2	81.6	103.6	80.4
Female	36.7	30.1	34.8	28.3	32.0	27.1	31.5	27.5	31.0	25.7
60-64	90.5	39.0	92.9	38.6	91.1	37.0	90.9	36.1	99.2	36.6
Male	66.5	55.8	70.0	56.8	69.0	54.7	69.5	54.6	78.5	54.6
Female	24.0	21.2	22.9	19.5	22.2	18.4	21.4	17.2	20.7	16.3
65 and over	69.9	15.2	66.9	14.1	62.4	12.7	63.4	12.8	55.0	10.5
Male	47.4	24.0	46.6	22.5	45.8	21.4	45.6	20.8	42.0	18.3
Female	22.5	8.6	20.2	7.6	16.5	5.9	17.7	6.4	13.0	4.4
Total	2 762.8	64.7	2 752.8	63.7	2 748.1	63.2	2 798.8	63.4	2 793.0	62.3
Male	1 754.1	80.1	1 750.6	79.5	1 747.9	79.1	1 752.7	78.8	1 766.5	78.0
Female	1 008.7	48.4	1 002.2	47.3	1 000.2	46.8	1 046.0	47.8	1 026.5	46.2

Notes: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year. Figures for the years 1988 to 1991 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex

Age group	1988		1989		1990		1991		1992	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	7.5	5.7	5.5	4.4	7.4	6.2	9.2	8.1	6.8	6.6
20-29	17.5	1.9	14.5	1.6	15.8	1.8	19.3	2.3	22.3	2.7
30-39	6.1	0.8	4.4	0.6	5.9	0.7	9.5	1.1	12.0	1.4
40-49	3.1	0.7	2.4	0.5	3.9	0.8	6.7	1.3	7.4	1.3
50-59	2.7	0.8	2.2	0.7	2.9	1.0	4.5	1.5	4.9	1.7
60 and over	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.5	1.0	0.6	1.3	0.8
Total	37.7	1.4	29.7	1.1	36.6	1.3	50.3	1.8	54.6	2.0
Male	24.0	1.4	19.1	1.1	23.3	1.3	33.7	1.9	35.3	2.0
Female	13.7	1.4	10.6	1.1	13.3	1.3	16.6	1.6	19.4	1.9

Notes: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year. Figures for the years 1988 to 1991 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.3 Labour Force by Occupation, 1992

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	251 400
Administrative and managerial workers	135 000
Clerical and related workers	567 200
Sales workers	355 000
Service workers	521 100
Agriculture, animal husbandry workers and fishermen	20 800
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	936 700
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	5 800
Total	2 793 000

Note: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys for 1992.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.4 Labour Force by Industry, 1992

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture and fishing	19 000
Mining and quarrying	400
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	267 800
Manufacturing (others)	398 800
Electricity, gas and water	20 100
Construction	237 800
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	762 600
Transport, storage and communication	299 600
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	234 900
Services	546 100
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	5 800
Total	2 793 000

Note: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys for 1992.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.5 Labour Force by Activity Status, 1992

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	137 200
Employers	166 100
Employees	2 405 600
Unpaid family workers	24 000
Student workers	5 500
Unemployed	54 600
Total	2 793 000

Note: Figures are averages of the estimates obtained from the quarterly General Household Surveys for 1992.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri-culation	Tertiary education Non-degree # courses	Degree courses	
Managers and administrators	M	2 685	24 143	27 969	63 136	17 555	18 183	45 186	198 857
	F	1 150	5 637	5 216	17 685	4 789	4 870	11 043	50 390
Professionals	M	33	171	589	4 500	2 757	13 565	46 901	68 516
	F	22	30	132	1 966	1 394	7 933	19 338	30 815
Associate professionals	M	169	894	9 681	66 896	21 997	40 675	23 809	164 121
	F	48	198	3 971	50 221	14 711	33 404	13 235	115 788
Clerks	M	315	10 466	19 335	74 291	17 126	8 291	5 841	135 665
	F	308	10 158	27 412	198 747	30 749	21 975	6 637	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	7 650	57 791	71 094	74 835	9 109	5 052	5 292	230 823
	F	6 413	27 031	34 948	45 173	5 782	4 606	4 543	128 496
Craft and related workers	M	14 291	113 095	127 760	77 068	5 771	11 529	2 750	352 264
	F	4 397	16 420	14 048	9 031	870	719	243	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	9 197	86 436	84 715	46 930	3 824	2 212	1 615	234 929
	F	10 207	59 533	41 887	16 559	1 583	646	482	130 897
Elementary occupations	M	35 735	123 094	71 593	40 776	4 288	2 526	2 422	280 434
	F	51 957	78 235	27 789	38 666	9 580	4 875	12 296	223 398
Others	M	4 296	6 563	3 441	3 872	1 903	213	469	20 757
	F	3 841	2 171	491	465	117	88	66	7 239
Total	M	74 371	422 653	416 177	452 304	84 330	102 246	134 285	1 686 366
	F	78 343	199 413	155 894	378 513	69 575	79 116	67 883	1 028 737
	T	152 714	622 066	572 071	830 817	153 905	181 362	202 168	2 715 103

Notes: *Figures include craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Figures include all diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.7 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Activity Status				Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Employees*	Unpaid family workers	
Managers and administrators	M	30 155	85 216	82 797	689	198 857
	F	5 969	14 301	26 394	3 726	50 390
Professionals	M	2 160	4 258	62 090	8	68 516
	F	585	560	29 616	54	30 815
Associate professionals	M	6 461	4 381	153 050	229	164 121
	F	2 134	1 512	111 400	742	115 788
Clerks	M	1 179	1 721	132 241	524	135 665
	F	1 018	2 280	289 440	3 248	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	14 341	8 126	206 476	1 880	230 823
	F	7 990	2 978	111 287	6 241	128 496
Craft and related workers	M	13 549	11 783	326 501	431	352 264
	F	868	754	42 966	1 140	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	21 093	5 938	207 587	311	234 929
	F	1 410	834	127 682	971	130 897
Elementary occupations	M	18 492	4 970	254 984	1 988	280 434
	F	8 004	1 860	206 839	6 695	223 398
Others	M	7 282	1 256	10 461	1 758	20 757
	F	2 791	215	1 348	2 885	7 239
Total	M	114 712	127 649	1 436 187	7 818	1 686 366
	F	30 769	25 294	946 972	25 702	1 028 737
	T	145 481	152 943	2 383 159	33 520	2 715 103

Note: *The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.8 Working Population by Industry, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Population Census

Number of persons

Industry	Sex	Activity Status			Unpaid family workers	Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Employees*		
Manufacturing	M	19 956	43 073	382 419	1 228	446 676
	F	3 506	7 082	304 822	6 035	321 445
Construction	M	4 836	9 694	161 930	169	176 629
	F	213	400	10 099	510	11 222
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	M	42 213	42 598	275 179	3 693	363 683
	F	15 287	10 458	209 242	12 716	247 703
Transport, storage and communication	M	21 417	8 987	190 336	234	220 974
	F	924	919	42 205	664	44 712
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	5 837	10 013	155 649	119	171 618
	F	1 549	2 452	110 842	707	115 550
Community, social and personal services	M	12 010	11 063	241 374	374	264 821
	F	6 194	3 684	262 883	1 541	274 302
Others	M	8 443	2 221	29 300	2 001	41 965
	F	3 096	299	6 879	3 529	13 803
Total	M	114 712	127 649	1 436 187	7 818	1 686 366
	F	30 769	25 294	946 972	25 702	1 028 737
	T	145 481	152 943	2 383 159	33 520	2 715 103

Note: *The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.9 Establishments and Persons Engaged in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Industry Sector

Number

Industry sector		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Civil Service sector	Persons engaged	169 712	173 452	174 891	178 094	182 199	185 486	187 883	189 868	187 006	182 387
Private sector											
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	11	10	9	10	7	7	7	7	(7)	7
	Persons engaged	771	637	638	613	543	514	499	511	(511)	444
Manufacturing	Establishments	45 576	48 038	45 915	46 816	49 403	49 843	50 566	49 449	(49 449)	44 388
	Persons engaged	855 417	898 947	847 615	865 614	867 947	837 072	791 519	715 597	(715 597)	629 170
Electricity and gas	Establishments	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(21)	23
	Persons engaged	10 684	10 543	10 975	11 219	11 014	10 884	11 182	11 481	(11 624)	11 799
Construction sites	Sites	1 094	1 046	1 078	1 157	1 235	1 249	1 363	1 285	(1 285)	1 199
	Persons engaged*	70 611	68 603	66 313	70 808	72 480	76 340	69 489	69 138	(69 138)	59 292
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	87 778	94 012	99 916	102 704	107 139	118 278	127 962	140 893	(140 875)	149 567
	Persons engaged	531 959	573 828	600 405	620 081	657 856	711 327	774 020	829 591	(829 448)	871 850
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	3 090	3 481	3 623	3 635	4 143	4 828	5 637	6 057	(6 057)	6 445
	Persons engaged	89 726	95 655	95 352	98 645	105 974	115 549	126 036	132 792	(132 792)	134 088
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	13 981	14 757	15 673	16 965	18 597	22 584	26 260	30 071	(30 071)	34 242
	Persons engaged	161 691	169 523	180 851	194 261	212 243	235 452	254 792	276 621	(276 621)	295 866
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	18 326	19 040	19 280	19 616	20 044	20 600	21 847	23 560	(23 307)	23 788
	Persons engaged	194 770	201 829	205 403	208 468	215 252	224 828	236 445	250 241	(249 578)	267 291

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year except those for the Civil Service sector for 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in brackets in this table.

*Figures refer to manual workers only.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.10 Establishments in the Private Sector by Major Industry Group

Industry sector/Major industry group	Number of establishments		
	1990	1991	1992
Mining and quarrying	7	7	9
Metal ore mining	.	.	.
Mining, n.e.c.	7	7	9
Manufacturing	49 449	44 388	42 411
Food manufacturing	822	816	825
Beverage industries	28	23	18
Tobacco manufactures	5	6	6
Wearing apparel except footwear	8 139	6 914	6 346
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	709	545	464
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	347	254	215
Textiles	5 308	4 786	4 429
Wood and cork products, except furniture	717	612	552
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 027	881	735
Paper and paper products	1 576	1 388	1 320
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 415	4 388	4 829
Chemicals and chemical products	849	729	747
Products of petroleum and coal	3	4	4
Rubber products	185	165	143
Plastic products	5 015	4 290	3 792
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	396	388	363
Basic metal industries	275	211	191
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 471	5 799	5 388
Office, accounting and computing machinery	198	211	203
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	333	282	219
Electronic parts and components	420	428	476
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	372	299	263
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	6 043	5 847	5 777
Transport equipment	637	571	577
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	1 743	1 510	1 477
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	3 416	3 043	3 052
Electricity and gas	21	23	30
Electricity and gas	21	23	30
Construction sites	1 285	1 199	1 139
Public sector sites			
Building	187	151	147
Civil engineering	229	207	200
Private sector sites			
Building	721	737	679
Civil engineering	148	104	113
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	140 875	149 567	159 041
Wholesale	15 716	16 402	17 071
Retail	52 686	53 011	54 391
Import/Export	62 660	69 985	76 929
Restaurants	8 414	8 672	9 406
Hotels and boarding houses	1 399	1 497	1 244
Transport, storage and communication	6 057	6 445	7 175
Land passenger transport	8	8	9
Supporting services to land transport	123	136	127
Ocean and coastal water transport	439	419	442
Inland water transport	2	2	2
Supporting services to water transport	1 410	1 505	2 001
Air transport	135	134	104
Services incidental to transport	3 077	3 417	3 573
Storage	332	326	343
Communications	531	499	574
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	30 071	34 242	37 048
Banking	1 745	1 767	1 741
Finance and investment companies	1 837	2 121	2 794
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	959	1 017	994
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	810	979	1 271
Insurance	4 377	4 688	4 595
Real estate	8 083	10 132	10 374
Rental of machinery and equipment	107	124	123
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	12 153	13 413	15 156
Community, social and personal services	23 307	23 788	24 049
Sanitary and similar services	963	899	929
Education services	2 107	2 135	2 067
Research and scientific institutes	19	18	18
Medical, dental and other health services	3 947	3 972	4 074
Welfare institutions	1 398	1 462	1 402
Business associations	331	331	317
Miscellaneous social and related community services	717	640	568
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	2 354	2 578	2 600
Libraries, museums and cultural services	25	36	35
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	213	247	247
Repair services	4 080	4 198	4 241
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	1 127	1 160	1 268
Miscellaneous personal services	6 026	6 111	6 283

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year.

Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.11 Persons Engaged in the Private Sector by Major Industry Group

Industry sector/Major industry group	Number of persons		
	1990	1991	1992
Mining and quarrying	511	444	557
Metal ore mining	..	..	..
Mining, n.e.c.	511	444	557
Manufacturing	715 597	629 170	565 137
Food manufacturing	18 255	19 599	19 131
Beverage industries	4 487	3 671	3 807
Tobacco manufactures	1 297	1 350	1 297
Wearing apparel except footwear	209 499	181 174	155 579
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	6 703	5 031	3 817
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	4 125	2 937	2 077
Textiles	100 353	94 073	81 914
Wood and cork products, except furniture	3 250	2 765	2 452
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	5 397	4 484	3 339
Paper and paper products	15 342	13 361	12 063
Printing, publishing and allied industries	37 577	38 791	40 988
Chemicals and chemical products	8 276	7 880	8 118
Products of petroleum and coal	216	246	232
Rubber products	1 441	1 230	951
Plastic products	51 509	39 793	32 005
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3 692	3 595	3 514
Basic metal industries	3 129	2 743	2 680
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	51 495	43 607	38 715
Office, accounting and computing machinery	18 498	15 566	15 758
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	16 844	9 383	7 819
Electronic parts and components	26 408	24 261	23 401
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	11 888	9 041	6 879
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	42 286	39 286	37 933
Transport equipment	13 140	12 957	13 922
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	32 928	27 370	23 291
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	27 562	24 977	23 458
Electricity and gas	11 624	11 799	11 764
Electricity and gas	11 624	11 799	11 764
Construction sites*	69 138	59 292	59 485
Public sector sites	..	..	..
Building	14 461	12 411	12 950
Civil engineering	12 437	9 126	10 967
Private sector sites	..	..	..
Building	38 101	33 220	32 334
Civil engineering	4 139	4 535	3 234
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	829 448	871 850	914 831
Wholesale	72 120	75 336	78 881
Retail	200 135	198 261	205 482
Import/Export	341 583	376 469	395 444
Restaurants	179 235	184 354	194 244
Hotels and boarding houses	36 375	37 430	40 780
Transport, storage and communication	132 792	134 088	145 661
Land passenger transport	22 725	22 936	23 772
Supporting services to land transport	2 440	2 386	2 802
Ocean and coastal water transport	10 823	9 994	11 009
Inland water transport	1 753	1 690	1 673
Supporting services to water transport	12 351	13 049	13 689
Air transport	15 130	15 128	17 931
Services incidental to transport	34 932	37 944	38 990
Storage	4 624	4 955	5 422
Communications	28 014	26 006	30 374
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	276 621	295 866	314 532
Banking	67 827	69 778	70 379
Finance and investment companies	19 118	21 380	24 484
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	11 991	10 816	11 646
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	10 018	11 810	11 360
Insurance	18 783	19 136	19 779
Real estate	44 994	56 258	58 505
Rental of machinery and equipment	576	642	497
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	103 314	106 046	117 884
Community, social and personal services	249 578	267 291	268 140
Sanitary and similar services	25 201	31 285	26 888
Education services	82 296	83 949	85 246
Research and scientific institutes	105	123	129
Medical, dental and other health services	31 633	37 569	43 861
Welfare institutions	19 100	20 618	18 041
Business associations	2 688	2 998	3 024
Miscellaneous social and related community services	6 271	6 435	6 466
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	18 008	18 802	17 774
Libraries, museums and cultural services	430	396	374
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	9 262	9 372	9 932
Repair services	18 470	19 583	19 914
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	6 556	6 597	7 463
Miscellaneous personal services	29 558	29 564	29 026

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year.
Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in this table.
'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.
*Figures refer to manual workers only.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industry Sectors by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>		<i>Number</i>										
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	
1-9	Establishments	31 368	33 022	32 827	32 987	34 354	35 066	34 802	35 915	(35 915)	33 888	31 261
	Persons engaged	118 192	124 413	121 291	123 787	128 079	133 425	129 666	130 957	(130 957)	121 870	111 753
10-19	Establishments	6 875	7 028	6 760	7 010	7 241	7 219	7 270	6 366	(6 366)	5 980	5 120
	Persons engaged	92 141	94 303	90 156	93 704	97 061	96 809	97 739	87 038	(87 038)	80 238	68 630
20-49	Establishments	5 108	5 342	5 040	5 084	5 336	5 032	4 735	4 219	(4 219)	4 018	3 501
	Persons engaged	157 434	164 478	154 161	156 457	164 012	154 807	145 104	136 092	(136 092)	122 565	106 157
50-99	Establishments	1 993	2 095	2 016	2 115	2 090	1 977	1 919	1 520	(1 520)	1 430	1 221
	Persons engaged	135 722	142 352	137 110	143 876	142 618	135 628	131 443	113 673	(113 673)	96 787	82 494
100-199	Establishments	938	942	904	889	869	828	741	668	(668)	602	524
	Persons engaged	127 159	128 684	122 734	120 249	118 898	112 678	100 345	91 280	(91 280)	81 596	70 323
200-499	Establishments	396	424	393	414	387	356	346	302	(302)	284	249
	Persons engaged	116 213	126 911	117 266	120 946	114 423	105 068	103 178	91 307	(91 307)	87 652	74 623
500-999	Establishments	107	104	99	93	104	105	88	77	(77)	56	45
	Persons engaged	70 926	71 362	67 257	64 348	71 210	71 949	58 611	50 173	(50 173)	37 064	30 703
1 000 and over	Establishments	32	35	26	31	28	23	26	20	(20)	18	17
	Persons engaged	47 286	52 206	38 925	46 386	38 949	34 211	36 896	29 697	(29 697)	26 891	26 499
Total	Establishments	46 817	48 992	48 065	48 623	50 409	50 606	49 926	49 087	(49 087)	46 276	41 937
	Persons engaged	865 073	904 709	848 900	869 753	875 250	844 575	802 983	730 217	(730 217)	654 662	571 181

3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industry Sectors by Employment Size (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Number

Number of persons engaged		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	61 165	65 600	72 837	74 815	78 294	83 908	88 295	95 591	105 460	111 556
	Persons engaged	129 498	136 802	150 606	155 947	163 231	177 944	187 268	202 022	222 802	234 509
5-9	Establishments	13 280	13 434	14 584	15 113	15 757	18 435	19 539	21 051	22 989	24 647
	Persons engaged	83 576	84 470	92 016	95 290	99 613	116 538	123 142	133 293	145 081	155 045
10-19	Establishments	4 247	4 428	4 868	5 161	5 693	6 370	6 743	7 107	7 846	8 174
	Persons engaged	55 025	57 145	62 986	66 673	73 659	82 048	85 925	91 795	101 522	105 446
20-49	Establishments	1 452	1 597	1 751	1 848	2 053	2 208	2 362	2 596	2 819	2 832
	Persons engaged	41 008	45 175	50 040	52 918	58 472	63 308	64 212	77 028	80 497	80 501
50-99	Establishments	264	296	326	333	388	443	472	485	606	597
	Persons engaged	17 927	20 045	22 526	22 873	26 586	29 853	34 629	37 372	40 619	40 257
100-199	Establishments	112	110	120	129	141	176	187	187	233	235
	Persons engaged	15 191	15 065	16 142	17 649	19 342	23 446	26 124	25 911	31 024	32 045
200-499	Establishments	38	46	53	53	61	63	68	77	80	80
	Persons engaged	11 568	13 528	15 304	15 485	17 337	18 068	20 779	22 674	23 390	23 170
500 and over	Establishments	4	4	6	7	9	11	8	7	8	7
	Persons engaged	3 283	3 339	4 559	4 438	5 799	6 389	5 181	4 193	4 788	4 853
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>80 562</i>	<i>85 515</i>	<i>94 545</i>	<i>97 459</i>	<i>102 396</i>	<i>111 614</i>	<i>117 674</i>	<i>127 101(127 077)</i>	<i>140 041</i>	<i>148 128</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>357 076</i>	<i>375 569</i>	<i>414 179</i>	<i>431 273</i>	<i>464 039</i>	<i>517 594</i>	<i>547 260</i>	<i>594 288(594 133)</i>	<i>649 723</i>	<i>675 826</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	1 720	1 939	2 241	2 433	2 556	2 668	2 779	2 858	3 124	3 141
	Persons engaged	4 619	5 230	5 855	6 482	6 792	6 932	7 376	7 538	8 307	8 270
5-9	Establishments	1 469	1 646	1 794	1 908	1 967	2 192	2 185	2 395	2 715	2 756
	Persons engaged	9 813	11 020	11 996	12 771	12 981	14 840	14 680	16 100	18 220	18 483
10-19	Establishments	1 305	1 437	1 523	1 541	1 607	1 738	1 779	1 879	2 195	2 189
	Persons engaged	17 787	19 616	20 487	20 845	21 619	23 751	24 107	25 402	29 596	29 483
20-49	Establishments	1 025	1 109	1 063	1 051	1 119	1 213	1 219	1 394	1 556	1 581
	Persons engaged	30 633	33 344	31 827	31 357	33 331	36 571	35 782	41 639	46 527	46 782
50-99	Establishments	297	330	330	339	357	391	385	411	461	517
	Persons engaged	20 448	22 835	23 438	23 354	24 395	27 496	29 613	32 561	32 480	35 482
100-199	Establishments	236	245	235	246	256	257	264	260	282	294
	Persons engaged	32 948	34 642	33 788	34 407	35 983	35 813	36 966	36 366	38 334	39 292
200-499	Establishments	109	104	101	111	107	95	97	95	96	92
	Persons engaged	29 831	27 986	28 584	31 513	29 591	27 066	26 812	26 489	26 695	25 891
500-999	Establishments	15	18	18	17	20	19	24	25	27	26
	Persons engaged	11 549	13 593	13 761	12 963	15 220	14 671	17 683	18 188	20 001	18 756
1 000 and over	Establishments	5	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	4	5
	Persons engaged	5 648	4 759	4 763	5 799	4 726	5 683	6 029	5 855	4 460	5 348
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>6 181</i>	<i>6 832</i>	<i>7 309</i>	<i>7 651</i>	<i>7 993</i>	<i>8 578</i>	<i>8 737</i>	<i>9 322 (9 328)</i>	<i>10 460</i>	<i>10 601</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>163 276</i>	<i>173 025</i>	<i>174 499</i>	<i>179 491</i>	<i>184 638</i>	<i>192 823</i>	<i>199 048</i>	<i>210 138(210 150)</i>	<i>224 620</i>	<i>227 787</i>
Total	Establishments	86 743	92 347	101 854	105 110	110 389	120 192	126 411	136 423(136 405)	150 501	158 729
	Persons engaged	520 352	548 594	588 678	610 764	648 677	710 417	746 308	804 426(804 283)	874 343	903 613

3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industry Sectors by Employment Size (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Number

Number of persons engaged		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
1-4	Establishments	8 094	8 621	9 354	10 440	11 965	13 925	17 655	20 495 (20 495)	22 926	27 652
	Persons engaged	16 328	17 217	18 482	20 696	23 373	27 063	34 240	40 007 (40 007)	46 218	54 547
5-9	Establishments	2 775	2 756	2 837	3 036	3 186	3 634	3 906	4 270 (4 270)	4 189	5 171
	Persons engaged	18 264	18 101	18 581	19 857	20 809	23 517	25 260	27 514 (27 514)	27 116	33 141
10-19	Establishments	1 791	1 813	1 853	1 879	1 957	2 019	2 179	2 288 (2 288)	2 421	2 508
	Persons engaged	24 270	24 409	24 996	25 316	26 439	27 387	29 365	30 785 (30 785)	31 614	33 403
20-49	Establishments	1 023	969	991	1 071	1 119	1 217	1 344	1 429 (1 429)	1 497	1 549
	Persons engaged	30 232	28 336	29 253	31 456	32 972	35 822	39 764	42 349 (42 349)	44 588	45 863
50-99	Establishments	283	280	274	298	325	341	362	383 (383)	400	409
	Persons engaged	19 522	19 559	19 000	20 683	22 704	23 494	24 841	26 256 (26 256)	26 605	27 952
100-199	Establishments	113	123	127	129	143	174	186	201 (201)	212	202
	Persons engaged	15 688	17 014	17 309	17 388	19 078	23 431	25 353	27 072 (27 072)	28 624	26 642
200-499	Establishments	63	67	74	84	86	96	108	111 (111)	110	122
	Persons engaged	18 999	20 659	22 627	25 481	25 288	30 005	33 522	33 407 (33 407)	34 884	39 164
500-999	Establishments	13	17	17	15	19	17	17	25 (25)	29	29
	Persons engaged	8 444	11 105	11 986	10 511	12 648	11 496	11 329	15 821 (15 821)	19 175	19 718
1 000 and over	Establishments	6	5	5	7	6	6	9	10 (10)	9	12
	Persons engaged	12 706	8 632	9 397	14 314	13 938	11 665	17 341	20 124 (20 124)	17 873	22 992
Total	Establishments	14 161	14 651	15 532	16 959	18 806	21 429	25 766	29 212 (29 212)	31 793	37 654
	Persons engaged	164 453	165 032	171 631	185 702	197 249	213 880	241 015	263 335(263 335)	276 697	303 422

Note: Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in brackets in this table.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.13 Reported Vacancies in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Major Industry Group

Number of reported vacancies

<i>Industry sector/Major industry group</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>
Civil Service sector	10 316	6 812	6 188
Private sector	78 987	75 326	73 787
Mining and quarrying	3	1	2
Metal ore mining	..	..	..
Mining, n.e.c.	3	1	2
Manufacturing	28 974	22 979	17 688
Food manufacturing	285	663	388
Beverage industries	95	39	25
Tobacco manufactures	28	53	31
Wearing apparel except footwear	14 547	10 292	7 318
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	159	125	151
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	61	34	9
Textiles	1 920	2 262	1 284
Wood and cork products, except furniture	114	98	73
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	137	118	73
Paper and paper products	286	251	247
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1 099	1 189	1 023
Chemicals and chemical products	198	216	274
Products of petroleum and coal	0	0	**
Rubber products	30	18	**
Plastic products	1 166	729	742
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	166	114	91
Basic metal industries	69	66	92
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 006	1 713	1 223
Office, accounting and computing machinery	641	315	314
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	570	266	288
Electronic parts and components	952	658	675
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	241	160	174
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	2 265	2 177	1 985
Transport equipment	254	205	56
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	883	583	507
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	802	634	629
Electricity and gas	231	123	195
Electricity and gas	231	123	195
Construction sites*	1 334	560	481
Public sector sites			
Building	581	165	142
Civil engineering	406	283	238
Private sector sites			
Building	303	102	74
Civil engineering	44	10	27

3.13 Reported Vacancies in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Major Industry Group (Continued)

Number of reported vacancies

Industry sector/Major industry group	1990	1991	1992
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	27 661	30 234	33 554
Wholesale	1 999	2 342	2 796
Retail	7 233	6 732	7 316
Import/Export	10 364	12 795	13 853
Restaurants	5 841	6 682	7 929
Hotels and boarding houses	2 224	1 684	1 660
Transport, storage and communication	3 846	3 556	3 936
Land passenger transport	664	668	484
Supporting services to land transport	**	**	**
Ocean and coastal water transport	289	235	311
Inland water transport	**	**	**
Supporting services to water transport	648	411	291
Air transport	171	338	251
Services incidental to transport	1 044	843	1 224
Storage	83	70	118
Communications	899	903	1 174
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	8 872	8 183	8 826
Banking	815	757	891
Finance and investment companies	385	443	595
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	206	93	108
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	214	327	273
Insurance	2 045	1 137	1 216
Real estate	1 266	1 471	1 487
Rental of machinery and equipment	22	16	10
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	3 919	3 939	4 245
Community, social and personal services	8 066	9 690	9 105
Sanitary and similar services	783	880	708
Education services	1 031	1 143	1 073
Research and scientific institutes	42	2	3
Medical, dental and other health services	1 530	2 859	2 291
Welfare institutions	815	726	854
Business associations	173	103	158
Miscellaneous social and related community services	199	120	99
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	626	634	619
Libraries, museums and cultural services	2	8	6
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	349	369	479
Repair services	677	930	1 093
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	224	198	189
Miscellaneous personal services	1 615	1 717	1 533
Total in Public and Private Sectors	89 303	82 138	79 975

Notes: Figures refer to the 4th quarter of the year except those for the Civil Service sector which refer to the first of January of the following year. Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

*Figures refer to manual workers only.

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.14 Nominal and Real Indices of Payroll Per Person Engaged by Major Industry Group

Index (March 1991 = 100)

Industry Sector/Major Industry Group (HSIC)	Nominal index			Real index		
	1990	1991	1992	1990*	1991*	1992
Mining and quarrying	85.1	101.5	115.6	88.6	96.1	100.1
Metal ore mining						
Mining, n.e.c.	85.1	101.5	115.6	88.6	96.1	100.1
Manufacturing	102.4	116.6	145.1	106.7	110.4	125.6
Food manufacturing	119.6	129.4	134.8	124.6	122.5	116.7
Beverage industries	109.5	123.8	140.1	114.1	117.2	121.3
Tobacco manufactures	111.5	141.6	166.0	116.1	134.1	143.7
Wearing apparel except footwear	102.7	117.5	138.6	107.0	111.3	120.0
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	103.6	138.2	153.8	107.9	130.9	133.2
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	114.4	116.4	136.6	119.2	110.2	118.3
Textiles	108.0	117.9	143.4	112.5	111.6	124.2
Wood and cork products, except furniture	119.1	112.8	151.6	124.1	106.8	131.3
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	99.6	108.8	139.5	103.8	103.0	120.8
Paper and paper products	106.6	119.3	135.6	111.0	113.0	117.4
Printing, publishing and allied industries	108.4	111.3	154.5	112.9	105.4	133.8
Chemicals and chemical products	85.3	128.1	126.0	88.9	121.3	109.1
Products of petroleum and coal	98.0	99.5	176.9	102.1	94.2	153.2
Rubber products	88.7	132.0	120.7	92.4	125.0	104.5
Plastic products	99.1	120.3	147.4	103.2	113.9	127.6
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	110.5	116.9	153.1	115.1	110.7	132.6
Basic metal industries	127.8	144.8	181.9	133.1	137.1	157.5
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	97.1	107.4	133.2	101.1	101.7	115.3
Office, accounting and computing machinery	100.9	104.9	129.8	105.1	99.3	112.4
Radio, television & communication equipment and apparatus	96.9	131.6	192.4	100.9	124.6	166.6
Electronic parts and components	95.8	120.3	159.7	99.8	113.9	138.3
Electrical appliances & houseware and electronic toys	113.0	141.4	256.5	117.7	133.9	221.1
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, n.e.c.	102.0	112.0	140.3	106.3	106.1	121.5
Transport equipment	91.4	95.3	132.2	95.2	90.2	114.5
Professional & scientific, measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., and photographic & optical goods	98.2	108.2	135.6	102.3	102.5	117.4
Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.	103.8	120.8	140.6	108.1	114.4	121.7
Electricity and gas	123.0	137.7	158.6	128.1	130.4	137.3
Electricity and gas	123.0	137.7	158.6	128.1	130.4	137.3
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	111.3	129.2	143.2	115.9	122.3	124.0
Wholesale	107.7	118.6	140.3	112.2	112.3	121.5
Retail	104.9	132.1	141.6	109.3	125.1	122.6
Import/Export	119.1	133.6	148.2	124.1	126.5	128.3
Restaurants	99.3	114.6	122.1	103.4	108.5	105.7
Hotels and boarding houses	116.9	126.9	161.8	121.8	120.2	140.1
Transport, storage and communication	110.7	137.6	154.8	115.3	130.3	134.0
Land passenger transport	98.3	110.1	145.9	102.4	104.3	126.3
Supporting services to land transport	110.6	115.0	158.8	115.2	108.9	137.2
Ocean and coastal water transport	128.7	157.6	169.1	134.1	149.2	146.4
Inland water transport	96.6	110.2	124.7	100.6	104.4	108.0
Supporting services to water transport	138.0	162.0	176.4	143.8	153.4	152.7
Air transport	134.0	166.6	164.8	139.6	157.8	142.7
Services incidental to transport	112.9	130.0	148.0	117.6	123.1	128.1
Storage	132.4	123.1	156.7	137.9	116.6	135.7
Communications	78.6	127.1	138.2	81.9	120.4	119.7
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	125.1	132.7	148.2	130.3	125.7	128.3
Banking	145.7	164.9	177.7	151.8	156.2	153.9
Finance and investment companies	124.3	137.3	148.1	129.5	130.0	128.2
Stock, commodity and bullion brokers, exchanges and services	127.6	123.7	166.6	132.9	117.1	144.2
Financial institutions, n.e.c.	101.5	117.9	192.5	105.7	111.6	166.7
Insurance	131.8	151.2	162.1	137.3	143.2	140.3
Real estate	126.7	142.0	167.3	132.0	134.5	144.8
Rental of machinery and equipment	136.8	118.8	157.8	142.5	112.5	136.6
Business services except rental of machinery and equipment	111.8	112.8	120.7	116.5	106.8	104.5
Community, social and personal services	84.3	110.5	115.8	87.8	104.6	100.3
Sanitary and similar services	83.6	103.6	106.5	87.1	98.1	92.2
Education services	73.8	87.5	97.8	76.9	82.9	84.7
Research and scientific institutes	69.8	139.0	124.6	72.7	131.6	107.9
Medical, dental and other health services	86.7	194.4	147.4	90.3	184.1	127.6
Welfare institutions	91.4	116.4	111.6	95.2	110.2	96.6
Business associations	100.0	116.4	159.9	104.2	110.2	138.4
Miscellaneous social and related community services	115.1	134.8	140.0	119.9	127.7	121.2
Motion pictures and other entertainment services	101.4	125.0	147.4	105.6	118.4	127.6
Libraries, museums and cultural services	146.9	104.8	154.4	153.0	99.2	133.7
Miscellaneous amusement and recreational services	123.0	135.1	144.4	128.1	127.9	125.0
Repair services	101.8	109.0	131.8	106.0	103.2	114.1
Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services	99.7	106.5	125.5	103.9	100.9	108.7
Miscellaneous personal services	103.7	115.8	131.9	108.0	109.7	114.2

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year.

Up to 4th quarter 1990, figures are analysed by the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). As from March 1991, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is adopted for the classification of economic activities in place of ISIC. Figures from 1st quarter 1991 onwards are therefore available only in HSIC and are based on March 1991 = 100. They are not strictly comparable to those in the past series which are in ISIC. To facilitate comparison over time, figures for 1990 are adjusted to conform to the classification of HSIC and re-based to March 1991 = 100 and presented in this table.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

*The real indices of payroll per person engaged have been adjusted by deflating the nominal indices by the 1989/90 based Consumer Price Index (A).

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.15 Wage Indices by Industry

Index (March 1982 = 100)

Major division/ Industry	Craftsmen and other operatives											Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers											All employees	
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	Daily Wages in 1992 (HK\$)	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	Monthly Salaries in 1992 (HK\$)	1992	
Nominal wage index																								
<i>Manufacturing</i>	109.6	118.8	125.3	132.3	145.0	156.5	174.3	195.4	215.3	236.2	224	113.1	125.0	134.4	144.5	159.3	176.0	201.2	227.2	252.3	282.1	7,396	246.9	
Bakery products	111.7	117.3	125.8	141.4	161.4	188.0	216.1	242.1	269.2	293.6	278	125.0	145.3	153.8	170.7	176.6	206.2	250.4	280.6	318.9	356.5	6,602	318.6	
Garments	107.8	113.5	117.5	122.3	127.6	133.7	145.5	162.3	175.8	188.4	206	112.1	123.3	133.8	142.5	154.2	166.3	188.5	214.9	237.5	262.1	6,634	201.1	
Gloves	106.6	131.1	138.7	144.6	154.4	169.5	191.9	200.2	222.9	227.5	137	112.8	124.0	135.5	143.3	153.7	166.9	193.1	228.3	234.4	248.0	6,157	230.5	
Handbags	104.9	113.1	120.7	126.4	138.1	142.3	168.9	189.9	212.2	248.0	218	112.5	123.6	130.5	137.1	153.9	183.5	221.6	255.2	265.8	280.5	6,816	252.3	
Footwear	102.3	106.0	105.6	107.0	111.6	114.0	113.8	118.8	129.6	144.9	190	107.3	114.7	120.7	123.9	135.8	144.2	161.5	175.5	185.0	209.3	6,328	154.6	
Cotton spinning and weaving	109.5	117.8	126.4	140.8	158.6	167.5	184.5	206.0	226.4	245.0	210	114.7	125.7	134.1	151.9	177.4	190.2	211.5	240.8	264.4	294.9	6,788	260.6	
Knitting	112.1	121.6	125.3	132.7	141.0	143.6	154.4	163.2	179.2	193.4	205	113.2	127.7	139.8	152.2	164.7	174.2	200.9	228.9	241.1	272.3	7,382	216.5	
Bleaching and dyeing	111.6	120.9	131.7	148.6	168.7	182.6	201.0	218.9	243.9	277.5	291	109.2	121.4	135.6	147.7	167.4	180.3	199.4	215.9	239.5	263.8	8,611	272.9	
Wooden furniture and fixtures	96.8	103.6	112.8	116.5	137.4	164.2	166.1	208.3	217.3	228.9	249	108.0	120.9	130.6	136.3	175.5	193.6	231.7	257.8	255.7	290.1	6,243	237.6	
Paper boxes	110.8	121.1	131.4	144.4	158.9	180.8	197.0	220.6	230.0	253.7	293	113.8	130.0	142.8	150.7	169.1	194.7	217.6	247.0	269.6	312.1	7,742	276.9	
Printing	113.5	123.9	134.6	141.1	161.7	186.5	222.0	268.0	301.5	344.1	308	112.9	122.9	131.4	142.3	163.5	186.5	224.2	265.4	294.1	329.6	8,194	338.8	
Plastic products	108.2	119.8	123.1	130.4	140.4	152.2	160.0	179.8	207.8	228.1	209	121.3	135.5	143.9	154.4	170.2	188.0	209.3	228.2	258.8	292.1	7,723	241.9	
Metal products	111.3	117.4	126.7	137.3	150.4	165.7	186.0	202.9	223.9	244.6	230	116.4	128.7	136.6	142.8	157.8	179.5	209.7	232.5	251.6	286.7	7,631	258.3	
Wrist watch bands	105.7	114.8	125.7	133.6	149.9	159.0	183.9	204.1	221.0	236.4	208	108.2	118.3	129.1	140.1	153.7	174.1	183.2	207.0	217.6	230.9	7,358	235.5	
Electrical appliances	115.2	134.9	143.2	154.8	174.8	194.1	239.0	265.2	282.5	304.8	188	106.0	116.1	123.0	132.2	143.7	167.7	200.0	232.6	257.1	280.3	7,891	299.3	
Electronics	110.8	124.2	132.5	139.9	166.0	188.2	215.7	247.9	287.0	325.9	213	113.4	123.1	130.7	141.3	152.6	172.5	197.1	223.2	258.1	294.7	8,025	317.3	
Boatyards and shipyards	121.8	130.4	142.2	150.1	163.0	179.9	208.2	246.3	282.6	331.3	276	112.0	120.1	125.4	132.8	142.9	150.2	170.4	196.4	230.4	274.8	8,407	318.1	
Photographic and optical goods	117.8	136.4	155.5	170.4	185.3	205.2	247.0	269.4	280.3	308.3	205	109.4	118.2	129.1	135.7	156.2	181.8	229.1	250.5	283.9	312.3	7,508	310.9	
Watches and clocks	113.2	121.4	131.7	141.8	174.8	190.3	228.1	250.1	266.7	297.2	205	112.1	132.8	142.0	152.2	173.7	191.3	214.8	231.0	240.0	260.8	7,394	286.9	
Jewellery	100.2	111.9	116.5	116.7	130.0	148.3	162.3	174.8	176.4	192.8	363	112.9	132.1	145.3	158.5	177.1	202.4	233.6	258.5	283.7	317.7	8,869	220.7	
<i>Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants and hotels</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108.1	115.6	120.8	128.3	141.5	159.6	181.0	200.9	221.7	241.5	7,350	241.5	
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	115.9	126.5	136.6	148.1	167.0	187.8	202.6	231.0	251.6	287.8	6,707	287.8	
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108.0	121.2	132.8	148.1	178.0	215.5	248.3	289.7	323.8	367.4	7,192	367.4	
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	117.8	140.0	151.9	169.8	194.9	224.1	250.0	295.6	325.9	367.1	9,681	367.1	
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	106.4	109.7	111.7	114.9	123.5	137.0	154.9	167.6	183.8	197.1	7,343	197.1	
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.5	114.7	121.3	132.1	146.0	162.3	185.6	203.4	227.0	243.2	7,356	243.2	
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108.3	121.9	132.2	146.2	158.8	180.2	206.1	238.2	266.8	296.3	6,746	296.3	
<i>Transport services</i>	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	112.9	124.4	136.4	147.8	163.0	184.2	220.4	252.3	288.5	322.2	8,193	323.0	
Air freight forwarder/ travel agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112.7	123.1	135.9	144.3	159.3	185.4	214.1	244.5	285.4	317.7	6,393	317.7	
<i>Business services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110.4	120.4	130.3	143.7	155.8	182.3	217.0	252.7	280.2	307.7	9,168	307.7	
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.9	120.5	129.6	143.9	156.0	186.0	215.6	251.6	278.7	303.7	9,396	303.7	
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113.3	125.6	142.7	155.0	167.9	191.5	235.2	262.5	293.4	331.2	8,355	331.2	
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109.9	115.2	122.4	131.7	143.3	155.8	203.2	243.5	269.3	299.1	9,331	299.1	
<i>Personal services</i>	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	299.9	337.8	389	112.5	117.3	124.5	129.3	144.1	169.7	207.9	234.6	248.2	278.4	4,132	286.6	
Sanitary and similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114.1	118.2	124.5	128.2	141.9	168.1	207.2	233.1	242.8	273.3	3,678	273.3	
Motor vehicles repairing	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	299.9	337.8	389	102.6	112.1	125.1	137.7	160.7	180.8	212.6	244.5	285.9	312.7	8,207	327.0	
Overall	110.5	120.1	127.0	134.3	147.1	158.9	177.5	199.4	220.3	242.1	235	110.9	120.6	128.5	138.1	151.9	171.3	197.2	222.6	246.6	272.1	7,196	256.1	
Real wage index																								
Overall	95.5	96.9	98.8	102.4	105.9	105.3	106.8	109.4	108.2	108.2	105*	95.9	97.4	99.9	105.3	109.5	113.5	118.7	122.1	121.1	121.6	3,217*	114.5	

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.
 *Real wages are expressed in terms of March 1982 dollars.
 **Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.16 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects by Occupation

HKS

Occupation	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Male labourer	119.1	123.5	129.7	145.7	185.7	226.9	270.4	306.2	343.0	364.6
Female labourer	93.0	103.4	103.3	118.6	154.2	188.0	221.9	248.0	280.9	300.2
Concretor/Bricklayer	170.5	176.4	185.5	207.1	249.3	316.7	382.3	446.8	499.8	540.9
Mason	183.8	180.9	199.2	183.0	249.0	316.4	357.8	417.4	449.3	534.9
Steel bender	210.6	211.2	237.9	271.6	357.2	450.2	494.3	585.0	649.2	768.9
Blacksmith	177.3	182.3	186.1	203.1	256.9	293.0	373.0	430.8	484.3	511.9
Carpenter and joiner	180.1	186.5	192.1	208.9	280.2	349.3	396.8	451.1	490.9	543.3
Plumber	160.4	162.5	176.0	197.9	236.2	295.9	363.8	403.4	460.3	500.7
Fitter	149.3	153.2	162.0	175.6	211.3	275.6	334.3	364.6	402.7	458.9
Plasterer	181.0	186.7	198.2	216.1	282.5	339.5	411.1	453.7	508.0	525.1
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	169.6	205.5	217.1	212.5	291.8	321.5	418.1	472.8	446.7	646.2
Glazier	168.2	173.4	179.8	207.1	247.7	303.0	362.5	412.8	458.7	451.1
Painter	166.8	176.8	177.0	200.7	251.6	290.0	337.8	391.6	445.7	461.8
Electrician	142.0	160.4	171.5	180.4	213.5	254.2	325.8	365.2	410.3	442.2
Plant operator	159.8	164.0	167.7	179.2	220.0	261.9	315.7	367.3	383.4	438.3
Truck driver	138.2	146.5	151.7	162.8	193.9	240.6	286.2	326.0	350.8	389.7
Coolie	157.1	155.4	168.4	181.7	220.3	298.1	326.0	386.5	419.1	470.6
Pneumatic driller	160.6	179.3	179.5	202.3	263.4	313.7	373.5	412.9	440.2	509.8
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	207.2	208.6	223.2	241.7	286.5	390.5	456.1	519.1	574.7	604.4
Structural steel erector	173.4	189.1	219.7	212.9	253.0	317.8	409.2	421.5	501.6	480.7
Diver	288.0	294.9	332.9	388.3	407.3	421.3	513.5	579.9	874.6	908.4
Diver's linesman	133.3	122.5	148.7	160.1	231.6	256.3	291.1	258.5	251.9	336.3

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.17 Salary Index (A) by Major Division and Company Size

Index (June 1983 = 100)

Major division/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index									Real salary index								
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam																		
Medium (200-1 999)	114.8	128.6	134.8	144.3	167.0	185.8	205.8	226.3	260.9	104.2	113.0	112.8	113.4	121.0	121.3	120.8	119.7	125.5
Large (2 000 and over)	110.0	123.2	133.2	145.0	153.1	178.5	201.3	230.6	257.0	99.8	108.3	111.4	113.9	110.9	116.5	118.1	122.0	123.7
All companies (200 and over)	113.8	127.5	134.5	144.4	164.1	184.2	204.8	227.2	260.1	103.3	112.1	112.5	113.5	118.9	120.3	120.2	120.2	125.1
Building and construction and related trades																		
Medium (50-499)	106.6	121.0	134.0	140.0	163.1	186.5	217.9	242.9	264.1	96.8	106.3	112.2	109.9	118.2	121.8	127.9	128.5	127.1
Large (500 and over)	98.1	105.8	115.3	122.3	133.2	147.8	172.4	190.8	217.7	89.0	93.0	96.4	96.1	96.5	96.5	101.2	100.9	104.8
All companies (50 and over)	105.6	119.2	131.8	137.9	159.6	182.0	212.6	236.8	258.7	95.8	104.8	110.3	108.3	115.7	118.9	124.8	125.3	124.5
Wholesale/retail and import/export trades																		
Medium (100-499)	114.3	128.1	143.8	161.6	175.9	198.8	217.7	237.4	266.3	103.7	112.6	120.4	127.0	127.4	129.8	127.7	125.6	128.2
Large (500 and over)	112.7	119.2	130.7	145.9	166.5	195.4	217.0	240.9	260.6	102.3	104.7	109.4	114.6	120.6	127.6	127.3	127.5	125.4
All companies (100 and over)	114.0	126.5	141.5	158.9	174.2	198.2	217.5	238.0	265.3	103.5	111.2	118.4	124.8	126.2	129.4	127.7	125.9	127.7
Transport, storage and communication																		
Medium (100-499)	109.9	122.4	127.9	128.5	140.9	165.6	177.7	206.3	217.5	99.7	107.6	107.1	101.0	102.1	108.1	104.3	109.2	104.7
Large (500 and over)	112.0	122.1	134.0	140.4	150.1	172.0	192.8	213.7	233.1	101.6	107.3	112.1	110.3	108.8	112.3	113.1	113.0	112.2
All companies (100 and over)	110.9	122.2	130.9	134.4	145.4	168.7	185.1	209.9	225.2	100.6	107.5	109.5	105.6	105.4	110.2	108.6	111.1	108.4
Financial institutions and insurance																		
Medium* (100-999)	114.9	131.3	142.3	155.7	178.6	211.8	248.3	274.0	298.9	104.3	115.4	119.1	122.3	129.4	138.3	145.7	145.0	143.9
Large# (1 000 and over)	111.6	123.3	136.2	153.0	169.0	203.9	236.0	250.5	269.7	101.3	108.4	114.0	120.2	122.5	133.1	138.5	132.6	129.8
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	129.3	140.9	155.1	176.3	209.9	245.3	268.3	291.8	103.5	113.7	117.9	121.8	127.7	137.1	144.0	142.0	140.4
Overall Medium	112.3	126.3	137.5	147.7	168.2	192.8	219.1	242.5	268.1	101.9	111.0	115.0	116.1	121.9	125.9	128.6	128.3	129.0
Large	110.0	119.7	131.0	142.6	155.4	181.2	205.9	227.0	249.0	99.9	105.2	109.6	112.0	112.6	118.3	120.8	120.1	119.8
All companies	111.8	124.9	136.1	146.6	165.5	190.3	216.2	239.1	264.0	101.5	109.8	113.9	115.2	119.9	124.3	126.9	126.5	127.0

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

#Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.18 Salary Index (B) by Major Division and Company Size

Index (June 1983 = 100)

Major division/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index									Real salary index								
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam																		
Medium (200-1 999)	114.4	130.0	140.0	159.6	186.1	215.3	243.7	276.0	315.3	103.8	114.3	117.2	125.4	134.8	140.6	143.0	146.0	151.8
Large (2 000 and over)	112.1	128.0	143.7	162.3	182.7	231.9	266.1	309.0	350.6	101.7	112.5	120.3	127.5	132.4	151.4	156.2	163.4	168.7
All companies (200 and over)	113.9	129.6	140.8	160.2	185.3	219.3	249.0	283.7	323.5	103.4	113.9	117.8	125.8	134.3	143.2	146.1	150.1	155.7
Building and construction and related trades																		
Medium (50-499)	110.6	124.9	140.7	156.8	191.4	235.1	275.6	319.3	357.1	100.3	109.8	117.7	123.2	138.6	153.5	161.7	168.9	171.8
Large (500 and over)	108.0	122.7	140.4	157.6	184.4	218.7	264.7	308.3	353.8	98.0	107.9	117.5	123.8	133.6	142.8	155.3	163.1	170.3
All companies (50 and over)	110.3	124.7	140.7	156.9	190.7	233.5	274.6	318.2	356.7	100.1	109.6	117.7	123.2	138.2	152.5	161.1	168.4	171.7
Wholesale/retail and import/export trades																		
Medium (100-499)	115.9	132.5	151.8	174.5	195.9	238.9	274.0	313.7	360.7	105.2	116.4	127.0	137.1	141.9	156.0	160.8	165.9	173.6
Large (500 and over)	112.4	126.9	142.6	160.8	187.7	230.6	272.3	315.4	361.2	102.0	111.6	119.3	126.3	136.0	150.6	159.8	166.9	173.8
All companies (100 and over)	115.3	131.5	150.2	172.1	194.4	237.4	273.7	314.0	360.8	104.6	115.6	125.7	135.2	140.9	155.0	160.6	166.1	173.6
Transport, storage and communication																		
Medium (100-499)	114.2	126.8	137.1	148.9	168.7	202.5	234.6	268.9	307.2	103.6	111.5	114.8	117.0	122.2	132.2	137.7	142.3	147.8
Large (500 and over)	112.5	127.4	142.9	157.9	178.8	214.8	256.5	298.4	337.6	102.1	112.0	119.6	124.0	129.6	140.2	150.5	157.9	162.4
All companies (100 and over)	113.3	127.1	140.1	153.5	173.8	208.7	245.7	283.9	322.6	102.9	111.7	117.2	120.6	126.0	136.3	144.2	150.2	155.2
Financial institutions and insurance																		
Medium* (100-999)	114.7	134.1	151.5	171.2	205.0	246.4	291.7	336.5	387.7	104.1	117.9	126.8	134.5	148.5	160.9	171.2	178.0	186.6
Large# (1 000 and over)	112.3	127.2	145.8	168.5	194.9	237.1	285.6	328.2	374.5	102.0	111.8	122.0	132.4	141.3	154.8	167.6	173.6	180.2
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	132.5	150.1	170.6	202.5	244.1	290.2	334.5	384.5	103.6	116.4	125.6	134.0	146.7	159.4	170.3	176.9	185.0
Overall Medium	113.6	129.6	144.8	163.5	192.5	232.3	269.8	310.1	353.0	103.1	113.9	121.1	128.4	139.5	151.7	158.4	164.1	169.9
Large	111.8	126.8	143.3	161.9	185.8	227.1	269.4	312.1	355.4	101.4	111.5	119.9	127.2	134.6	148.3	158.1	165.1	171.1
All companies	113.2	129.0	144.5	163.1	191.1	231.2	269.8	310.5	353.5	102.7	113.4	120.9	128.2	138.5	150.9	158.3	164.3	170.1

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

#Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.19 Reported Occupational Accidents by Cause

Cause of accident		Number of accidents									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	25	8	10	14	24	26	18	24	21	13
	Non-fatal	11 871	12 812	9 969	10 440	10 158	9 380	8 673	9 064	6 435	4 442
Machinery: non power driven	Fatal	3	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	1
	Non-fatal	469	437	322	328	254	203	201	123	115	77
Transport	Fatal	46	32	26	37	40	35	53	57	56	75
	Non-fatal	3 074	3 279	2 881	3 120	3 369	2 467	3 992	3 713	3 196	2 629
Explosion or fire	Fatal	6	7	2	17	18	5	11	6	12	7
	Non-fatal	521	569	584	519	466	537	640	590	482	519
Hot or corrosive substance	Fatal	3	5	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
	Non-fatal	3 810	4 179	4 555	4 918	5 282	5 481	5 483	5 466	5 373	4 614
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	—	1	—	4	—	—	4	4	—	4
	Non-fatal	182	38	24	28	65	79	80	80	61	41
Electricity	Fatal	11	8	13	9	10	7	9	8	7	10
	Non-fatal	141	131	88	164	143	112	179	164	117	61
Fall of person	Fatal	50	47	39	49	38	45	64	50	45	43
	Non-fatal	7 701	7 874	7 994	11 381	11 325	8 356	8 625	10 909	11 155	10 790
Stepping on, striking against or struck by object	Fatal	5	1	6	6	2	6	9	5	10	14
	Non-fatal	13 252	17 667	18 839	14 374	22 874	23 723	24 592	24 116	25 390	19 229
Falling object	Fatal	9	12	11	8	6	13	11	14	8	4
	Non-fatal	2 644	3 659	3 974	5 989	5 331	3 925	4 145	4 377	3 603	2 873
Fall of ground	Fatal	4	2	5	2	2	1	2	1	1	1
	Non-fatal	22	26	14	11	11	12	9	23	16	24
Handling without machinery	Fatal	7	1	3	—	—	1	1	1	—	1
	Non-fatal	10 285	11 645	10 363	7 768	10 194	12 520	14 179	14 433	12 376	13 122
Hand tool	Fatal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	7 086	8 123	8 111	8 063	7 871	9 186	9 604	9 984	9 223	8 223
Miscellaneous or causes not yet assessed	Fatal	77	92	100	75	87	76	33	73	67	73
	Non-fatal	9 837	10 515	11 622	19 777	19 938	26 999	16 832	11 652	10 058	8 703
Total	Fatal	246	217	216	221	228	216	216	244	227	246
	Non-fatal	70 895	80 954	79 340	86 880	97 281	102 980	97 234	94 694	87 600	75 347

Source: Labour Department.

3.20 Stoppages of Work by Major Division

Major division		Number									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	Work stoppages	4	4	2	3	6	2	1	8	—	6
	Working days lost	1 300	2 185	1 080	2 046	1 122	1 652	324	1 102	—	337
Electricity, gas, water	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	Work stoppages	3	1	—	4	1	3	2	3	—	—
	Working days lost	66	102	—	216	471	376	130	1 980	—	—
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	Work stoppages	1	2	1	—	2	1	2	1	1	2
	Working days lost	780	54	80	—	532	90	892	100	9	893
Transport, storage, communication	Work stoppages	2	4	—	2	4	—	1	1	4	1
	Working days lost	220	780	—	2 645	563	—	1 867	108	193	54
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Work stoppages	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
	Working days lost	164	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 012
Community, social and personal services	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	2	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	85	227	57	205	—	—
Total	Work stoppages	11	11	3	9	14	8	7	15	5	11
	Working days lost	2 530	3 121	1 160	4 907	2 773	2 345	3 270	3 495	202	3 296

Source: Labour Department.

Section 4

Industrial Production

Tables 4.1 to 4.8 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the manufacturing industry in Tables 4.1 to 4.6 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Industrial Production, while the indices of industrial production and the textile production statistics in Tables 4.7 and 4.8 are compiled from data collected in the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey respectively.

The Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) has been adopted in classifying the economic activities of establishments as from the 1990 round of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production. For surveys in earlier years, the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) was used. Evolving from the ISIC as a framework, the HSIC has incorporated features pertinent to the economy of Hong Kong. The HSIC also forms a common classification scheme for all economic surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department, thus ensuring compatibility and comparability of statistics among these surveys. In Table 4.6, figures prior to 1990 have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special review article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

Government industrial undertakings consist of 1 quarry, 1 printing house, 19 prison workshops (treated collectively as 1 establishment), 1 abattoir and 1 water works establishment. *Workshops* in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department and other voluntary agencies.

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees averaged over the four quarters covered by the reporting period
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries to operatives and other employees plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure plus payments to outworkers
<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of fuels plus purchases of electricity plus purchases of water plus value of all other purchases of materials/supplies for production and business operation plus payments for sub-contract work plus payments for repair and maintenance services
<i>Consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services plus stocks of materials/supplies at beginning of year less stocks of materials/supplies at end of year
<i>Other expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment plus interest payments plus textile export quota transfer payments plus other operating expenses
<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods produced plus machinery produced for own use plus value of resales of goods in same condition as purchased plus receipts for industrial work and industrial services rendered to other establishments

<i>Other receipts</i>	—equals	rental income
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services
	plus	rental income
	plus	income from other sources
	plus	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at end of year
	less	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at beginning of year
	less	purchases of goods for resale in same condition
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output (net of stock appreciation for work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale)
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services (net of stock appreciation for materials/supplies)
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	gross output
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services
	less	other expenses
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets

Data Sources

The 1991 Survey of Industrial Production was one in a series of annual surveys covering the economic activities of mining and quarrying; manufacturing; and electricity, gas and water. For establishments in the manufacturing sector (other than Government industrial undertakings and non-profit institutions), a stratified sample was selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, using industry group and employment size range as the two stratifying factors. The Neyman's allocation method was adopted to determine the sample size for each stratum. Establishments engaged in the economic activities of mining and quarrying, electricity and gas (including manufacturing of town gas and distribution of town gas and liquefied petroleum gas through systems of mains), together with Government industrial undertakings and workshops in non-profit institutions were enumerated in full. Data collected in the survey included the number of persons engaged; compensation of employees; sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services; purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services; other expenses; and capital expenditure. Establishments were required to provide data relating to a particular reference year (e.g. the calendar year 1991 in the case of the 1991 Survey), or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected were in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commenced or ceased operation during the reference year, data reported were for that part of the reference year during which the establishments were in operation.

The indices of industrial production, the purpose of which is to reflect the changes over time of net output at constant prices, are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production. This survey is conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and covers all manufacturing establishments engaging 200 or more persons as well as a sample of the smaller establishments. The production index for an industry is compiled by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value relatives of the primary products or industrial work/services in respect of the industry, using the values of sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services as weights. Deflated value relatives are adopted for those products that are too heterogeneous for quantity measurement. The production indices of different industries are then aggregated to form indices of industry groups, broad industry groups and "All manufacturing industries", using the value added of different industries as weights which are updated annually based on the results of the latest round of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production.

The indices of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing industry, including the spinning and weaving industries. More detailed production statistics for the latter two industries were obtained from the Quarterly Survey of Textile Production, which enumerated all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a random sample of the smaller establishments. These Statistics are given in Table 4.8.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had ever operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size group.

The definitions of gross output and purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services have been revised from the 1984 Survey of Industrial Production onwards. The values of gross output and purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services given in Table 4.6 for the year prior to 1984 have already been adjusted to the new definitions for the sake of comparison with figures of the latter years.

Further References

Further details about the methodology and results of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production are available in the report 1991 *Survey of Industrial Production* and those about the methodology and results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey are available in the reports entitled *Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production* and *Report on Textile Production Statistics*, both published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 4.9 Data Sources

Statistics of mining production are supplied by the Mines Division of the Civil Engineering Department and those of quarry production by the cement manufacturing companies and the Geotechnical Control Office of the Civil Engineering Department.

Table 4.10 Data Sources

Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.



4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Industry Sector, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry sector	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions										
Manufacturing establishments	43 893	651 404	53,076	204,598	33,705	377,111	4,987	324,218	92,693	11,427
Mining and quarrying establishments	6	426	72	105	78	599	14	405	222	13
Electricity and gas establishments:										
Manufacture and distribution of electricity and town gas	3	11 463	2,536	4,540	1,872	19,423	79	19,165	13,259	8,553
Distribution of LP gas through systems of mains	25	339	30	219	14	315	14	290	57	19
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>43 927</i>	<i>663 632</i>	<i>55,714</i>	<i>209,461</i>	<i>35,669</i>	<i>397,448</i>	<i>5,095</i>	<i>344,078</i>	<i>106,231</i>	<i>20,012</i>
Government and non-profit institutions										
Government industrial undertakings	5	12 349	1,330	689	287	2,697	1,428	2,993	2,127	1,682
Workshops in non-profit institutions	37	4 250	84	25	10	52	*	51	16	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>16 599</i>	<i>1,414</i>	<i>714</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>2,749</i>	<i>1,428</i>	<i>3,044</i>	<i>2,143</i>	<i>1,686</i>
Total	43 969	680 231	57,128	210,176	35,967	400,197	6,523	347,122	108,374	21,697

Note: *denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	838	21 310	1,943	5,511	1,341	12,003	292	10,163	3,473	435
Beverages industries	12	4 544	598	1,415	769	3,674	32	3,437	1,231	-49
Tobacco manufactures	4	1 353	242	2,423	614	7,416	25	5,036	2,265	246
Wearing apparel, except footwear	7 443	187 496	13,128	39,888	7,072	71,789	1,630	63,510	18,424	1,352
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	415	4 015	259	1,175	179	2,378	11	1,772	417	38
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	234	2 619	164	536	96	1,395	6	825	220	10
Textiles	4 684	99 234	8,541	35,583	5,670	58,233	909	53,738	14,009	1,811
Wood and cork products, except furniture	583	2 540	147	539	128	1,101	18	885	225	19
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	768	3 894	277	703	146	1,387	10	1,268	431	17
Paper and paper products	1 517	14 804	1,278	5,163	834	8,682	70	8,290	2,409	404
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 978	41 221	3,816	8,076	2,196	17,215	183	17,130	7,049	1,237
Chemicals and chemical products	686	7 758	815	3,921	868	9,051	147	6,524	2,028	-74
Products of petroleum and coal	5	137	21	98	22	152	46	197	79	10
Rubber products	136	1 062	76	141	30	315	3	286	118	17
Plastic products	3 795	38 725	2,870	9,377	1,927	22,731	232	16,318	5,238	886
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	304	4 487	459	3,440	560	5,053	144	4,910	1,025	228
Basic metal industries	160	2 902	348	3,812	249	5,174	23	4,568	711	148
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	5 855	46 366	3,305	12,469	1,872	22,343	166	20,054	5,922	653
Office, accounting and computing machinery	198	18 660	1,614	17,148	1,351	24,630	113	22,330	4,465	554
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	170	9 401	794	4,475	613	9,648	111	6,313	1,515	212
Electronic parts and components	313	22 638	2,091	6,050	1,396	14,400	58	10,907	3,645	796
Electrical appliances and houseware and electronic toys	249	10 489	844	3,780	809	8,867	151	6,375	1,839	146
Machinery, equipments, apparatus, parts and components, not elsewhere classified	5 885	41 161	3,334	12,429	2,125	24,578	233	20,606	6,374	1,113
Transport equipment	567	13 634	1,997	1,362	360	4,300	162	4,447	2,717	122
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	1 369	27 157	2,096	16,224	1,385	26,541	163	21,471	3,841	615
Manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified	2 725	23 798	2,021	8,864	1,094	14,055	50	12,856	3,022	480
Total	43 893	651 404	53,076	204,598	33,705	377,111	4,987	324,218	92,693	11,427

Note: *denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	<i>Other expenses</i>	<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services</i>	<i>Other receipts</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
1-9	31 728	116 095	5,908	20,261	3,838	37,749	171	34,270	10,509	1,584
10-19	5 949	77 843	5,987	19,871	3,049	36,931	187	31,483	9,035	1,155
20-49	3 773	112 585	9,211	32,383	5,086	57,405	522	50,618	13,892	1,634
50-99	1 464	96 954	8,332	36,308	5,406	61,732	657	53,695	13,632	1,375
100-199	608	81 763	7,323	29,662	5,354	56,171	905	47,265	13,815	1,545
200-499	293	90 757	8,769	36,525	6,407	74,302	1,248	58,675	17,246	2,519
500-999	55	38 841	3,751	18,437	2,854	33,903	809	29,156	8,250	1,526
1 000 and over	23	36 567	3,795	11,151	1,711	18,917	489	19,055	6,314	91
Total	43 893	651 404	53,076	204,598	33,705	377,111	4,987	324,218	92,693	11,427

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Value of gross output (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	<i>Other expenses</i>	<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services</i>	<i>Other receipts</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Under 100	2 528	3 355	23	38	51	157	1	134	46	96
100-499	11 038	24 023	601	1,096	532	3,131	17	2,987	1,388	293
500-999	7 727	32 808	1,463	2,345	713	5,707	33	5,389	2,371	371
1,000-1,999	7 439	46 048	2,629	5,220	1,277	11,506	47	10,256	3,866	397
2,000-4,999	6 986	75 181	5,186	12,392	2,354	24,593	162	21,690	7,228	860
5,000-9,999	3 224	62 261	5,032	12,790	2,414	26,175	261	22,073	7,079	690
10,000-19,999	2 064	67 027	5,430	18,259	2,993	33,422	259	28,908	8,148	837
20,000-49,999	1 842	110 277	9,653	37,685	5,661	64,080	692	57,225	15,119	1,874
50,000-99,999	574	69 139	6,388	25,231	4,355	46,871	642	38,973	10,644	1,125
100,000 and over	470	161 284	16,673	89,540	13,355	161,469	2,874	136,583	36,804	4,885
Total	43 893	651 404	53,076	204,598	33,705	377,111	4,987	324,218	92,693	11,427

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1991 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Value added (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	<i>Other expenses</i>	<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services</i>	<i>Other receipts</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Under 50	3 839	7 706	257	2,187	393	2,491	27	2,426	-235	244
50-249	12 534	29 562	809	2,814	791	5,632	23	5,319	1,721	389
250-499	8 354	38 967	1,831	5,219	1,059	9,501	43	9,094	2,890	456
500-999	7 962	60 979	3,727	10,669	1,817	19,480	64	17,691	5,401	788
1,000-2,499	5 536	81 299	6,001	18,174	2,889	32,893	215	29,059	8,353	628
2,500-4,999	2 566	78 014	6,257	22,469	3,239	38,556	194	34,214	8,923	928
5,000-9,999	1 635	81 409	7,166	27,898	4,173	46,804	612	42,087	10,946	1,161
10,000-24,999	963	96 842	8,796	34,400	5,631	61,397	776	52,914	14,753	1,728
25,000 and over	505	176 627	18,232	80,768	13,713	160,356	3,035	131,413	39,942	5,106
Total	43 893	651 404	53,076	204,598	33,705	377,111	4,987	324,218	92,693	11,427

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1983-1991

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1983	893	4,293	7,382	6,817	1,815	434
	1984	1,039	5,075	8,806	8,021	2,181	293
		(+16.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.3)	(+17.7)	(+20.2)	(-32.5)
	1985	1,126	4,793	9,201	8,155	2,398	102
		(+8.3)	(-5.6)	(+4.5)	(+1.7)	(+9.9)	(-65.1)
	1986	1,254	5,199	10,217	8,785	2,566	336
		(+11.4)	(+8.5)	(+11.0)	(+7.7)	(+7.0)	(+228.6)
	1987	1,430	5,711	11,805	10,250	3,205	135
		(+14.0)	(+9.8)	(+15.5)	(+16.7)	(+24.9)	(-59.9)
	1988	1,607	6,888	14,547	12,335	4,140	553
		(+12.4)	(+20.6)	(+23.2)	(+20.3)	(+29.2)	(+310.1)
1989	1,892	7,259	16,022	13,607	4,530	393	
	(+17.8)	(+5.4)	(+10.1)	(+10.3)	(+9.4)	(-28.9)	
1990	2,388	9,151	20,192	17,106	6,108	986	
	(+26.2)	(+26.1)	(+26.0)	(+25.7)	(+34.8)	(+150.6)	
1991	2,783	9,348	23,093	18,635	6,970	632	
	(+16.6)	(+2.2)	(+14.4)	(+8.9)	(+14.1)	(-35.9)	
Textiles (including knitting)	1983	3,777	19,235	28,180	26,617	6,412	728
	1984	4,182	19,823	32,932	29,085	7,297	631
		(+10.7)	(+3.1)	(+16.9)	(+9.3)	(+13.8)	(-13.2)
	1985	4,784	19,652	32,560	28,974	7,512	865
		(+14.4)	(-0.9)	(-1.1)	(-0.4)	(+2.9)	(+37.0)
	1986	6,244	27,849	44,472	40,823	10,993	2,017
		(+30.5)	(+41.7)	(+36.6)	(+40.9)	(+46.3)	(+133.1)
	1987	7,144	29,367	48,626	44,390	12,583	1,830
		(+14.4)	(+5.4)	(+9.3)	(+8.7)	(+14.5)	(-9.3)
	1988	7,648	31,321	50,084	47,460	12,930	1,525
		(+7.1)	(+6.7)	(+3.0)	(+6.9)	(+2.8)	(-16.7)
1989	8,759	36,564	60,916	54,923	14,302	2,088	
	(+14.5)	(+16.7)	(+21.6)	(+15.7)	(+10.6)	(+36.9)	
1990	8,810	32,920	56,090	51,339	14,051	1,651	
	(+0.6)	(-10.0)	(-7.9)	(-6.5)	(-1.8)	(-20.9)	
1991	8,541	35,583	58,233	53,738	14,009	1,811	
	(-3.1)	(+8.1)	(+3.8)	(+4.7)	(-0.3)	(+9.7)	
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1983	8,076	20,329	34,583	33,076	10,910	584
	1984	9,698	24,692	42,163	40,156	12,908	597
		(+20.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.9)	(+21.4)	(+18.3)	(+2.3)
	1985	9,700	22,448	38,961	37,037	12,169	636
		(*)	(-9.1)	(-7.6)	(-7.8)	(-5.7)	(+6.6)
	1986	11,105	28,242	47,390	44,785	14,251	878
		(+14.5)	(+25.8)	(+21.6)	(+20.9)	(+17.1)	(+38.0)
	1987	12,737	37,589	64,912	59,109	17,480	1,369
		(+14.7)	(+33.1)	(+37.0)	(+32.0)	(+22.7)	(+55.9)
	1988	12,807	36,788	62,541	58,103	17,502	1,726
		(+0.6)	(-2.1)	(-3.7)	(-1.7)	(+0.1)	(+26.1)
1989	13,401	36,406	67,931	59,911	18,812	782	
	(+4.6)	(-1.0)	(+8.6)	(+3.1)	(+7.5)	(-54.7)	
1990	13,765	39,568	70,991	63,232	18,924	1,416	
	(+2.7)	(+8.7)	(+4.5)	(+5.5)	(+0.6)	(+81.0)	
1991	13,128	39,888	71,789	63,510	18,424	1,352	
	(-4.6)	(+0.8)	(+1.1)	(+0.4)	(-2.6)	(-4.5)	
Leather, wood and cork products	1983	931	3,198	5,438	4,891	1,304	102
	1984	1,173	3,656	6,190	5,673	1,600	109
		(+26.0)	(+14.3)	(+13.8)	(+16.0)	(+22.7)	(+7.3)
	1985	1,206	3,487	5,976	5,505	1,582	95
		(+2.8)	(-4.6)	(-3.4)	(-3.0)	(-1.1)	(-12.8)
	1986	1,285	4,146	6,982	6,387	1,757	179
		(+6.5)	(+18.9)	(+16.8)	(+16.0)	(+11.1)	(+88.0)
	1987	1,397	5,215	9,035	7,884	2,083	227
		(+8.7)	(+25.8)	(+29.4)	(+23.4)	(+18.5)	(+26.8)
	1988	1,427	5,189	9,323	7,863	2,076	246
		(+2.2)	(-0.5)	(+3.2)	(-0.3)	(-0.3)	(+8.2)
1989	1,364	5,131	9,567	8,016	2,167	282	
	(-4.4)	(-1.1)	(+2.6)	(+2.0)	(+4.4)	(+14.9)	
1990	1,083	3,882	7,438	6,028	1,604	162	
	(-20.6)	(-24.3)	(-22.3)	(-24.8)	(-26.0)	(-42.5)	
1991	848	2,953	6,260	4,750	1,293	84	
	(-21.7)	(-23.9)	(-15.8)	(-21.2)	(-19.4)	(-48.1)	

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1983-1991 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Paper products, printing and publishing	1983	1,508	4,501	7,697	7,679	2,575	233
	1984	1,803	5,769	9,847	9,716	3,147	397
		(+19.6)	(+28.2)	(+27.9)	(+26.5)	(+22.2)	(+70.4)
	1985	1,992	5,266	9,867	9,566	3,422	515
		(+10.4)	(-8.7)	(+0.2)	(-1.5)	(+8.7)	(+29.9)
	1986	2,327	6,870	11,838	11,709	3,922	947
		(+16.8)	(+30.5)	(+20.0)	(+22.4)	(+14.6)	(+83.7)
	1987	2,670	8,380	14,721	14,474	4,971	1,517
		(+14.7)	(+22.0)	(+24.4)	(+23.6)	(+26.8)	(+60.3)
	1988	3,460	11,508	20,011	19,586	6,503	2,013
	(+29.6)	(+37.3)	(+35.9)	(+35.3)	(+30.8)	(+32.7)	
1989	4,019	10,765	20,271	20,181	7,451	1,393	
	(+16.1)	(-6.5)	(+1.3)	(+3.0)	(+14.6)	(-30.8)	
1990	4,616	13,467	25,249	24,712	8,988	1,694	
	(+14.9)	(+25.1)	(+24.6)	(+22.5)	(+20.6)	(+21.6)	
1991	5,094	13,239	25,897	25,421	9,458	1,641	
	(+10.4)	(-1.7)	(+2.6)	(+2.9)	(+5.2)	(-3.1)	
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1983	653	4,120	5,979	5,886	1,328	399
	1984	729	4,080	6,357	6,095	1,509	-72
		(+11.7)	(-1.0)	(+6.3)	(+3.5)	(+13.6)	(+)
	1985	708	3,835	6,168	5,801	1,375	276
		(-2.9)	(-6.0)	(-3.0)	(-4.8)	(-8.9)	(+)
	1986	857	4,873	7,721	7,439	1,823	235
		(+21.1)	(+27.1)	(+25.2)	(+28.2)	(+32.6)	(-14.9)
	1987	970	6,047	9,825	8,834	1,917	-697
		(+13.2)	(+24.1)	(+27.2)	(+18.7)	(+5.1)	(+)
	1988	1,009	7,712	11,875	10,741	2,129	310
	(+4.0)	(+27.5)	(+20.9)	(+21.6)	(+11.1)	(+)	
1989	1,203	8,009	13,121	11,936	2,772	-215	
	(+19.3)	(+3.8)	(+10.5)	(+11.1)	(+30.2)	(+)	
1990	1,425	8,144	14,179	12,416	2,867	468	
	(+18.4)	(+1.7)	(+8.1)	(+4.0)	(+3.4)	(+)	
1991	1,370	7,600	14,571	11,918	3,250	180	
	(-3.8)	(-6.7)	(+2.8)	(-4.0)	(+13.3)	(-61.5)	
Plastic products	1983	2,176	7,084	11,649	11,091	3,185	492
	1984	2,915	10,761	17,385	16,619	4,705	745
		(+34.0)	(+51.9)	(+49.2)	(+49.8)	(+47.7)	(+51.6)
	1985	2,911	9,501	16,646	15,485	4,666	705
		(-0.1)	(-11.7)	(-4.3)	(-6.8)	(-0.8)	(-5.4)
	1986	3,690	13,277	22,333	20,775	6,058	1,403
		(+26.7)	(+39.7)	(+34.2)	(+34.2)	(+29.8)	(+99.0)
	1987	3,805	15,494	27,022	23,432	5,935	812
		(+3.1)	(+16.7)	(+21.0)	(+12.8)	(-2.0)	(-42.1)
	1988	3,782	16,179	28,432	24,607	6,480	1,619
	(-0.6)	(+4.4)	(+5.2)	(+5.0)	(+9.2)	(+99.3)	
1989	3,706	15,667	28,610	24,445	6,788	1,138	
	(-2.0)	(-3.2)	(+0.6)	(-0.7)	(+4.8)	(-29.7)	
1990	3,173	11,345	26,582	19,204	5,923	769	
	(-14.4)	(-27.6)	(-7.1)	(-21.4)	(-12.7)	(-32.4)	
1991	2,870	9,377	22,731	16,318	5,238	886	
	(-9.6)	(-17.3)	(-14.5)	(-15.0)	(-11.6)	(+15.2)	
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1983	5,612	22,303	34,449	32,584	8,548	830
	1984	6,056	22,842	37,059	34,421	9,582	1,065
		(+7.9)	(+2.4)	(+7.6)	(+5.6)	(+12.1)	(+28.3)
	1985	6,493	21,857	36,469	34,036	9,364	992
		(+7.2)	(-4.3)	(-1.6)	(-1.1)	(-2.3)	(-6.9)
	1986	7,219	29,446	46,806	43,439	11,507	1,207
		(+11.2)	(+34.7)	(+28.3)	(+27.6)	(+22.9)	(+21.7)
	1987	8,548	37,628	60,212	54,703	14,158	2,355
		(+18.4)	(+27.8)	(+28.6)	(+25.9)	(+23.0)	(+95.1)
	1988	9,794	46,235	73,536	66,856	17,095	2,438
	(+14.6)	(+22.9)	(+22.1)	(+22.2)	(+20.7)	(+3.5)	
1989	10,577	43,642	75,080	66,396	18,184	3,137	
	(+8.0)	(-5.6)	(+2.1)	(-0.7)	(+6.4)	(+28.7)	
1990	11,122	40,658	79,131	65,430	19,046	2,515	
	(+5.2)	(-6.8)	(+5.4)	(-1.5)	(+4.7)	(-19.8)	
1991	11,079	46,294	82,937	71,145	19,565	2,653	
	(-0.4)	(+13.9)	(+4.8)	(+8.7)	(+2.7)	(+5.5)	

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1983-1991 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Electrical and electronic products	1983	3,343	18,664	27,491	25,982	6,400	851
	1984	4,066	22,366	36,220	31,848	7,758	1,339
		(+21.6)	(+19.8)	(+31.7)	(+22.6)	(+21.2)	(+57.3)
	1985	3,762	17,050	28,333	25,557	5,779	1,016
		(-7.5)	(-23.8)	(-21.8)	(-19.8)	(-25.5)	(-24.2)
	1986	4,315	24,977	38,442	34,371	7,640	1,540
		(+14.7)	(+46.5)	(+35.7)	(+34.5)	(+32.2)	(+51.6)
	1987	5,051	35,141	53,702	47,680	10,078	2,253
		(+17.1)	(+40.7)	(+39.7)	(+38.7)	(+31.9)	(+46.3)
	1988	5,573	40,549	64,044	53,803	11,113	2,766
		(+10.3)	(+15.4)	(+19.3)	(+12.8)	(+10.3)	(+22.8)
1989	5,823	35,453	62,042	50,545	11,200	2,509	
	(+4.5)	(-12.6)	(-3.1)	(-6.1)	(+0.8)	(-9.3)	
1990	5,796	35,032	63,756	50,004	11,361	2,328	
	(-0.5)	(-1.2)	(+2.8)	(-1.1)	(+1.4)	(-7.2)	
1991	5,342	31,452	57,545	45,925	11,464	1,708	
	(-7.8)	(-10.2)	(-9.7)	(-8.2)	(+0.9)	(-26.6)	
Other manufacturing industries	1983	1,086	3,889	5,959	5,897	1,663	111
	1984	1,268	5,579	8,157	7,979	2,054	150
		(+16.7)	(+43.5)	(+36.9)	(+35.3)	(+23.5)	(+34.8)
	1985	1,342	4,483	7,133	6,890	2,020	154
		(+5.8)	(-19.6)	(-12.5)	(-13.6)	(-1.7)	(+2.7)
	1986	1,390	6,106	8,981	8,711	2,263	296
		(+3.6)	(+36.2)	(+25.9)	(+26.4)	(+12.0)	(+92.7)
	1987	1,817	8,752	12,952	12,583	3,353	382
		(+30.8)	(+43.3)	(+44.2)	(+44.4)	(+48.1)	(+29.1)
	1988	1,955	10,698	15,326	14,586	3,215	326
		(+7.6)	(+22.2)	(+18.3)	(+15.9)	(-4.1)	(-14.6)
1989	2,154	10,966	16,150	15,451	3,439	281	
	(+10.2)	(+2.5)	(+5.4)	(+5.9)	(+7.0)	(-13.8)	
1990	2,320	8,339	13,959	12,709	3,368	282	
	(+7.7)	(-24.0)	(-13.6)	(-17.7)	(-2.1)	(+0.2)	
1991	2,021	8,864	14,055	12,856	3,022	480	
	(-12.9)	(+6.3)	(+0.7)	(+1.2)	(-10.3)	(+70.2)	
All manufacturing industries	1983	28,056	107,616	168,807	160,522	44,140	4,763
	1984	32,930	124,644	205,115	189,612	52,741	5,255
		(+17.4)	(+15.8)	(+21.5)	(+18.1)	(+19.5)	(+10.3)
	1985	34,024	112,370	191,314	177,006	50,287	5,357
		(+3.3)	(-9.8)	(-6.7)	(-6.6)	(-4.7)	(+1.9)
	1986	39,686	150,985	245,183	227,225	62,779	9,038
		(+16.6)	(+34.4)	(+28.2)	(+28.4)	(+24.8)	(+68.7)
	1987	45,569	189,322	312,811	283,340	75,761	10,184
		(+14.8)	(+25.4)	(+27.6)	(+24.7)	(+20.7)	(+12.7)
	1988	49,062	213,067	349,720	315,940	83,182	13,523
		(+7.7)	(+12.5)	(+11.8)	(+11.5)	(+9.8)	(+32.8)
1989	52,897	209,861	369,712	325,411	89,645	11,790	
	(+7.8)	(-1.5)	(+5.7)	(+3.0)	(+7.8)	(-12.8)	
1990	54,498	202,506	377,565	322,180	92,241	12,270	
	(+3.0)	(-3.5)	(+2.1)	(-1.0)	(+2.9)	(+4.1)	
1991	53,076	204,598	377,111	324,218	92,693	11,427	
	(-2.6)	(+1.0)	(-0.1)	(+0.6)	(+0.5)	(-6.9)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.

Percentage changes for 1983 over 1982 are not compiled as the figures for 1982 in Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification are not available.

*denotes changes within $\pm 0.05\%$.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.7 Indices of Industrial Production

Index (1986 = 100)

Broad industry group/ Selected industry group	Indices of industrial production									
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Food, beverages and tobacco	74	80	93	100	108	122	127	142	147	155
Wearing apparel, except footwear	84	91	84	100	115	114	116	113	110	111
Textiles (including knitting)	69	77	80	100	114	111	117	115	120	125
Paper products and printing	73	86	86	100	126	153	167	182	201	235
Chemicals, rubber, plastic and non-metallic mineral products	67	88	88	100	107	104	95	90	85	81
Plastic products	62	89	87	100	106	101	88	76	70	65
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	68	93	89	100	116	138	126	113	111	106
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	63	91	88	100	116	139	125	111	109	104
Electrical and electronic products, machinery, professional equipment and optical goods	85	90	89	100	126	145	147	149	153	156
Consumer electrical and electronic products	72	95	86	100	136	136	131	133	132	127
Machinery, equipment, apparatus, parts and components	104	94	94	100	132	158	166	164	178	205
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	91	119	89	100	109	114	105	104	99	97
All manufacturing industries	78	91	87	100	116	123	124	123	124	126

Note: As from the first quarter of 1992, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) has been used to form industry groups and broad industry groups as presented in the above table. The past indices have been recompiled accordingly to facilitate comparison. For the exact coverage of the groups in terms of HSIC codes, please refer to the 'Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production, 1st Quarter 1992'.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.8 Textile Production Statistics

(a) Production Indices

Index (1986 = 100)

	Weights	Production indices									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Spinning industry	444	88	85	84	100	116	113	115	99	95	94
Cotton yarn	364	79	78	80	100	119	118	121	106	97	98
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	37	197	151	109	100	95	76	62	50	39	23
Woollen and worsted yarn	43	64	76	83	100	104	103	104	84	128	127
Weaving industry	556	86	83	82	100	118	110	117	117	108	116
Cotton piece-goods	535	83	80	82	100	118	111	119	120	111	119
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods ‡	21	158	140	95	100	91	94	66	39	30	34
Spinning and weaving industries	1 000	87	83	83	100	117	111	116	109	102	106

(b) Production and Stocks of Selected Products

	Unit	1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988		1989		1990		1991		1992	
		Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	140 570	2 359	136 463	4 761	142 477	4 451	180 149	2 958	215 132	4 891	210 606	3 485	216 922	5 977	191 847	4 190	176 671	4 325	179 279	3 975
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	21 560	1 023	16 849	1 494	11 572	1 300	10 511	431	9 769	564	7 604	308	4 512	509	2 972	334	1 350	204	**	**
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	4 961	928	3 470	595	3 162	744	2 803	428	3 047	695	2 555	622	3 808	956	3 641	788	3 822	861	**	**
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m ²	637 517	49 251	654 739	46 848	634 746	28 409	757 650	32 600	848 157	47 651	802 063	45 352	816 365	47 769	816 427	35 050	752 540	37 602	802 369	38 177
Cotton towelling	'000 m ²	4 463	209	4 441	383	4 146	354	**	158	3 043	174	2 232	102	1 158	184	1 513	93	415	36	3 404	87
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m ²	65 030	6 431	58 003	9 312	39 285	3 554	40 632	3 181	37 276	2 652	37 327	3 103	26 645	1 905	16 155	1 439	10 478	721	10 538	356
Labels	'000	3 702 687	29 125	4 588 914	37 407	5 172 408	38 779	6 348 336	50 420	3 896 402	53 488	3 754 366	51 423	7 443 883	70 587	7 085 976	61 639	9 253 558	68 887	5 411 379	56 521

Notes: * Figures include pure man-made fibre yarn.
 ‡ Figures include pure man-made fibre piece-goods.
 ** Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.9 Mining and Quarry Production

Tonne

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Mining production										
Feldspar	5 275	23 101	26 777	35 208	22 853	11 050	5 152	3 820	—	—
Quartz	—	34	116	33	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kaolin/feldspar sand	52 106	92 363	92 048	69 587	92 504	61 888	44 562	16 587	—	—
Quarry production*	12 441 706	11 447 968	10 912 848	10 834 530	10 090 185	10 687 673	10 999 089	9 349 614	9 908 729	10 615 792

Note: *Figures include Government quarries, contract quarries, rock crushing sites and site crushers.

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Mines Division, Civil Engineering Department.
Geotechnical Control Office, Civil Engineering Department.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Electricity (terajoules)										
Domestic	10 685	10 817	11 519	12 808	14 022	15 711	17 075	19 037	20 586	21 716
Commercial	22 849	24 609	26 793	29 180	32 403	34 818	38 097	41 582	45 245	47 971
Industrial	16 820	18 543	18 819	21 391	23 979	24 876	25 178	24 934	25 051	24 194
Street lighting	171	196	208	213	222	228	239	248	259	271
Export to China	1 323	2 663	3 780	4 350	4 904	5 186	6 371	6 470	11 019	17 866
Total	51 849	56 829	61 120	67 942	75 529	80 819	86 960	92 271	102 159	112 017
Gas (terajoules)										
Domestic	3 021	3 476	4 036	4 593	5 254	6 127	6 943	7 596	8 133	9 152
Commercial	2 670	3 174	3 669	4 123	4 930	5 680	6 218	6 877	7 404	8 232
Industrial	233	257	273	327	399	440	510	583	701	823
Total	5 924	6 907	7 979	9 043	10 584	12 247	13 671	15 056	16 238	18 207
Water (million cubic metres)	592.03	627.11	636.98	703.02	750.12	807.53	845.03	873.17	883.58	889.28

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Hong Kong and China Gas Co., Ltd.
Water Supplies Department.

Section 5

Distributive Trades, Transport and Services

Tables 5.1 to 5.15 General Information

Statistics in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 are obtained from the Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels. Those in Tables 5.6 to 5.9 are obtained from the Survey of Transport and Related Services; and those in Tables 5.10 to 5.15 are obtained from the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. All these surveys are conducted annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

From 1990 survey round onwards, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) had been adopted to replace the previously used International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) for classifying the economic activities of the establishments in the survey. The HSIC is a new industrial classification system devised with the ISIC as a frame work and adopting it to reflect the structure of the local economy. The HSIC will be used in all economic surveys conducted by the Census & Statistics Department, thus ensuring comparability of statistics among these surveys. The results of the 1985–1989 surveys shown in this section have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

For wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotel industries:

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and contract work plus textiles export quota transfer payments (not applicable to restaurants and hotels/boarding houses) plus other operating expenses
<i>Purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals purchases of foodstuffs plus purchases of beverages plus purchases of other goods for sale
<i>Changes in stocks</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Sales and other receipts (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services plus rental income plus textiles export quota transfer receipts plus income from other sources
<i>Sales and other receipts (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals sales of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods plus room sales and receipts for services plus rental income plus income from other sources

<i>Gross margin (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	value of all sales of goods
	plus	receipts for services
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	textiles export quota transfer receipts
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	textiles export quota transfer payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

For transport and related services industries:

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	freight charges, charter hire of transport equipment and cost of transport contract work
	plus	agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees
	plus	payments to outworkers
	plus	tours cost
	plus	cost of airline, vessel, train and bus tickets sold
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	passenger revenue
	plus	freight revenue
	plus	rental for charter hire of vehicles, vessels, aircraft and other transport equipment

	plus	other business receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	— equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Value added</i>	— equals	business receipts and other income
	less	income from other sources
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	payments to outworkers
<i>Gross surplus</i>	— equals	business receipts and other income
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<i>Land passenger transport</i>	—	Includes the Hong Kong Tramways Ltd.; Peak Tramways Co. Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway Corp.; Kowloon-Canton Railway Corp.; Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd.; China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.; New Lantao Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.; owners of urban, New Territories and Lantau taxis; owners of public light buses; and establishments operating maxicab service, school hired car service, rental of tourist buses, school buses and other passenger vehicles with drivers and miscellaneous land passenger transport service, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories.
<i>Land freight transport</i>	—	Includes establishments engaging in land transport service by trucks or vans, either self-owned or rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving; also includes rental of trucks with drivers and labour services for cargo handling on land.
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>	—	Includes the vehicular tunnels; rental of automobiles without driver (except rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified under 'Land passenger transport'); and car parks. Excludes car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other businesses (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts, and temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>	—	Includes ship agents and managers (including general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents); shipowners and operators of sea-going and Hong Kong-Macau vessels; container terminals; and branch offices of overseas shipping companies in Hong Kong.
<i>Inland water transport</i>	—	Includes owners and operators of licensed ferries, wala-walas, barges, lighters, tugboats, and other inland passenger and cargo vessels. Excludes sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes, and owners of both inland cargo vessels and trucks (which are classified as stevedoring establishments under 'Supporting services to water transport').
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>	—	Includes establishments engaged in haulage of containers and container leasing; stevedoring establishments; container freight stations; and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Excludes stevedoring establishments with only vessels (which are classified under 'Inland water transport'); ship repairing (which is included in the Manufacturing sector); and ship chandling (which is included in the Wholesale and Retail Trade sector).
<i>Air transport</i>	—	Includes Hong Kong-based airline companies; ground handling services at airport; and branch offices of overseas airline companies in Hong Kong. Excludes aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft (which are included in the Manufacturing sector).
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>	—	Includes travel agents and airline ticket agents; air and sea cargo forwarding agents; shipbrokers; establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation; and establishments providing inspecting, sampling, weighing and measuring services connected with transportation.

For storage, communication, financing and business services industries:

<i>Establishment</i>	—equals	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	commissions and brokerage fees
	plus	cost of contract work (except financing industry)
	plus	payments to outworkers (storage industry only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Changes in stocks (communication and business services industries)</i>	—equals	book value of stocks at end of reporting period
	less	book value of stocks at beginning of reporting period
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	receipts from warehousing rental (storage industry only)
	plus	receipts from rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	value of sales of goods (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	interest receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	dividends
	plus	gain/loss from trading of financial assets (financing industry only)
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Value added (except loan companies, finance leasing companies, investment and holding companies and pawnshops in financing industry)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	receipts from warehousing rental (storage industry only)
	plus	receipts from rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	value of sales of goods (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	payments to outworkers (storage industry only)
	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communication and business services industries only)
<i>Value added (loan companies, finance leasing companies and pawnshops in financing industry)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	interest receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	less	operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	business receipts and other income
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses

	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services industries only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communication and business services industries only)
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

For insurance industry:

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	claims-handling expenses (insurers only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Premiums received (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross premiums
	less	reinsurance premiums ceded
<i>Premiums received (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	gross reinsurance premiums accepted
	less	premiums retro-ceded
<i>Total premiums received (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	plus	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net premiums (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	less	commissions and brokerages paid
<i>Net premiums (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
	less	reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurers
	less	commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers
<i>Total net premiums (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net premiums (direct insurance)
	plus	net premiums (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net claims (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross value of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Net claims (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	share of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Total net claims (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net claims (direct insurance)
	plus	net claims (inward reinsurance)
<i>Funds and reserves (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	life funds at end of reporting year (life insurers only)
<i>Net income from investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net income from financial assets during reporting year
	plus	net income from fixed assets during reporting year

<i>Income and receipts (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	total premiums received
	plus	total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance
	plus	net income from investment
	plus	receipts from services rendered
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Income and receipts (insurance agents, brokers and other insurance services)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Data sources

The Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Government and non-profit institutions included in the survey were the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organisations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, the Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas. Excluded from the survey were hawkers (such as mobile street vendors and operators of fixed retail pitches), cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organisations and not open to the general public, and establishments mainly engaged in gas distribution through system of mains.

The Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, taxi and public light bus owner records of the Transport Department and vessel owner records of the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the register for urban taxis, New Territories taxis, Lantau taxis and public light buses, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration.

The Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the Office of the Commissioner of Insurance. Excluded from the survey were banks, deposit-taking companies, restricted licence banks and representative offices of foreign banks which were separately covered by the Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, safe deposit vaults operated by banks, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative/liaison/regional offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms, and self-employed insurance agents with no business registration.

The above surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each industry group and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each major industry group. Individual establishments were systematically selected at a uniform interval after a random start.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry group and employment size range.

Further References

Further details on the above surveys can be found in the publications entitled *Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Survey of Transport and Related Services and Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services*, published annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.16 **General Information**

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1982 to 1991 are presented in this table.

Data Sources

The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies, restricted licence banks and representative offices of foreign banks.

Table 5.17 **General Information**

The retail sales indices are based on the period October 1989 to September 1990 (monthly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

Data Sources

The Monthly Survey of Retail Sales covers all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, such as mobile street vendors and operators of fixed retail pitches.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each industry and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated sales value of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indices are being compiled for the entire retail sector as well as for each major type of retail outlet. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the retail sales indices can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.18 **General Information**

The indices of restaurant receipts are based on the period October 1989 to September 1990 (quarterly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

Data Sources

The Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases covers all catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organizations and not open to the general public, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each restaurant type and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated restaurant receipts of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indices of restaurant receipts are compiled for the entire restaurant sector as well as for each major type of restaurant. The *value index* measures the change in value terms, while the *volume index*, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the restaurant receipts indices can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale	21 298	85 498	61 830	5,166	11,460	120,343	1,847	140,149	21,190	10,649	888	2 095
Retail	55 525	213 904	145 218	12,661	25,240	142,189	3,986	187,154	47,934	24,411	2,430	3 822
Import/export	82 468	434 764	380 783	45,184	127,867	1,090,983	9,796	1,312,965	220,145	107,781	16,265	11 038
Restaurants	9 713	197 722	186 556	14,524	12,472	17,412	105	47,317	—	17,451	3,320	2 107
Hotels/boarding houses	1 649	39 516	37 813	3,944	5,723	1,466	24	13,141	—	7,113	7,062	2 337
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>170 653</i>	<i>971 404</i>	<i>812 201</i>	<i>81,478</i>	<i>182,762</i>	<i>1,372,392</i>	<i>15,757</i>	<i>1,700,727</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>167,404</i>	<i>29,964</i>	<i>21 400</i>
Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale and retail trades	6	919	919	75	14	8	*	129	103	92	4	62
Restaurants and boarding houses	19	790	788	68	51	11	*	180	—	118	142	56
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>1 709</i>	<i>1 707</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>309</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>210</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>119</i>
Total	170 678	973 113	813 908	81,621	182,827	1,372,412	15,757	1,701,036	—	167,614	30,109	21 519

Note: * denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 5	15 630	31 780	13 695	732	3,018	28,672	604	33,282	5,168	2,313	195	818
5-9	4 376	27 467	22 903	1,913	4,488	40,321	892	47,612	8,075	3,902	197	588
10-19	941	12 327	11 550	1,039	1,479	21,268	306	24,135	3,085	1,756	191	399
20-49	265	7 442	7 231	810	901	16,828	-128	19,148	2,120	1,370	74	155
50-99	73	4 434	4 402	435	1,351	9,898	155	12,059	2,175	938	205	94
100-199	11	1 295	1 295	151	152	2,975	-5	3,358	371	240	16	34
200-499	3	753	753	87	70	380	22	555	195	130	10	8
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>21 298</i>	<i>85 498</i>	<i>61 830</i>	<i>5,166</i>	<i>11,460</i>	<i>120,343</i>	<i>1,847</i>	<i>140,149</i>	<i>21,190</i>	<i>10,649</i>	<i>888</i>	<i>2 095</i>
Retail												
Below 5	48 013	95 234	35 352	2,014	5,356	35,460	2,068	44,618	11,183	5,892	498	1 250
5-9	5 778	33 749	25 980	2,092	3,282	20,608	488	26,489	6,325	3,233	439	466
10-19	1 136	14 546	13 671	1,715	3,480	20,014	199	26,762	6,884	3,673	46	245
20-49	368	10 344	10 214	1,016	1,980	11,560	287	14,736	3,388	1,548	317	206
50-99	102	6 875	6 848	685	1,474	6,324	187	9,153	2,966	1,591	22	186
100-199	55	7 589	7 586	745	1,532	5,769	95	8,278	2,563	1,103	162	208
200-499	44	13 478	13 478	1,431	3,047	11,613	130	16,696	4,886	2,115	547	365
500-999	20	13 027	13 027	1,348	2,094	14,614	191	19,060	4,431	2,774	-319	338
1 000 & over	9	19 063	19 063	1,616	2,996	16,227	340	21,362	5,309	2,481	718	558
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>55 525</i>	<i>213 904</i>	<i>145 218</i>	<i>12,661</i>	<i>25,240</i>	<i>142,189</i>	<i>3,986</i>	<i>187,154</i>	<i>47,934</i>	<i>24,411</i>	<i>2,430</i>	<i>3 822</i>
Import/Export												
Below 5	58 059	116 677	71 923	5,500	25,002	211,273	4,343	245,016	36,722	13,620	5,587	2 386
5-9	16 001	96 962	89 172	8,363	25,254	278,657	522	319,721	40,084	17,739	2,332	2 024
10-19	5 358	68 742	67 660	8,308	23,406	198,889	-286	241,544	40,507	20,117	2,370	1 675
20-49	2 317	65 011	64 678	8,984	22,681	177,345	2,042	218,194	40,746	21,499	2,057	2 396
50-99	479	32 464	32 449	5,004	12,588	80,950	1,081	103,889	22,191	11,477	1,288	801
100-199	187	25 006	24 997	4,466	10,955	90,486	1,581	113,090	22,806	13,163	975	890
200-499	57	16 093	16 093	2,835	5,644	40,354	366	52,504	11,747	6,698	918	553
500-999	8	4 991	4 991	1,306	1,782	9,409	61	13,445	3,974	2,457	718	271
1 000 & over	3	8 819	8 819	418	556	3,620	86	5,562	1,367	1,010	19	43
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>82 468</i>	<i>434 764</i>	<i>380 783</i>	<i>45,184</i>	<i>127,867</i>	<i>1,090,983</i>	<i>9,796</i>	<i>1,312,965</i>	<i>220,145</i>	<i>107,781</i>	<i>16,265</i>	<i>11 038</i>
Restaurants												
Below 5	2 324	6 456	2 460	172	298	520	1	1,277	—	460	46	68
5-9	2 622	16 679	13 408	1,018	802	1,592	3	3,681	—	1,295	193	168
10-19	2 080	26 069	23 545	1,769	1,356	2,375	12	5,586	—	1,868	58	237
20-49	1 780	48 422	47 060	3,620	3,080	4,215	11	11,770	—	4,521	544	416
50-99	539	33 607	33 594	2,772	2,924	3,123	28	8,986	—	3,016	747	431
100-199	297	39 132	39 132	3,090	2,196	3,194	34	8,772	—	3,446	1,315	474
200-499	66	17 230	17 230	1,485	995	1,556	9	4,415	—	1,879	223	221
500-999	3	1 994	1 994	192	141	174	1	587	—	271	21	28
1 000 & over	3	8 135	8 135	405	681	662	5	2,244	—	695	173	65
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 713</i>	<i>197 722</i>	<i>186 556</i>	<i>14,524</i>	<i>12,472</i>	<i>17,412</i>	<i>105</i>	<i>47,317</i>	—	<i>17,451</i>	<i>3,320</i>	<i>2 107</i>
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 5	1 306	2 848	1 355	73	174	*	*	340	—	182	-17	140
5-9	239	1 349	1 145	64	111	*	*	205	—	98	-2	52
10-19	21	294	288	19	26	*	—	67	—	43	6	19
20-49	9	257	257	17	37	1	*	65	—	26	5	16
50-99	9	577	577	46	75	10	*	143	—	81	59	42
100-199	11	1 577	1 577	141	165	35	*	430	—	242	10	76
200-499	23	7 699	7 699	776	1,026	264	3	2,153	—	980	290	490
500-999	28	21 441	21 441	2,383	3,467	990	21	7,963	—	4,534	6,567	1 326
1 000 & over	3	3 474	3 474	425	641	166	*	1,776	—	926	144	177
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 649</i>	<i>39 516</i>	<i>37 813</i>	<i>3,944</i>	<i>5,723</i>	<i>1,466</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>13,141</i>	—	<i>7,113</i>	<i>7,062</i>	<i>2 337</i>
Total	170 653	971 404	812 201	81,478	182,762	1,372,392	15,757	1,700,727	—	167,404	29,964	21 400

Note: *denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 100	199	375	215	7	14	5	-1	9	3	-11	2	7
100-499	4 510	5 472	1 547	54	183	1,251	36	1,589	368	193	15	92
500-999	4 484	8 981	3 174	139	376	2,527	39	3,315	816	456	53	220
1,000-4,999	6 478	23 430	14 568	789	1,365	10,976	65	13,684	2,737	1,454	54	733
5,000-9,999	2 324	13 978	11 248	888	1,303	13,430	147	16,017	2,679	1,516	119	339
10,000-19,999	1 957	12 358	10 956	1,110	3,261	22,235	726	26,907	5,322	2,225	185	280
20,000-49,999	935	10 032	9 461	930	2,423	24,607	495	28,469	4,288	2,027	162	194
50,000-99,999	299	5 126	4 978	525	1,335	17,985	402	20,104	2,473	1,288	220	84
100,000 & over	112	5 746	5 683	723	1,200	27,326	-61	30,053	2,504	1,501	79	145
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>21 298</i>	<i>85 498</i>	<i>61 830</i>	<i>5,166</i>	<i>11,460</i>	<i>120,343</i>	<i>1,847</i>	<i>140,149</i>	<i>21,190</i>	<i>10,649</i>	<i>888</i>	<i>2 095</i>
Retail												
Below 100	2 302	2 552	39	2	47	92	9	146	62	15	13	27
100-499	19 520	26 427	4 540	174	813	3,867	110	5,566	1,801	998	93	288
500-999	12 510	26 397	9 075	414	1,277	5,938	87	8,480	2,623	1,359	166	355
1,000-4,999	17 707	64 869	40 319	2,885	4,912	28,606	2,120	36,583	10,051	5,293	635	844
5,000-9,999	1 413	10 946	9 436	723	1,280	7,295	137	9,591	2,422	1,186	64	178
10,000-19,999	1 082	9 534	8 965	840	1,715	11,848	102	14,849	3,042	1,435	-36	192
20,000-49,999	524	10 635	10 342	1,021	1,906	12,353	203	15,551	3,324	1,572	160	226
50,000-99,999	296	10 489	10 450	1,371	3,303	13,503	165	19,383	5,989	2,948	213	250
100,000 & over	171	52 055	52 052	5,231	9,987	58,685	1,050	77,004	18,620	9,605	1,122	1 462
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>55 525</i>	<i>213 904</i>	<i>145 218</i>	<i>12,661</i>	<i>25,240</i>	<i>142,189</i>	<i>3,986</i>	<i>187,154</i>	<i>47,934</i>	<i>24,411</i>	<i>2,430</i>	<i>3 822</i>
Import/Export												
Below 100	3 031	3 180	1 319	49	229	78	59	68	48	-166	-121	34
100-499	10 039	13 865	6 638	229	604	2,116	91	2,912	861	299	574	179
500-999	13 474	23 548	12 180	562	1,822	6,532	-17	9,289	2,538	843	568	554
1,000-4,999	23 336	68 573	48 465	2,868	8,292	37,238	250	51,179	13,831	6,064	1,583	1 358
5,000-9,999	9 262	38 867	34 054	3,924	11,544	52,588	1,498	66,708	15,237	4,663	2,749	836
10,000-19,999	9 670	58 090	54 307	5,315	13,886	119,578	1,614	141,732	23,215	10,740	1,760	1 267
20,000-49,999	8 992	82 257	78 055	8,952	23,697	240,435	-784	283,713	40,377	19,440	2,354	2 068
50,000-99,999	2 337	41 960	41 480	5,819	17,108	131,099	1,542	159,419	28,793	13,853	1,384	1 224
100,000 & over	2 329	104 425	104 286	17,467	50,684	501,320	5,541	597,946	95,244	52,045	5,412	3 519
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>82 468</i>	<i>434 764</i>	<i>380 783</i>	<i>45,184</i>	<i>127,867</i>	<i>1,090,983</i>	<i>9,796</i>	<i>1,312,965</i>	<i>220,145</i>	<i>107,781</i>	<i>16,265</i>	<i>11 038</i>
Restaurants												
Below 100	155	411	131	1	8	4	*	11	-	-2	33	5
100-499	1 011	1 941	459	20	79	135	*	302	-	89	9	17
500-999	1 719	7 902	4 985	275	303	497	5	1,291	-	497	209	89
1,000-4,999	4 514	48 777	43 437	3,157	2,301	4,109	12	9,837	-	3,441	191	425
5,000-9,999	1 246	34 784	33 688	2,638	2,246	3,211	20	8,543	-	3,159	426	365
10,000-19,999	515	26 935	26 883	2,030	2,195	2,284	28	6,758	-	2,324	874	278
20,000-49,999	469	49 980	49 980	4,265	3,341	4,505	24	12,601	-	4,827	1,163	641
50,000-99,999	76	16 302	16 302	1,484	1,122	1,695	11	4,878	-	2,072	218	187
100,000 & over	8	10 690	10 690	653	877	971	5	3,097	-	1,045	197	101
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 713</i>	<i>197 722</i>	<i>186 556</i>	<i>14,524</i>	<i>12,472</i>	<i>17,412</i>	<i>105</i>	<i>47,317</i>	-	<i>17,451</i>	<i>3,320</i>	<i>2 107</i>
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 100	264	417	81	1	8	-	-	14	-	6	-15	19
100-499	823	1 713	691	32	87	-	*	179	-	97	-7	85
500-999	397	1 791	1 454	83	145	*	*	274	-	142	4	74
1,000-4,999	81	606	601	41	78	1	*	130	-	57	61	35
5,000-9,999	8	194	191	13	23	1	*	54	-	30	3	11
10,000-19,999	6	306	306	25	33	5	*	75	-	37	4	15
20,000-49,999	15	2 406	2 406	170	205	49	1	485	-	289	1,055	168
50,000-99,999	15	4 331	4 331	411	399	136	3	1,054	-	539	268	244
100,000 & over	39	27 753	27 753	3,169	4,746	1,274	20	10,877	-	5,915	5,689	1 685
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 649</i>	<i>39 516</i>	<i>37 813</i>	<i>3,944</i>	<i>5,723</i>	<i>1,466</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>13,141</i>	-	<i>7,113</i>	<i>7,062</i>	<i>2 337</i>
Total	170 653	971 404	812 201	81,478	182,762	1,372,392	15,757	1,700,727	-	167,404	29,964	21 400

Note: * denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.4 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1991 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 50	4 448	6 526	2 363	113	415	4,604	-9	5,033	391	7	19	170
50-249	9 434	22 119	9 634	422	1,079	10,036	115	12,049	2,098	1,084	132	456
250-499	2 783	12 700	9 301	540	1,086	11,566	72	13,539	2,017	998	232	375
500-2,499	3 989	28 288	24 922	2,283	5,028	51,531	1,334	59,350	9,028	4,372	104	762
2,500-4,999	362	5 582	5 385	560	931	14,685	292	16,489	2,044	1,216	104	112
5,000-9,999	189	4 667	4 613	569	1,250	12,020	-13	14,460	2,396	1,250	45	85
10,000-24,999	75	3 575	3 569	411	1,095	11,856	30	13,979	2,103	1,083	228	62
25,000 & over	18	2 043	2 043	266	575	4,045	26	5,249	1,111	639	25	73
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>21 298</i>	<i>85 498</i>	<i>61 830</i>	<i>5,166</i>	<i>11,460</i>	<i>120,343</i>	<i>1,847</i>	<i>140,149</i>	<i>21,190</i>	<i>10,649</i>	<i>888</i>	<i>2 095</i>
Retail												
Below 50	14 122	21 853	6 858	508	1,877	7,045	1,654	7,271	1,837	44	377	298
50-249	27 623	56 731	19 112	920	2,962	17,998	302	23,736	6,016	3,095	212	821
250-499	7 703	28 554	18 658	1,234	2,191	14,327	281	18,704	4,635	2,514	129	368
500-2,499	5 301	37 236	31 251	2,695	3,865	27,592	329	35,576	8,249	4,572	345	515
2,500-4,999	295	7 082	6 913	679	1,214	7,683	210	9,598	2,092	954	88	144
5,000-9,999	260	7 543	7 524	996	2,628	9,950	-141	14,613	4,465	2,081	150	170
10,000-24,999	113	9 854	9 853	996	1,897	10,021	207	13,540	3,561	1,802	501	246
25,000 & over	109	45 050	45 048	4,633	8,606	47,572	1,145	64,116	17,079	9,349	628	1 260
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>55 525</i>	<i>213 904</i>	<i>145 218</i>	<i>12,661</i>	<i>25,240</i>	<i>142,189</i>	<i>3,986</i>	<i>187,154</i>	<i>47,934</i>	<i>24,411</i>	<i>2,430</i>	<i>3 822</i>
Import/Export												
Below 50	19 361	36 492	22 066	1,542	7,140	39,587	1,875	42,975	4,239	-2,312	1,063	671
50-249	22 820	50 188	31 849	1,875	6,168	72,839	1,998	79,674	8,469	2,751	565	1 066
250-499	15 070	47 524	35 899	2,579	9,446	69,996	585	84,053	14,207	5,282	3,309	903
500-2,499	17 376	104 972	96 848	9,239	26,735	297,504	-1,868	343,634	42,800	18,919	3,149	2 265
2,500-4,999	4 149	46 032	44 874	6,041	16,514	146,152	1,231	174,421	28,099	13,841	1,935	1 130
5,000-9,999	1 997	43 078	42 905	5,779	16,021	113,826	873	141,778	27,684	13,861	1,130	1 447
10,000-24,999	1 129	47 113	46 982	6,329	18,356	122,548	1,564	155,277	32,364	16,687	1,660	1 359
25,000 & over	566	59 364	59 360	11,800	27,486	228,530	3,538	291,153	62,283	38,752	3,452	2 197
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>82 468</i>	<i>434 764</i>	<i>380 783</i>	<i>45,184</i>	<i>127,867</i>	<i>1,090,983</i>	<i>9,796</i>	<i>1,312,965</i>	<i>220,145</i>	<i>107,781</i>	<i>16,265</i>	<i>11 038</i>
Restaurants												
Below 50	289	2 142	1 774	88	191	67	4	216	-	-37	254	23
50-249	1 445	3 639	1 000	49	188	270	1	607	-	150	14	35
250-499	2 007	11 394	8 883	566	500	938	12	2,113	-	697	181	123
500-2,499	4 390	63 222	58 121	4,316	3,680	5,629	23	13,728	-	4,477	678	609
2,500-4,999	801	28 531	27 982	2,175	1,860	2,572	19	7,100	-	2,714	443	286
5,000-9,999	469	32 047	32 047	2,710	2,420	2,856	11	8,580	-	3,336	397	373
10,000-24,999	272	36 607	36 607	3,121	2,266	3,128	18	9,191	-	3,839	1,107	454
25,000 & over	42	20 140	20 140	1,500	1,366	1,952	16	5,782	-	2,274	245	203
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 713</i>	<i>197 722</i>	<i>186 556</i>	<i>14,524</i>	<i>12,472</i>	<i>17,412</i>	<i>105</i>	<i>47,317</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>17,451</i>	<i>3,320</i>	<i>2 107</i>
Hotels/Boarding Houses												
Below 50	322	609	166	5	28	1	*	30	-	.5	93	26
50-249	766	1 604	689	32	81	*	*	172	-	95	-56	83
250-499	359	1 619	1 307	75	133	*	*	248	-	117	6	61
500-2,499	118	718	689	45	86	*	*	156	-	85	-1	42
2,500-4,999	9	272	272	21	27	3	*	61	-	31	4	18
5,000-9,999	7	871	868	34	27	10	1	79	-	45	1,046	81
10,000-24,999	12	1 650	1 650	152	228	37	-1	452	-	205	10	111
25,000 & over	56	32 172	32 172	3,580	5,113	1,415	23	11,942	-	6,531	5,959	1 915
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 649</i>	<i>39 516</i>	<i>37 813</i>	<i>3,944</i>	<i>5,723</i>	<i>1,466</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>13,141</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>7,113</i>	<i>7,062</i>	<i>2 337</i>
Total	170 653	971 404	812 201	81,478	182,762	1,372,392	15,757	1,700,727	-	167,404	29,964	21 400

Note: * denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1985-1991

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1985	3 057	18 937	15 217	651	710	17,900	-77	19,740	1,723	1,053	29
	1986	3 430	19 231	14 804	673	603	19,943	80	21,539	1,652	1,080	95
		(+12)	(+2)	(-3)	(+4)	(-15)	(+11)	(†)	(+9)	(-4)	(+3)	(+225)
	1987	3 315	19 456	14 979	757	720	25,909	89	27,763	1,917	1,234	67
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+12)	(+19)	(+30)	(+12)	(+29)	(+16)	(+14)	(-29)
	1988	3 235	18 410	13 860	747	785	25,172	167	27,018	1,992	1,252	56
		(-2)	(-5)	(-7)	(-1)	(+9)	(-3)	(+87)	(-3)	(+4)	(+2)	(-17)
	1989	3 302	18 884	14 624	915	916	25,338	48	27,726	2,422	1,560	132
		(+2)	(+3)	(+6)	(+23)	(+17)	(+1)	(-71)	(+3)	(+22)	(+25)	(+137)
	1990	3 494	19 606	15 254	1,102	1,196	33,637	141	36,605	3,095	2,002	118
	(+6)	(+4)	(+4)	(+20)	(+31)	(+33)	(+196)	(+32)	(+28)	(+28)	(-11)	
1991	3 587	18 935	13 828	1,113	1,367	34,462	115	37,599	3,221	1,969	125	
	(+13)	(-3)	(-9)	(+1)	(+14)	(+2)	(-19)	(+3)	(+21)	(+2)	(+7)	
Fuel	1985	142	1 505	1 368	68	71	2,122	3	2,331	194	128	13
	1986	163	1 861	1 673	90	86	1,636	7	1,913	274	193	35
		(+15)	(+24)	(+22)	(+34)	(+22)	(-23)	(+118)	(-18)	(+41)	(+50)	(+176)
	1987	164	1 958	1 804	102	112	2,054	7	2,399	358	233	27
		(+1)	(+5)	(+8)	(+13)	(+30)	(+26)	(-1)	(+25)	(+23)	(+21)	(-25)
	1988	164	1 891	1 773	123	139	2,232	10	2,652	403	274	41
		(#)	(-2)	(-2)	(+1)	(+24)	(+9)	(+46)	(+11)	(+19)	(+18)	(+54)
	1989	152	1 780	1 634	128	150	2,227	-2	2,651	396	256	24
		(-7)	(-6)	(-8)	(+4)	(+8)	(#)	(†)	(#)	(-2)	(-7)	(-41)
	1990	153	1 712	1 604	152	186	3,262	7	3,778	491	322	23
	(+1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+19)	(+23)	(+46)	(†)	(+43)	(+24)	(+26)	(-6)	
1991	165	1 672	1 537	172	244	3,959	7	4,520	535	323	30	
	(+8)	(-2)	(-4)	(+13)	(+31)	(+21)	(#)	(+20)	(+9)	(+1)	(+32)	
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1985	2 810	9 533	6 237	235	1,003	7,028	116	8,435	1,511	559	44
	1986	3 023	10 211	6 865	307	1,632	11,291	198	13,564	2,451	878	111
		(+8)	(+7)	(+10)	(+30)	(+63)	(+61)	(+70)	(+61)	(+62)	(+57)	(+154)
	1987	3 316	11 355	7 868	393	1,987	13,753	325	16,689	3,231	1,319	146
		(+10)	(+11)	(+15)	(+28)	(+22)	(+22)	(+65)	(+23)	(+32)	(+50)	(+31)
	1988	3 317	12 155	8 821	513	2,118	14,447	309	17,421	3,207	1,224	271
		(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+31)	(+7)	(+5)	(-5)	(+4)	(-1)	(-7)	(+86)
	1989	3 752	12 814	9 063	641	2,810	17,765	398	21,621	4,197	1,531	197
		(+13)	(+5)	(+3)	(+25)	(+33)	(+23)	(+29)	(+24)	(+31)	(+25)	(-27)
	1990	3 968	13 126	9 168	669	2,504	14,807	178	18,719	4,005	1,712	163
	(+6)	(+2)	(+1)	(+4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-55)	(-13)	(-5)	(+12)	(-17)	
1991	4 524	13 791	9 342	861	3,389	18,725	866	23,385	5,452	2,316	144	
	(+14)	(+5)	(+2)	(+29)	(+35)	(+26)	(+385)	(+25)	(+36)	(+35)	(-11)	
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.	1985	4 269	19 514	15 050	631	713	11,357	259	12,996	1,817	1,182	96
	1986	4 423	18 758	13 831	655	879	13,973	255	15,825	2,080	1,268	94
		(+4)	(-4)	(-8)	(+4)	(+23)	(+23)	(-1)	(+22)	(+14)	(+7)	(-2)
	1987	4 808	20 389	14 961	772	1,119	17,667	381	20,072	2,749	1,725	168
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
	1988	4 893	21 782	16 436	976	1,304	20,206	463	22,952	3,154	1,940	194
		(+2)	(+7)	(+10)	(+26)	(+17)	(+14)	(+22)	(+14)	(+15)	(+13)	(+15)
	1989	5 295	23 064	17 546	1,158	1,796	22,649	166	26,218	3,650	2,006	172
		(+8)	(+6)	(+7)	(+19)	(+38)	(+12)	(-64)	(+14)	(+16)	(+3)	(-11)
	1990	6 387	28 883	22 512	1,776	3,831	31,175	476	37,811	6,982	3,450	425
	(+21)	(+25)	(+28)	(+53)	(+113)	(+38)	(+187)	(+44)	(+91)	(+72)	(+147)	
1991	7 691	31 016	22 682	1,858	4,405	38,385	567	45,837	7,890	3,754	217	
	(+20)	(+7)	(+1)	(+5)	(+15)	(+23)	(+19)	(+21)	(+13)	(+9)	(-49)	
Machinery, equipment and parts	1985	323	1 068	770	29	51	496	10	586	99	50	11
	1986	321	1 338	995	46	63	787	37	888	138	78	12
		(-1)	(+25)	(+29)	(+59)	(+23)	(+59)	(+275)	(+52)	(+39)	(+54)	(+4)
	1987	379	1 588	1 219	68	244	1,352	18	1,556	220	63	30
		(+18)	(+19)	(+23)	(+47)	(+287)	(+72)	(-52)	(+75)	(+59)	(-19)	(+156)
	1988	364	1 407	1 007	63	94	1,099	25	1,305	229	144	33
		(-4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-7)	(-61)	(-19)	(+39)	(-16)	(+4)	(+128)	(+10)
	1989	386	1 404	1 046	77	141	1,328	-22	1,657	306	176	28
		(+6)	(#)	(+4)	(+23)	(+51)	(+21)	(†)	(+27)	(+34)	(+22)	(-14)
	1990	472	1 742	1 280	119	215	1,936	14	2,382	454	249	31
	(+22)	(+24)	(+22)	(+55)	(+52)	(+46)	(†)	(+44)	(+48)	(+42)	(+10)	
1991	583	1 841	1 225	109	228	1,997	51	2,370	418	207	44	
	(+24)	(+6)	(-4)	(-9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+259)	(-1)	(-8)	(-17)	(+43)	
Transport equipment	1985	74	337	260	13	21	473	7	513	45	25	3
	1986	76	324	239	13	26	582	7	625	51	27	3
		(+4)	(-4)	(-8)	(4)	(+23)	(+23)	(-1)	(+22)	(+14)	(+7)	(-2)
	1987	83	353	259	16	33	736	11	793	68	37	5
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
	1988	87	371	285	20	39	851	13	917	79	42	6
		(+5)	(+5)	(+10)	(+24)	(+16)	(+16)	(+21)	(+16)	(+16)	(+12)	(+15)
	1989	77	402	319	23	56	985	8	1,091	113	59	5
		(-11)	(+8)	(+12)	(+15)	(+45)	(+16)	(-42)	(+19)	(+44)	(+42)	(-10)
	1990	100	389	468	44	72	1,301	22	1,453	153	85	6
	(+30)	(+47)	(+47)	(+97)	(+28)	(+32)	(+183)	(+31)	(+35)	(+45)	(+20)	
1991	156	737	596	66	82	2,035	34	2,200	197	121	4	
	(+56)	(+25)	(+27)	(+48)	(+14)	(+56)	(+53)	(+54)	(+29)	(+42)	(-36)	
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1985	2 174	8 497	6 353	274	454	6,973	60	7,897	963	548	44
	1986	2 252	8 920	6 131	284	595	9,331	144	10,422	1,155	671	90
		(+4)	(+5)	(-3)	(+3)	(+31)	(+34)	(+140)	(+32)	(+20)	(+22)	(+107)
	1987	2 272	10 476	8 165	436	945	11,947	279	13,595	1,811	1,059	175
		(+1)	(+17)	(+33)	(+54)	(+59)	(+28)	(+94)	(+30)	(+57)	(+58)	(+95)
	1988	2 387	10 656	8 185	527	989	12,266	172	14,239	2,133	1,207	184
		(+5)	(+2)	(#)	(+21)	(+5)	(+3)	(-38)	(+5)	(+18)	(+14)	(+5)
	1989	2 605	10 858	8 290	576	1,110	15,375	-66	17,794	2,314	1,326	275
		(+9)	(+2)	(+1)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(†)	(+25)	(+8)	(+10)	(+50)
	1990	3 022	11 577	8 203	654	1,454	18,633	78	21,401	2,802	1,494	201
	(+16)	(+7)	(-1)	(+14)	(+31)	(+21)	(†)	(+20)	(+21)	(+13)	(-27)	
1991	3 884	15 160	11 038	867	1,595	19,710	195	22,839	3,141	1,762	297	
	(+29)	(+31)	(+35)	(+32)	(+10)	(+6)	(+150)	(+7)	(+12)	(+18)	(+48)	

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1985-1991 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale (Continued)												
General commodities	1985	596	1 759	922	37	49	373	*	497	123	76	9
	1986	510	1 579	895	35	47	300	-3	421	117	71	4
		(-14)	(-10)	(-3)	(-5)	(-3)	(-19)	(†)	(-15)	(-5)	(-7)	(-51)
	1987	505	1 480	730	35	61	514	*	664	148	89	13
		(-1)	(-6)	(-18)	(#)	(+28)	(+71)	(†)	(+58)	(+26)	(+25)	(+193)
	1988	470	1 557	991	60	62	692	9	858	173	115	16
		(-7)	(+5)	(+36)	(+71)	(+2)	(+35)	(†)	(+29)	(+17)	(+30)	(+20)
	1989	535	1 692	940	61	84	976	5	1,183	211	130	18
		(+14)	(+9)	(-5)	(+2)	(+35)	(+41)	(-46)	(+38)	(+22)	(+13)	(+19)
	1990	643	2 146	1 242	90	124	913	2	1,200	286	171	20
		(+20)	(+27)	(+32)	(+47)	(+47)	(-6)	(-63)	(+1)	(+35)	(+31)	(+6)
	1991	707	2 345	1 582	121	150	1,069	13	1,397	338	195	26
		(+10)	(+9)	(+27)	(+34)	(+21)	(+17)	(+675)	(+16)	(+18)	(+14)	(+33)
Sub-total	1985	13 446	61 149	46 179	1,938	3,072	46,723	379	52,996	6,476	3,623	248
	1986	14 199	62 222	45 434	2,104	3,932	57,843	724	65,198	7,919	4,265	443
		(+6)	(+2)	(-2)	(+9)	(+28)	(+24)	(+91)	(+23)	(+22)	(+18)	(+79)
	1987	14 843	67 055	49 984	2,578	5,221	73,931	1,109	83,532	10,481	5,759	631
		(+5)	(+8)	(+10)	(+23)	(+33)	(+28)	(+53)	(+28)	(+32)	(+35)	(+42)
	1988	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799
		(#)	(+2)	(+3)	(+17)	(+6)	(+4)	(+5)	(+5)	(+8)	(+8)	(+27)
	1989	16 103	70 899	53 462	3,579	7,064	86,643	534	99,942	13,608	7,043	853
		(+8)	(+4)	(+4)	(+18)	(+28)	(+13)	(-54)	(+14)	(+20)	(+14)	(+7)
	1990	18 240	79 381	59 732	4,608	9,581	103,665	918	123,330	18,268	9,484	985
		(+13)	(+12)	(+12)	(+29)	(+36)	(+22)	(+72)	(+23)	(+34)	(+35)	(+16)
	1991	21 298	85 498	61 830	5,166	11,460	120,343	1,847	140,149	21,190	10,649	888
		(+17)	(+8)	(+4)	(+12)	(+20)	(+14)	(+101)	(+14)	(+16)	(+12)	(-10)
Retail												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1985	20 763	56 199	27 088	1,058	1,737	14,874	83	18,793	3,975	2,267	154
	1986	22 819	59 366	29 274	1,233	2,033	17,022	177	21,494	4,571	2,608	244
		(+10)	(+6)	(+8)	(+17)	(+17)	(+14)	(+113)	(+14)	(+15)	(+15)	(+59)
	1987	21 879	59 282	29 709	1,440	2,560	19,348	106	24,622	5,336	2,808	364
		(-4)	(#)	(+1)	(-17)	(+26)	(+14)	(-40)	(+15)	(+17)	(+8)	(+49)
	1988	20 699	59 284	31 799	1,614	2,930	21,887	178	28,233	6,327	3,565	323
		(-5)	(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+14)	(+13)	(+68)	(+15)	(+19)	(+27)	(-11)
	1989	20 409	58 858	32 115	1,945	3,074	23,697	241	30,496	6,956	3,989	1,028
		(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+20)	(+5)	(+8)	(+35)	(+8)	(+10)	(+12)	(+219)
	1990	20 520	60 924	33 572	2,090	3,729	25,055	147	33,209	8,236	4,631	530
		(+1)	(+4)	(+5)	(+7)	(+21)	(+6)	(-39)	(+9)	(+18)	(+16)	(-48)
	1991	19 829	64 109	34 631	2,569	4,163	28,674	302	37,701	9,234	5,180	625
		(-3)	(+5)	(+3)	(+23)	(+12)	(+14)	(+105)	(+14)	(+12)	(+12)	(+18)
Fuel	1985	518	4 478	4 024	142	87	3,578	*	3,861	278	197	10
	1986	432	4 059	3 639	136	65	3,061	-1	3,313	247	188	8
		(-17)	(-9)	(-10)	(-4)	(-26)	(-14)	(†)	(-14)	(-11)	(-5)	(-21)
	1987	417	3 789	3 470	148	73	3,665	5	3,934	269	202	8
		(-3)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(+13)	(+20)	(†)	(+19)	(+9)	(+7)	(+3)
	1988	446	3 988	3 568	168	95	3,855	13	4,173	327	236	15
		(+7)	(+5)	(+3)	(+14)	(+30)	(+5)	(+183)	(+6)	(+21)	(+17)	(+79)
	1989	449	3 624	3 212	172	99	3,990	7	4,316	328	233	13
		(+1)	(-9)	(-10)	(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(-46)	(+3)	(#)	(-1)	(-10)
	1990	472	4 250	3 725	230	156	5,408	14	5,877	472	325	17
		(+5)	(+17)	(+16)	(+34)	(+37)	(+36)	(+89)	(+36)	(+44)	(+39)	(+26)
	1991	506	4 183	3 733	253	166	5,902	1	6,425	514	358	19
		(+7)	(-2)	(#)	(+10)	(+6)	(+9)	(-94)	(+9)	(+9)	(+10)	(+15)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1985	8 776	26 138	17 748	684	1,738	5,051	120	7,815	2,842	1,174	157
	1986	9 739	29 992	19 904	823	2,298	6,549	333	10,108	3,872	1,637	327
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+20)	(+32)	(+30)	(+178)	(+29)	(+36)	(+39)	(+108)
	1987	9 908	30 370	19 577	978	2,568	7,783	299	12,249	4,679	2,194	275
		(+2)	(+1)	(-2)	(+19)	(+12)	(+19)	(-10)	(+21)	(+21)	(+34)	(-16)
	1988	9 956	33 616	23 050	1,357	3,516	9,826	512	15,809	6,391	3,087	923
		(#)	(+11)	(+18)	(+39)	(+37)	(+26)	(+71)	(+29)	(+37)	(+41)	(+236)
	1989	10 196	33 804	23 101	1,551	4,522	11,335	829	18,115	7,523	3,190	516
		(+2)	(+1)	(#)	(+14)	(+29)	(+15)	(+62)	(+15)	(+18)	(+3)	(-44)
	1990	11 046	34 824	24 026	1,786	5,023	12,156	579	19,761	8,087	3,298	466
		(+8)	(+3)	(+4)	(+15)	(+11)	(+7)	(-30)	(+9)	(+8)	(+3)	(-10)
	1991	12 192	38 134	27 095	2,107	5,926	13,351	358	22,355	9,243	3,569	209
		(+10)	(+10)	(+13)	(+18)	(+18)	(+10)	(-38)	(+13)	(+14)	(+8)	(-55)
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.	1985	17 452	77 269	56 923	2,558	4,179	29,795	735	37,628	8,253	4,550	862
	1986	17 846	76 178	56 208	2,817	4,698	33,785	1,387	42,331	9,605	5,389	688
		(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+89)	(+13)	(+16)	(+18)	(-20)
	1987	18 196	80 697	58 557	3,321	6,085	44,519	2,193	55,437	12,793	7,303	1,069
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
	1988	19 548	88 236	66 771	4,263	7,226	56,113	2,269	70,038	15,443	9,178	1,665
		(+7)	(+9)	(+14)	(+28)	(+19)	(+26)	(+3)	(+26)	(+21)	(+26)	(+56)
	1989	19 139	90 558	70 904	5,050	9,187	59,646	2,016	76,866	18,602	10,495	1,490
		(-2)	(+3)	(+6)	(+18)	(+27)	(+6)	(-11)	(+10)	(+20)	(+14)	(-10)
	1990	20 721	89 088	66 684	5,527	10,617	67,244	1,616	86,527	20,150	10,738	983
		(+8)	(-2)	(-6)	(+9)	(+16)	(+13)	(-20)	(+13)	(+8)	(+2)	(-34)
	1991	22 048	101 607	74 930	7,135	13,706	82,598	3,139	106,260	26,052	13,628	1,454
		(+6)	(+14)	(+12)	(+29)	(+29)	(+23)	(+94)	(+23)	(+29)	(+27)	(+48)
Transport equipment	1985	521	4 411	3 827	241	429	3,986	106	5,034	1,115	692	14
	1986	533	4 348	3 779	265	482	4,520	200	5,663	1,297	820	11
		(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+89)	(+13)	(+16)	(+18)	(-20)
	1987	543	4 606	3 937	312	624	5,956	316	7,417	1,728	1,111	17
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
	1988	584	5 020	4 501	403	740	7,510	326	9,344	2,091	1,397	27
		(+7)	(+9)	(+14)	(+29)	(+19)	(+26)	(+3)	(+26)	(+21)	(+26)	(+56)
	1989	909	5 515	4 701	491	897	8,503	94	10,793	2,333	1,486	38
		(+56)	(+10)	(+4)	(+22)	(+21)	(+13)	(-71)	(+16)	(+12)	(+6)	(+40)
	1990	1 084	5 636	4 374	494	1,102	8,178	38	10,816	2,543	1,492	117
		(+19)	(+2)	(-7)	(+1)	(+23)	(-4)	(-60)	(#)	(+9)	(#)	(+208)
	1991	951	5 870	4 830	597	1,279	11,663	185	14,413	2,891	1,675	123
		(-12)	(+4)	(+10)	(+21)	(+16)	(+43)	(+389)	(+33)	(+14)	(+12)	(+5)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1985-1991 (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Retail (Continued)												
Sub-total	1985	48 030	168 496	109 609	4,683	8,170	57,285	1,044	73,131	16,462	8,880	1,197
	1986	51 369	173 943	112 803	5,274	9,576	64,936	2,095	82,910	19,593	10,640	1,279
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+13)	(+17)	(+13)	(+101)	(+13)	(+19)	(+20)	(+7)
	1987	50 943	178 744	115 250	6,199	11,909	81,271	2,919	103,659	24,805	13,617	1,734
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+24)	(+25)	(+39)	(+25)	(+27)	(+28)	(+36)
	1988	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953
		(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+26)	(+22)	(+22)	(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+28)	(+70)
	1989	51 102	192 358	134 032	9,209	17,779	107,170	3,187	140,587	35,742	19,393	3,085
		(#)	(+1)	(+3)	(+18)	(+23)	(+8)	(-3)	(+10)	(+17)	(+11)	(+4)
	1990	53 844	194 723	132 380	10,128	20,627	118,041	2,394	156,190	39,489	20,484	2,113
		(+5)	(+1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+16)	(+10)	(-25)	(+11)	(+10)	(+6)	(-32)
	1991	55 525	213 904	145 218	12,661	25,240	142,189	3,986	187,154	47,934	24,411	2,430
		(+3)	(+10)	(+10)	(+25)	(+22)	(+20)	(+66)	(+20)	(+21)	(+19)	(+15)
Import/Export												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1985	2 652	15 236	13 062	765	2,420	25,891	352	29,552	3,790	1,735	88
	1986	2 856	15 223	12 934	866	2,859	30,456	234	35,240	4,678	2,055	238
		(+8)	(#)	(-1)	(+13)	(+18)	(+18)	(-33)	(+19)	(+23)	(+18)	(+171)
	1987	2 905	15 925	13 405	1,003	2,878	40,383	88	46,050	5,394	2,778	487
		(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(+16)	(+1)	(+33)	(-62)	(+31)	(+15)	(+35)	(+105)
	1988	3 416	17 338	14 961	1,250	3,592	50,097	695	56,518	6,659	3,522	725
		(+18)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(+25)	(+24)	(+688)	(+23)	(+23)	(+27)	(+49)
	1989	3 475	17 809	14 701	1,459	5,062	52,774	300	61,502	8,027	3,620	384
		(+2)	(+3)	(-2)	(+17)	(+41)	(+5)	(-57)	(+9)	(+21)	(+3)	(-47)
	1990	3 633	19 772	16 754	2,032	6,265	67,722	837	78,374	10,734	5,124	371
		(+5)	(+11)	(+14)	(+39)	(+24)	(+28)	(+179)	(+27)	(+34)	(+42)	(-3)
	1991	3 766	20 317	17 573	2,130	6,595	71,171	274	83,249	11,709	5,928	312
		(+4)	(+3)	(+5)	(+5)	(+5)	(+5)	(-67)	(+6)	(+9)	(+16)	(-16)
Fuel	1985	55	2 059	2 049	232	593	11,012	-292	12,718	1,359	850	-107
	1986	55	1 820	1 803	236	772	8,015	-216	10,073	1,761	1,066	349
		(#)	(-12)	(-1)	(+2)	(+30)	(-27)	(#)	(-21)	(+30)	(+25)	(#)
	1987	62	1 777	1 759	253	660	9,721	-17	11,746	1,949	1,364	-2,732
		(+13)	(-2)	(-2)	(+7)	(-14)	(+21)	(#)	(+17)	(+11)	(+28)	(#)
	1988	83	1 967	1 940	287	763	10,347	-21	13,448	2,989	2,293	211
		(+34)	(+11)	(+10)	(+13)	(+16)	(+6)	(#)	(+14)	(+53)	(+68)	(#)
	1989	117	2 375	2 333	469	1,324	16,033	228	19,832	3,910	2,896	884
		(+41)	(+21)	(+20)	(+63)	(+73)	(+55)	(#)	(+47)	(+31)	(+26)	(+318)
	1990	116	2 026	1 993	578	1,646	18,415	341	21,481	3,232	1,901	1,704
		(-1)	(-15)	(-15)	(+23)	(+24)	(+15)	(+49)	(+8)	(-17)	(-34)	(+93)
	1991	136	2 606	2 569	722	2,276	20,512	-292	25,242	4,106	2,402	1,559
		(+17)	(+29)	(+29)	(+25)	(+38)	(+11)	(#)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(-9)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1985	5 925	40 325	37 226	2,353	7,189	54,605	43	67,504	11,993	5,967	363
	1986	7 015	47 213	42 018	2,779	9,737	77,281	999	93,421	16,069	8,065	1,354
		(+18)	(+17)	(+13)	(+18)	(+35)	(+42)	(+2,205)	(+38)	(+34)	(+35)	(+274)
	1987	7 527	56 013	51 766	4,118	13,920	108,177	-59	133,796	24,014	12,644	1,703
		(+7)	(+19)	(+23)	(+48)	(+43)	(+40)	(#)	(+43)	(+49)	(+57)	(+26)
	1988	10 139	65 240	58 763	5,007	17,843	129,341	1,670	157,136	27,173	12,863	1,247
		(+35)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+28)	(+20)	(#)	(+17)	(+13)	(+2)	(-27)
	1989	12 012	75 621	65 589	6,299	23,311	152,857	2,993	189,481	36,831	17,137	2,264
		(+18)	(+16)	(+12)	(+26)	(+31)	(+18)	(+79)	(+21)	(+36)	(+33)	(+82)
	1990	14 293	84 872	74 937	7,866	32,493	176,421	1,069	226,592	48,571	20,075	1,758
		(+19)	(+12)	(+14)	(+25)	(+39)	(+15)	(-64)	(+20)	(+32)	(+17)	(-22)
	1991	18 493	107 094	94 543	11,010	36,597	249,999	-724	311,808	57,599	26,098	3,566
		(+29)	(+26)	(+26)	(+40)	(+13)	(+42)	(#)	(+38)	(+19)	(+30)	(+103)
Other durable goods and consumer goods, n.e.c.	1985	10 961	73 472	65 492	4,182	9,796	91,373	971	111,305	20,239	11,482	901
	1986	12 808	81 606	71 445	5,002	11,438	106,190	2,599	127,529	23,354	12,892	1,336
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+20)	(+17)	(+16)	(+168)	(+15)	(+15)	(+12)	(+48)
	1987	14 229	93 617	79 985	6,167	14,083	130,326	2,609	179,611	30,936	17,987	1,728
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(#)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
	1988	17 151	112 818	101 936	8,784	21,179	193,713	4,293	233,931	43,126	23,829	2,839
		(+21)	(+21)	(+27)	(+42)	(+50)	(+29)	(+65)	(+30)	(+39)	(+32)	(+64)
	1989	20 584	123 540	106 270	10,259	28,211	217,795	2,627	269,947	52,726	27,483	2,929
		(+20)	(+10)	(+4)	(+17)	(+33)	(+12)	(-39)	(+15)	(+22)	(+15)	(+3)
	1990	26 112	146 406	122 985	14,076	41,509	284,207	4,007	354,361	72,127	33,760	3,739
		(+27)	(+19)	(+16)	(+37)	(+47)	(+30)	(+53)	(+31)	(+37)	(+23)	(+28)
	1991	31 028	167 540	145 848	18,253	48,312	354,320	5,134	438,586	86,733	41,903	6,766
		(+19)	(+14)	(+19)	(+30)	(+16)	(+25)	(+28)	(+24)	(+20)	(+24)	(+81)
Machinery, equipment and parts	1985	1 613	12 454	11 452	824	1,318	8,235	224	10,967	2,768	1,587	155
	1986	2 113	15 360	14 443	1,101	1,700	10,488	177	13,972	3,510	1,937	168
		(+31)	(+23)	(+26)	(+34)	(+29)	(+27)	(-21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+22)	(+8)
	1987	2 259	16 314	14 822	1,356	2,025	14,014	320	18,189	4,261	2,429	255
		(+7)	(+6)	(+3)	(+23)	(+19)	(+34)	(+80)	(+30)	(+21)	(+25)	(+51)
	1988	2 247	16 706	15 623	1,547	2,393	20,067	694	24,663	5,051	2,894	161
		(-1)	(+2)	(+5)	(+14)	(+18)	(+43)	(+117)	(+36)	(+19)	(+19)	(-37)
	1989	2 418	17 496	16 042	1,745	2,769	21,106	499	26,957	6,087	3,556	307
		(+8)	(+5)	(+3)	(+13)	(+16)	(+5)	(-28)	(+9)	(+21)	(+23)	(+91)
	1990	2 746	17 979	16 530	2,008	3,805	21,241	563	28,361	7,346	3,893	535
		(+14)	(+3)	(+3)	(+15)	(+37)	(+11)	(+13)	(+5)	(+21)	(+9)	(+74)
	1991	3 221	17 697	15 586	1,869	3,624	23,225	326	30,519	7,169	3,947	219
		(+17)	(-2)	(-6)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(-42)	(+8)	(-2)	(+1)	(-59)
Transport equipment	1985	577	2 902	2 587	179	220	2,826	34	3,442	540	355	122
	1986	674	3 224	2 822	214	257	3,284	91	3,944	623	399	182
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+20)	(+17)	(+16)	(+168)	(+15)	(+15)	(+12)	(+48)
	1987	749	3 698	3 159	264	317	4,649	92	5,555	826	556	235
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(#)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
	1988	905	4 517	3 998	377	477	5,903	152	7,213	1,173	748	-86
		(+21)	(+22)	(+27)	(+43)	(+51)	(+27)	(+65)	(+30)	(+42)	(+35)	(#)
	1989	1 250	5 729	5 039	499	1,071	11,842	138	13,742	1,888	915	154
		(+38)	(+27)	(+26)	(+32)	(+124)	(+101)	(-9)	(+91)	(+61)	(+22)	(#)
	1990	1 460	6 360	5 211	464	996	13,808	310	15,517	1,927	1,061	191
		(+17)	(+11)	(+3)	(-7)	(-7)	(+17)	(+125)	(+13)	(+2)	(+16)	(+24)
	1991	1 742	7 111	5 879	563	1,993	16,977	638	19,802	3,366	1,527	219
		(+19)	(+12)	(+13)	(+22)	(+100)	(+23)	(+106)	(+28)	(+75)	(+44)	(+15)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1985-1991 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Import/export (Continued)												
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1985	4 896	26 091	23 054	1,519	3,562	42,899	-374	49,532	5,807	2,940	393
	1986	5 913	30 201	26 250	2,033	4,526	70,407	1,745	78,206	9,085	5,218	230
		(+21)	(+16)	(+14)	(+34)	(+27)	(+64)	(#)	(+58)	(+56)	(+77)	(-41)
	1987	6 556	36 919	31 815	2,905	6,404	96,923	3,241	108,187	13,674	8,239	1,117
		(+11)	(+22)	(+21)	(+43)	(+41)	(+38)	(+86)	(+38)	(+51)	(+58)	(+385)
	1988	8 241	41 549	36 599	3,569	10,075	136,435	4,026	152,456	19,180	10,412	1,902
		(+26)	(+13)	(+15)	(+23)	(+57)	(+41)	(+24)	(+41)	(+40)	(+26)	(+70)
	1989	9 131	45 404	40 377	4,254	12,513	151,017	267	172,991	20,227	10,405	1,252
		(+11)	(+9)	(+10)	(+19)	(+24)	(+11)	(-93)	(+13)	(+5)	(#)	(-34)
	1990	10 114	54 029	46 966	5,436	15,309	160,355	849	188,809	27,225	14,127	1,570
	(+11)	(+19)	(+16)	(+28)	(+22)	(+6)	(+218)	(+9)	(+35)	(+36)	(+25)	
1991	12 347	67 602	60 137	6,622	17,675	219,363	3,705	248,848	31,551	16,475	3,137	
	(+22)	(+25)	(+28)	(+22)	(+15)	(+37)	(+336)	(+32)	(+16)	(+17)	(+100)	
General commodities	1985	7 201	33 242	28 248	1,802	4,673	56,927	324	64,745	6,494	3,392	717
	1986	6 512	30 386	26 658	1,967	4,328	58,680	506	67,277	8,030	4,540	529
		(-10)	(-9)	(-6)	(+9)	(-7)	(+3)	(+56)	(+4)	(+24)	(+34)	(-26)
	1987	6 910	31 453	26 479	2,044	5,513	76,876	942	86,293	8,946	4,757	696
		(+6)	(+4)	(-1)	(+4)	(+27)	(+31)	(+86)	(+28)	(+11)	(+5)	(+32)
	1988	8 013	35 006	30 187	2,473	8,234	103,062	432	117,037	12,805	6,470	1,335
		(+16)	(+11)	(+14)	(+21)	(+49)	(+34)	(-54)	(+36)	(+43)	(+36)	(+92)
	1989	9 520	40 540	37 033	3,552	9,631	98,960	-321	115,343	13,970	6,487	1,484
		(+19)	(+16)	(+23)	(+44)	(+17)	(-4)	(#)	(-1)	(+9)	(#)	(+11)
	1990	10 666	44 714	35 717	3,865	10,946	107,625	-1,575	127,956	16,390	8,038	691
	(+12)	(+10)	(-4)	(+9)	(+14)	(+9)	(#)	(+11)	(+17)	(+24)	(-53)	
1991	11 735	44 796	38 649	4,014	10,794	135,415	734	154,911	17,911	9,501	487	
	(+10)	(#)	(+8)	(+4)	(-1)	(+26)	(#)	(+21)	(+9)	(+18)	(-30)	
<i>Sub-total</i>	1985	33 881	205 780	183 169	11,856	29,771	293,767	1,282	349,765	52,993	28,308	2,631
	1986	37 947	225 032	198 373	14,197	35,618	364,801	6,135	429,662	67,111	36,172	4,386
		(+12)	(+9)	(+8)	(+20)	(+20)	(+379)	(+23)	(+23)	(+27)	(+67)	(+67)
	1987	41 198	255 715	223 191	18,110	45,801	501,060	7,215	589,427	89,999	50,754	3,487
		(+9)	(+14)	(+13)	(+28)	(+29)	(+42)	(+18)	(+37)	(+40)	(+21)	(-21)
	1988	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334
		(+22)	(+15)	(+18)	(+29)	(+41)	(+65)	(+29)	(+31)	(+24)	(+139)	(+139)
	1989	58 507	328 513	287 386	28,537	83,893	722,383	6,731	869,796	143,667	72,499	9,658
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+23)	(+30)	(+44)	(-44)	(+15)	(+15)	(+16)	
	1990	69 140	376 157	321 094	36,325	112,969	849,794	6,401	1,041,450	187,552	87,979	10,559
		(+18)	(+15)	(+12)	(+27)	(+35)	(+18)	(-5)	(+20)	(+21)	(+9)	
	1991	82 468	434 764	380 783	45,184	127,867	1,090,983	9,796	1,312,965	220,145	107,781	16,265
		(+19)	(+16)	(+19)	(+24)	(+13)	(+28)	(+53)	(+26)	(+17)	(+23)	(+54)
Restaurants												
Chinese restaurants	1985	3 379	112 587	109 272	4,273	3,494	6,373	4	14,725	-	4,879	300
	1986	3 524	116 382	111 592	4,676	3,566	6,847	40	15,964	-	5,628	850
		(+4)	(+3)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(+7)	(+796)	(+8)	(-)	(+15)	(+184)
	1987	3 692	118 516	113 306	5,606	4,334	8,750	94	20,105	-	7,172	619
		(+5)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+22)	(+28)	(+135)	(+26)	(-)	(+27)	(-27)
	1988	3 774	116 377	111 635	6,269	4,841	9,576	18	22,526	-	8,136	570
		(+2)	(-2)	(-1)	(+12)	(+12)	(+9)	(-81)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(-8)
	1989	3 778	119 778	114 851	7,962	5,692	10,805	24	27,147	-	10,738	779
		(#)	(+3)	(+3)	(+27)	(+18)	(+13)	(+36)	(+21)	(-)	(+32)	(+37)
	1990	4 344	123 666	118 215	8,899	6,484	10,396	59	27,990	-	11,100	577
	(+15)	(+3)	(+3)	(+12)	(+14)	(-4)	(+143)	(+3)	(-)	(+3)	(-26)	
1991	5 288	127 790	120 988	9,824	7,249	11,711	69	30,005	-	11,170	2,314	
	(+22)	(+3)	(+2)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+16)	(+7)	(-)	(+1)	(+301)	
Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants	1985	2 118	30 645	28 059	1,131	965	1,425	-1	3,784	-	1,399	101
	1986	2 265	31 498	28 866	1,156	1,013	1,539	3	3,983	-	1,438	153
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+2)	(+5)	(+8)	(#)	(+5)	(-)	(+3)	(+51)
	1987	2 461	33 387	29 849	1,362	1,178	1,977	11	4,907	-	1,771	177
		(+9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+18)	(+16)	(+28)	(+230)	(+23)	(-)	(+23)	(+16)
	1988	2 508	34 232	30 821	1,645	1,434	2,216	15	5,910	-	2,288	192
		(+2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+21)	(+22)	(+12)	(+37)	(+20)	(-)	(+29)	(+8)
	1989	2 616	36 891	33 258	1,986	1,744	2,650	†	7,018	-	2,631	327
		(+4)	(+8)	(+8)	(+21)	(+22)	(+20)	(-99)	(+19)	(-)	(+15)	(+71)
	1990	2 692	38 341	35 264	2,298	2,183	2,746	17	7,863	-	2,973	672
	(+3)	(+4)	(+6)	(+16)	(+25)	(+4)	(+9,165)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(+105)	
1991	2 648	40 247	37 866	2,953	2,691	3,198	18	9,390	-	3,580	429	
	(-2)	(+5)	(+7)	(+29)	(+23)	(+16)	(+7)	(+19)	(-)	(+20)	(-36)	
Fast food shops	1985	713	9 455	8 643	292	459	657	1	1,537	-	442	62
	1986	883	10 795	9 770	348	518	740	2	1,799	-	565	133
		(+24)	(+14)	(+13)	(+19)	(+13)	(+13)	(+96)	(+17)	(-)	(+28)	(+114)
	1987	883	12 009	11 012	450	686	949	3	2,337	-	725	273
		(#)	(+11)	(+13)	(+29)	(+33)	(+28)	(+15)	(+30)	(-)	(+28)	(+106)
	1988	914	13 671	12 976	628	898	1,246	12	3,059	-	956	324
		(+4)	(+14)	(+18)	(+40)	(+31)	(+31)	(+363)	(+31)	(-)	(+32)	(+19)
	1989	951	16 889	16 014	796	1,081	1,451	7	3,735	-	1,268	549
		(+4)	(+24)	(+23)	(+27)	(+20)	(+16)	(-44)	(+22)	(-)	(+33)	(+69)
	1990	1 020	19 917	19 021	1,057	1,443	1,775	3	4,712	-	1,593	499
	(+7)	(+18)	(+19)	(+33)	(+33)	(+22)	(-54)	(+26)	(-)	(+26)	(-9)	
1991	1 040	23 512	22 247	1,273	1,961	2,165	15	6,422	-	2,113	481	
	(+2)	(+18)	(+17)	(+20)	(+36)	(+22)	(+386)	(+36)	(-)	(+33)	(-4)	
Bars	1985	155	3 626	3 480	163	135	93	*	407	-	184	37
	1986	157	4 155	4 063	196	132	88	*	445	-	228	6
		(+1)	(+15)	(+17)	(+21)	(-2)	(-5)	(#)	(+10)	(-)	(+24)	(-84)
	1987	142	3 046	2 979	199	131	92	3	465	-	247	27
		(-10)	(-27)	(-27)	(+1)	(-1)	(+4)	(#)	(+4)	(-)	(+8)	(+347)
	1988	155	2 868	2 787	185	151	144	2	547	-	255	22
		(+9)	(-6)	(-6)	(-7)	(+15)	(+57)	(-27)	(+18)	(-)	(+3)	(-18)
	1989	163	2 782	2 694	215	173	130	1	576	-	273	44
		(+5)	(-3)	(-3)	(+16)	(+14)	(-9)	(-30)	(+5)	(-)	(+7)	(+97)
	1990	242	3 623	3 370	306	302	199	8	870	-	379	138
	(+48)	(+30)	(+25)	(+43)	(+74)	(+52)	(+496)	(+51)	(-)	(+38)	(+212)	
1991	277	4 126	3 913	373	404	223	3	1,065	-	428	82	
	(+14)	(+14)	(+16)	(+22)	(+34)	(+12)	(-68)	(+22)	(-)	(+13)	(-40)	

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels Sectors Classified by Major Industry Group and Industry Group, 1985-1991 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Restaurants (Continued)												
Eating and drinking places, n.e.c.	1985	255	1 141	817	27	46	44	*	132	—	42	4
	1986	284	1 286	951	34	57	50	*	158	—	51	8
		(+11)	(+13)	(+16)	(+25)	(+24)	(+13)	(†)	(+20)	(—)	(+21)	(+95)
	1987	285	1 394	1 077	44	71	67	*	210	—	74	50
		(#)	(+8)	(+13)	(+31)	(+24)	(+34)	(†)	(+33)	(—)	(+43)	(+527)
	1988	303	1 620	1 140	46	80	69	*	229	—	83	28
		(+6)	(+16)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(-24)	(+9)	(—)	(+14)	(-44)
	1989	327	1 620	1 142	59	98	72	-1	272	—	106	11
		(+8)	(#)	(#)	(+27)	(+22)	(+4)	(†)	(+19)	(—)	(+27)	(-61)
	1990	397	1 624	1 183	73	115	94	*	329	—	125	19
		(+21)	(#)	(+4)	(+24)	(+18)	(+30)	(†)	(+21)	(—)	(+19)	(+71)
	1991	461	2 048	1 541	100	166	115	*	435	—	160	13
		(+16)	(+26)	(+30)	(+36)	(+44)	(+22)	(+463)	(+32)	(—)	(+28)	(-30)
Sub-total	1985	6 620	157 453	150 270	5,887	5,100	8,592	5	20,585	—	6,946	504
	1986	7 113	164 116	155 243	6,410	5,286	9,264	45	22,350	—	7,910	1,150
		(+7)	(+4)	(+3)	(+9)	(+4)	(+8)	(+851)	(+9)	(—)	(+128)	(+128)
	1987	7 463	168 351	158 223	7,661	6,400	11,834	110	28,025	—	9,987	1,147
		(+5)	(+3)	(+2)	(+20)	(+21)	(+28)	(+146)	(+25)	(—)	(+26)	(#)
	1988	7 654	168 768	159 359	8,774	7,404	13,251	47	32,272	—	11,719	1,135
		(+3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+15)	(+16)	(+12)	(-58)	(+15)	(—)	(+17)	(-1)
	1989	7 835	177 959	167 959	11,018	8,789	15,108	32	38,749	—	15,016	1,710
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+26)	(+19)	(+14)	(-32)	(+20)	(—)	(+32)	(+51)
	1990	8 695	187 171	177 054	12,634	10,527	15,210	88	41,763	—	16,170	1,905
		(+11)	(+5)	(+5)	(+15)	(+10)	(+11)	(+175)	(+8)	(—)	(+8)	(+11)
	1991	9 713	197 722	186 556	14,524	12,472	17,412	105	47,317	—	17,451	3,320
		(+12)	(+6)	(+5)	(+15)	(+18)	(+14)	(+19)	(+13)	(—)	(+8)	(+74)
Hotels/boarding houses												
Hotels	1985	52	21 717	21 717	1,181	1,757	512	2	5,065	—	2,968	1,692
	1986	56	24 254	24 254	1,343	1,926	616	8	6,029	—	3,595	1,177
		(+8)	(+12)	(+12)	(+14)	(+10)	(+20)	(+235)	(+19)	(—)	(+21)	(-30)
	1987	61	25 673	25 671	1,637	2,386	804	16	7,409	—	4,506	710
		(+9)	(+6)	(+6)	(+22)	(+24)	(+31)	(+89)	(+23)	(—)	(+25)	(-40)
	1988	61	27 056	27 056	1,945	2,965	958	13	9,130	—	5,723	-1,653
		(#)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+24)	(+19)	(-17)	(+23)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
	1989	70	31 690	31 690	2,688	4,141	1,088	13	10,608	—	6,373	3,032
		(+15)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+40)	(+14)	(+2)	(+16)	(—)	(+11)	(†)
	1990	71	32 006	32 006	3,100	4,394	1,235	11	11,175	—	6,305	669
		(+1)	(+1)	(+1)	(+15)	(+6)	(+14)	(-15)	(+5)	(—)	(-1)	(-78)
	1991	77	34 803	34 803	3,773	5,373	1,464	24	12,456	—	6,749	7,073
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+22)	(+22)	(+19)	(+113)	(+11)	(—)	(+7)	(+958)
Boarding houses	1985	890	2 655	1 973	57	124	2	*	234	—	111	44
	1986	982	2 958	1 998	64	142	4	*	268	—	124	26
		(+10)	(+11)	(+12)	(+12)	(+15)	(+60)	(+27)	(+15)	(—)	(+12)	(-41)
	1987	1 180	3 476	2 448	80	183	3	*	347	—	171	92
		(+20)	(+18)	(+23)	(+26)	(+28)	(-14)	(†)	(+29)	(—)	(+38)	(+258)
	1988	1 308	4 002	2 721	111	252	3	*	468	—	224	103
		(+11)	(+15)	(+11)	(+39)	(+38)	(-4)	(†)	(+35)	(—)	(+31)	(+12)
	1989	1 473	4 543	3 215	142	341	7	*	591	—	286	134
		(+13)	(+14)	(+18)	(+28)	(+35)	(+123)	(-28)	(+26)	(—)	(+28)	(+30)
	1990	1 523	4 699	3 332	178	385	2	*	745	—	388	92
		(+3)	(+3)	(+4)	(+26)	(+13)	(-75)	(+48)	(+26)	(—)	(+36)	(-32)
	1991	1 572	4 713	3 010	171	350	2	*	685	—	364	-11
		(+3)	(#)	(-10)	(-4)	(-9)	(+22)	(+278)	(-8)	(—)	(-6)	(†)
Sub-total	1985	942	24 372	23 690	1,238	1,881	514	3	5,299	—	3,079	1,736
	1986	1 038	27 212	26 252	1,407	2,069	619	8	6,298	—	3,719	1,202
		(+10)	(+12)	(+11)	(+14)	(+10)	(+21)	(+233)	(+19)	(—)	(+21)	(-31)
	1987	1 241	29 149	28 119	1,717	2,569	808	16	7,756	—	4,677	802
		(+20)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+24)	(+30)	(+88)	(+23)	(—)	(+26)	(-33)
	1988	1 369	31 058	29 777	2,056	3,217	961	13	9,599	—	5,947	-1,550
		(+10)	(+7)	(+6)	(+20)	(+25)	(+19)	(-17)	(+24)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
	1989	1 543	36 233	34 904	2,830	4,482	1,094	13	11,199	—	6,659	3,165
		(+13)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+39)	(+14)	(+2)	(+17)	(—)	(+12)	(†)
	1990	1 594	36 705	35 339	3,279	4,780	1,236	11	11,920	—	6,693	760
		(+3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+16)	(+7)	(+13)	(-16)	(+6)	(—)	(+1)	(-76)
	1991	1 649	39 516	37 813	3,944	5,723	1,466	24	13,141	—	7,113	7,062
		(+3)	(+8)	(+7)	(+20)	(+20)	(+19)	(+112)	(+10)	(—)	(+6)	(+829)
Total	1985	102 919	617 250	512 917	25,601	47,994	406,881	2,712	501,776	—	50,836	6,317
	1986	111 666	652 525	538 104	29,392	56,481	497,464	9,008	606,418	—	62,707	8,460
		(+8)	(+6)	(+5)	(+15)	(+18)	(+22)	(+232)	(+21)	(—)	(+23)	(+34)
	1987	115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	—	84,793	7,800
		(+4)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+27)	(+34)	(+26)	(+34)	(—)	(+35)	(-8)
	1988	125 367	753 341	634 192	44,958	95,213	839,333	16,464	1,019,230	—	104,359	11,671
		(+8)	(+8)	(+10)	(+24)	(+32)	(+25)	(+45)	(+25)	(—)	(+23)	(+50)
	1989	135 090	805 962	677 743	55,172	122,006	932,399	10,497	1,160,272	—	120,610	18,471
		(+8)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+28)	(+11)	(-36)	(+14)	(—)	(+16)	(+58)
	1990	151 512	874 137	725 598	66,973	158,483	1,089,947	9,813	1,374,654	—	140,810	16,322
		(+12)	(+8)	(+7)	(+21)	(+30)	(+17)	(-7)	(+18)	(—)	(+17)	(-12)
	1991	170 653	971 404	812 201	81,478	182,762	1,372,392	15,757	1,700,727	—	167,404	29,964
		(+13)	(+11)	(+12)	(+22)	(+15)	(+26)	(+61)	(+24)	(—)	(+19)	(+84)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within ± 0.5%.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 5	17 651	19 783	1 045	47	1,746	3,352	727	2,137	3
5-9	114	684	602	43	125	199	43	110	2
10-19	79	994	972	68	114	195	40	93	7
20-49	42	1 305	1 259	92	152	314	46	167	8
50-99	20	1 272	1 248	85	124	235	9	117	3
100-199	14	1 802	1 715	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	593	593	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	5	22 228	22 228	3,019	3,849	8,662	815	6,286	1 277
Sub-total	17 926	48 662	29 662	3,551	6,378	13,457	1,802	9,176	1 323
Land freight transport									
Below 5	11 412	14 722	4 202	295	1,749	3,068	394	1,459	34
5-9	2 199	12 565	9 904	826	1,537	2,896	143	1,514	32
10-19	543	6 869	6 138	590	1,199	1,979	133	868	29
20-49	149	3 619	3 577	339	559	975	38	524	23
50-99	21	1 239	1 235	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-199	3	342	342	36	57	107	1	57	1
200-499	1	250	250	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	14 328	39 606	25 649	2,262	5,572	9,721	729	4,659	133
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 5	50	67	43	3	37	46	10	9	33
5-9	22	135	115	7	38	56	6	20	110
10-19	14	178	176	15	34	62	26	30	49
20-49	2	87	87	**	**	**	**	**	**
50-99	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100-199	3	330	329	20	83	123	9	40	284
200-499	5	1 288	1 287	124	374	848	550	608	393
500 and over	1	654	654	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	97	2 739	2 691	227	1,082	1,742	603	797	1 199
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 5	132	234	223	25	299	505	782	302	5
5-9	89	508	507	62	229	315	16	69	8
10-19	55	638	637	144	200	304	4	103	8
20-49	62	1 792	1 791	271	442	870	196	402	24
50-99	21	1 467	1 467	284	2,553	3,241	46	624	17
100-199	19	2 898	2 898	517	751	1,588	-68	817	28
200-499	10	2 990	2 990	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	4	5 242	5 242	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	392	15 769	15 755	2,702	9,136	16,348	3,232	7,541	1 600
Inland water transport									
Below 5	537	1 226	612	50	209	340	280	166	1
5-9	199	1 067	927	86	117	251	12	145	3
10-19	47	641	610	73	192	291	-1	114	28
20-49	27	700	697	**	**	**	**	**	**
50-99	5	291	290	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-199	2	257	257	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	1	354	354	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 419	1 419	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	820	5 955	5 166	581	1,199	2,306	451	1,125	97

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 5	1 474	2 282	852	113	727	1,163	208	575	3
5-9	424	2 896	2 620	292	1,309	1,756	179	521	38
10-19	124	1 605	1 553	191	518	826	115	372	17
20-49	60	1 736	1 697	194	681	978	124	350	107
50-99	19	1 322	1 318	161	516	749	36	265	215
100-199	7	906	906	182	428	679	25	265	123
200-499	3	728	728	92	268	390	15	189	30
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 112</i>	<i>11 474</i>	<i>9 674</i>	<i>1,224</i>	<i>4,446</i>	<i>6,540</i>	<i>702</i>	<i>2,537</i>	<i>534</i>
Air transport									
Below 5	11	30	30	8	12	19	*	8	#
5-9	8	63	63	18	29	47	1	18	2
10-19	7	100	100	21	18	47	17	29	1
20-49	8	282	282	60	71	135	5	63	5
50-99	6	411	411	68	33	105	2	72	4
100-199	8	1 049	1 049	253	497	707	65	217	15
200-499	3	1 087	1 087	147	45	192	0	148	6
500 and over	6	17 487	17 487	4,838	14,565	25,381	5,605	9,937	348
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>20 509</i>	<i>20 509</i>	<i>5,414</i>	<i>15,271</i>	<i>26,635</i>	<i>5,695</i>	<i>10,492</i>	<i>380</i>
Services incidental to transport									
Below 5	2 040	4 185	2 364	151	3,358	3,573	24	209	45
5-9	628	3 863	3 644	359	5,078	5,410	17	343	48
10-19	438	5 703	5 688	674	8,988	9,862	61	894	59
20-49	189	5 913	5 913	575	9,845	10,768	92	943	67
50-99	67	4 624	4 623	538	9,555	10,381	107	828	79
100-199	39	5 272	5 272	647	11,856	12,973	58	1,086	101
200-499	9	2 240	2 240	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 916	1 916	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 411</i>	<i>33 716</i>	<i>31 661</i>	<i>3,312</i>	<i>52,668</i>	<i>57,508</i>	<i>465</i>	<i>4,855</i>	<i>443</i>
Total	39 143	178 430	140 767	19,273	95,751	134,258	13,679	41,181	5 708

Notes: *denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/ Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 100	2 262	2 366	169	5	103	149	152	81	#
100-499	15 200	17 055	673	25	1,530	3,026	529	1,957	#
500-999	178	500	338	19	72	121	40	69	2
1,000-4,999	210	1 859	1 734	123	248	412	79	214	9
5,000-9,999	35	1 169	1 130	73	137	250	32	122	1
10,000-19,999	23	1 416	1 345	103	164	315	22	168	6
20,000-49,999	10	1 288	1 263	108	133	283	27	161	16
50,000 and over	9	23 010	23 010	3,095	3,991	8,901	920	6,404	1 288
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17 926</i>	<i>48 662</i>	<i>29 662</i>	<i>3,551</i>	<i>6,378</i>	<i>13,457</i>	<i>1,802</i>	<i>9,176</i>	<i>1 323</i>
Land freight transport									
Below 100	1 038	1 303	414	8	25	65	5	42	#
100-499	9 544	12 199	3 250	211	1,014	2,010	236	1,074	24
500-999	1 705	6 709	4 950	367	446	1,025	49	644	20
1,000-4,999	1 758	13 289	11 070	1,010	2,184	3,838	301	1,877	24
5,000-9,999	223	3 632	3 494	362	890	1,361	95	553	41
10,000-19,999	23	804	803	92	158	291	13	176	6
20,000-49,999	35	1 365	1 363	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	2	306	306	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 328</i>	<i>39 606</i>	<i>25 649</i>	<i>2,262</i>	<i>5,572</i>	<i>9,721</i>	<i>729</i>	<i>4,659</i>	<i>133</i>
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 100	12	14	11	*	*	*	8	*	0
100-499	25	56	30	1	5	6	1	1	44
500-999	14	72	62	3	6	10	1	4	23
1,000-4,999	24	154	151	12	40	55	20	17	59
5,000-9,999	10	174	171	10	40	62	4	24	36
10,000-19,999	3	70	68	5	25	46	10	22	38
20,000-49,999	2	144	144	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	7	2 056	2 054	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>2 739</i>	<i>2 691</i>	<i>227</i>	<i>1,082</i>	<i>1,742</i>	<i>603</i>	<i>797</i>	<i>1 199</i>
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 100	24	12	2	*	2	1	*	-1	#
100-499	63	186	186	17	19	19	-7	*	4
500-999	58	239	239	27	26	37	7	6	4
1,000-4,999	99	840	838	106	120	264	7	134	12
5,000-9,999	38	883	882	146	153	255	169	96	11
10,000-19,999	49	1 152	1 152	211	297	696	227	432	18
20,000-49,999	28	2 461	2 461	406	386	922	262	547	28
50,000 and over	34	9 994	9 994	1,790	8,133	14,153	2,566	6,328	1 523
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>392</i>	<i>15 769</i>	<i>15 755</i>	<i>2,702</i>	<i>9,136</i>	<i>16,348</i>	<i>3,232</i>	<i>7,541</i>	<i>1 600</i>

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/ Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Inland water transport									
Below 100	168	240	90	8	25	8	204	-7	0
100-499	99	290	79	4	11	32	13	25	0
500-999	244	882	587	47	53	140	-16	98	#
1,000-4,999	246	1 286	1 160	124	211	428	96	239	5
5,000-9,999	31	436	429	37	153	209	-3	63	30
10,000-19,999	21	519	519	78	184	301	13	124	2
20,000-49,999	5	204	204	26	87	132	16	50	#
50,000 and over	5	2 098	2 098	258	474	1,056	127	532	60
Sub-total	820	5 955	5 166	581	1,199	2,306	451	1,125	97
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 100	1	1	1	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-499	758	895	113	4	160	248	46	90	0
500-999	416	930	511	**	**	**	**	**	**
1,000-4,999	639	3 205	2 717	317	860	1,408	261	692	11
5,000-9,999	195	1 724	1 641	191	1,051	1,377	67	403	29
10,000-19,999	57	1 488	1 458	178	450	726	105	308	49
20,000-49,999	32	1 731	1 731	217	679	959	60	361	144
50,000 and over	13	1 502	1 502	277	1,077	1,550	144	557	299
Sub-total	2 112	11 474	9 674	1,224	4,446	6,540	702	2,537	534
Air transport									
100-499	1	1	1	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	5	22	22	**	**	**	**	**	**
1,000-4,999	14	98	98	22	17	40	1	23	2
5,000-9,999	6	95	95	21	21	43	3	21	2
10,000-19,999	9	410	410	78	68	149	3	80	5
20,000-49,999	12	1 285	1 285	217	120	349	20	229	12
50,000 and over	10	18 598	18 598	5,073	15,043	26,051	5,668	10,136	359
Sub-total	57	20 509	20 509	5,414	15,271	26,635	5,695	10,492	380
Services incidental to transport									
Below 100	253	429	21	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-499	453	806	231	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	402	1 031	866	51	237	300	5	64	10
1,000-4,999	1 041	3 364	2 611	197	2,164	2,345	21	170	41
5,000-9,999	293	2 262	2 166	184	1,630	1,890	76	259	24
10,000-19,999	472	4 401	4 361	467	5,836	6,417	48	590	44
20,000-49,999	262	4 527	4 512	491	6,820	7,307	44	538	53
50,000 and over	235	16 895	16 895	1,911	35,917	39,152	267	3,200	258
Sub-total	3 411	33 716	31 661	3,312	52,668	57,508	465	4,855	443
Total	39 143	178 430	140 767	19,273	95,751	134,258	13,679	41,181	5 708

Notes: *denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1991
Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/ Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Land passenger transport									
Below 50	1 928	2 013	142	4	100	131	121	56	1
50-249	15 126	16 636	656	24	1,455	2,877	553	1,848	#
250-499	566	1 247	377	19	150	277	41	186	1
500-2,499	227	1 854	1 714	121	243	414	85	219	9
2,500-4,999	37	1 225	1 183	77	139	247	29	123	1
5,000-9,999	22	1 117	1 096	83	139	270	19	143	6
10,000-24,999	13	1 365	1 288	112	147	301	31	170	16
25,000 and over	10	23 205	23 205	3,110	4,005	8,940	923	6,431	1 288
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17 926</i>	<i>48 662</i>	<i>29 662</i>	<i>3,551</i>	<i>6,378</i>	<i>13,457</i>	<i>1,802</i>	<i>9,176</i>	<i>1 323</i>
Land freight transport									
Below 50	1 427	1 500	177	4	123	159	21	39	4
50-249	8 772	10 497	2 601	132	1,013	1,845	220	908	9
250-499	1 943	7 056	4 939	376	495	1,130	52	676	32
500-2,499	1 924	14 268	11 774	1,035	2,476	4,146	302	1,893	51
2,500-4,999	191	3 414	3 291	381	666	1,181	105	580	14
5,000-9,999	56	1 648	1 648	191	359	611	12	325	11
10,000-24,999	15	973	970	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	1	250	250	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 328</i>	<i>39 606</i>	<i>25 649</i>	<i>2,262</i>	<i>5,572</i>	<i>9,721</i>	<i>729</i>	<i>4,659</i>	<i>133</i>
Supporting services to land transport									
Below 50	17	30	20	1	17	16	*	-1	17
50-249	27	62	47	2	13	16	9	3	49
250-499	15	87	75	4	16	20	*	5	43
500-2,499	18	120	113	9	29	44	21	16	28
2,500-4,999	9	225	223	13	35	67	3	33	63
5,000-9,999	1	39	39	**	**	**	**	**	**
10,000-24,999	4	435	433	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	5	1 741	1 741	166	797	1,337	550	671	402
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>2 739</i>	<i>2 691</i>	<i>227</i>	<i>1,082</i>	<i>1,742</i>	<i>603</i>	<i>797</i>	<i>1 199</i>
Ocean and coastal water transport									
Below 50	74	256	246	25	152	148	-6	-18	5
50-249	49	131	131	9	9	16	0	7	2
250-499	38	146	146	18	14	26	6	11	3
500-2,499	88	960	957	161	187	303	13	112	12
2,500-4,999	43	895	895	128	293	502	387	146	13
5,000-9,999	30	936	936	164	256	491	6	222	14
10,000-24,999	38	1 941	1 941	350	470	1,042	251	638	20
25,000 and over	32	10 504	10 504	1,847	7,755	13,821	2,574	6,424	1 531
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>392</i>	<i>15 769</i>	<i>15 755</i>	<i>2,702</i>	<i>9,136</i>	<i>16,348</i>	<i>3,232</i>	<i>7,541</i>	<i>1,600</i>

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1991 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major Industry group/ Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area (^{'000} m ²)
Inland water transport									
Below 50	176	247	90	8	34	17	204	-6	#
50-249	47	159	84	**	**	**	**	**	**
250-499	232	748	378	29	48	119	-23	80	#
500-2,499	315	1 717	1 534	**	**	**	**	**	**
2,500-4,999	24	341	337	44	128	199	7	76	2
5,000-9,999	19	526	526	**	**	**	**	**	**
10,000-24,999	3	187	187	21	79	119	16	40	1
25,000 and over	4	2 030	2 030	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	820	5 955	5 166	581	1,199	2,306	451	1,125	97
Supporting services to water transport									
Below 50	202	254	82	6	218	222	3	7	1
50-249	623	908	257	19	205	289	40	86	#
250-499	512	1 026	551	45	436	588	68	176	2
500-2,499	608	3 714	3 280	385	1,175	1,824	241	800	29
2,500-4,999	77	1 182	1 135	146	449	674	81	254	26
5,000-9,999	58	1 625	1 604	189	571	868	85	366	84
10,000-24,999	22	1 368	1 368	170	703	938	57	312	187
25,000 and over	10	1 399	1 399	264	690	1,137	128	536	203
Sub-total	2 112	11 474	9 674	1,224	4,446	6,540	702	2,537	534
Air transport									
50-249	1	1	1	**	**	**	**	**	**
250-499	3	9	9	1	9	10	0	1	#
500-2,499	18	128	128	**	**	**	**	**	**
2,500-4,999	5	107	107	19	17	36	3	19	2
5,000-9,999	5	184	184	39	53	95	2	41	4
10,000-24,999	13	1 256	1 256	190	93	295	21	202	12
25,000 and over	12	18 824	18 824	5,139	15,061	26,135	5,668	10,203	361
Sub-total	57	20 509	20 509	5,414	15,271	26,635	5,695	10,492	380
Services incidental to transport									
Below 50	1 068	2 513	1 274	79	2,512	2,443	4	-70	19
50-249	894	2 505	1 999	137	1,948	2,053	39	102	33
250-499	315	1 524	1 383	108	1,121	1,239	20	107	20
500-2,499	710	6 320	6 152	559	8,746	9,437	64	703	69
2,500-4,999	218	4 096	4 095	499	5,973	6,639	6	685	45
5,000-9,999	94	4 084	4 084	451	8,315	8,944	68	661	59
10,000-24,999	80	5 978	5 978	729	12,942	14,204	117	1,238	90
25,000 and over	33	6 696	6 696	748	11,111	12,548	147	1,430	107
Sub-total	3 411	33 716	31 661	3,312	52,668	57,508	465	4,855	443
Total	39 143	178 430	140 767	19,273	95,751	134,258	13,679	41,181	5 708

Notes: *denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

denotes figure less than 500 m².

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1985-1991

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport	1985	20 947	51 317	29 764	1,822	3,837	6,782	10,609	4,247
	1986	20 944	50 304	29 211	1,892	4,080	7,307	3,741	4,720
		(*)	(-2)	(-2)	(+4)	(+6)	(+8)	(-65)	(+11)
	1987	20 707	48 058	28 639	2,004	4,631	11,705	1,202	5,564
		(-1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+6)	(+14)	(+60)	(-68)	(+18)
	1988	19 664	46 748	28 026	2,186	4,774	9,524	2,735	6,170
		(-5)	(-3)	(-2)	(+9)	(+3)	(-19)	(+128)	(+11)
	1989	19 095	47 072	28 741	2,630	5,350	10,427	3,872	7,118
		(-3)	(+1)	(+3)	(+20)	(+12)	(+9)	(+42)	(+15)
	1990	17 389	48 265	29 209	3,113	6,154	12,004	1,520	8,184
	(-9)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+15)	(+15)	(-61)	(+15)	
1991	17 926	48 662	29 662	3,551	6,378	13,457	1,802	9,176	
	(+3)	(+1)	(+2)	(+14)	(+4)	(+12)	(+19)	(+12)	
Land freight transport	1985	9 870	25 095	14 890	605	1,469	2,718	187	1,534
	1986	9 391	25 250	15 821	686	1,714	3,131	302	1,744
		(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+17)	(+15)	(+61)	(+14)
	1987	9 556	26 703	17 172	873	2,299	4,006	442	2,243
		(+2)	(+6)	(+9)	(+27)	(+34)	(+28)	(+46)	(+29)
	1988	10 919	31 067	20 286	1,156	3,289	5,498	647	2,946
		(+14)	(+16)	(+18)	(+32)	(+43)	(+37)	(+46)	(+31)
	1989	11 020	29 741	18 288	1,271	3,245	5,694	538	3,079
		(+1)	(-4)	(-10)	(+10)	(-1)	(+4)	(-17)	(+4)
	1990	12 120	38 392	25 635	2,169	4,881	8,668	710	4,476
	(+10)	(+29)	(+40)	(+71)	(+50)	(+52)	(+32)	(+45)	
1991	14 328	39 606	25 649	2,262	5,572	9,721	729	4,659	
	(+18)	(+3)	(*)	(+4)	(+14)	(+12)	(+3)	(+4)	
Supporting services to land transport	1985	79	1 098	1 063	51	179	513	12	327
	1986	77	1 212	1 182	60	206	581	4	369
		(-3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(+15)	(+13)	(-64)	(+13)
	1987	86	1 608	1 586	88	365	872	165	503
		(+12)	(+33)	(+34)	(+47)	(+77)	(+50)	(+3 752)	(+36)
	1988	78	1 594	1 548	92	486	923	13	419
		(-9)	(-1)	(-2)	(+5)	(+33)	(+6)	(-92)	(-17)
	1989	87	2 032	1 998	126	639	1,153	20	530
		(+12)	(+27)	(+29)	(+37)	(+32)	(+25)	(+58)	(+27)
	1990	99	2 242	2 201	175	981	1,537	108	671
	(+14)	(+10)	(+10)	(+39)	(+53)	(+33)	(+437)	(+27)	
1991	97	2 739	2 691	227	1,082	1,742	603	797	
	(-2)	(+22)	(+22)	(+29)	(+10)	(+13)	(+460)	(+19)	
Ocean and coastal water transport	1985	401	15 097	15 081	1,352	9,555	12,121	718	2,690
	1986	347	14 047	14 021	1,383	9,886	12,775	90	2,784
		(-13)	(-7)	(-7)	(+2)	(+3)	(+5)	(-87)	(+4)
	1987	388	14 913	14 888	1,550	10,261	14,219	469	3,939
		(+12)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(+11)	(+421)	(+41)
	1988	379	15 176	15 151	1,772	10,909	15,986	1,461	5,058
		(-2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+6)	(+12)	(+212)	(+28)
	1989	402	16 549	16 536	2,235	12,627	17,618	2,104	5,039
		(+6)	(+9)	(+9)	(+26)	(+16)	(+10)	(+44)	(*)
	1990	447	16 631	16 625	2,580	13,865	19,228	8,099	5,819
	(+11)	(*)	(+1)	(+15)	(+10)	(+9)	(+285)	(+15)	
1991	392	15 769	15 755	2,702	9,136	16,348	3,232	7,541	
	(-12)	(-5)	(-5)	(+5)	(-34)	(-15)	(-60)	(+30)	
Inland water transport	1985	747	6 738	5 640	299	729	1,275	133	603
	1986	656	5 965	5 020	282	831	1,367	107	581
		(-12)	(-11)	(-11)	(-6)	(+14)	(+7)	(-20)	(-4)
	1987	610	5 999	4 974	319	713	1,301	121	622
		(-7)	(+1)	(-1)	(+13)	(-14)	(-5)	(+14)	(+7)
	1988	661	6 517	5 753	421	1,071	1,853	455	825
		(+8)	(+9)	(+16)	(+32)	(+50)	(+42)	(+276)	(+33)
	1989	666	6 747	5 902	492	1,154	2,227	195	1,110
		(+1)	(+4)	(+3)	(+17)	(+8)	(+20)	(-57)	(+35)
	1990	676	5 433	4 690	469	1,165	2,076	228	924
	(+2)	(-19)	(-21)	(-5)	(+1)	(-7)	(+17)	(-17)	
1991	820	5 955	5 166	581	1,199	2,306	451	1,125	
	(+21)	(+10)	(+10)	(+24)	(+3)	(+11)	(+98)	(+22)	

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1985-1991 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Supporting services to water transport	1985	758	6 836	6 154	347	1,243	1,917	313	923
	1986	953	8 037	7 276	497	1,618	2,506	156	1,189
		(+26)	(+18)	(+18)	(+43)	(+30)	(+31)	(-50)	(+29)
	1987	1 130	8 792	7 730	579	2,274	3,333	324	1,417
		(+19)	(+9)	(+6)	(+16)	(+40)	(+33)	(+108)	(+19)
	1988	1 376	8 517	7 068	613	2,382	3,514	359	1,466
		(+22)	(-3)	(-9)	(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+11)	(+3)
	1989	1 605	10 133	8 191	818	2,729	4,200	368	1,818
		(+17)	(+19)	(+16)	(+33)	(+15)	(+20)	(+2)	(+24)
	1990	2 259	12 809	10 836	1,309	4,407	6,427	136	2 635
	(+41)	(+26)	(+32)	(+60)	(+61)	(+53)	(-63)	(+45)	
1991	2 112	11 474	9 674	1 224	4,446	6,540	702	2,537	
	(-7)	(-10)	(-11)	(-7)	(+1)	(+2)	(+414)	(-4)	
Air transport	1985	50	9 388	9 388	1,470	6,218	8,571	199	1,922
	1986	54	10 224	10 224	1,818	7,047	10,464	393	2,733
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+24)	(+13)	(+22)	(+97)	(+42)
	1987	54	11 507	11 507	2,353	7,839	12,815	599	5,609
		(-)	(+13)	(+13)	(+29)	(+11)	(+22)	(+52)	(+105)
	1988	53	13 090	13 090	3,127	9,064	16,716	2,126	8,432
		(-2)	(+14)	(+14)	(+33)	(+16)	(+30)	(+255)	(+50)
	1989	54	15 359	15 359	3,953	11,866	19,475	2,485	8,621
		(+2)	(+17)	(+17)	(+26)	(+31)	(+17)	(+17)	(+2)
	1990	59	16 636	16 636	4,876	14,330	25,106	2,706	9,616
	(+9)	(+8)	(+8)	(+23)	(+21)	(+29)	(+9)	(+12)	
1991	57	20 509	20 509	5,414	15,271	26,635	5,695	10,492	
	(-3)	(+23)	(+23)	(+11)	(+7)	(+6)	(+110)	(+9)	
Services incidental to transport	1985	1 960	21 875	20 956	1,114	21,141	22,838	342	1,685
	1986	1 882	23 216	22 583	1,311	27,451	29,557	331	2,138
		(-4)	(+6)	(+8)	(+18)	(+30)	(+29)	(-3)	(+27)
	1987	2 031	25 656	25 153	1,570	32,942	35,478	417	2,525
		(+8)	(+11)	(+11)	(+20)	(+20)	(+20)	(+26)	(+18)
	1988	2 402	30 023	28 730	2,049	39,989	43,201	923	3,219
		(+18)	(+17)	(+14)	(+31)	(+21)	(+22)	(+121)	(+27)
	1989	2 710	32 563	31 551	2,589	50,203	53,784	547	3,568
		(+13)	(+8)	(+10)	(+26)	(+26)	(+24)	(-41)	(+11)
	1990	2 454	32 927	31 919	2,937	54,486	59,203	407	4,679
	(-9)	(+1)	(+1)	(+13)	(+9)	(+10)	(-26)	(+31)	
1991	3 411	33 716	31 661	3,312	52,668	57,508	465	4,855	
	(+39)	(+2)	(-1)	(+13)	(-3)	(-3)	(+14)	(+4)	
All transport groups	1985	34 811	137 445	102 935	7,060	44,372	56,734	12,513	13,933
	1986	34 304	138 255	105 337	7,928	52,834	67,688	5,125	16,258
		(-1)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+19)	(+19)	(-59)	(+17)
	1987	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423
		(+1)	(+4)	(+6)	(+18)	(+16)	(+24)	(-27)	(+38)
	1988	35 531	152 733	119 652	11,416	71,963	97,215	8,720	28,535
		(+3)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+17)	(+16)	(+133)	(+27)
	1989	35 638	160 195	126 565	14,115	87,814	114,578	10,129	30,882
		(*)	(+5)	(+6)	(+24)	(+22)	(+18)	(+16)	(+8)
	1990	35 505	173 336	137 750	17,628	100,268	134,248	13,914	37,004
	(*)	(+8)	(+9)	(+25)	(+14)	(+17)	(+37)	(+20)	
1991	39 143	178 430	140 767	19,273	95,751	134,258	13,679	41,181	
	(+10)	(+3)	(+2)	(+9)	(-5)	(*)	(-2)	(+11)	
Government transport services	1985	3	1 179	1 179	162	257	1,206	47	851
	1986	3	1 185	1 185	179	291	1,335	94	933
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+11)	(+13)	(+11)	(+101)	(+10)
	1987	3	1 199	1 199	197	300	1,542	288	1,123
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+9)	(+3)	(+16)	(+208)	(+20)
	1988	3	1 254	1 254	219	337	1,927	204	1,290
		(-)	(+5)	(+5)	(+12)	(+13)	(+25)	(-29)	(+15)
	1989	3	1 175	1 175	249	363	1,985	150	1,605
		(-)	(-6)	(-6)	(+14)	(+8)	(+3)	(-26)	(+24)
	1990	3	1 206	1 206	311	424	2,429	576	2,004
	(-)	(+3)	(+3)	(+25)	(+17)	(+22)	(+283)	(+25)	
1991	3	1 361	1 361	369	504	2,763	696	2,261	
	(-)	(+13)	(+13)	(+19)	(+19)	(+14)	(+21)	(+13)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting the percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.
 *denotes figure within $\pm 0.5\%$.

Source: Transport and Miscellaneous Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 5	41	124	72	2	23	—	—	28	2	5	25
5-9	72	493	488	46	267	—	—	335	3	95	584
10-19	51	648	648	75	309	—	—	453	119	202	327
20-49	29	861	861	85	370	—	—	566	*	208	509
50-99	19	1 356	1 356	156	481	—	—	893	44	391	832
100-199	7	964	964	**	**	—	—	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	609	609	**	**	—	—	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	222	5 055	4 998	531	2,175	—	—	3,304	207	1,255	2 923
Communication											
Below 5	154	560	411	25	21	—	—	57	*	36	2
5-9	104	723	340	21	20	3	*	70	-4	47	5
10-19	98	1 041	910	62	26	—	—	102	7	72	7
20-49	40	1 106	1 069	99	95	14	13	183	56	90	5
50-99	5	336	336	32	55	12	-1	32	80	-35	3
100-199	5	686	686	68	209	41	7	513	123	292	5
200-499	9	2 480	2 480	284	1,015	324	6	2,543	250	1,206	26
500 and over	8	19 392	19 392	3,024	6,088	820	53	17,933	2,484	11,001	559
<i>Sub-total</i>	422	26 324	25 623	3,615	7,529	1 213	78	21,433	2,996	12,711	612
Financing											
Below 5	2 427	3 460	2 512	224	5,865	—	—	13,680	521	526	38
5-9	662	4 091	3 782	497	1,408	—	—	4,711	61	286	51
10-19	301	3 964	3 858	700	2,443	—	—	4,196	-36	378	64
20-49	188	5 874	5 869	1,449	4,903	—	—	15,313	-146	780	138
50-99	76	5 056	5 056	1,694	3,490	—	—	10,719	-475	1,489	72
100-199	43	5 687	5 687	1,673	3,084	—	—	10,818	143	943	65
200-499	23	7 756	7 756	1,230	1,590	—	—	7,593	403	836	98
500 and over	3	1 971	1 971	323	859	—	—	1,389	34	325	21
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 723	37 859	36 491	7,791	23,643	—	—	68,419	504	5,563	547
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 5	10 222	20 283	11 845	924	3,375	14	6	5,724	-60	2,193	326
5-9	1 509	9 349	8 430	1,013	2,180	381	7	3,912	103	1,347	127
10-19	755	9 642	8 937	1,520	2,644	179	3	5,473	65	2,575	143
20-49	516	15 668	15 202	2,045	2,801	357	-6	6,992	884	3,757	162
50-99	100	6 359	6 204	1,172	1,393	6	4	3,143	180	1,705	77
100-199	53	6 836	6 732	1,280	3,140	187	16	5,714	147	1,914	73
200-499	29	9 490	9 371	1,296	1,592	4	1	4,154	171	2,444	90
500 and over	21	19 987	19 801	2,019	860	27	-16	3,999	142	3,094	67
<i>Sub-total</i>	13 207	97 615	86 522	11,268	17,984	1,155	15	39,111	1,632	19,030	1 065
Total	17 574	166 854	153 635	23,205	51,331	2,368	93	132,266	5,339	38,560	5 149

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

*denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

**Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Major industry group/ Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establish- ments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensa- tion of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Total value of purchases of goods for sale</i>	<i>Changes in stocks</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Storage											
Below 500	19	70	70	2	*	—	—	*	2	*	7
500-999	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,000-4,999	92	665	607	51	166	—	—	233	110	88	519
5,000-9,999	34	360	360	43	151	—	—	240	8	109	206
10,000-19,999	33	790	790	85	318	—	—	454	6	155	409
20,000-49,999	27	1 049	1 049	108	563	—	—	831	12	338	634
50,000 and over	15	2 122	2 122	242	977	—	—	1,546	69	565	1 148
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>5 055</i>	<i>4 998</i>	<i>531</i>	<i>2,175</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>3,304</i>	<i>207</i>	<i>1,255</i>	<i>2 923</i>
Communication											
Below 500	154	564	414	25	16	—	—	51	*	34	2
500-999	119	978	570	39	49	16	13	74	116	25	7
1,000-4,999	106	1 406	1 293	83	40	1	*	129	11	89	5
5,000-9,999	20	758	729	67	55	—	-2	113	4	51	8
10,000-19,999	3	215	215	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	2	249	249	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	18	22 153	22 153	3,350	7,282	1,169	66	20,919	2,854	12,473	587
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>26 324</i>	<i>25 623</i>	<i>3,615</i>	<i>7,529</i>	<i>1,213</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>21,433</i>	<i>2,996</i>	<i>12,711</i>	<i>612</i>
Financing											
Below 500	1 572	2 217	1 477	129	292	—	—	204	273	46	13
500-999	525	1 443	1 259	100	214	—	—	385	-15	78	8
1,000-4,999	893	5 552	5 136	563	949	—	—	1,878	95	403	67
5,000-9,999	192	2 072	2 046	316	714	—	—	1,451	190	243	29
10,000-19,999	136	2 970	2 970	646	1,098	—	—	1,946	38	-39	52
20,000-49,999	212	5 694	5 692	1,320	3,291	—	—	6,215	126	981	75
50,000 and over	194	17 911	17 911	4,715	17,086	—	—	56,339	-203	3,851	303
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 723</i>	<i>37 859</i>	<i>36 491</i>	<i>7,791</i>	<i>23,643</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>68,419</i>	<i>504</i>	<i>5,563</i>	<i>547</i>
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 500	7 568	13 885	7 070	379	967	8	5	1,573	75	604	158
500-999	1 441	4 972	3 553	267	462	—	—	962	-115	480	104
1,000-4,999	3 023	16 396	14 848	1,573	3,606	11	1	6,379	149	2,772	233
5,000-9,999	564	10 618	10 237	1,434	1,687	244	12	4,086	178	2,098	132
10,000-19,999	334	11 238	10 959	1,600	1,725	482	#	4,819	77	2,599	86
20,000-49,999	171	12 592	12 420	1,467	1,984	152	-4	4,682	606	2,469	110
50,000 and over	106	27 915	27 435	4,547	7,553	259	*	16,609	663	8,009	243
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>13 207</i>	<i>97 615</i>	<i>86 522</i>	<i>11,268</i>	<i>17,984</i>	<i>1,155</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>39,111</i>	<i>1,632</i>	<i>19,030</i>	<i>1 065</i>
Total	17 574	166 854	153 635	23,205	51,331	2,368	93	132,266	5,339	38,560	5 149

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.
 *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.
 #denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.05 million.
 **Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.12 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Industries Classified by Major Industry Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group/Value added (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 50	19	70	70	2	*	—	—	*	2	*	7
50-249	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
250-499	52	289	232	20	64	—	—	81	#	18	319
500-2,499	53	554	554	58	334	—	—	415	2	78	338
2,500-4,999	39	473	473	47	157	—	—	268	110	132	303
5,000-9,999	21	652	652	67	249	—	—	368	27	136	395
10,000-24,999	25	1 377	1 377	143	645	—	—	935	35	378	655
25,000 and over	11	1 641	1 641	195	726	—	—	1,238	30	514	905
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>5 055</i>	<i>4 998</i>	<i>531</i>	<i>2,175</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>3,304</i>	<i>207</i>	<i>1,255</i>	<i>2 923</i>
Communication											
Below 50	7	308	308	34	63	26	12	26	128	-48	4
50-249	77	296	230	8	7	3	*	18	-8	8	2
250-499	108	505	351	24	14	0	0	49	1	35	1
500-2,499	192	2 089	1 636	106	59	6	*	203	13	139	10
2,500-4,999	17	596	568	51	32	0	0	91	2	56	6
5,000-9,999	3	568	568	50	51	72	26	110	47	17	3
10,000-24,999	4	402	402	47	81	34	6	168	24	59	3
25,000 and over	15	21 561	21 561	3,295	7,220	1,072	34	20,767	2,790	12,445	583
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>26 324</i>	<i>25 623</i>	<i>3,615</i>	<i>7,529</i>	<i>1,213</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>21,433</i>	<i>2,996</i>	<i>12,711</i>	<i>612</i>
Financing											
Below 50	460	3 500	3 377	802	3,359	—	—	4,354	207	-659	51
50-249	768	1 418	960	79	173	—	—	281	20	68	8
250-499	176	737	523	85	228	—	—	352	2	53	7
500-2,499	563	3 748	3 354	285	643	—	—	1,434	164	579	35
2,500-4,999	104	1 492	1 461	217	1,417	—	—	1,976	14	382	18
5,000-9,999	48	1 698	1 698	266	1,187	—	—	1,547	41	346	19
10,000-24,999	59	4 632	4 632	703	3,036	—	—	4,116	62	942	70
25,000 and over	59	7 581	7 579	2,396	5,059	—	—	9,263	97	3,854	83
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 237</i>	<i>24 805</i>	<i>23 583</i>	<i>4,832</i>	<i>15,101</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>23,323</i>	<i>606</i>	<i>5,563</i>	<i>291</i>
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment											
Below 50	2 336	4 842	2 690	286	527	54	-4	507	158	-94	148
50-249	5 725	10 857	5 958	321	1,734	6	6	2,385	14	655	98
250-499	1 659	5 217	4 417	295	797	10	1	1,300	-99	493	82
500-2,499	2 333	16 042	14 170	1,545	3,700	509	14	6,576	164	2,249	203
2,500-4,999	503	7 264	6 978	973	1,388	217	-3	3,412	64	1,727	90
5,000-9,999	339	8 878	8 524	1,372	1,281	137	*	3,789	46	2,359	93
10,000-24,999	192	11 942	11 767	1,694	2,392	4	#	5,732	122	2,838	110
25,000 and over	120	32 575	32 018	4,782	6,165	218	*	15,410	1,164	8,804	242
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>13 207</i>	<i>97 615</i>	<i>86 522</i>	<i>11,268</i>	<i>17,984</i>	<i>1,155</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>39,111</i>	<i>1,632</i>	<i>19,030</i>	<i>1 065</i>
Total	16 088	153 800	140 727	20,246	42,790	2,368	93	87,170	5,441	38,560	4 892

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.

*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within ± HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.13 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Industry Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 5	1 519	2 535	1 687	114	552	3,530	2,426	13,911	5,351	-62	25
5-9	211	1 367	1 308	147	175	61	64	52	522	40	16
10-19	83	1 088	1 086	208	153	328	356	716	1,250	6	18
20-49	65	2 026	2 026	345	297	1,310	1,223	2,043	3,134	101	26
50-99	26	1 846	1 846	318	265	833	827	1,663	2,701	42	24
100-199	12	1 752	1 752	298	196	1,100	950	4,332	2,787	31	25
200-499	8	2 357	2 357	350	212	1,295	615	2,702	2,303	28	24
500 and over	5	10 229	10 229	1,950	559	4,520	1,534	9,069	5,858	19	74
Total	1 929	23 201	22 291	3,729	2,410	12,978	7,995	34,487	23,906	204	231

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.14 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Industry Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1991 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Income and receipts (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 500	1 130	1 718	978	46	83	1	1	1	203	4	13
500-999	371	1 157	1 005	58	93	*	12	10	254	-59	12
1,000-4,999	230	1 568	1 553	205	207	16	14	59	534	31	21
5,000-9,999	35	519	517	88	71	38	49	59	264	6	6
10,000-19,999	42	887	887	175	140	57	111	193	607	18	12
20,000-49,999	42	1 295	1 295	265	240	399	241	776	1,421	102	17
50,000 and over	79	16 057	16 057	2,893	1,577	12,467	7,566	33,389	20,624	102	150
Total	1 929	23 201	22 291	3,729	2,410	12,978	7,995	34,487	23,906	204	231

Note: *denotes figure within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.15 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Industries, 1985-1991

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1985	172	3 322	3 317	165	573	873	405
	1986	194	4 072	4 064	209	708	1,097	532
		(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+26)	(+24)	(+26)	(+32)
	1987	194	3 772	3 755	232	871	1,388	672
		(—)	(-7)	(-8)	(+11)	(+23)	(+26)	(+26)
	1988	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	1,764	825
		(-3)	(+14)	(+15)	(+40)	(+27)	(+27)	(+23)
	1989	207	4 384	4 355	383	1,439	2,423	1,117
		(+10)	(+2)	(+1)	(+19)	(+30)	(+37)	(+35)
	1990	244	4 706	4 671	468	1,683	2,699	1,153
	(+18)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+17)	(+11)	(+3)	
1991	222	5 055	4 998	531	2,175	3,304	1,255	
	(-9)	(+7)	(+7)	(+13)	(+29)	(+22)	(+9)	
Communication	1985	162	19 616	19 532	1,543	1,757	6,548	4,225
	1986	181	22 663	22 533	1,671	2,342	8,024	4,895
		(+12)	(+16)	(+15)	(+8)	(+33)	(+23)	(+16)
	1987	201	22 171	22 043	1,970	3,133	9,955	5,834
		(+11)	(-2)	(-2)	(+18)	(+34)	(+24)	(+19)
	1988	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	12,372	7,115
		(+42)	(+12)	(+11)	(+19)	(+30)	(+24)	(+22)
	1989	424	26 105	25 867	2,910	4,942	14,419	8,446
		(+48)	(+5)	(+5)	(+24)	(+21)	(+17)	(+19)
	1990	395	27 131	26 840	3,668	5,931	17,574	10,324
	(-7)	(+4)	(+4)	(+26)	(+20)	(+22)	(+22)	
1991	422	26 324	25 623	3,615	7,529	21,433	12,711	
	(+7)	(-3)	(-5)	(-1)	(+27)	(+22)	(+23)	
Financing	1985	2 009	19 814	18 664	1,957	5,781	18,190	3,147
	1986	2 141	21 262	20 244	2,472	7,866	26,766	5,120
		(+7)	(+7)	(+8)	(+26)	(+36)	(+47)	(+63)
	1987	2 433	26 464	25 412	3,687	11,376	41,077	5,831
		(+14)	(+24)	(+26)	(+49)	(+45)	(+53)	(+14)
	1988	2 958	32 013	30 747	4,603	15,436	42,876	4,770
		(+22)	(+21)	(+25)	(+25)	(+36)	(+4)	(-18)
	1989	3 386	35 603	34 458	6,487	19,896	54,249	5,373
		(+14)	(+11)	(+12)	(+41)	(+29)	(+27)	(+13)
	1990	3 560	37 702	36 316	7,106	22,149	57,048	4,978
	(+5)	(+6)	(+5)	(+10)	(+11)	(+5)	(-7)	
1991	3 723	37 859	36 491	7,791	23,643	68,419	5,563	
	(+5)	(*)	(*)	(+10)	(+7)	(+20)	(+12)	
Business services and rental of machinery and equipment	1985	5 189	52 889	48 459	3,403	5,306	11,234	5,690
	1986	6 043	58 272	53 016	3,990	7,203	14,585	7,129
		(+16)	(+10)	(+9)	(+17)	(+36)	(+30)	(+25)
	1987	6 697	65 530	59 867	5,255	9,263	19,026	9,470
		(+11)	(+12)	(+13)	(+32)	(+29)	(+30)	(+33)
	1988	8 097	73 686	67 311	6,641	11,172	24,137	12,665
		(+21)	(+12)	(+12)	(+26)	(+21)	(+27)	(+34)
	1989	9 833	80 121	72 377	8,164	13,693	28,070	13,938
		(+21)	(+9)	(+8)	(+23)	(+23)	(+16)	(+10)
	1990	11 196	85 599	77 734	9,462	16,315	33,080	15,562
	(+14)	(+7)	(+7)	(+16)	(+19)	(+18)	(+12)	
1991	13 207	97 615	86 522	11,268	17,984	39,111	19,030	
	(+18)	(+14)	(+11)	(+19)	(+10)	(+18)	(+22)	
Insurance	1985	1 073	11 964	11 428	922	825	8,582	—
	1986	1 053	13 235	12 616	1,087	904	11,461	—
		(-2)	(+11)	(+10)	(+18)	(+10)	(+34)	(-)
	1987	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	12,077	—
		(+35)	(+18)	(+17)	(+38)	(+23)	(+5)	(-)
	1988	1 650	17 851	16 791	2,002	1,435	14,133	—
		(+16)	(+15)	(+14)	(+34)	(+29)	(+17)	(-)
	1989	1 699	19 810	18 988	2,685	1,731	17,105	—
		(+3)	(+11)	(+13)	(+34)	(+21)	(+21)	(-)
	1990	1 687	20 684	19 714	3,178	2,007	19,552	—
	(-1)	(+4)	(+4)	(+18)	(+16)	(+14)	(-)	
1991	1 929	23 201	22 291	3,729	2,410	23,906	—	
	(+14)	(+12)	(+13)	(+17)	(+20)	(+22)	(-)	

Notes: In the financing industry, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operations. Hence, total value added for the industry did not include that of investment and holding companies.
 Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.
 *denotes figure within $\pm 0.5\%$.

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1982-1991

(a) Banks

HKS '000 unless otherwise specified

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
(1) Number of establishments	131	136	140	143	148	156	160	169	166	170
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	951,015	1,219,371	1,407,546	1,439,357	1,818,302	2,366,095	2,764,819	3,265,085	4,053,647	4,631,320
(b) Current account operations, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	331,710	425,778	574,033	716,229	967,037	1,510,415	1,542,185	1,856,172	1,942,207	1,978,878
(c) Syndication of loans	105,851	100,883	100,691	114,175	147,410	198,722	268,795	330,235	426,369	575,415
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	8,021,149	8,079,941	8,176,752	8,260,531	9,823,737	13,166,283	15,881,348	18,169,522	24,680,766	37,496,313
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,383,077	1,645,629	1,323,461	2,026,673	2,825,784	4,488,314	3,982,341	4,345,261	5,961,471	5,805,895
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,426,471	1,136,825	1,677,730	1,683,076	2,486,964	3,939,406	4,990,091	3,618,488	2,839,574	3,680,930
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	3,159,801	3,656,111	4,080,073	4,644,665	4,973,282	5,746,999	7,223,974	8,677,906	10,255,228	11,903,987
(7) Rental payment	1,112,857	1,419,908	1,430,437	1,472,880	1,378,632	1,446,307	1,624,851	2,008,933	2,557,115	2,947,010
(8) Office stationery and supplies	277,262	314,861	353,171	381,696	389,196	464,348	542,173	624,072	724,206	750,707
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	388,581	404,928	433,259	520,057	635,872	842,612	968,917	1,179,146	1,442,634	1,675,052
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	787,914	788,086	780,428	876,301	1,044,205	1,172,343	1,391,089	1,643,305	1,937,770	2,430,735
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	75,573	102,710	108,221	138,793	127,741	148,233	193,240	180,051	187,244	209,438

Note: Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, Restricted Licence Banks and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1982-1991 (Continued)

(b) Deposit-taking Companies and Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
(1) Number of establishments	360	364	362	347	318	290	268	258	254	251
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	159,917	145,794	177,252	194,614	231,454	304,272	325,999	520,676	501,069	516,865
(b) Executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	176,513	215,453	335,165	414,401	507,788	571,330	569,348	531,319	499,063	583,928
(c) Syndication of loans	297,906	298,943	283,241	242,720	203,416	221,012	238,879	282,090	277,675	356,384
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	2,824,959	3,082,579	3,171,643	2,668,475	2,550,710	3,417,094	3,799,473	3,941,133	4,435,398	5,161,431
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	272,836	294,183	138,467	312,326	265,433	352,017	394,277	273,698	369,067	418,818
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	748,435	1,003,285	1,198,747	1,823,782	1,915,857	514,859	872,845	901,335	619,178	967,713
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	656,426	809,019	940,059	995,744	1,147,079	1,237,446	1,301,986	1,442,891	1,525,376	1,693,174
(7) Rental payment	229,661	275,374	264,068	238,455	248,862	252,693	294,617	387,187	449,617	492,781
(8) Office stationery and supplies	42,637	44,745	54,142	56,885	62,390	68,022	67,139	71,186	80,251	71,516
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	171,453	195,525	218,186	232,059	265,684	306,848	309,749	327,529	325,650	330,633
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	243,495	243,908	202,892	201,344	232,987	269,076	279,161	304,666	312,989	334,979
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	61,458	72,367	95,149	98,630	122,679	109,524	125,141	143,533	102,739	82,950

Note: Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

(c) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of establishments	118	129	132	148	152	157	175	184	179	173
Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employee benefits offered to them	36,964	53,704	58,852	79,032	89,135	104,467	117,073	159,466	160,603	154,364
Other operating expenses	58,514	64,215	70,874	71,937	98,680	118,517	117,035	179,494	210,066	184,761

Source: Business Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.17 Value and Volume Indices of Retail Sales by Type of Retail Outlet

Monthly average of October 1989–September 1990 = 100

Type of retail outlet	Index	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco (other than supermarkets)	Value	67.5	73.9	72.9	73.9	77.0	83.1	94.3	102.5	114.7	119.0
	Volume	89.1	92.9	93.7	95.0	93.7	92.2	96.6	101.2	102.3	99.5
Supermarkets #	Value	35.8	45.8	49.9	55.5	66.8	77.3	88.0	102.3	116.3	127.9
	Volume	55.5	63.2	67.7	73.9	85.5	91.2	94.2	99.9	103.0	104.7
Fuels	Value	73.8	77.7	78.7	69.8	73.7	79.7	87.7	107.7	123.3	137.9
	Volume	88.2	89.2	89.8	88.1	91.4	96.2	98.5	99.6	101.5	106.3
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	39.7	49.5	55.4	63.6	73.4	90.1	96.6	100.8	124.6	156.4
	Volume	69.0	76.9	79.6	86.4	93.7	104.5	102.2	98.8	113.8	130.0
Consumer durable goods*	Value	49.7	60.0	62.3	68.2	80.6	96.8	94.0	103.3	125.7	162.2
	Volume	70.6	77.4	80.8	83.0	92.6	104.4	97.3	102.0	117.4	145.7
Motor vehicles and parts	Value	22.0	27.4	35.2	42.9	61.2	85.0	95.7	101.7	128.2	191.8
	Volume	39.6	44.4	55.1	58.3	76.0	96.3	101.2	99.9	114.8	162.1
Consumer durable goods other than motor vehicles and parts	Value	69.7	83.7	81.9	86.5	94.6	105.4	92.8	104.5	123.9	140.8
	Volume	93.0	101.3	99.4	100.8	104.6	110.3	94.5	103.6	119.2	133.8
Department stores	Value	34.8	41.7	44.5	46.3	59.6	82.6	91.8	103.6	115.6	131.8
	Volume	57.2	61.5	62.0	61.4	74.2	94.4	96.6	101.7	106.4	111.7
Jewellery, watches and clocks, and valuable gifts	Value	NA	59.7	51.1	54.2	70.9	96.8	103.8	98.2	116.3	137.4
	Volume	NA	75.4	65.5	65.7	79.5	102.4	107.1	97.2	116.0	142.3
Other consumer goods not elsewhere classified	Value	..	71.2	78.9	83.6	91.9	104.4	100.6	103.7	125.0	149.1
	Volume	..	90.0	101.0	101.5	103.2	110.6	103.7	102.6	116.8	129.0
All retail outlets	Value	50.9	58.7	60.3	63.9	74.5	90.4	95.4	102.4	120.1	141.5
	Volume	72.6	77.4	79.0	80.9	88.8	100.2	99.7	100.5	110.9	124.3
Value of total retail sales (HK\$ million)		57,376.9	66,107.6	67,901.0	71,996.3	84,003.1	101,895.7	197,523.6	115,365.0	135,388.5	159,497.6

Notes: As from April 1991, a few changes were introduced to the monthly retail sales series, namely, (i) the indices were rebased from October 1984–September 1985 to October 1989–September 1990 (monthly average in the period taken as 100), (ii) separate indices for 'Jewellery, watches and clocks, and valuable gifts', previously grouped under 'Other consumer goods', were published, and (iii) revised industry descriptions and the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) were adopted for presenting and classifying retail statistics. All indices in this table have been rebased to the new base period and are presented in the new classification and descriptions. More details on the changes are described in the April 1991 Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales.

This excludes supermarkets operating in department stores.

* This covers both 'Motor vehicles and parts' and 'Consumer durable goods other than motor vehicles and parts'.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

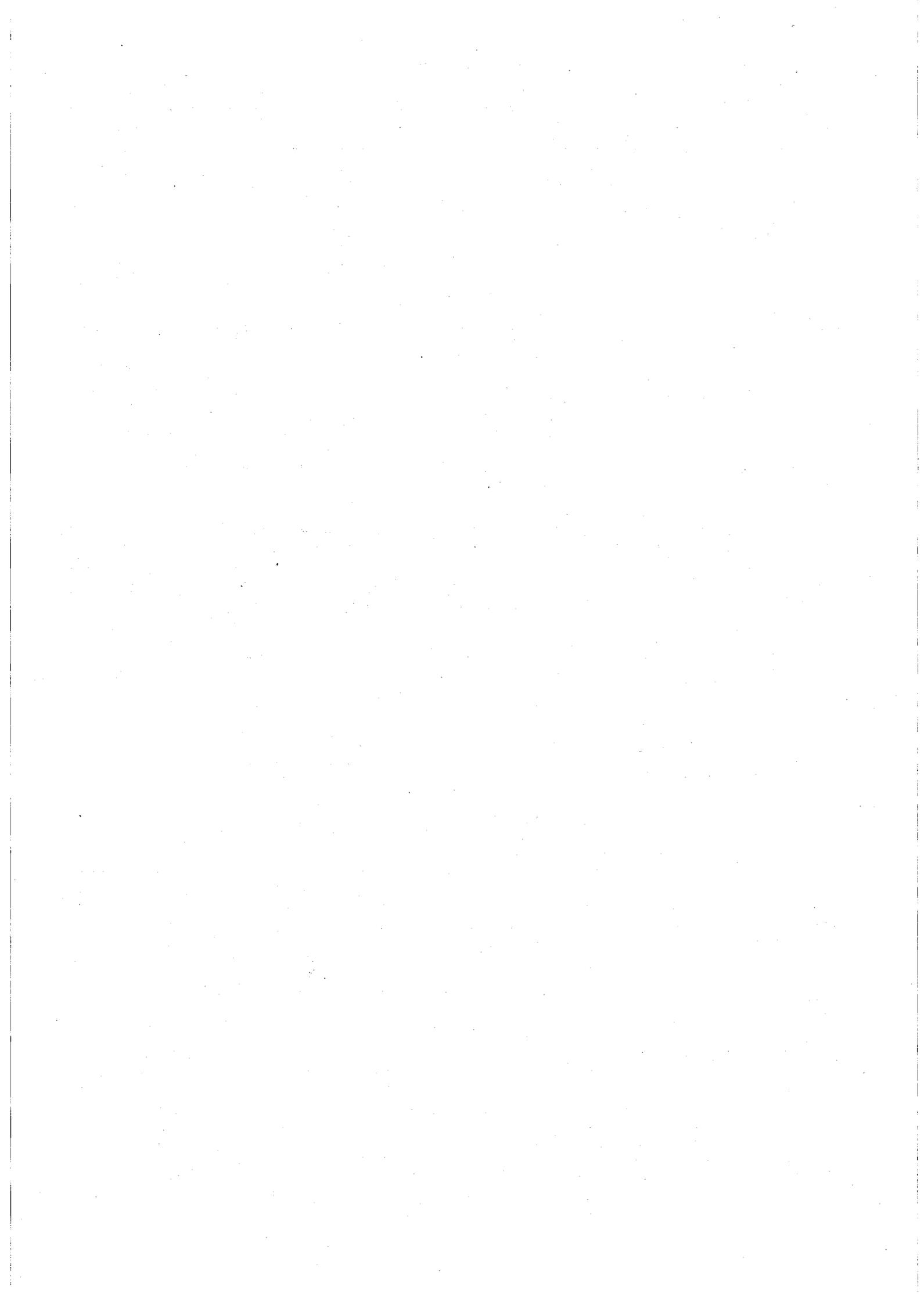
5.18 Value and Volume Indices of Restaurant Receipts by Type of Restaurant

Quarterly average of October 1989–September 1990 = 100

Type of restaurant	Index	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Chinese restaurants	Value	61.0	72.9	82.0	93.2	102.8	108.3	125.8
	Volume	93.6	106.3	108.2	104.9	99.3	92.6	96.9
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	55.1	63.1	75.0	88.7	102.2	110.7	128.2
	Volume	80.5	86.9	94.4	98.2	98.8	95.2	99.9
Fast food shops	Value	48.1	55.3	68.9	87.7	103.4	138.5	178.0
	Volume	66.5	74.0	86.5	96.3	100.2	121.4	143.8
Bars	Value	71.6	78.7	82.4	87.0	102.3	124.8	182.1
	Volume	85.5	90.2	91.2	91.3	100.1	107.4	139.0
Other eating and drinking places	Value	72.4	82.5	87.1	98.9	104.0	135.2	152.4
	Volume	101.3	108.7	109.4	105.7	102.6	119.3	123.9
All restaurant types	Value	58.8	69.4	79.4	91.7	102.7	112.1	132.4
	Volume	88.3	99.1	103.1	102.5	99.3	96.3	102.9
Value of total restaurant receipts (HK\$ million)		20,223.6	23,850.4	27,284.7	31,524.4	35,310.9	38,539.4	45,520.3

Note: As from the second quarter of 1991, indices of restaurant receipts have adopted the new base period of October 1989 to September 1990 (quarterly average in the period being taken as 100). All indices in this table have been rebased to the new base period. More details about the changes are described in the Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases, 2nd quarter 1991.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



Section 6

External Trade

Tables 6.1 to 6.11
and 6.13 to 6.17

General Information

This section provides an overview of significant changes in the direction and composition of Hong Kong's external trade over the past ten years, with analyses by major trading partners and by major commodities. To facilitate analyses, trade indices are also included to indicate value, unit value and volume changes over time.

The Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) came into unification on 3 October 1990. The unified state is known as FRG. As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the FRG refer to those with the unified Germany. Where past data are presented, they are the total figures of the previous FRG and GDR in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For separate statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the two independent states prior to 1990, reference should be made to earlier publications.

As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with 'Soviet Union and Eastern Europe' no longer include GDR. The statistics of the unified Germany are included in those of 'Western Europe'. Where past data are presented, the trade values for GDR have been deducted from those for 'Soviet Union and Eastern Europe' and added to those for 'Western Europe' in order to ensure comparability with the figures after German unification. For trade statistics of these regions prior to 1990 without making any adjustment for German unification, reference should be made to earlier publications.

Similar approach is also adopted for presenting the quantum index for FRG. For simplicity and since Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous GDR, the unit value indices of previous FRG alone are used for deflating the value index of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

Concepts and Definitions

External trade statistics cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air and water and to a limited extent by post, except the following classes of goods:

- Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air waybill;
- Transit cargo;
- Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
- Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
- Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
- Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than one thousand dollars;
- Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
- Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
- Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
- Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
- Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
- Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on gold and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values while *domestic exports* and *re-exports* are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for domestic use or for subsequent re-export.

Domestic exports are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Up to 1991, the system of commodity classification for trade statistics was the Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification List, 1988 edition, which was based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification Revision 2 (SITC R2), with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's local requirement. As from January 1992, Revision 3 of this trade classification (SITC R3) has been used in place of Revision 2. Statistics for 1991 have been re-compiled in terms of SITC R3 to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards. Both the SITC R2-based and SITC R3-based statistics for 1991 are presented in this publication for those tables on trade statistics analysed by commodity.

Statistics on *domestic exports by industrial origin* are derived by re-grouping all merchandise export items under the external trade classification system according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

The *industrial classification* used is the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC). The HSIC is to be distinguished from the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) used in the regular trade statistics reports in that the former is more related to production processes whereas the latter is more geared to end uses of products.

Caution should be taken when referring to the domestic export statistics classified by industrial origin. Certain *merchandise export items* may require several intermediate processing stages in their production. However, in compiling the statistics, the total value of the item has been wholly allocated to the industry in which the item is finally produced.

Besides, *domestic export statistics of a particular industry* may include products which are produced as secondary products by establishments classified under other industries.

Data sources

The value and quantity statistics of external trade are based on information reported in trade declarations which importers and exporters are required by the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations to lodge with the Customs and Excise Department. All declarations are checked against cargo manifests supplied by carriers to ensure that there are no omissions or duplications.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics of trade value and quantity and trade indices are compiled from external transaction data reported by traders on trade declarations.

The unit value for a commodity item is the quotient of the value over its quantity. As such, the unit value data (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix within a commodity classification. As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indices. These price indices, which are based on product specifications, are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indices where problems of change in quality, product mix, markets, sources, etc. exist.

The unit value index is obtained by first computing the price relative (based on unit values and specification price data) in the current period over that in the previous year, using the trade values in the previous year as weights to aggregate the price relatives of different commodity items. The result, being an index with previous year as base, is converted to an index with 1990 as base by the method of chaining to the index in the previous year.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value indices by the corresponding unit value indices, and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above.

The base period of the present series of trade indices has been updated to 1990. The previous base period was 1981. The standard statistical method of simple splicing is used for calculating the historical index series shown in this publication.

Further References

Trade statistics are published monthly by the Census and Statistics Department in such reports as the *Hong Kong Trade Statistics*, *Hong Kong External Trade*, *Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers*, and annually in the *Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade* and *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Annual Supplement*.

Table 6.12 **General Information**

To provide a better understanding of Hong Kong's trade involving outward processing in China, a survey has been conducted as from the third quarter of 1988 to distinguish Hong Kong's exports (both domestic exports and re-exports) to China into those which are for outward processing and those which are not. The scope of the survey has been extended since the first quarter of 1989 to distinguish Hong Kong's imports from China into those which are related to outward processing and those which are not, further extended since the first quarter of 1991, to distinguish Hong Kong's re-exports of China origin (except to China) into those which are produced through outward processing in China and those which are not.

Concepts and Definitions

For the purpose of the survey, exports to China for outward processing refer to the exportation of raw materials or semi-manufactures from or through Hong Kong to China for processing with a contractual arrangement for subsequent re-importation of the processed goods into Hong Kong. Imports from China related to outward processing refer to the importation of processed goods from China of which all or part of their raw materials or semi-manufactures have been under a contractual arrangement exported from or through Hong Kong to China for processing. Re-exports of China origin (except to China) involving outward processing in China refer to the exportation of processed goods of which all or part of their raw materials or semi-manufactures have been exported from or through Hong Kong to China for processing with a contractual arrangement for subsequent re-importation of the processed goods into Hong Kong.

Data sources

The surveys cover all merchandise trade except commodities and transactions not classified according to kind. They are conducted with quarterly samples of trade declarations in respect of trade involving outward processing in China. Primarily, the required information on outward processing in China is obtained by telephone interviews with the establishments concerned. For the purpose of ensuring the accuracy of the data collected by telephone interviews, verification by field visits to a sub-sample of the enumerated cases is also carried out.

Further References

Summary results at the aggregate level are published quarterly in the March, June, September and December issues of the *Hong Kong External Trade*, and annually in the *Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade*. Furthermore, annual statistics analyzed by broad commodity group and by processing area in China (Guangdong Province and other provinces in China) are also published in the March issue of the *Hong Kong External Trade*.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ million

Type of trade	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Imports										
Value	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982	955,295
Annual change (%)	+23	+27	+4	+19	+37	+32	+13	+14	+21	+23
Domestic exports										
Value	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045	234,123
Annual change (%)	+26	+32	-6	+19	+27	+11	+3	+1	+2	+1
Re-exports										
Value	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829
Annual change (%)	+27	+48	+26	+16	+49	+51	+26	+20	+29	+29
Total trade										
Value	336,142	444,811	466,572	552,484	755,982	991,867	1,133,291	1,282,405	1,544,868	1,880,248
Annual change (%)	+24	+32	+5	+18	+37	+31	+14	+13	+20	+22
Merchandise trade balance	-14,743	-1,929	+3,733	+575	+87	-5,729	+7,728	-2,656	-13,096	-30,342

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.2 Trade by Area

HK\$ million

Type of trade/Area	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Imports										
North America*	20,446	25,708	23,473	24,724	34,276	44,027	49,015	54,504	62,118	74,479
Western Europe #	24,760	30,198	32,274	39,529	52,490	65,303	70,289	78,878	87,380	109,126
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	703	715	643	752	1,165	1,687	1,260	1,169	937	1,328
Central and South America*	1,465	1,863	1,836	1,690	2,941	5,329	5,562	4,860	5,741	6,500
Middle East	1,322	1,390	1,780	2,704	3,887	5,214	5,666	5,293	5,590	8,087
Asia	121,451	156,986	164,379	198,371	274,098	365,897	419,386	486,257	603,743	739,829
Africa	1,646	2,096	2,524	2,976	2,973	4,206	4,466	4,041	4,369	4,874
Australasia and Oceania	3,349	4,093	4,132	4,810	5,735	6,791	6,830	7,294	8,864	10,875
Postal packages	300	321	379	397	383	343	307	235	241	199
<i>Total imports</i>	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982	955,295
Domestic exports										
North America*	47,573	65,935	62,133	69,163	78,533	78,868	78,460	71,736	67,884	69,618
Western Europe #	27,145	33,102	28,501	37,307	50,083	56,190	53,396	54,811	56,031	49,104
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	242	349	449	327	253	334	399	664	617	390
Central and South America*	1,209	1,616	1,632	2,270	2,833	2,793	2,949	3,622	3,338	3,050
Middle East	3,506	3,369	2,765	3,022	2,996	2,858	2,446	2,099	2,033	2,027
Asia	18,271	26,191	27,884	34,847	52,036	67,673	78,238	85,679	93,881	103,425
Africa	2,440	2,200	1,654	2,052	2,848	2,850	2,187	2,084	2,165	1,983
Australasia and Oceania	3,573	4,628	4,084	4,150	4,725	5,242	5,215	4,417	4,067	3,646
Postal packages	446	547	780	847	946	855	813	762	1,029	880
<i>Total domestic exports</i>	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045	234,123
Re-exports										
North America*	8,737	13,068	15,892	24,006	34,994	53,225	77,446	94,280	119,300	159,602
Western Europe #	3,692	4,706	6,445	10,766	21,141	34,437	49,305	74,200	99,004	120,432
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	124	203	387	412	470	659	1,346	1,635	2,965	3,512
Central and South America*	579	947	1,049	1,541	2,436	3,249	6,467	8,608	14,627	20,600
Middle East	3,000	2,837	2,797	3,373	4,211	5,265	6,636	6,835	9,426	11,979
Asia	36,965	57,799	74,941	77,220	110,867	166,207	190,301	210,955	267,844	346,823
Africa	1,900	1,991	1,900	2,764	4,772	6,537	7,369	9,664	12,039	15,330
Australasia and Oceania	1,299	1,952	1,859	2,464	3,888	5,826	7,536	7,821	9,635	12,551
<i>Total re-exports</i>	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829

Notes: *Puerto Rico was classified under the region of North America before 1988 and under the region of Central and South America with effect from 1988.

In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, trade figures for 'Western Europe' in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding the trade figures for the previous GDR. At the same time, trade values for GDR are deducted from those for 'Soviet Union and Eastern Europe'. The purpose of these adjustments is to ensure comparability with the trade figures after the German unification.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.3 Trade by Major Country

HK\$ million

Type of trade/Major country	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Imports (Major supplier)	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982	955,295
China	42,821	55,753	58,963	81,633	117,357	155,634	196,676	236,134	293,356	354,348
Japan	40,333	52,620	53,350	56,398	71,905	93,008	93,202	103,362	127,402	166,191
Taiwan	12,448	17,347	20,898	23,977	33,337	44,357	51,587	58,084	74,591	87,019
United States of America	19,179	24,377	21,896	23,198	32,242	41,347	46,234	51,788	58,837	70,594
Republic of Korea	5,050	7,289	8,293	10,970	16,959	26,257	25,465	28,155	34,944	44,155
Domestic exports (Major destination)	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045	234,123
United States of America	43,802	61,374	57,687	64,219	72,817	72,884	72,162	66,370	62,870	64,600
China	6,223	11,283	15,189	18,022	27,871	38,043	43,272	47,470	54,404	61,959
Federal Republic of Germany*	8,074	9,602	8,083	11,086	14,942	16,242	15,757	17,991	19,318	15,956
United Kingdom	8,538	10,497	8,546	9,918	12,905	15,524	14,638	13,496	13,706	12,541
Japan	3,910	5,151	4,480	6,212	9,489	11,435	13,028	12,079	11,666	10,997
Re-exports (Major destination)	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829
China	12,183	28,064	46,023	40,894	60,170	94,895	103,492	110,908	153,318	212,105
United States of America	8,028	12,109	14,705	22,362	32,454	49,483	72,033	87,752	110,802	148,500
Japan	3,176	4,633	5,486	6,676	9,772	17,418	22,268	24,376	29,574	37,465
Federal Republic of Germany*	779	1,087	1,611	2,818	5,759	8,983	13,502	23,406	32,073	33,103
Taiwan	3,454	4,868	4,325	5,939	9,685	14,130	16,478	21,248	24,765	26,156
Re-exports (Major origin)	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841	690,829
China	19,680	28,107	34,628	51,597	84,266	131,525	188,271	240,410	315,689	403,782
Japan	11,629	18,695	22,504	18,579	24,599	37,714	38,998	42,280	57,215	84,966
Taiwan	2,573	5,111	9,561	8,681	12,680	21,208	26,960	30,283	41,693	54,442
United States of America	6,038	8,516	9,474	10,411	13,586	19,153	22,325	24,490	26,591	32,113
Republic of Korea	1,360	2,314	3,667	3,596	6,188	13,050	11,278	11,610	15,019	19,391

Note: *In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ million

Type of trade/SITC Commodity Section	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Imports	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982(778,982)	955,295
Food and live animals	18,911	20,134	19,965	22,481	25,530	31,303	32,922	35,588	39,984 (39,496)	43,469
Beverages and tobacco	2,672	3,241	3,852	3,944	5,460	7,652	9,836	13,611	16,093 (16,152)	19,203
Crude materials*	7,345	9,310	8,991	9,865	14,806	17,042	17,632	15,701	18,859 (19,718)	20,450
Mineral fuels and lubricants	11,657	12,263	10,826	8,860	9,472	9,520	13,482	15,654	16,407 (16,331)	18,930
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	596	688	731	684	672	786	1,041	1,236	1,205 (1,228)	1,133
Chemicals*	12,942	15,523	16,236	21,226	30,679	44,659	43,627	47,802	60,151 (60,806)	67,627
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	49,500	63,844	64,621	80,241	107,563	131,769	145,879	158,293	185,532(182,443)	207,778
Machinery and transport equipment #	39,424	57,741	59,427	66,247	98,184	143,685	156,204	179,383	227,045(227,440)	307,002
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	31,783	39,715	45,400	60,876	83,520	110,004	139,358	172,376	210,681(212,468)	265,599
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	612	909	1,370	1,533	2,061	2,380	2,801	2,887	3,023 (2,899)	4,103
Domestic exports	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875	231,045(231,045)	234,123
Food and live animals	1,360	1,372	1,346	1,620	1,730	2,016	2,097	2,341	2,563 (2,530)	2,640
Beverages and tobacco	404	655	1,116	1,146	1,531	2,086	2,340	3,350	2,990 (2,990)	3,016
Crude materials*	1,880	1,920	1,493	1,235	1,912	2,207	2,356	2,155	1,950 (1,958)	1,919
Mineral fuels and lubricants	160	312	443	463	502	521	669	780	1,289 (1,277)	2,091
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	10	11	9	10	18	71	97	84	55 (76)	113
Chemicals*	1,016	1,312	1,278	1,502	2,512	4,208	5,347	6,651	7,454 (7,482)	7,686
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	11,069	13,884	12,911	17,042	24,160	25,845	26,996	26,695	28,064 (27,859)	28,316
Machinery and transport equipment #	23,328	33,300	28,782	33,306	43,155	55,104	56,235	56,124	59,541 (59,550)	61,437
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	64,400	84,041	80,862	95,783	117,205	123,086	125,180	124,806	123,697(123,883)	122,526
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	777	1,129	1,642	1,876	2,529	2,519	2,786	2,890	3,441 (3,440)	4,381
Re-exports	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841(534,841)	690,829
Food and live animals	3,647	4,055	4,809	6,525	7,477	11,123	11,370	11,423	12,904 (12,529)	13,656
Beverages and tobacco	789	1,132	1,497	1,591	2,135	3,690	4,840	8,166	10,726 (10,733)	12,999
Crude materials*	3,642	5,185	5,627	5,807	8,984	12,405	12,684	9,956	12,746 (13,160)	13,792
Mineral fuels and lubricants	622	716	691	1,154	1,224	1,677	3,553	3,391	4,412 (4,377)	5,442
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	163	148	123	266	241	271	436	555	482 (489)	529
Chemicals*	4,940	6,431	8,027	10,254	15,364	24,641	24,506	27,175	37,653 (38,026)	43,860
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	14,168	21,045	27,433	32,474	45,549	62,067	76,427	87,639	107,784(105,499)	129,123
Machinery and transport equipment #	13,631	23,953	31,299	28,083	45,551	77,426	92,960	108,801	137,056(137,255)	191,624
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	14,449	20,494	25,239	35,825	55,416	81,171	118,479	155,653	209,609(211,329)	277,427
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	243	347	525	568	838	934	1,151	1,242	1,468 (1,444)	2,378

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1987, figures for 1986 or before are not comparable to those from 1987 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.5 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use Category

HKS million

End-use	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Consumer goods* #										
Imports* #	46,659	58,380	66,730	85,181	119,990	164,388	201,482	247,748	304,668(306,432)	394,543
Re-exports* #	22,831	30,648	38,405	49,479	77,391	117,000	166,092	219,323	288,974(290,726)	376,844
Retained consumer goods* #	23,828	27,732	28,325	35,701	42,599	47,388	35,390	28,425	15,694 (15,706)	17,699
Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #										
Imports* #	75,258	99,740	97,385	119,518	165,470	216,345	230,455	248,690	297,276(293,057)	329,950
Re-exports* #	21,411	34,683	42,793	49,161	72,543	108,201	119,513	127,198	158,043(155,266)	187,303
Retained raw materials* #	53,847	65,058	54,592	70,357	92,928	108,145	110,942	121,492	139,233(137,791)	142,647
Capital goods #										
Imports #	22,540	32,781	36,228	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465(122,745)	167,798
Re-exports #	7,596	13,420	18,573	16,259	24,192	37,814	46,621	53,515	71,139 (72,141)	108,051
Retained capital goods #	14,945	19,360	17,654	23,243	32,722	39,368	37,773	41,045	49,325 (50,605)	59,747
Foodstuffs										
Imports	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271 (41,446)	45,351
Re-exports	4,022	4,255	5,077	6,861	7,899	11,329	11,414	11,446	13,200 (13,223)	14,357
Retained foodstuffs	15,710	16,426	15,676	16,623	18,855	20,741	22,555	25,546	28,071 (28,222)	30,994
Fuels										
Imports	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302 (15,302)	17,653
Re-exports	435	498	422	787	755	1,062	2,765	2,517	3,484 (3,484)	4,274
Retained fuels	10,818	11,290	9,902	7,484	8,064	7,751	9,716	12,024	11,817 (11,817)	13,379
Total Imports	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982(778,982)	955,295
Re-exports	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999	534,841(534,841)	690,829
Retained imports	119,148	139,866	126,149	153,408	195,167	223,393	216,376	228,532	244,141(244,141)	264,466

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recomputed in terms of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards. Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding imports statistics. Since trading margins and other charges have not been deducted from the re-export figures, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There is also a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.6 Imports by End-use Category

HKS million

End-use/Principal commodity	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Consumer goods* #	46,659	58,380	66,730	85,181	119,990	164,388	201,482	247,748	304,668(306,432)	394,543
Clothing	8,537	11,613	13,216	19,667	25,944	32,360	44,998	54,563	68,218 (66,507)	80,078
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	3,900	6,588	7,619	8,629	12,785	21,171	24,813	32,387	38,105 (37,401)	47,662
Footwear	1,284	1,461	1,701	2,089	3,311	5,212	8,103	13,058	20,768 (22,338)	31,689
Passenger motor cars #	682	1,002	1,357	1,260	2,028	4,564	3,210	3,605	5,912 (5,908)	16,494
Watches	3,678	3,631	3,749	5,308	6,459	8,898	9,779	12,272	12,436 (12,436)	15,640
Others* #	28,579	34,084	39,088	48,229	69,464	92,184	110,579	131,862	159,229(161,842)	202,980
Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #	75,258	99,740	97,385	119,518	165,470	216,345	230,455	248,690	297,276(293,057)	329,950
Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves, transistors, electrical integrated circuit	8,491	12,535	9,394	11,730	17,462	27,204	27,205	28,856	35,122 (35,122)	43,602
Fabrics of man-made fibres woven†	6,804	8,967	9,979	13,506	17,734	18,600	21,419	27,450	32,860 (28,204)	30,609
Plastic materials #	4,246	5,440	5,128	6,892	11,590	20,892	18,620	20,176	26,419 (25,463)	29,262
Iron and steel	4,334	5,604	6,072	6,865	7,939	12,139	11,900	11,559	14,293 (14,297)	15,523
Woven cotton fabrics	4,737	6,647	5,853	7,632	10,678	10,227	11,494	11,493	13,599 (13,599)	15,131
Others* #	46,645	60,548	60,959	72,893	100,067	127,284	139,816	149,157	174,983(176,371)	195,824
Capital goods #	22,540	32,781	36,228	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465(122,745)	167,798
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts #	5,306	7,401	8,508	10,691	15,196	20,163	22,367	23,415	29,963 (27,644)	36,220
Others #	17,234	25,380	27,720	28,810	41,718	57,019	62,027	71,145	90,502 (95,101)	131,579
Foodstuffs	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271 (41,446)	45,351
Fuels	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302 (15,302)	17,653
Total	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530	778,982(778,982)	955,295

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recomputed in terms of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

†Data in SITC R2 for 1991 or before also include non-woven fabrics of man-made fibres and are not comparable to those in SITC R3 from 1991 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.7 Imports by End-use Category and Major Supplier

HK\$ million

End-use/Major supplier	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Consumer goods # †	46,659	58,380	66,730	85,181	119,990	164,388	201,482	247,748	304,668(306,432)	394,543
China †	14,971	21,089	24,402	37,738	56,869	79,106	110,711	143,755	184,966(186,092)	237,071
Japan †	10,420	12,770	13,442	12,938	15,437	21,806	20,464	24,892	32,856 (32,807)	46,200
United States of America †	4,143	4,454	4,894	5,306	7,236	9,108	11,334	13,072	12,669 (12,922)	17,245
Taiwan †	2,155	2,746	4,029	3,721	5,000	6,462	7,110	7,968	9,894 (10,965)	13,017
Singapore	1,146	1,863	1,642	1,678	2,429	4,361	4,875	5,153	6,798 (6,644)	8,446
Raw materials and semi-manufactures # †	75,258	99,740	97,385	119,518	165,470	216,345	230,455	248,690	297,276(293,057)	329,950
China †	14,676	21,150	21,636	28,630	41,909	51,160	56,269	58,205	67,147 (65,208)	66,552
Japan †	20,660	26,073	23,955	27,765	34,431	42,973	43,492	46,354	53,939 (52,884)	62,392
Taiwan †	8,328	11,729	13,414	16,256	22,244	28,930	34,496	40,292	51,809 (51,267)	56,112
Republic of Korea †	3,592	5,417	5,969	7,773	11,789	17,801	18,630	21,066	26,689 (26,843)	33,903
United States of America †	6,650	9,577	7,163	7,402	11,043	16,617	16,965	18,596	23,070 (22,779)	25,005
Capital goods †	22,540	32,781	36,228	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560	120,465(122,745)	167,798
Japan †	7,829	12,230	14,456	13,991	20,060	26,195	26,399	29,376	37,453 (38,545)	53,713
China †	1,336	1,752	2,113	3,553	6,074	10,857	15,327	18,830	25,019 (25,753)	34,399
United States of America †	5,168	7,220	6,642	7,160	10,060	11,397	12,863	14,497	16,785 (16,765)	20,497
Taiwan †	1,268	2,164	2,728	3,346	5,316	8,220	9,017	8,857	11,599 (11,273)	16,731
Singapore	639	1,049	1,144	1,285	1,946	2,572	3,226	4,335	6,160 (6,450)	9,626
Foodstuffs	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991	41,271 (41,446)	45,351
China	9,071	9,295	8,797	10,210	10,819	13,083	12,627	13,148	14,115 (14,194)	14,636
United States of America	2,494	2,667	2,944	3,116	3,792	4,221	5,024	5,749	5,918 (5,976)	7,333
Japan	1,377	1,517	1,488	1,702	1,975	2,020	2,165	2,428	2,719 (2,730)	2,976
Thailand	1,064	949	1,008	1,164	1,268	1,593	1,930	2,254	2,549 (2,566)	2,919
Australia	776	882	846	1,058	1,230	1,431	1,528	1,784	2,064 (2,066)	2,304
Fuels	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542	15,302 (15,302)	17,653
Singapore	6,100	6,411	5,757	4,416	4,797	4,878	6,875	9,062	8,839 (8,839)	9,613
China	2,767	2,468	2,015	1,502	1,686	1,428	1,742	2,196	2,110 (2,110)	1,690
Republic of Korea	65	217	120	—	17	64	8	14	610 (610)	1,429
Australia	381	658	623	705	777	656	798	980	1,078 (1,078)	1,148
Japan	48	30	8	312	1	14	682	312	435 (435)	910

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1988 or before are not comparable to those from 1989 onwards.

† As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.8 Domestic Exports of Manufactured Goods by Industrial Origin

HK\$ million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Food	1,317	1,324	1,508	1,652	1,899	2,053	2,278
Beverages	229	245	338	334	348	415	437
Tobacco manufactures	927	1,294	1,765	2,013	3,017	2,613	2,610
Textiles (including knitting)	30,918	41,472	41,326	44,944	45,190	49,590	51,777
Wearing apparel, except footwear	32,382	39,989	41,514	43,659	43,764	43,805	42,831
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	1,365	1,669	1,765	1,755	1,745	1,537	1,718
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	873	1,108	1,236	1,030	861	572	402
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	766	874	859	729	647	550	488
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	3,002	4,050	4,955	5,438	6,080	6,798	7,673
Chemicals and chemical products	1,610	2,513	3,822	4,680	5,960	6,246	6,552
Products of petroleum and coal	0	0	4	7	6	12	14
Rubber products	149	182	185	136	133	114	120
Plastic products	12,327	13,667	12,101	10,429	8,813	8,249	6,860
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	624	742	750	694	528	484	465
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	6,372	8,453	10,516	10,295	9,260	9,564	9,513
Machinery, equipment, apparatus, parts and components	9,207	12,938	18,062	20,107	19,763	22,473	25,873
Consumer electrical and electronic products	27,071	33,802	41,662	40,075	39,871	39,811	38,224
Transport equipment	266	245	356	368	263	270	204
Professional and optical equipment	13,572	16,594	20,596	20,866	22,620	20,109	18,546
Other manufacturing industries	10,098	12,992	13,093	13,474	13,644	13,816	14,823
Total	153,075	194,151	216,413	222,687	224,412	229,080	231,406

Notes: As from 1991, the above statistics are published by major industry groups based on the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC). The figures for earlier years shown in this table have been re-compiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison.

As from 1992, the Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of Revision 2, (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics. To facilitate year-on-year comparison, statistics for 1991 have been re-compiled in terms of SITC R3 as far as possible. The figures for 1991 and 1992 may not be strictly comparable with the figures for earlier years shown in this table due to the change in trade classification.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.9 Domestic Exports by Principal Product and Major Destination

HK\$ million

Principal product/Major destination	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	34,365	46,714	44,912	52,162	65,321	67,309	71,874	72,165	75,834	(75,525)	77,156
United States of America	16,160	23,632	24,790	26,921	32,023	30,986	34,093	33,778	34,736	(34,676)	37,143
Federal Republic of Germany #	4,616	5,633	4,646	6,411	8,730	9,473	9,274	10,288	11,688	(11,666)	10,247
United Kingdom	3,477	4,449	3,872	4,869	6,091	7,214	7,264	7,231	8,033	(8,023)	7,872
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	7,084	8,631	7,823	10,955	16,005	15,551	16,814	16,906	17,630	(17,595)	17,226
China	1,598	2,028	2,123	3,652	5,440	5,307	6,148	6,729	7,526	(7,523)	7,529
United States of America	1,047	1,269	1,110	1,227	1,565	1,464	1,529	1,496	1,680	(1,671)	1,635
Philippines	494	543	444	540	796	810	980	880	931	(931)	933
Watches and clocks†	8,259	8,875	9,237	11,323	13,393	16,588	16,344	18,319	15,855	(17,037)	15,476
United States of America†	3,079	3,469	3,736	3,887	4,516	5,539	5,021	5,339	4,424	(4,544)	4,355
China†	335	387	824	996	1,340	1,836	2,095	2,665	2,877	(3,070)	3,428
Japan	325	403	402	571	744	1,012	1,073	992	949	(1,200)	1,133
Telecommunications equipment	3,900	5,003	4,641	5,887	7,998	11,092	11,840	12,683	11,483	(11,519)	10,991
China	705	1,813	1,995	2,359	3,749	5,670	6,465	7,467	7,946	(7,946)	8,376
United States of America	2,401	2,038	1,507	2,152	2,577	3,135	2,720	2,374	1,161	(1,178)	1,112
United Kingdom	39	102	142	134	244	570	578	498	453	(453)	227
Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves, transistors, electronic integrated circuits	1,407	2,027	1,700	1,791	2,249	3,019	3,707	4,273	5,890	(5,890)	7,669
Singapore	47	130	77	79	97	153	205	503	1,676	(1,676)	2,454
United States of America	400	434	482	409	544	839	931	1,008	1,080	(1,080)	1,676
Taiwan	142	289	77	124	193	345	494	702	795	(795)	892
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles of precious or semi-precious material	1,718	2,475	2,878	3,611	5,120	6,229	6,577	6,881	6,533	(5,668)	5,047
United States of America	755	1,246	1,483	1,650	2,067	2,226	2,349	2,367	1,937	(1,878)	1,700
Japan	196	264	276	525	1,107	1,628	1,845	1,800	1,767	(1,527)	1,289
Federal Republic of Germany #	84	80	87	140	192	259	258	320	432	(414)	327
Manufactures of metals	2,478	3,152	2,936	3,474	4,510	5,659	5,317	4,523	4,929	(4,902)	4,788
China	249	392	489	670	945	1,581	1,494	1,361	1,684	(1,677)	1,802
United States of America	700	1,014	888	998	1,232	1,281	1,077	871	806	(801)	783
Japan	75	99	114	148	260	388	442	292	377	(376)	371
Plastics in primary and non-primary forms	301	488	509	597	1,344	2,617	3,586	4,567	4,928	(4,928)	4,659
China	101	261	321	393	1,038	2,203	3,088	3,910	4,377	(4,377)	4,145
Japan	107	96	90	67	102	102	127	175	126	(126)	102
Thailand	1	1	1	4	3	8	9	42	45	(45)	87
Printed Matters	1,010	1,306	1,467	1,778	2,258	2,667	3,017	3,398	3,937	(3,937)	4,414
United States of America	168	234	271	420	565	669	783	947	1,106	(1,106)	1,244
China	90	171	287	333	358	402	487	548	680	(680)	766
United Kingdom	156	169	192	212	297	375	352	395	508	(508)	536
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods	8,917	11,621	9,877	11,753	12,640	10,233	7,155	5,452	4,895	(4,977)	4,159
China	213	475	629	1,060	1,690	1,612	1,501	1,513	1,549	(1,555)	1,708
United States of America	4,200	6,743	5,604	6,317	6,027	4,423	2,598	1,624	1,329	(1,380)	1,025
Federal Republic of Germany #	522	490	406	449	477	404	279	230	258	(266)	158
Automatic data processing machines and units thereof	618	1,459	826	1,279	1,873	3,722	3,949	3,660	3,821	(3,821)	3,370
United States of America	317	711	446	496	547	1,079	1,473	1,078	1,310	(1,310)	1,235
United Kingdom	77	155	37	49	173	233	313	155	421	(421)	397
Federal Republic of Germany #	37	124	30	234	359	702	643	996	730	(730)	392
Household type electrical and non-electrical equipment	3,673	5,218	4,551	4,871	5,667	5,479	4,252	3,376	3,207	(3,078)	1,913
China	87	250	386	233	501	789	762	841	1,101	(1,094)	924
United States of America	2,458	3,541	2,854	3,063	2,953	2,201	1,456	914	694	(679)	350
Federal Republic of Germany #	145	181	173	273	452	457	405	367	357	(354)	115

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.10 Re-exports by Principal Product and Major Destination

HK\$ million

Principal product/Major destination	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	4,495	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697	37,281	47,822	63,700	(63,577)	78,095
United States of America	2,278	3,068	3,894	7,727	7,788	8,621	12,930	15,240	16,759	(16,747)	21,568
Japan	174	350	430	646	1,378	3,210	5,903	6,181	7,282	(7,281)	10,598
Federal Republic of Germany*	172	294	402	749	1,477	2,384	3,390	6,363	9,828	(9,811)	7,909
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	7,822	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375	42,529	47,143	58,533	(58,159)	67,744
China	3,165	6,519	9,626	11,260	14,836	18,422	23,541	28,252	35,820	(35,620)	42,792
Republic of Korea	324	574	1,009	1,623	2,825	3,133	3,771	3,309	3,853	(3,844)	3,158
United States of America	346	470	455	541	663	715	841	1,008	1,128	(1,099)	1,471
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	514	1,693	2,852	4,767	9,247	16,196	24,621	32,483	40,991	(41,791)	57,890
United States of America	226	1,153	1,999	3,253	5,814	9,455	13,721	17,008	19,993	(20,473)	28,644
United Kingdom	29	56	98	259	667	1,131	1,845	2,558	2,730	(2,790)	4,123
Federal Republic of Germany* #	17	41	61	192	465	998	1,443	2,356	3,300	(3,334)	3,747
Telecommunications equipment	872	2,059	3,233	3,231	5,065	7,760	10,297	13,061	17,229	(17,466)	22,222
China	458	1,492	2,651	2,308	3,559	4,931	4,962	5,060	5,793	(6,010)	7,719
United States of America	67	127	106	243	542	982	2,197	2,827	4,250	(4,251)	5,121
Federal Republic of Germany*	3	3	6	19	33	87	195	492	679	(679)	958
Watches and clocks #	2,903	3,225	2,973	3,504	4,666	7,000	9,325	10,819	15,455	(15,764)	21,077
United States of America #	143	194	199	259	613	914	1,436	1,744	2,904	(2,928)	4,384
China #	222	404	468	616	928	1,752	1,904	2,427	3,011	(3,055)	3,921
Japan #	93	165	164	334	414	743	1,426	1,406	1,646	(1,662)	1,758
Plastics in primary and non-primary forms	652	978	1,293	1,767	3,746	9,286	8,078	9,132	14,754	(14,762)	18,762
China	199	479	819	1,162	2,874	943	1,026	7,753	13,156	(13,165)	17,241
Vietnam	30	27	32	37	29	—	—	57	312	(313)	330
Taiwan	87	83	71	124	224	251	221	261	266	(266)	263
Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves, transistors, electronic integrated circuits	3,248	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340	16,101	15,677	14,297	(14,297)	(16,752)
China	206	806	1,712	812	1,586	4,470	3,619	3,105	4,316	(4,316)	(4,911)
Taiwan	869	1,537	997	1,859	3,055	4,087	4,653	5,113	3,964	(3,964)	(4,515)
Republic of Korea	346	597	469	894	1,315	2,034	2,128	2,278	2,623	(2,623)	(2,878)
Manufactures of metals	1,374	1,625	1,816	2,385	3,010	4,238	5,883	7,437	9,941	(9,642)	12,694
United States of America	129	182	190	246	333	666	1,135	1,608	2,148	(2,111)	2,725
China	181	340	548	654	882	1,034	1,180	1,273	1,723	(1,587)	2,409
Federal Republic of Germany*	14	16	22	27	80	159	277	452	747	(730)	881
Household type electrical and non-electrical equipment	322	584	1,466	846	2,170	4,809	6,851	8,453	11,352	(8,949)	11,846
United States of America	41	130	163	398	1,097	3,076	4,192	4,788	5,320	(4,370)	5,575
Federal Republic of Germany*	2	1	1	13	13	58	208	496	923	(851)	995
United Kingdom	1	1	3	5	28	139	226	335	629	(529)	705
Automatic data processing machines and units thereof	440	1,380	1,415	1,415	2,314	2,837	2,875	3,706	4,900	(4,900)	6,379
China	223	1,076	1,037	902	1,454	1,511	1,221	1,132	1,316	(1,316)	2,184
United States of America	22	31	45	38	122	127	123	288	599	(599)	1,217
Federal Republic of Germany*	8	11	5	14	37	82	101	241	747	(747)	386
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' ware and other articles of precious or semi-precious materials	217	235	334	513	740	1,077	1,402	1,831	2,600	(2,436)	3,157
United States of America	61	62	61	101	135	177	341	522	857	(845)	1,031
Japan	27	46	53	93	121	211	215	197	212	(200)	277
Federal Republic of Germany*	7	7	14	44	89	80	66	85	133	(124)	273
Printed matters	102	107	141	148	236	248	348	476	665	(665)	981
United States of America	4	5	6	10	48	47	94	126	173	(173)	269
China	31	48	84	77	106	90	115	156	172	(172)	216
United Kingdom	†	1	1	2	1	7	16	30	51	(51)	77

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recomputed in terms of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

† denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.11 Re-exports by Principal Product and Major Origin

HK\$ million

Principal product/Major origin	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	4,495	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697	37,281	47,822	63,700	(63,577)	78,095
China	4,092	5,689	7,168	12,742	17,396	23,724	35,890	46,453	62,050	(61,934)	76,397
Italy	29	46	38	68	135	192	286	288	246	(246)	247
Australia	†	†	4	†	1	†	21	39	139	(139)	193
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products	7,822	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375	42,529	47,143	58,533	(58,159)	67,744
China	3,728	5,785	6,915	9,838	15,112	18,880	23,812	24,903	30,210	(30,091)	33,609
Taiwan	1,161	2,430	3,934	4,068	5,385	6,851	8,551	10,931	14,802	(14,790)	17,759
Republic of Korea	411	998	1,153	1,325	2,129	3,386	3,831	4,182	5,600	(5,601)	6,902
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods*	514	1,693	2,852	4,767	9,247	16,196	24,621	32,483	40,991	(41,791)	57,890
China	326	1,421	2,497	4,478	8,817	15,626	23,918	31,587	39,762	(40,550)	56,324
Japan*	83	98	74	88	114	146	168	267	489	(489)	686
Taiwan*	24	22	88	40	66	163	288	366	434	(440)	547
Telecommunications equipment	872	2,059	3,233	3,231	5,065	7,760	10,297	13,061	17,229	(17,466)	22,222
China	14	22	17	145	640	1,533	3,617	5,751	9,160	(9,161)	12,166
Japan	416	1,036	1,659	1,269	1,806	2,953	3,406	3,628	4,152	(4,345)	5,117
Taiwan	48	182	282	331	425	683	1,031	1,187	1,201	(1,204)	1,699
Watches and clocks*	2,903	3,225	2,973	3,504	4,666	7,000	9,325	10,819	15,455	(15,764)	21,077
Japan*	1,840	1,955	1,891	2,023	2,421	3,265	3,567	3,655	5,932	(5,966)	8,520
China	108	154	152	378	813	1,853	3,021	3,973	5,796	(6,053)	8,488
Switzerland	377	422	480	578	690	1,108	1,709	2,046	2,313	(2,316)	2,447
Plastics in primary and non-primary forms	652	978	1,293	1,767	3,746	9,286	8,078	9,132	14,754	(14,762)	18,762
Taiwan	17	77	138	158	470	1,675	2,080	2,577	4,349	(4,348)	5,676
Japan	175	206	224	282	535	1,234	1,416	1,672	2,150	(2,157)	2,963
United States of America	151	211	211	382	872	2,261	1,332	1,439	2,373	(2,373)	2,612
Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves, transistors, electronic integrated circuits	3,248	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340	16,101	15,677	14,297	(14,297)	16,752
Japan	718	1,679	1,749	1,977	2,808	4,815	4,809	4,630	5,179	(5,179)	6,150
Malaysia	532	678	461	533	1,064	1,589	1,686	1,880	2,129	(2,129)	2,626
Republic of Korea	350	507	728	646	1,091	3,089	2,101	2,049	1,945	(1,945)	2,403
Manufactures of metals	1,374	1,625	1,816	2,385	3,010	4,238	5,883	7,437	9,941	(9,642)	12,694
China	847	890	871	1,235	1,579	2,472	3,733	5,211	7,199	(7,072)	9,405
Taiwan	36	50	111	88	165	304	446	497	680	(657)	1,027
United States of America	184	253	276	296	320	592	783	696	743	(742)	710
Household type electrical and non-electrical equipment	322	584	1,466	846	2,170	4,809	6,851	8,453	11,352	(8,949)	11,846
China	113	187	234	513	1,496	4,347	6,401	8,010	10,663	(8,276)	10,960
Japan	158	223	180	144	262	230	185	137	237	(236)	344
Taiwan	13	86	751	45	61	91	86	67	84	(71)	171
Automatic data processing machines and units thereof	440	1,380	1,415	1,415	2,314	2,837	2,875	3,706	4,900	(4,900)	6,379
China	†	1	2	10	19	34	154	658	2,019	(2,019)	2,545
United States of America	247	613	771	853	1,266	1,227	1,240	1,043	1,095	(1,095)	1,527
Japan	135	574	422	341	629	1,116	893	1,154	882	(882)	1,141
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' ware and other articles of precious or semi-precious materials	217	235	334	513	740	1,077	1,402	1,831	2,600	(2,436)	3,157
China	48	57	64	123	239	366	620	1,001	1,612	(1,476)	2,156
France	19	31	38	78	77	174	171	171	214	(213)	235
Italy	42	38	48	96	125	151	162	145	130	(129)	162
Printed matters	102	107	141	148	236	248	348	476	665	(665)	981
China	6	10	13	17	48	81	167	266	431	(431)	617
Taiwan	17	14	24	27	32	36	53	70	93	(93)	108
Japan	10	14	21	11	17	25	35	44	54	(54)	87

Notes: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. Statistics for 1991 have been recompiled in terms of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table to facilitate comparison with the statistics from 1992 onwards.

*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 or before are not comparable to those from 1986 onwards.

†denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.12 Trade Involving Outward Processing in China

HK\$ Million

Type of trade	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total exports to China				
Total trade value*	145,051	156,422	205,328	270,503
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	76,868	91,914	113,931	141,639
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	53.0	58.8	55.5	52.4
Domestic exports to China				
Total trade value*	42,080	46,103	52,751	59,557
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	31,962	36,418	40,369	44,271
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	76.0	79.0	76.5	74.3
Re-exports to China				
Total trade value*	102,971	110,319	152,576	210,946
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	44,906	55,496	73,562	97,368
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	43.6	50.3	48.2	46.2
Imports from China				
Total trade value*	195,390	234,708	291,829	352,136
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	113,581	145,103	197,384	254,013
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	58.1	61.8	67.6	72.1
Re-exports of China origin (except to China)				
Total trade value*	..	..	298,873	382,833
Estimated value involving outward processing in China	..	..	221,450	299,833
Estimated proportion involving outward processing in China (%)	..	..	74.1	78.3

Note: *The value excludes commodities and transactions not classified according to kind.

Source: Trade Surveys and Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.13 Trade Index Numbers

Index (1990 = 100)

Type of trade	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total exports										
Value	25.1	34.6	36.7	43.2	59.1	77.1	89.2	100.0	119.7	144.6
Unit value	74.7	84.5	84.9	86.7	89.9	92.7	97.4	100.0	102.6	103.5
Quantum	32.7	40.0	42.5	48.9	64.8	82.5	91.3	100.0	117.2	140.4
Domestic exports										
Value	46.2	61.1	57.5	68.2	86.4	96.4	99.2	100.0	102.3	103.7
Unit value	78.5	88.4	88.0	89.8	93.9	96.0	98.7	100.0	101.9	102.9
Quantum	58.9	69.1	65.4	75.9	92.1	100.4	100.5	100.0	100.4	100.8
Imports										
Value	27.3	34.8	36.0	42.9	58.8	77.6	87.6	100.0	121.2	148.7
Unit value	76.5	85.0	82.8	86.9	90.4	94.2	97.6	100.0	101.9	102.1
Quantum	35.7	40.9	43.5	49.4	65.0	82.4	89.7	100.0	119.0	145.7
Re-exports										
Value	13.6	20.2	25.4	29.6	44.2	66.5	83.7	100.0	129.2	166.9
Unit value	73.8	83.9	84.8	86.6	88.5	91.5	97.1	100.0	102.2	103.0
Quantum	18.4	24.0	30.0	34.2	49.9	72.7	86.2	100.0	126.4	162.0
Terms of trade*	97.6	99.4	102.6	99.7	99.4	98.4	99.7	100.0	100.7	101.4

Note: *The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.14 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

Index (1990 = 100)

Principal Commodity		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Clothing* #	Unit value index	71.1	84.4	85.9	87.8	94.5	95.5	98.2	100.0	103.5	107.4
	Quantum index	66.9	76.7	72.5	82.3	95.8	97.6	101.4	100.0	101.6	100.0
Textile fabrics	Unit value index	81.9	95.8	91.2	90.3	95.5	96.4	97.4	100.0	103.4	103.9
	Quantum index	44.9	47.6	45.8	67.3	96.0	92.6	100.4	100.0	102.0	100.4
Textile yarn and thread	Unit value index	76.9	86.7	88.8	88.8	93.4	94.5	97.3	100.0	101.7	99.1
	Quantum index	86.7	82.7	67.5	85.0	108.9	103.8	109.8	100.0	102.1	96.2
Textile made-ups and related articles	Unit value index	66.7	78.2	82.3	85.4	88.7	93.5	99.5	100.0	102.8	109.1
	Quantum index	127.5	139.9	124.2	134.2	141.7	138.3	114.1	100.0	80.5	64.3
Radios of all kinds†	Unit value index	96.2	106.6	101.1	92.7	96.3	97.8	97.8	100.0	102.6	98.5
	Quantum index	309.1	369.5	275.3	349.4	378.6	244.6	143.5	100.0	81.8	61.4
Electronic components	Unit value index	105.1	107.1	107.5	108.1	106.0	103.4	100.2	100.0	99.7	94.9
	Quantum index	36.1	55.7	41.9	40.3	48.3	69.6	84.7	100.0	123.3	162.0
Footwear	Unit value index	84.5	94.0	89.5	90.3	94.1	97.0	96.9	100.0	104.6	108.6
	Quantum index	98.5	122.3	126.5	144.9	165.3	163.3	131.7	100.0	63.5	46.5
Metal manufactures†	Unit value index	66.0	75.8	78.1	78.3	80.0	85.9	94.5	100.0	103.2	106.2
	Quantum index	77.6	85.7	78.3	90.5	114.7	136.6	119.7	100.0	108.2	108.9
Metal ores and scrap†	Unit value index	126.0	121.3	101.9	96.1	100.4	103.5	104.4	100.0	95.4	91.9
	Quantum index	74.7	74.1	69.4	51.4	79.3	93.6	103.7	100.0	89.0	95.7
Watches and clocks†	Unit value index	99.6	98.7	90.5	96.6	97.2	100.6	99.6	100.0	98.4	98.1
	Quantum index	44.2	48.0	54.4	63.6	74.9	89.5	89.6	100.0	87.9	80.1
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	Unit value index	65.6	79.3	83.4	89.0	92.9	93.4	98.0	100.0	104.2	105.7
	Quantum index	245.1	237.9	178.2	166.9	165.4	145.6	120.3	100.0	90.1	86.8
Domestic electrical appliances†	Unit value index	93.0	101.0	92.8	88.6	91.2	94.4	98.7	100.0	101.7	102.5
	Quantum index	117.0	153.1	145.4	162.9	184.2	171.9	127.7	100.0	93.4	58.1
Other exports* # †	Unit value index	78.7	86.4	86.8	89.5	92.4	95.4	99.2	100.0	101.4	101.7
	Quantum index	49.5	60.9	59.5	70.4	88.0	102.6	100.8	100.0	99.3	99.3
All domestic exports*	Unit value index	78.5	88.4	88.0	89.8	93.9	96.0	98.7	100.0	101.9	102.9
	Quantum index	58.9	69.1	65.4	75.9	92.1	100.4	100.5	100.0	100.4	100.8

Notes: *Indices from 1987 onwards are not strictly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indices for toys and knitted outer garments.

Indices from 1984 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

†Indices from 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.15 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

Index (1990 = 100)

End-use		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Imports											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	86.8	95.6	89.1	89.2	90.7	93.9	96.9	100.0	102.9	103.2
	Quantum index	61.5	58.5	63.0	71.2	79.8	92.3	94.7	100.0	108.5	118.3
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	70.3	77.1	77.5	84.7	87.9	91.1	95.8	100.0	102.7	105.1
	Quantum index	26.9	30.7	35.0	40.6	55.1	72.8	84.8	100.0	119.7	150.7
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	80.0	91.3	87.8	90.6	94.0	98.4	100.6	100.0	101.2	98.8
	Quantum index	37.8	43.9	44.6	53.0	70.8	88.4	92.1	100.0	118.1	136.2
Fuels	Unit value index	114.5	119.2	111.6	74.7	77.3	74.0	83.0	100.0	99.3	91.2
	Quantum index	67.6	68.0	63.6	76.1	78.5	81.9	103.5	100.0	105.9	133.1
Capital goods*	Unit value index	67.1	72.1	71.8	83.1	88.9	93.7	96.7	100.0	101.8	103.9
	Quantum index	35.1	47.5	52.7	50.3	67.7	87.2	92.3	100.0	125.1	167.7
All imports	Unit value index	76.5	85.0	82.8	86.9	90.4	94.2	97.6	100.0	101.9	102.1
	Quantum index	35.7	40.9	43.5	49.4	65.0	82.4	89.7	100.0	119.0	145.7
Re-exports											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	79.7	90.0	90.4	92.3	91.2	93.5	98.6	100.0	104.5	104.4
	Quantum index	44.1	41.3	49.1	65.0	75.6	105.8	101.2	100.0	110.4	120.0
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	74.6	83.9	84.7	87.9	89.6	91.3	96.5	100.0	102.7	105.1
	Quantum index	14.1	16.9	21.0	25.7	39.4	58.4	78.5	100.0	128.2	162.5
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	74.6	85.9	86.1	84.2	87.1	91.2	97.4	100.0	101.0	98.9
	Quantum index	22.6	31.7	39.1	45.9	65.5	93.3	96.5	100.0	123.0	151.6
Fuels	Unit value index	107.3	117.8	124.0	83.7	92.6	82.3	91.1	100.0	111.0	106.5
	Quantum index	16.1	16.8	13.5	37.4	32.4	51.2	120.6	100.0	124.7	159.5
Capital goods*	Unit value index	69.1	78.8	81.2	89.1	89.0	93.4	98.5	100.0	102.1	103.5
	Quantum index	19.5	30.2	40.6	34.1	50.8	75.7	88.5	100.0	130.3	192.4
All re-exports	Unit value index	73.8	83.9	84.8	86.6	88.5	91.5	97.1	100.0	102.2	103.0
	Quantum index	18.4	24.0	30.0	34.2	49.9	72.7	86.2	100.0	126.4	162.0

Note: *Indices from 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.16 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Imports by Main Supplier

Index (1990 = 100)

Main supplier		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
China	Unit value index	84.8	96.4	94.2	91.2	92.6	93.9	97.4	100.0	101.3	102.4
	Quantum index	21.4	24.5	26.5	37.9	53.7	70.2	85.5	100.0	122.6	146.5
Japan	Unit value index	78.4	86.0	82.6	93.0	95.3	99.7	101.6	100.0	101.6	102.4
	Quantum index	49.8	59.2	62.5	58.7	73.0	90.3	88.7	100.0	121.3	157.1
United States of America	Unit value index	78.8	87.1	87.1	88.2	93.1	95.9	98.5	100.0	103.2	102.6
	Quantum index	47.0	54.0	48.6	50.8	66.9	83.2	90.7	100.0	110.1	132.9
Taiwan	Unit value index	76.1	85.6	84.9	86.0	90.8	94.0	97.8	100.0	102.5	101.2
	Quantum index	28.2	34.9	42.4	48.0	63.2	81.2	90.8	100.0	125.3	148.0
United Kingdom	Unit value index	77.0	82.0	81.9	86.3	90.7	93.9	96.6	100.0	102.4	103.8
	Quantum index	68.6	75.2	73.0	76.7	91.4	97.5	95.0	100.0	114.5	131.2

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

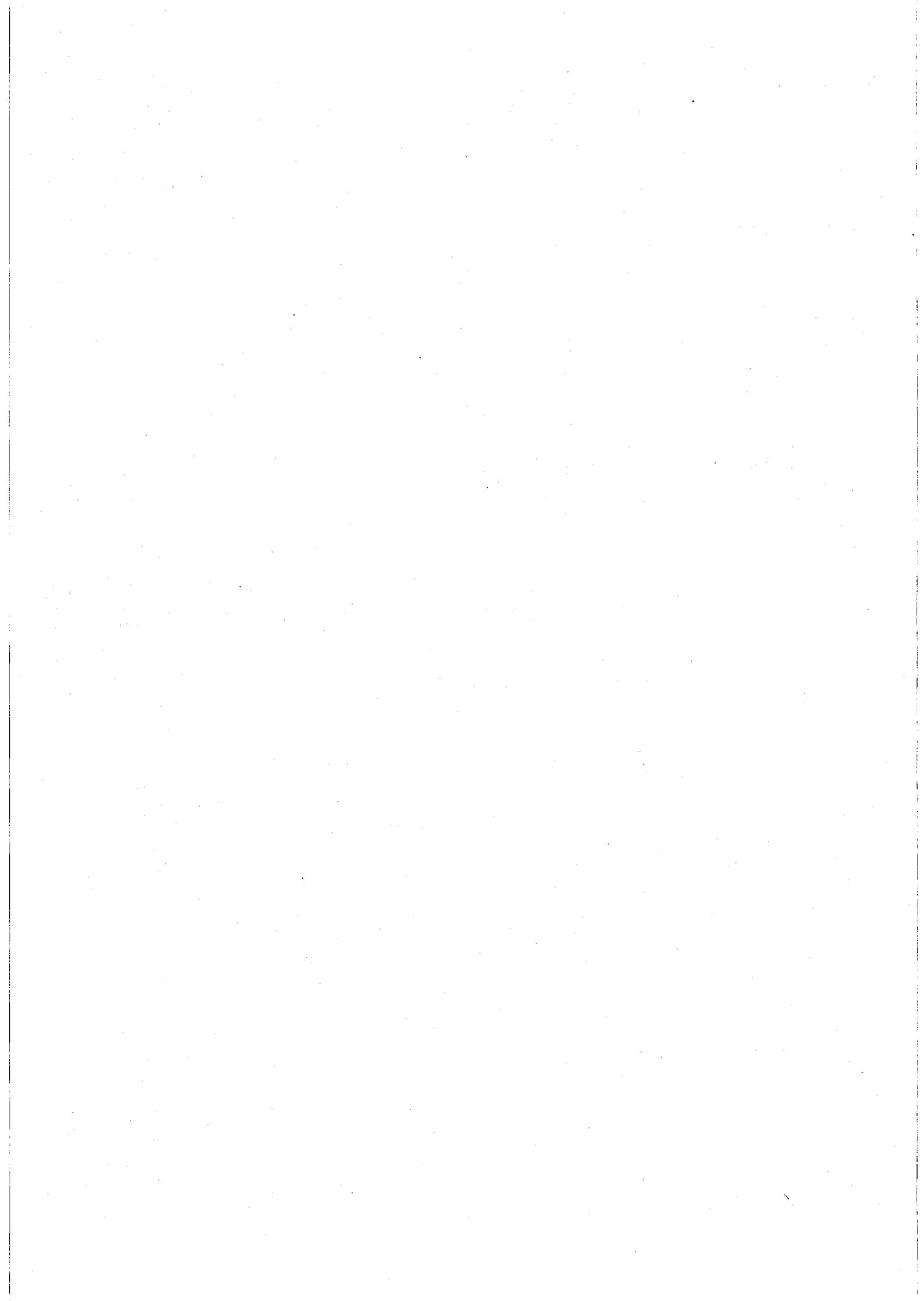
6.17 Unit Value Indices and Quantum Indices of Domestic Exports by Main Market

Index (1990 = 100)

Main market		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
United States of America	Unit value index	75.3	86.9	87.8	89.7	93.4	94.9	97.8	100.0	102.1	105.5
	Quantum index	87.6	106.5	99.1	107.8	117.4	115.7	111.2	100.0	92.8	92.3
China	Unit value index	77.5	88.1	89.4	91.6	95.2	96.4	98.0	100.0	101.0	101.1
	Quantum index	16.9	27.0	35.8	41.5	61.7	83.1	93.0	100.0	113.5	129.1
United Kingdom	Unit value index	76.8	87.1	86.2	88.8	92.0	95.5	98.6	100.0	101.7	100.5
	Quantum index	82.4	89.3	73.5	82.7	103.9	120.4	110.0	100.0	99.8	92.5
Federal Republic of Germany*	Unit value index	76.6	85.7	83.6	85.7	91.5	95.7	97.2	100.0	102.9	106.1
	Quantum index	58.6	62.3	53.7	71.9	90.7	94.4	90.1	100.0	104.4	83.6
Japan	Unit value index	83.9	88.8	87.6	92.8	101.4	100.4	98.9	100.0	103.2	102.3
	Quantum index	38.6	48.0	42.3	55.4	77.4	94.3	109.1	100.0	93.6	89.0

Note: *In connection with the unification of FR Germany and German Democratic Republic as from October 1990, the volume indices for the FR Germany for 1990 and previous years have been revised by combining the trade figures of the two previous states in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For simplicity and because Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous German Democratic Republic, the UVIs of previous Federal Republic of Germany alone are used for deflating the value index of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.



Section 7

Gross Domestic Product

Tables 7.1 to 7.8 **General Information**

Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) compiled using the expenditure approach for the period 1983 to 1992 are presented in Tables 7.1 to 7.7. The expenditure-based estimates are available at current market prices and at constant (1980) market prices.

Estimates of GDP compiled using the production approach for the period 1983–1991 are given in Table 7.8. The production-based estimates are available at current market prices.

The GDP estimates are updated in stages to incorporate latest available data. To distinguish the estimates produced at various stages of revision, a nomenclature has been adopted since August 1991 for GDP estimates. The first estimates published for a given year are labelled as 'preliminary estimates'. All estimates subsequently revised are called 'revised estimates', qualified in brackets by the month and year in which the revised estimates are released. For example, the revised annual estimates for 1992, that were published in August 1993 are called 'Revised (August 93) estimates'. For estimates with data from all regular sources incorporated, they are labelled as 'final estimates' because they are not subject to further revisions.

In addition to the above revisions, other revisions are occasionally introduced to incorporate new data sources, improved methods of estimation, and changes in definitions and classifications which are results of continuous research and development on the GDP compilation framework. Results of the last major revision were released in August 1991.

Concepts and Definitions

Expenditure-based estimates:

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their import content, and comprise the following major components:

(i) *Private consumption expenditure:*

This refers to the value of all expenditure by the household sector and private non-profit bodies serving households on goods and services for final consumption. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

(ii) *Government consumption expenditure:*

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments and quasi-government non-profit bodies. Government trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that they are engaged in the production of goods and services mainly for sale to the public. Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services.

(iii) *Gross domestic fixed capital formation:*

This covers the gross value of investment expenditure on construction as well as machinery and equipment; real estate developers' margin; and transfer costs of land and buildings.

(iv) *Change in stocks:*

The estimates refer to the value of physical change in the stocks of work-in-progress, raw materials and finished goods held by manufacturers and distributors.

(v) *Exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services:*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, excluding gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is for industrial use. Exports and imports of services cover transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world.

Production-based estimates:

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units, such as, factories, shops and service organizations, in the economy. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (i.e. the gross output) less the value of non-durable goods and services consumed in the process of production (i.e. the intermediate consumption). Value-added comprises factor incomes, i.e. 'compensation of employees' and 'gross operating surplus'; the former refers to wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers to the value attributed to non-labour factors of production inclusive of the provision for consumption of fixed capital.

Economic activities covered by the production-based estimates are broadly classified as follows: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services; community, social and personal services and ownership of premises. In addition, a separate item of imputed bank services charge is included in the estimates as an adjustment for the 'imputed service' charge of financial services.

Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. It covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit bodies provide to themselves, and which owners of premises provide to tenants in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by owner-occupiers to themselves.

The item on imputed bank service charge is a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (i.e. interest received minus interest paid), is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. In principle, it is necessary to charge other economic activities for their respective use of these financial services. However, there is virtually no basis to make this allocation separately for each economic activity. The internationally accepted practice is thus to create a dummy or nominal account to which the total imputed bank charge is debited.

Data Sources

The compilation of the expenditure-based GDP estimates utilizes extensive data from many different sources including trade statistics; price statistics; administrative data from government departments and various organizations; data collected from annual and quarterly economic surveys; household expenditure surveys and special surveys conducted to collect specific data for compiling component estimates.

The production-based estimates are compiled mainly based on results of the Annual Economic Surveys covering the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services and community, social and personal services sectors. In addition, supplementary data sources including administrative data from government departments and various organizations are used in the compilation.

Further References

Details on data sources and methods for compiling the GDP estimates are contained in the publication *Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1966-1992* published in March 1993 and details of the latest major revision are contained in the publication *Gross Domestic Product: Quarterly Estimates and Revised Annual Estimates* published in August 1991. Quarterly GDP estimates are released about four months after the reference quarter in a quarterly report entitled *Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product*. The quarterly reports are published in early February, May, August and November respectively.

7.1 Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

<i>Expenditure on GDP</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
At current market prices										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	206,217 (+11.0)	247,933 (+20.2)	261,070 (+5.3)	298,515 (+14.3)	367,603 (+23.1)	433,657 (+18.0)	499,157 (+15.1)	558,859 (+12.0)	643,382 (+15.1)	747,432 (+16.2)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	38,581 (+9.4)	45,931 (+19.1)	47,848 (+4.2)	54,034 (+12.9)	65,873 (+21.9)	77,059 (+17.0)	87,784 (+13.9)	97,968 (+11.6)	111,799 (+14.1)	128,613 (+15.0)
At constant (1980) market prices										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	163,260 (+6.3)	179,238 (+9.8)	179,580 (+0.2)	199,498 (+11.1)	228,483 (+14.5)	247,415 (+8.3)	254,434 (+2.8)	262,688 (+3.2)	273,524 (+4.1)	287,941 (+5.3)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	30,544 (+4.7)	33,205 (+8.7)	32,913 (-0.9)	36,111 (+9.7)	40,943 (+13.4)	43,965 (+7.4)	44,746 (+1.8)	46,049 (+2.9)	47,530 (+3.2)	49,547 (+4.2)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.
*Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.2 Expenditure Components of Gross Domestic Product

	<i>HK\$ million</i>									
<i>Expenditure components of GDP</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
At current market prices										
Private consumption expenditure	136,760	156,303	167,698	187,658	217,711	251,803	284,581	329,192	391,314	451,757#
Government consumption expenditure	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,779	30,008	36,326	43,517	51,510	64,146#
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	52,589	57,085	57,147	67,655	91,645	115,742	134,821	153,046	177,332	206,593
Change in stocks	4,329	5,803	1,469	6,183	9,746	14,132	3,463	5,728	4,098	10,959
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509	639,874	765,886	924,952
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219	645,200	782,042	958,462
Exports of services	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,832	85,490	98,040	108,556	121,496	143,522
Less imports of services	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,155	55,413	63,364	75,854	86,212	96,035
Total expenditure	206,217	247,933	261,070	298,515	367,603	433,657	499,157	558,859	643,382	747,432
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	38,581	45,931	47,848	54,034	65,873	77,059	87,784	97,968	111,799	128,613
At constant (1980) market prices										
Private consumption expenditure	102,852	108,709	113,362	122,430	136,280	148,162	154,131	163,786	178,897	193,050#
Government consumption expenditure	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,889	14,600	15,491	16,418	17,581	19,946#
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	46,713	47,928	47,884	50,895	58,443	62,753	64,559	69,712	75,995	83,535
Change in stocks	3,217	3,999	1,026	4,394	6,324	8,183	2,375	3,125	2,023	5,567
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	125,304	152,694	161,413	185,924	247,164	312,379	344,150	375,842	438,139	522,104
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	134,334	154,025	163,566	185,854	244,623	309,691	337,134	375,700	446,952	546,820
Exports of services	28,354	31,273	32,408	37,509	44,359	49,871	52,000	55,058	57,037	62,903
Less imports of services	20,840	23,663	25,493	29,128	33,353	38,842	41,138	45,553	49,196	52,344
Total expenditure	163,260	179,238	179,580	199,498	228,483	247,415	254,434	262,688	273,524	287,941
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	30,544	33,205	32,913	36,111	40,943	43,965	44,746	46,049	47,530	49,547

Notes: *Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subsidized hospitals. Consumption expenditure of ex-subsidized hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.3 Implicit Price Deflators of Gross Domestic Product and Its Expenditure Components

(1980 = 100)

<i>Expenditure components of GDP</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
Private consumption expenditure	133.0	143.8	147.9	153.3	159.8	170.0	184.6	201.0	218.7	234.0#
Government consumption expenditure	139.4	148.4	158.7	172.3	185.6	205.5	234.5	265.1	293.0	321.6#
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	112.6	119.1	119.3	132.9	156.8	184.4	208.8	219.5	233.3	247.3
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	128.2	145.0	145.7	148.7	152.9	157.8	165.8	170.3	174.8	177.2
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	131.4	146.0	142.2	149.3	155.3	161.8	167.7	171.7	175.0	175.3
Exports of services	130.2	140.2	141.5	144.7	159.7	171.4	188.5	197.2	213.0	228.2
Imports of services	121.1	126.9	131.6	134.8	138.4	142.7	154.0	166.5	175.2	183.5
Implicit price deflator of GDP	126.3	138.3	145.4	149.6	160.9	175.3	196.2	212.7	235.2	259.6

Notes: *Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subservent hospitals. Consumption expenditure of ex-subservent hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.4 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
At current market prices										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	29,884	32,690	32,625	34,405	37,618	41,401	45,620	51,326	56,850	60,752
Alcoholic beverages	1,580	1,564	1,688	2,041	2,518	2,910	2,575	2,892	3,157	3,369
Tobacco	1,406	1,570	1,762	1,658	1,597	1,974	2,486	2,726	2,890	3,349
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	22,826	26,629	28,810	35,565	44,467	54,302	60,054	68,754	78,326	95,170
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	17,892	20,148	22,351	25,037	28,277	33,126	38,350	44,095	51,437	61,176
Fuel and light	2,907	3,362	3,215	3,387	3,718	3,950	4,511	5,177	5,781	6,453
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	12,179	15,107	15,400	18,429	23,711	28,566	29,996	31,480	42,272	49,298
Household operation	2,147	2,427	2,684	3,007	3,350	3,900	4,472	5,074	5,611	6,361
Personal care	2,677	3,038	3,217	3,390	4,133	4,575	5,319	6,147	7,758	8,187
Medical care and health expenses	5,459	6,160	6,766	7,607	8,625	9,456	9,902	11,973	14,132	17,105
Transport and communication	9,958	11,579	12,648	13,850	16,558	20,553	22,723	27,063	33,927	48,292
Recreation and entertainment	9,646	11,460	13,135	14,426	17,302	20,269	22,668	24,514	28,852	30,839
Education	1,456	1,698	1,871	2,067	2,349	2,657	3,110	3,653	4,114	4,612
Other services	18,072	21,040	23,691	26,915	32,653	37,316	45,864	54,859	61,766	68,782 #
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	138,089	158,472	169,863	191,784	226,876	264,955	297,650	339,733	396,873	463,745 #
Expenditure of residents abroad	10,424	12,268	13,056	14,424	17,079	21,259	25,011	29,973	35,600	38,440
<i>Less</i> Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	11,753	14,437	15,221	18,550	26,244	34,411	38,080	40,514	41,159	50,428
Private consumption expenditure	136,760	156,303	167,698	187,658	217,711	251,803	284,581	329,192	391,314	451,757 #
At constant (1980) market prices										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	22,087	22,404	22,888	24,046	24,792	25,060	24,990	26,577	26,595	26,665
Alcoholic beverages	1,117	962	983	1,088	1,244	1,402	1,157	1,124	1,157	1,099
Tobacco	718	682	692	611	554	651	770	708	512	513
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	17,927	18,932	19,786	22,662	26,180	29,824	30,649	32,605	34,391	38,786
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	13,332	13,987	14,638	15,795	17,250	19,590	21,388	22,705	23,498	24,934
Fuel and light	2,073	2,402	2,303	2,607	2,870	2,971	3,328	3,468	3,672	3,898
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	10,418	11,784	12,066	13,836	16,916	19,285	19,532	19,930	26,014	29,483
Household operation	1,462	1,493	1,539	1,631	1,696	1,778	1,832	1,866	1,917	2,002
Personal care	1,964	2,048	2,069	2,105	2,476	2,593	2,798	2,997	3,516	3,456
Medical care and health expenses	3,758	3,604	3,724	4,075	4,479	4,485	4,223	4,672	5,143	5,702
Transport and communication	6,827	7,118	7,366	7,648	8,645	10,126	10,519	11,429	12,746	16,752
Recreation and entertainment	7,512	8,248	9,035	9,552	11,075	12,231	13,394	13,880	14,536	14,885
Education	923	941	903	895	904	882	877	859	818	784
Other services	12,713	13,822	14,876	15,944	18,569	18,738	20,100	21,018	21,411	22,766 #
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	102,831	108,427	112,868	122,495	137,650	149,616	155,557	163,838	175,926	191,725 #
Expenditure of residents abroad	8,763	9,832	10,131	10,956	12,766	15,352	15,962	17,566	19,652	20,367
<i>Less</i> Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	8,742	9,550	9,637	11,021	14,136	16,806	17,388	17,618	16,681	19,042
Private consumption expenditure	102,852	108,709	113,362	122,430	136,280	148,162	154,131	163,786	178,897	193,050 #

Notes: *Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subservent hospitals. Consumption expenditure of ex-subservent hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
At current market prices										
Compensation of employees	11,258	12,973	14,789	17,062	19,150	22,019	26,144	31,341	38,379	48,606
Purchases of goods and services	6,304	6,314	6,291	7,158	8,095	9,669	12,016	14,447	15,964	18,861
<i>Less</i> Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	838	995	1,164	1,251	1,466	1,680	1,834	2,271	2,833	3,321
Government consumption expenditure	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,779	30,008	36,326	43,517	51,510	64,146#
At constant (1980) market prices										
Compensation of employees	7,566	8,005	8,282	8,598	8,961	9,310	9,718	10,229	11,146	12,762
Purchases of goods and services	4,890	4,761	4,725	5,179	5,408	5,779	6,251	6,717	7,024	7,787
<i>Less</i> Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	462	443	461	449	480	489	478	528	589	603
Government consumption expenditure	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,889	14,600	15,491	16,418	17,581	19,946#

Notes: *Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

With the establishment of the Hospital Authority, there is a change of statistical classification of ex-subservent hospitals. Consumption expenditure of ex-subservent hospitals, which was previously included in private consumption expenditure, is included in government consumption expenditure as from 1992.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.6 Composition of Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HK\$ million

	Public/Private sector	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
At current market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	7,642	8,296	12,958	17,917
	Total	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	7,642	8,296	12,958	17,917
<i>Construction</i>	Public	10,873	10,135	7,875	7,985	10,067	12,097	15,865	18,041	18,437	20,018
	Private	14,239	14,279	15,095	16,418	20,193	26,405	32,799	39,172	42,887	42,685
	Total	25,112	24,414	22,970	24,403	30,262	38,502	48,664	57,213	61,324	62,703
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	2,459	2,398	2,136	2,320	3,149	4,267	5,226	5,100	4,897	5,582
	Private	5,751	6,399	7,680	9,347	9,719	13,123	14,685	18,375	18,929	18,929
	Total	8,210	8,797	9,816	11,667	12,868	17,390	19,911	23,475	23,826	24,511
Non-residential buildings	Public	1,439	1,488	1,466	1,626	1,789	1,906	3,396	4,114	4,122	3,331
	Private	7,106	6,379	6,013	5,177	8,133	10,130	13,016	16,158	19,133	18,421
	Total	8,545	7,867	7,479	6,803	9,922	12,036	16,412	20,272	23,255	21,752
Other construction	Public	6,975	6,249	4,273	4,039	5,129	5,924	7,243	8,827	9,418	11,105
	Private	1,382	1,501	1,402	1,894	2,343	3,152	5,098	4,639	4,825	5,335
	Total	8,357	7,750	5,675	5,933	7,472	9,076	12,341	13,466	14,243	16,440
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	28,355	32,223	37,094
	Total	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	28,355	32,223	37,094
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	Public	1,276	1,046	814	657	828	1,286	1,537	1,390	1,865	1,709
	Private	17,739	23,883	24,552	30,332	41,379	50,101	52,540	57,792	68,962	87,170
	Total	19,015	24,929	25,366	30,989	42,207	51,387	54,077	59,182	70,827	88,879
Transport equipment	Public	806	293	237	273	354	542	734	191	330	502
	Private	2,394	2,750	3,428	4,166	7,052	5,717	7,000	9,979	9,835	13,305
	Total	3,200	3,043	3,665	4,439	7,406	6,259	7,734	8,170	10,165	13,807
Machinery and other equipment	Public	470	753	577	384	474	744	803	1,199	1,535	1,207
	Private	15,345	21,133	21,124	26,166	34,327	44,384	45,540	49,813	59,127	73,865
	Total	15,815	21,886	21,701	26,550	34,801	45,128	46,343	51,012	60,662	75,072
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	12,149	11,181	8,689	8,642	10,895	13,383	17,402	19,431	20,302	21,727
	Private	40,440	45,904	48,458	59,013	80,750	102,359	117,419	133,615	157,030	184,866
	Total	52,589	57,085	57,147	67,655	91,645	115,742	134,821	153,046	177,332	206,593
At constant (1980) market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	2,973	3,176	4,395	5,052
	Total	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	2,973	3,176	4,395	5,052
<i>Construction</i>	Public	8,815	7,963	6,259	6,044	6,551	6,370	7,210	7,547	7,121	7,530
	Private	11,558	11,147	11,375	11,556	12,082	12,947	13,978	15,211	15,714	15,277
	Total	20,373	19,110	17,634	17,600	18,633	19,317	21,188	22,758	22,835	22,807
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	1,996	1,918	1,916	2,035	2,375	2,511	2,673	2,476	2,239	2,553
	Private	4,669	4,994	5,786	6,581	5,826	6,426	6,247	7,131	6,969	6,885
	Total	6,665	6,912	7,702	8,616	8,201	8,937	8,920	9,607	9,208	9,438
Non-residential buildings	Public	1,169	1,165	1,118	1,158	1,091	942	1,455	1,635	1,557	1,234
	Private	5,769	4,981	4,532	3,648	4,848	4,976	5,556	6,277	7,005	6,631
	Total	6,938	6,146	5,650	4,806	5,939	5,918	7,011	7,912	8,562	7,865
Other construction	Public	5,650	4,880	3,225	2,851	3,085	2,917	3,082	3,436	3,325	3,743
	Private	1,120	1,172	1,057	1,327	1,408	1,545	2,175	1,803	1,740	1,761
	Total	6,770	6,052	4,282	4,178	4,493	4,462	5,257	5,239	5,065	5,504
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,757	15,545	15,591	14,881
	Total	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,757	15,545	15,591	14,881
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	Public	914	694	540	377	445	656	753	661	874	784
	Private	12,608	15,795	16,265	17,404	22,198	25,505	25,888	27,572	32,300	40,011
	Total	13,522	16,489	16,805	17,781	22,643	26,161	26,641	28,233	33,174	40,795
Transport equipment	Public	578	194	157	155	188	277	359	91	155	230
	Private	1,706	1,817	2,269	2,403	3,791	2,913	3,453	3,824	4,603	6,100
	Total	2,284	2,011	2,426	2,558	3,979	3,190	3,812	3,915	4,758	6,330
Machinery and other equipment	Public	336	500	383	222	257	379	394	570	719	554
	Private	10,902	13,978	13,996	15,001	18,407	22,592	22,435	23,748	27,697	33,911
	Total	11,238	14,478	14,379	15,223	18,664	22,971	22,829	24,318	28,416	34,465
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	9,729	8,657	6,799	6,421	6,996	7,026	7,963	8,208	7,995	8,314
	Private	36,984	39,271	41,085	44,474	51,447	55,727	56,596	61,504	68,000	75,221
	Total	46,713	47,928	47,884	50,895	58,443	62,753	64,559	69,712	75,995	83,535

Note: *Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.7 Composition of Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
GOODS										
Total exports of goods (f.o.b.)	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509	639,874	765,886	924,952
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219	645,200	782,042	958,462
Total exports less imports of goods	-15,875	-3,361	2,535	-970	-1,955	-8,105	5,290	-5,326	-16,156	-33,510
SERVICES										
Exports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue	4,250	4,832	5,045	6,252	7,460	8,634	9,523	9,760	10,998	..
(b) passenger revenue	180	214	188	188	241	246	274	303	404	..
(c) chartering revenue	1,374	1,466	986	823	1,020	1,042	1,367	1,450	1,755	..
(d) management and agency fees	655	723	740	824	1,102	1,272	1,519	1,783	2,159	..
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	3,787	4,218	4,632	4,976	6,073	6,921	7,726	9,435	12,038	..
Air transportation:										
cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	5,828	7,023	7,594	9,250	11,954	14,824	17,071	19,261	21,882	..
Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	2,682	2,781	2,563	1,946	2,475	2,412	3,171	4,676	4,503	4,343
(b) port and airport charges	386	406	467	486	491	543	626	815	960	1,039
Cargo forwarding	660	776	902	1,215	1,328	1,714	1,929	2,364	3,194	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	19,802	22,439	23,117	25,960	32,144	37,608	43,206	49,847	57,893	..
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	10,858	13,558	14,280	17,498	25,190	33,098	36,501	38,686	39,245	48,082
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	245	189	201	163	69	129	179	133	146	155
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	109	109	123	226	265	334	439	604	592	866
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	164	176	200	230	266	369	444	537	568	669
<i>Sub-total</i>	11,376	14,032	14,804	18,117	25,790	33,930	37,563	39,960	40,551	49,772
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	188	166	179	235	171	102	216	236	284	..
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	327	464	467	269	685	547	338	395	381	..
Agents' commission	234	263	243	274	316	383	550	688	813	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	749	893	889	778	1,172	1,032	1,104	1,319	1,478	..
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>										
	347	446	460	556	663	775	689	904	1,085	..
<i>Hotel management</i>	69	96	99	170	224	257	322	334	359	..
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	182	302	324	365	387	406	433	582	752	..
<i>News transmission</i>	312	393	431	498	668	1,016	1,078	1,102	1,316	..
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	677	909	962	1,970	2,500	2,533	3,177	2,728	4,239	..
<i>Adjustment for import shipment</i>	933	1,096	1,033	1,233	1,306	1,354	1,135	1,664	1,916	..
<i>Banking services</i>	1,088	1,506	1,798	2,200	2,409	2,608	3,163	3,094	3,108	..
<i>Other services</i>										
<i>Expenditure of employees of extra-territorial bodies and their dependents in Hong Kong</i>										
	377	405	417	433	454	481	517	554	606	657
<i>Postal services</i>	34	47	27	40	58	50	47	42	38	64
<i>Other services</i>	979	1,283	1,485	1,967	3,057	3,440	5,606	6,426	8,155	..
Total exports of services	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,832	85,490	98,040	108,556	121,496	143,522

7.7 Composition of Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*	1992*
Imports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	1,086	1,272	1,345	1,708	1,682	2,130	3,192	3,310	3,767	..
Shipping and air transportation (a) disbursements of HK companies abroad	6,732	7,555	8,096	9,573	11,278	12,353	12,960	15,058	15,519	..
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	213	222	196	147	176	281	482	591	598	..
Passenger fares	2,621	3,071	3,028	3,434	3,863	5,018	5,726	6,824	8,118	9,737
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10,652</i>	<i>12,120</i>	<i>12,665</i>	<i>14,862</i>	<i>16,999</i>	<i>19,782</i>	<i>22,360</i>	<i>25,783</i>	<i>28,002</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	8,062	10,155	12,558	14,400	17,441	21,936	24,843	31,010	36,289	38,891
Expenditure of HK students abroad	1,510	1,607	1,594	1,606	1,832	2,259	3,186	3,924	4,686	5,146
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9,572</i>	<i>11,762</i>	<i>14,152</i>	<i>16,006</i>	<i>19,273</i>	<i>24,195</i>	<i>28,029</i>	<i>34,934</i>	<i>40,975</i>	<i>44,037</i>
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	326	489	534	513	593	747	699	1,277	1,298	..
Re-insurance ceded overseas	410	555	611	648	775	594	907	989	1,217	..
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	87	103	148	167	212	265	207	152	154	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>823</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1,293</i>	<i>1,328</i>	<i>1,580</i>	<i>1,606</i>	<i>1,813</i>	<i>2,418</i>	<i>2,669</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>225</i>	<i>285</i>	<i>318</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Hotel management</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>211</i>	<i>248</i>	<i>300</i>	<i>310</i>	<i>267</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>255</i>	<i>364</i>	<i>397</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>News transmission</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>572</i>	<i>589</i>	<i>650</i>	<i>690</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>559</i>	<i>1,246</i>	<i>1,364</i>	<i>1,350</i>	<i>1,612</i>	<i>1,393</i>	<i>1,789</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Banking services</i>	<i>454</i>	<i>655</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>809</i>	<i>861</i>	<i>996</i>	<i>1,031</i>	<i>903</i>	<i>1,022</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Government expenditure abroad</i>	<i>1,369</i>	<i>1,363</i>	<i>1,378</i>	<i>1,537</i>	<i>1,685</i>	<i>1,634</i>	<i>1,639</i>	<i>1,870</i>	<i>1,976</i>	<i>2,427</i>
<i>Postal services</i>	<i>235</i>	<i>271</i>	<i>258</i>	<i>334</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>493</i>	<i>523</i>	<i>599</i>	<i>624</i>	<i>841</i>
<i>Other services</i>	<i>1,150</i>	<i>1,613</i>	<i>1,760</i>	<i>2,207</i>	<i>2,980</i>	<i>4,088</i>	<i>4,988</i>	<i>6,345</i>	<i>7,483</i>	<i>..</i>
Total imports of services	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,155	55,413	63,364	75,854	86,212	96,035
Exports less imports of services	11,690	13,811	12,305	15,020	24,677	30,077	34,676	32,702	35,284	47,487
Total exports of goods and services	197,624	265,288	280,998	330,817	448,866	578,559	668,549	748,430	887,382	1,068,474
Total imports of goods and services	201,809	254,838	266,158	316,767	426,144	556,587	628,583	721,054	868,254	1,054,497
Export less imports of goods and services	-4,185	10,450	14,840	14,050	22,722	21,972	39,966	27,376	19,128	13,977

Notes: *Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

..Detailed breakdown is not available. An estimate of the sum of these items is included in the totals.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.8 Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices by Economic Activity

HK\$ million

<i>Economic activity</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991*
Agriculture and fishing	1,242 (0.6)	1,273 (0.5)	1,238 (0.5)	1,332 (0.5)	1,358 (0.4)	1,437 (0.3)	1,415 (0.3)	1,432 (0.3)	1,441 (0.2)
Mining and quarrying	316 (0.2)	299 (0.1)	385 (0.2)	346 (0.1)	257 (0.1)	229 (0.1)	224 (#)	210 (#)	222 (#)
Manufacturing	44,140 (22.8)	55,535 (24.1)	53,071 (21.9)	62,779 (22.3)	75,761 (21.7)	83,182 (20.1)	89,645 (18.9)	92,241 (17.2)	92,693 (15.2)
Electricity, gas and water	4,740 (2.4)	5,687 (2.5)	6,665 (2.7)	8,385 (3.0)	9,691 (2.8)	10,200 (2.5)	10,860 (2.3)	12,612 (2.3)	13,462 (2.2)
Construction	12,269 (6.3)	12,218 (5.3)	12,038 (5.0)	13,556 (4.8)	16,400 (4.7)	19,900 (4.8)	24,937 (5.3)	29,836 (5.6)	34,486 (5.6)
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	37,893 (19.5)	51,117 (22.2)	52,831 (21.8)	59,890 (21.3)	80,720 (23.2)	98,518 (23.8)	113,998 (24.0)	130,542 (24.3)	155,616 (25.4)
Transport, storage and communication	15,980 (8.2)	17,958 (7.8)	19,677 (8.1)	22,895 (8.1)	30,309 (8.7)	38,053 (9.2)	42,214 (8.9)	50,526 (9.4)	57,746 (9.4)
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	34,614 (17.9)	36,526 (15.9)	39,589 (16.3)	48,588 (17.3)	63,365 (18.2)	79,436 (19.2)	94,030 (19.8)	111,825 (20.8)	138,733 (22.7)
Community, social and personal services	31,781 (16.4)	36,549 (15.9)	41,979 (17.3)	46,778 (16.6)	52,298 (15.0)	60,195 (14.6)	69,224 (14.6)	80,334 (15.0)	95,790 (15.7)
Ownership of premises	22,851 (11.8)	24,855 (10.8)	26,672 (11.0)	30,053 (10.7)	35,901 (10.3)	43,525 (10.5)	51,732 (10.9)	58,141 (10.8)	66,686 (10.9)
Less Imputed bank service charge	11,847 (6.1)	11,725 (5.1)	11,722 (4.8)	13,079 (4.7)	17,743 (5.1)	21,313 (5.1)	23,800 (5.0)	30,829 (5.7)	44,737 (7.3)
Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimate)	193,979 (100.0)	230,292 (100.0)	242,423 (100.0)	281,523 (100.0)	348,317 (100.0)	413,362 (100.0)	474,479 (100.0)	536,870 (100.0)	612,138 (100.0)
Indirect taxes less subsidies	8,103	9,894	12,333	14,750	18,649	21,451	25,390	29,614	36,323
Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimate)	202,082	240,186	254,756	296,273	366,966	434,813	499,869	566,484	648,461
Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)	206,217	247,933	261,070	298,515	367,603	433,657	499,157	558,859	643,382
Statistical discrepancy (%)	-2.0	-3.1	-2.4	-0.8	-0.2	+0.3	+0.1	+1.4	+0.8

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the percentage contribution in total GDP.

'GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)' equals to the sum of 'GDP at factor cost (production-based estimate)' and 'Indirect taxes less subsidies'.

'Statistical discrepancy (%)' equals to the quotient obtained by dividing the difference between 'GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)' and 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)' by 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)'; expressed in terms of percentage.

*Figures are Revised (August 93) estimates.

Less than 0.05%.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

Section 8

Public Finance

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 **General Information**

Actual Government revenue and expenditure are set out in Table 8.1 to 8.3. Transfers between the General Revenue Account and the funds are not included. The size of the civil service is shown in Table 8.4.

Concepts and Definitions

For control and funding purposes, Government's financial activity is undertaken through a variety of accounts and funds. *The General Revenue Account* acts as the main funding device with resources being transferred as necessary to a number of funds established to finance specific activities. These funds include the Capital Works Reserve Fund, the Capital Investment Fund and the Loan Fund.

The Capital Works Reserve Fund finances the Public Works Programme, land acquisitions, capital subventions, major systems/equipment and computers. When the Sino-British Joint Declaration came into effect on 27 May 1985, the fund was restructured to enable the premium income from land transactions to be accounted for in accordance with the arrangements in Annex III of the Joint Declaration. The income of the fund is derived mainly from land premia.

The Capital Investment Fund is used to finance the Government's investments in public bodies which are not part of the Government structure itself, such as equity injections in the Mass Transit Railway Corporation and capital investment in the Hong Kong Housing Authority. Its income is derived mainly from interest and dividends on investments and repayments.

The Loan Fund is used to finance schemes of Government loans, such as housing loans and student loans. The main sources of income are loan repayments and interest.

Transfers are made from the General Revenue Account as necessary to enable the funds to meet their commitments.

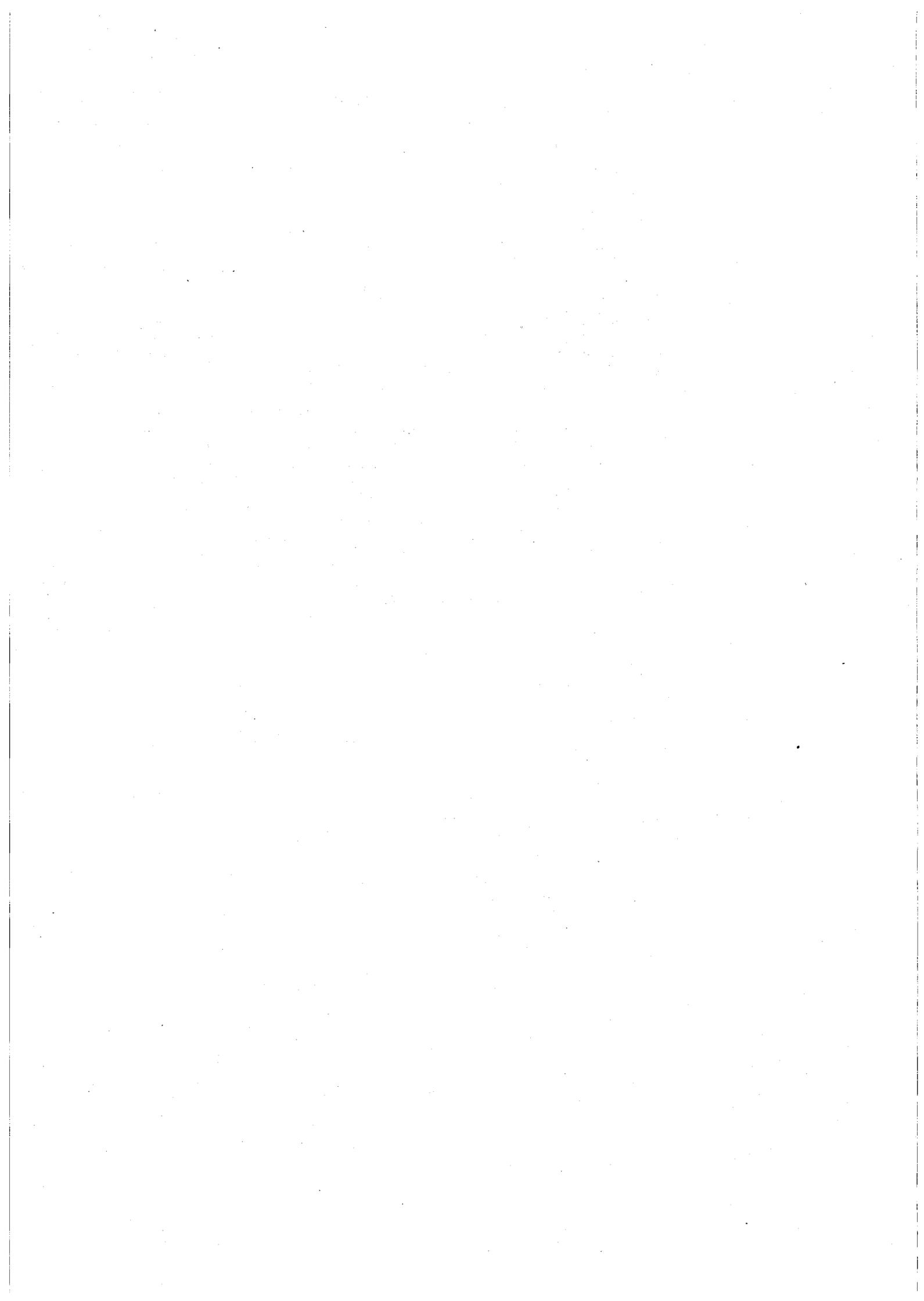
The Urban and Regional Councils and the Hong Kong Housing Authority which are financially autonomous, are not included.

Data Sources

Information in this Section is provided by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

Further References

Details of revenue and expenditure can be found in the *Annual Report of the Director of Accounting Services* published by the Treasury.



8.1 Government's Reserve Balances (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Opening reserve balances	24,305.6	21,772.5	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8	76,544.9	99,053.4
Expenditure*	35,346.3	36,086.9	40,845.1	42,703.7	48,375.1	56,592.1	71,366.5	85,556.7	92,191.4	113,332.0
Revenue	32,813.2	38,511.1	43,695.3	48,602.7	60,876.9	72,658.5	82,430.2	89,523.8	114,699.9	135,310.9
Surplus/(deficit)	(2,533.1)	2,424.2	2,850.2	5,899.0	12,501.8	16,066.4	11,063.7	3,967.1	22,508.5	21,978.9
Closing reserve balances	21,772.5	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8	76,544.9	99,053.4	121,032.3

Note: *Figures exclude 'Transfers to Funds'.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.2 Actual Revenue (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Operating revenue										
Direct taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	11,422.9	13,515.1	16,602.8	18,750.5	24,772.3	29,661.6	33,549.3	36,340.6	44,869.5	55,061.4
Indirect taxes										
Bets and sweeps tax	1,643.1	2,168.9	2,546.8	2,836.9	3,302.7	4,076.0	4,829.6	5,884.2	7,109.9	7,818.3
Entertainments tax	78.2	87.1	95.2	110.3	124.3	132.4	128.7	135.8	140.8	14.4
Hotel accommodation tax	82.6	111.7	135.2	152.2	186.7	241.4	270.7	269.2	265.9	314.1
Stamp duties	1,094.4	1,156.6	1,696.0	3,044.9	5,237.4	5,094.5	5,463.9	5,938.6	9,569.0	13,409.1
Air passenger departure tax	286.2	405.2	543.3	575.8	684.5	683.1	668.9	718.0	1,120.3	1,255.1
Cross Harbour Tunnel passage tax	—	119.5	165.8	175.6	187.5	195.3	195.6	197.4	200.3	201.1
Duties	2,583.6	2,343.6	3,092.1	3,466.7	3,388.9	4,173.0	4,627.6	5,729.3	6,844.0	7,215.7
General rates	1,155.5	1,222.2	1,769.5	1,188.3	1,373.0	1,517.3	1,662.7	3,038.9	3,493.6	4,423.5
Motor vehicle taxes	316.3	349.7	634.2	964.2	1,447.5	1,922.4	1,735.2	2,053.8	3,437.1	4,940.0
Royalties and concessions	269.7	358.7	377.5	464.9	510.9	597.8	746.2	816.0	885.9	1,135.7
Other revenue										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	343.1	365.5	363.9	404.8	462.2	495.2	578.2	652.0	885.5	891.6
Properties and investments	444.7	456.7	516.1	625.2	760.9	2,152.3	2,336.6	1,341.0	1,572.5	1,821.0
Loans, reimbursements, contributions and other receipts	831.4	1,021.0	1,073.0	1,490.8	1,527.9	1,764.7	1,705.3	2,172.0	2,777.5	3,798.8
Utilities	2,092.8	2,321.2	2,633.0	3,007.3	3,412.4	4,095.4	4,857.2	5,616.8	6,649.7	7,173.9
Fees and charges	2,412.5	2,640.2	3,101.4	3,475.2	4,803.5	4,681.6	5,132.3	5,992.0	7,169.8	8,014.8
Interest	2,193.6	1,938.3	1,115.7	1,160.1	1,372.5	2,818.4	4,942.4	4,504.6	2,981.6	1,766.9
Total operating revenue	27,250.6	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1	64,302.4	73,430.4	81,400.2	99,972.9	119,255.4
Capital revenue										
Direct taxes										
Estate duty	315.8	300.4	390.7	517.8	485.9	446.8	489.6	655.7	683.2	1,025.0
Indirect taxes										
Taxi concessions	191.5	119.7	51.2	82.2	120.0	69.4	208.3	136.4	302.4	—
Other revenue										
Land transactions	2,267.1	4,267.2	3,894.6*	755.6*	461.3*	364.6*	212.0*	241.4*	412.2*	266.9*
Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	1,004.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	374.7	69.5	443.0	620.3	20.6	597.5	24.9	240.8	85.6	233.4
Funds										
Capital Works Reserve Fund (Works Account)	—	—	586.4	2,330.9	3,513.4	6,393.0	7,457.8	4,002.5	9,074.4	8,957.3
Capital Works Reserve Fund (Reserve Account)—Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,098.3	2,519.2
Capital Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,340.7	2,468.2	2,367.7
Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	506.1	602.7	686.0
Development Loan Fund	754.8	611.1	668.9	652.9	810.4	401.4	518.2	—	—	—
Student Loan Fund	40.4	48.3	56.8	63.7	75.0	83.4	89.0	—	—	—
Home Ownership Fund	1,618.3	1,509.2	1,142.2	1,685.6	1,835.2	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital revenue	5,562.6	7,929.9	7,233.8	6,709.0	7,321.8	8,356.1	8,999.8	8,123.6	14,727.0	16,055.5
Total Government revenue	32,813.2	38,511.1	43,695.3	48,602.7	60,876.9	72,658.5	82,430.2	89,523.8	114,699.9	135,310.9

Note: *Following the implementation of Annex III of the Joint Declaration, the ambit of this revenue head has been revised to include only land transactions completed before the coming into force of the Joint Declaration, i.e. before 27 May 1985, or land transactions conferring a benefit that expires on or before 30 June 1997. Revenue from land transactions that confer a benefit that extends beyond 30 June 1997 and are completed on or after 27 May 1985 will be credited direct to the 'Suspense Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund in the first instance pending sharing with the future Hong Kong Special Administration Region Government and the Hong Kong Government share will be credited to the 'Works Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.3 Actual Expenditure (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Operating expenditure										
Recurrent expenditure										
Personal emoluments	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0	15,828.0	18,855.0	23,442.8	25,286.5	25,851.9
Personnel related expenses	987.5	1,093.7	1,183.1	1,360.3	1,495.7	1,617.4	1,802.6	2,396.4	3,182.6	3,275.1
Pensions	893.1	1,054.9	1,226.4	1,289.7	1,350.0	1,604.1	1,949.1	2,541.1	3,401.5	4,435.9
Departmental expenses	2,742.3	2,829.3	2,906.4	3,159.3	3,556.9	3,667.5	3,850.1	4,552.3	4,781.7	4,437.6
Other charges	3,997.2	4,407.3	4,837.7	5,156.6	5,545.2	6,631.9	8,401.6	9,711.7	10,939.3	11,770.0
Subventions										
Education	3,270.3	3,762.1	4,227.8	4,882.6	5,349.3	6,074.9	7,075.8	8,736.7	9,728.2	10,921.1
Medical	813.7	941.3	1,060.3	1,218.8	1,342.1	1,495.4	1,789.6	2,273.6	5,452.2	11,181.3
Social Welfare	321.8	374.6	448.5	504.4	637.1	776.4	984.2	1,253.5	1,586.7	1,824.0
University and Polytechnic	1,009.3	1,401.3	1,561.5	1,798.5	1,956.4	2,307.9	2,763.8	3,400.3	4,356.8	5,613.6
Vocational Training Council	180.9	150.2	260.0	335.0	403.0	462.1	571.7	705.7	814.0	901.4
Miscellaneous	325.2	374.3	490.6	533.4	593.2	794.4	1,033.5	1,363.6	1,243.8	1,380.8
Other non-recurrent	248.6	211.7	666.7	419.4	590.0	774.7	1,128.9	1,091.1	903.8	3,430.7
Total operating expenditure	23,124.6	26,203.3	29,832.3	32,842.3	36,318.9	42,034.7	50,205.9	61,468.8	71,677.1	85,023.4
Capital expenditure										
Plant, Equipment and Works	546.3	443.1	370.7	372.2	385.6	377.8	515.7	759.7	746.5	628.9
Defence Cost Agreement	80.8	75.0	34.7	28.4	41.9	27.8	27.1	16.0	11.5	11.9
Subventions										
Education	114.9	161.8	173.0	147.4	192.2	120.6	106.4	157.5	126.9	173.2
Medical	98.6	62.8	43.5	49.3	83.2	26.3	23.1	22.9	141.6	126.2
Social Welfare	11.4	9.1	0.6	—	0.6	—	—	—	—	—
University and Polytechnic	150.1	201.0	157.0	173.1	286.3	0.1	0.5	—	—	—
Vocational Training Council	70.7	168.9	113.2	208.3	107.6	31.6	16.7	12.8	15.5	13.3
Miscellaneous	15.5	71.2	20.2	6.7	5.7	23.7	66.2	189.6	131.9	509.8
Debt repayment	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000.0	—	—	—
Funds										
Capital Works Reserve Funds (Works Account)* / Public Works non-recurrent	7,575.0	5,808.0	5,705.9	6,432.8	7,316.2	10,574.0	16,627.2	15,641.0	16,405.4	19,676.1
Capital Investment Fund (Equity Investments) #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,214.3	1,793.8	6,060.7
Loan Fund #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,074.1	1,141.2	1,108.5
Development Loan Fund	1,892.9	1,672.8	1,806.0	1,595.2	1,737.4	416.1	2,585.6	—	—	—
Mass Transit Fund	76.0	64.7	1,743.4	54.0	1,108.9	87.2	87.1	—	—	—
Student Loan Fund	78.2	86.6	90.2	81.1	76.5	76.6	105.0	—	—	—
Home Ownership Fund	1,511.3	1,058.6	754.4	712.9	714.1	2,795.6†	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure and Equity Investments	12,221.7	9,883.6	11,012.8	9,861.4	12,056.2	14,557.4	21,160.6	24,087.9	20,514.3	28,308.6
Total Government expenditure and Equity Investments	35,346.3	36,086.9	40,845.1	42,703.7	48,375.1	56,592.1	71,366.5	85,556.7	92,191.4	113,332.0

Notes: *The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and the acquisition of land.

The Capital Investment Fund and the Loan Fund were established on 1 April 1990 by Resolution of the Legislative Council. These funds assumed the functions of the former Development Loan Fund, the Mass Transit Fund and the Student Loan Fund.

†The Home Ownership Fund was dis-established on 1 April 1988 and the balance of \$2,795.6 million as on that date was transferred to the Hong Kong Housing Authority to become part of the Government's investment in the Authority.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.4 Size of the Civil Service

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Establishment*	137 948	141 395	143 060	146 776	152 212	157 152	157 223	159 371	134 918	135 348
Year-on-year growth rate	1.5%	2.5%	1.2%	2.6%	3.7%	3.2%	0.0%	1.4%	-15.3%	+0.3%
Strength*	133 761	137 448	140 007	143 321	146 846	149 173	150 853	152 551	130 594	131 281
Year-on-year growth rate	2.6%	2.8%	1.9%	2.4%	2.5%	1.6%	1.1%	1.1%	-14.4%	+0.5%

Note: *The figures presented exclude staff of Hong Kong Housing Authority, Urban Council, Regional Council, Hospital Authority (which took over from the Government the management and operational responsibility for hospital services on 1 December 1991) and other seconded staff. Figures refer to the end of the financial year.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

Section 9

Money, Banking and Finance

Tables 9.1 to 9.9 General Information

The statistics on the money supply and on licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies, in Tables 9.1–9.9 are supplied by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority. These statistics commenced in December 1980 except those on foreign currency swap deposits in Table 9.3, which commenced in December 1984.

With effect from 1 February 1990, 'licensed deposit-taking companies' and 'registered deposit-taking companies' were renamed as 'restricted licence banks' and 'deposit-taking companies' respectively. The category of restricted licence banks (formerly known as licensed deposit-taking companies) was introduced in 1981 and the first licence was granted in 1982. All authorized institutions include licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies.

Some figures for 'deposits', 'money supply' and 'other liabilities' as from 1983 to 1985 have been revised.

Amounts are shown in Hong Kong dollars or Hong Kong dollar equivalent in case of foreign currency items.

Concepts and Definitions

The definitions of money supply are:

Money supply definition 1 (M1)—Legal tender notes and coins with the public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 2 (M2)—M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks and held outside the monetary sector.

Money supply definition 3 (M3)—M2 plus customers' deposits with restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies and held outside the monetary sector.

For Table 9.4, banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the balance sheets of licensed banks.

Data Sources

Before 1 April 1991, the statistics on analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (Table 9.7) and on spot and forward foreign currency positions (Table 9.9) are based on the regular returns submitted to the former Office of the Commissioner of Banking by the authorized institutions (including licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies) while the statistics on the money supply and other monetary statistics on the authorized institutions are based on the regular returns submitted to the former Secretary for Monetary Affairs separately (Tables 9.1–9.6, 9.8 and 9.10). Starting from 1 April 1991, all authorized institutions are required to submit their regular returns, having been duly revised, to the former Office of the Commissioner of Banking for central processing. As from 1 April 1993, the Office of the Commissioner of Banking and the Office of the Exchange Fund were merged to form the Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics are derived from the data obtained by summing up all the returns.

Further References

The statistics are now published in Chapter 3 of the *Economic Report* published by Government Secretariat and Section 7 of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.10 Data Sources

The Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rates (HIBOR) before 1986 are quoted from The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited and those from 1986 onwards are quoted from Standard Chartered Bank. Figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

Table 9.11 Concepts and Definitions

The value of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is determined daily on the basis of a basket of currencies with each assigned a weight in determining that value. The SDR valuation basket currently consists of the currencies of 5 member countries having the largest exports of goods and services in 1985-1989, namely the U.S. dollar, Deutsche mark, French franc, Japanese yen and Sterling pound.

Data Sources

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and selected foreign currencies are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollar as published in the tables.

Further References

Further details on exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index can be found in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.12 General Information

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which was formed by merging the former Far East Exchange Limited, Hong Kong Stock Exchange Limited, Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Limited and Kowloon Stock Exchange Limited, commenced trading on April 2, 1986 after 10 years of planning and preparation into its modern computerized trading and management system.

Data Sources

The Hong Kong Index on share prices and value of stock exchange turnover are supplied by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The Hang Seng Index and Sectoral Sub-indices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Sectoral Sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index have been introduced since 13 January 1984, and closing share prices on that day are used as the basis for calculation. The base value of the Sub-indices is 975.47 i.e. the closing Hang Seng Index for that day.

Table 9.13 General Information

The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society operates a gold bullion market which is among the most active in the world. Gold traded through the society is of 99 per cent fineness and is measured in taels and quoted in Hong Kong dollars. After allowing for exchange rate fluctuations, prices follow closely those in the major markets in London, Zurich and New York.

Data Sources

Statistics on gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

Table 9.14 General Information

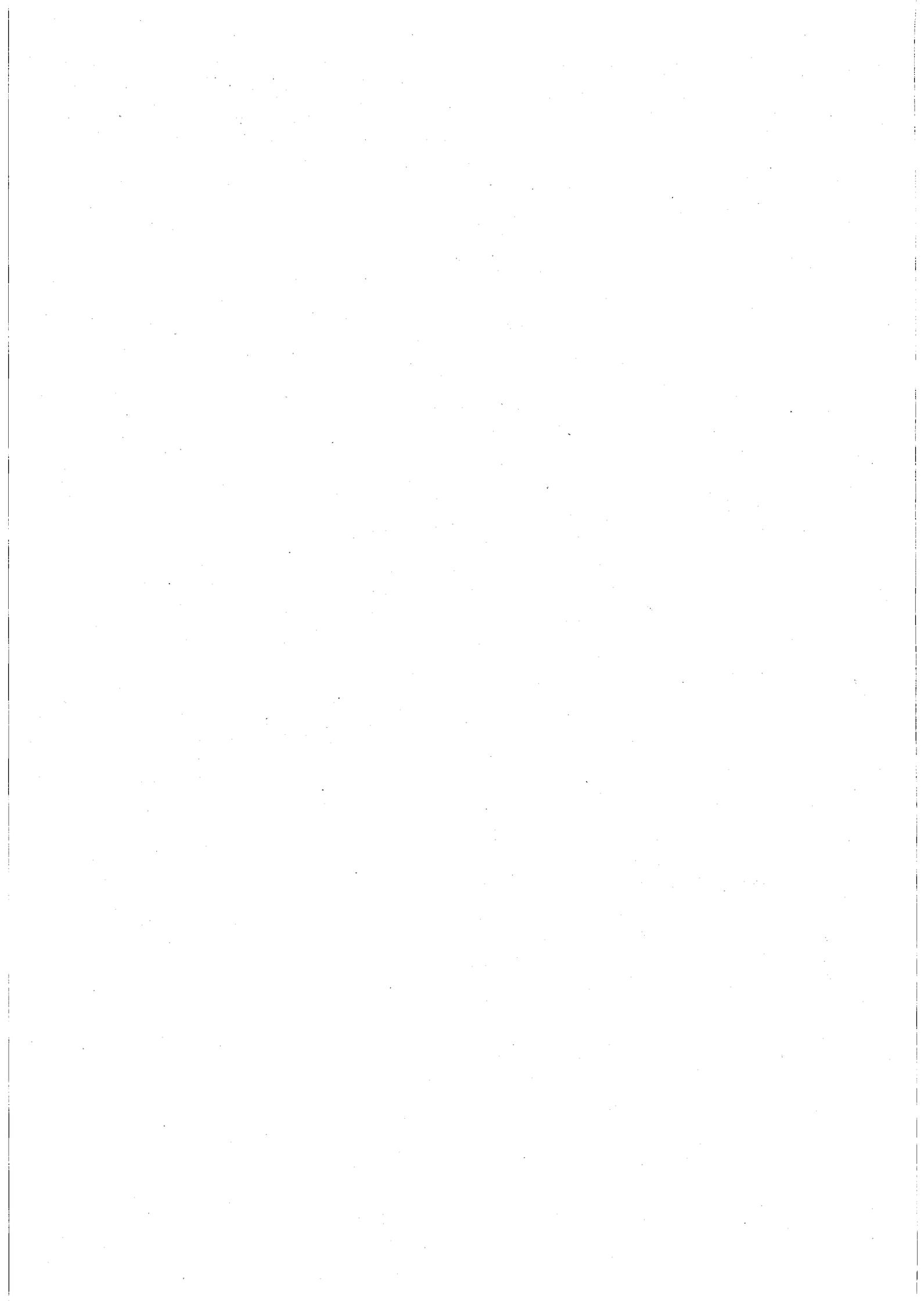
The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited (the Exchange) was originally called the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Limited and was incorporated in December 1976. Its name was changed to the present one in May 1985. The Exchange is a non-profit making organization that provides a marketplace for commercial users who seek to hedge against their risk of adverse movements and investors seeking investment opportunities. Clearing services are provided to the Exchange by Hong Kong Futures Exchange Clearing Corporation Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Exchange.

In early years, the Exchange provided trading floors for cotton, sugar, soybeans and gold. The cotton, sugar and soybeans contracts were delisted in 1981 and 1992, respectively; nevertheless the Exchange is seeking ways to develop agricultural derivatives markets or regional interest.

The first financial futures contract—the Hang Seng Index Futures contract—was launched in 1986 and remains the flagship contract for the Exchange. In February 1990, a contract based upon the 3-month Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate (HIBOR) was launched. Futures contracts based on the four sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index contract were launched in the second-half of 1991. In March 1993, Hang Seng Index Options were introduced to the investors.

Data Sources

Statistics on futures trading are supplied by The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited.



9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Legal tender notes and coins in circulation										
Commercial bank issues	13,930	14,246	17,966	20,626	26,926	31,826	37,286	40,886	46,506	58,226
Government issues	1,413	1,375	1,493	1,786	1,841	2,262	2,384	2,375	2,671	2,931
Total	15,343	15,621	19,458	22,412	28,766	34,087	39,670	43,261	49,177	61,157
Authorised institutions' holdings of legal tender notes and coins										
	2,629	2,347	2,601	3,117	4,002	4,210	5,478	5,568	6,569	8,985
Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public										
	12,714	13,273	16,857	19,295	24,764	29,877	34,192	37,693	42,608	52,172
Money supply (definition 1)										
Hong Kong dollar	28,277	33,351	41,806	51,600	73,826	79,257	85,183	91,826	111,769	139,479
Foreign currency	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683	16,728	16,078
Total	30,896	36,791	45,266	56,094	81,902	88,834	94,858	107,509	128,497	155,557
Money supply (definition 2)										
Hong Kong dollar*	138,818	172,547	194,641	237,776	310,910	355,065	403,987	471,934	595,808	668,302
Foreign currency*	118,867	141,533	195,597	280,355	366,132	469,583	584,849	738,116	775,182	850,475
Total	257,685	314,081	390,239	518,131	677,042	824,648	988,836	1,210,050	1,370,990	1,518,777
Money supply (definition 3)										
Hong Kong dollar*	168,020	208,266	233,230	270,517	342,847	389,052	434,376	503,482	619,882	691,586
Foreign currency*	138,919	166,613	224,573	311,691	400,506	504,291	625,831	784,546	817,460	882,679
Total	306,939	374,879	457,803	582,208	743,353	893,342	1,060,207	1,288,028	1,437,342	1,574,265

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Demand deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar	15,564	20,078	24,949	32,305	49,061	49,381	50,992	54,132	69,161	87,307
Foreign currency	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683	16,728	16,078
Total	18,182	23,518	28,409	36,799	57,138	58,958	60,666	69,815	85,889	103,385
Savings deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar	58,704	66,241	81,216	97,949	138,612	118,951	135,413	159,468	229,287	244,792
Foreign currency	12,452	14,909	17,549	27,527	42,497	56,578	57,773	72,204	84,764	109,085
Total	71,156	81,150	98,765	125,476	181,109	175,529	193,186	231,672	314,052	353,878
Time deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar*	50,406	71,686	67,955	83,083	90,820	145,637	171,725	207,959	241,745	270,673
Foreign currency*	100,129	119,750	172,095	245,995	312,619	398,865	512,077	645,673	669,747	721,453
Total	150,535	191,436	240,050	329,078	403,439	544,502	683,802	853,632	911,491	992,126
Total deposits with licensed banks										
Hong Kong dollar*	124,674	158,005	174,121	213,337	278,494	313,969	358,130	421,560	540,193	602,773
Foreign currency*	115,200	138,099	193,104	278,016	363,192	465,020	579,524	733,559	771,239	846,616
Total	239,874	296,103	367,224	491,353	641,685	778,989	937,654	1,155,119	1,311,432	1,449,390
Deposits with restricted licence banks										
Hong Kong dollar	5,264	7,734	6,948	6,496	7,840	9,888	8,646	10,968	10,234	11,640
Foreign currency	10,142	10,997	13,999	16,105	20,398	20,820	28,753	32,816	29,393	22,971
Total	15,407	18,731	20,947	22,601	28,238	30,708	37,399	43,784	39,627	34,611
Deposits with deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong dollar	23,463	27,450	31,063	25,269	23,210	22,886	20,865	19,855	13,500	10,953
Foreign currency	9,300	12,680	11,577	11,428	10,477	12,937	11,740	12,513	10,048	8,155
Total	32,763	40,131	42,640	36,697	33,687	35,823	32,605	32,368	23,547	19,107
Deposits with all deposit-taking companies										
Hong Kong dollar	28,728	35,185	38,011	31,766	31,049	32,775	29,511	30,823	23,734	22,592
Foreign currency	19,442	23,677	25,576	27,533	30,875	33,756	40,493	45,329	39,440	31,125
Total	48,170	58,861	63,587	59,298	61,924	66,531	70,004	76,152	63,174	53,718
Deposits with all authorized institutions										
Hong Kong dollar*	153,401	193,190	212,132	245,103	309,543	346,744	387,640	452,382	563,927	625,365
Foreign currency*	134,642	161,776	218,680	305,549	394,066	498,776	620,017	778,889	810,679	877,742
Total	288,044	354,965	430,811	550,651	703,609	845,520	1,007,658	1,231,271	1,374,606	1,503,107

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.3 Money Supply and Deposits from Customers Adjusted for Foreign Currency Swap Deposits

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Foreign currency swap deposits*	20,121	24,362	28,266	21,151	43,689	63,122	67,733	40,235	58,690
Money supply (definition 2)									
Hong Kong dollar #	192,668	219,003	266,042	332,061	398,754	467,109	539,667	636,042	726,992
Foreign currency†	121,412	171,235	252,089	344,981	425,894	521,727	670,383	734,948	791,785
Total	314,081	390,239	518,131	677,042	824,648	988,836	1,210,050	1,370,990	1,518,777
Money supply (definition 3)									
Hong Kong dollar #	228,387	257,592	298,783	363,998	432,741	497,498	571,215	660,117	750,276
Foreign currency†	146,492	200,211	283,425	379,355	460,602	562,709	716,813	777,225	823,989
Total	374,879	457,803	582,208	743,353	893,342	1,060,207	1,288,028	1,437,342	1,574,265
Deposits with all authorized institutions									
Hong Kong dollar #	213,311	236,494	273,369	330,694	390,433	450,762	520,115	604,162	684,055
Foreign currency†	141,655	194,318	277,283	372,915	455,087	556,895	711,156	770,444	819,052
Total	354,965	430,811	550,651	703,609	845,520	1,007,658	1,231,271	1,374,606	1,503,107

Notes: *Foreign currency swap deposits are deposits involving customers buying foreign currencies in the spot market and placing them as deposits with authorized institutions, while at the same time entering into a forward contract to sell such foreign currencies (principal plus interest) upon maturity of such deposits. For most analytical purposes, they should be regarded as Hong Kong dollar deposits.

Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

† Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.4 Balance Sheets: Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

	1983			1984			1985			1986			1987		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	134			140			143			148			154		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811
Amount due to banks abroad	8,870	315,006	323,875	8,586	364,415	373,001	13,691	450,473	464,163	19,973	811,068	831,041	24,809	1,632,839	1,657,648
Deposits from customers*	124,674	115,200	239,874	158,005	138,099	296,103	174,121	193,104	367,224	213,337	278,016	491,353	278,494	363,192	641,685
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	4,549	6,817	11,366	4,838	6,765	11,602	9,429	4,811	14,240	17,853	4,945	22,798	21,113	6,583	27,695
Other liabilities	57,556	24,219	81,774	44,846	16,534	61,380	54,207	17,191	71,398	50,047	25,676	75,723	57,126	46,532	103,658
Total liabilities	264,766	523,859	788,625	295,897	607,671	903,568	341,216	759,806	1,101,021	402,735	1,294,789	1,697,524	505,786	2,246,711	2,752,497
Assets															
Notes and coins †	2,621	—	2,621	2,340	—	2,340	2,594	—	2,594	3,108	—	3,108	3,996	—	3,996
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	66,439	98,696	165,135	74,877	120,447	195,323	83,308	142,127	225,434	104,229	236,657	340,886	128,437	269,710	398,147
Amount due from banks abroad	12,881	258,707	271,588	13,808	315,018	328,826	24,598	419,365	443,963	28,255	790,042	818,297	25,520	1,468,285	1,493,805
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	1,371	1,086	2,457	1,661	1,349	3,010	2,804	991	3,794	7,138	1,467	8,606	8,524	2,016	10,541
Issued by restricted licence banks	48	—	48	122	—	122	123	35	158	250	8	258	382	—	382
Issued by deposit-taking companies	71	31	102	90	63	153	315	316	631	541	242	782	700	206	906
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	6,350	6,350	—	8,090	8,090	—	8,711	8,711	2	9,173	9,175	99	8,359	8,458
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	1,489	7,467	8,956	1,873	9,502	11,374	3,242	10,053	13,294	7,931	10,889	18,821	9,705	10,581	20,287
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	19,200	7,880	27,080	19,983	10,073	30,056	18,588	9,766	28,354	20,041	13,071	33,112	23,318	18,201	41,519
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	193	1,911	2,104	206	3,459	3,665	221	2,951	3,172	375	3,779	4,154	510	5,951	6,461
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	133,851	28,022	161,873	142,631	33,600	176,231	159,096	32,913	192,009	183,904	44,298	228,202	232,769	74,308	307,077
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,713	53,454	55,167	2,391	62,982	65,373	4,165	71,122	75,287	5,940	97,567	103,507	8,397	249,865	258,262
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,376	7,566	8,942	1,609	9,344	10,952	2,066	12,056	14,121	2,138	19,635	21,773	2,613	50,139	52,753
Total loans and advances	156,332	98,833	255,165	166,820	119,457	286,277	184,135	128,808	312,942	212,398	178,349	390,747	267,607	398,464	666,072
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	947	9,581	10,528	1,052	9,109	10,160	867	9,145	10,012	1,020	13,016	14,036	1,164	15,627	16,791
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	900	6,409	7,309	1,064	10,976	12,040	3,516	20,799	24,314	6,395	27,419	33,814	7,547	37,906	45,452
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	11,282	1,574	12,856	13,309	2,243	15,552	23,360	4,995	28,355	23,857	8,973	32,831	27,556	17,984	45,540
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	23,074	31,395	54,469	16,470	25,206	41,676	16,194	23,918	40,113	14,137	30,849	44,986	14,391	48,017	62,408
Total assets	275,965	512,661	788,625	291,611	611,957	903,568	341,812	759,209	1,101,021	401,331	1,296,194	1,697,524	485,924	2,266,573	2,752,497

9.4 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1988			1989			1990			1991			1992		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	158			165			166			160			161		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	149,007	195,443	344,449	194,105	216,150	410,255	194,184	244,802	438,985	228,267	224,906	453,173	210,689	215,352	426,041
Amount due to banks abroad	48,304	1,955,791	2,004,095	82,077	2,259,893	2,341,970	99,939	2,952,025	3,051,964	124,365	3,113,320	3,237,685	123,341	3,088,241	3,211,582
Deposits from customers*	313,969	465,020	778,989	358,130	579,524	937,654	421,560	733,559	1,155,119	540,193	771,239	1,311,432	602,773	846,616	1,449,390
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	22,335	7,676	30,012	23,483	7,536	31,019	26,344	6,455	32,800	21,284	4,617	25,901	23,617	6,027	29,643
Other liabilities	63,569	65,280	128,849	74,409	79,039	153,448	90,313	89,029	179,342	118,072	103,725	221,797	143,623	93,293	236,916
Total liabilities	597,184	2,689,210	3,286,394	732,204	3,142,141	3,874,345	832,340	4,025,870	4,858,210	1,032,181	4,217,807	5,249,988	1,104,043	4,249,529	5,353,572
Assets															
Notes and coins †	4,203	—	4,203	5,467	—	5,467	5,561	—	5,561	6,560	1,695	8,255	8,969	1,638	10,606
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	149,581	234,843	384,424	198,169	248,340	446,508	210,075	262,931	473,006	265,963	249,829	515,792	263,057	243,870	506,928
Amount due from banks abroad	30,811	1,770,582	1,801,393	22,042	1,957,288	1,979,330	37,314	2,356,751	2,394,065	42,426	2,214,811	2,257,237	59,976	2,074,946	2,134,922
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	7,570	1,974	9,544	7,307	1,432	8,739	9,239	1,212	10,451	4,550	377	4,927	5,877	1,369	7,247
Issued by restricted licence banks	372	—	372	257	—	257	261	—	261	426	89	515	555	143	698
Issued by deposit-taking companies	586	223	809	405	125	530	338	109	448	301	225	526	691	85	776
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	114	8,936	9,051	114	8,000	8,115	92	7,705	7,797	100	7,763	7,863	8	8,993	9,001
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	8,642	11,133	19,776	8,083	9,557	17,641	9,931	9,026	18,957	5,377	8,454	13,831	7,131	10,590	17,721
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	29,104	24,952	54,056	31,873	27,857	59,730	35,261	31,475	66,736	38,916	39,251	78,167	42,011	43,015	85,026
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	1,371	10,211	11,582	1,921	7,670	9,591	1,889	7,009	8,898	1,869	9,346	11,214	2,565	7,758	10,323
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	313,626	93,068	406,693	426,450	103,570	530,019	488,686	131,502	620,189	590,436	139,073	729,509	662,178	148,295	810,474
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	10,539	332,755	343,294	8,803	461,329	470,131	9,387	842,165	851,552	9,049	1,253,309	1,262,358	9,709	1,381,381	1,391,090
Other loans where the place of use is not known	4,077	46,778	50,855	5,297	98,237	103,534	7,680	124,523	132,202	3,879	32,099	35,978	3,277	31,194	34,472
Total loans and advances	358,716	507,764	866,480	474,343	698,662	1,173,005	542,902	1,136,674	1,679,576	644,149	1,473,077	2,117,226	719,741	1,611,644	2,331,384
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	1,335	17,063	18,398	1,308	21,937	23,245	1,435	19,275	20,710	2,839	29,655	32,493	3,018	41,515	44,534
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	8,499	44,005	52,504	9,145	45,535	54,679	8,634	46,606	55,240	4,937	49,608	54,546	3,528	45,814	49,342
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	27,780	30,843	58,624	29,278	42,485	71,763	43,284	56,809	100,092	15,117	52,813	67,929	25,545	45,939	71,505
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets†	18,270	62,324	80,593	23,415	79,293	102,708	26,981	84,020	111,002	2,119	42,740	44,859	1,372	45,662	47,034
Total assets	607,837	2,678,557	3,286,394	771,250	3,103,095	3,874,345	886,118	3,972,092	4,858,210	1,053,791	4,196,197	5,249,988	1,161,644	4,191,928	5,353,572

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency deposits, adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

†Due to re-classification of items in statistical return from April 1991:

9.5 Balance Sheets: Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ million

	1983			1984			1985			1986			1987		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	30			33			35			38			35		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	6,299	16,411	22,709	15,998	17,687	33,684	18,190	21,045	39,235	21,028	17,391	38,419	26,006	19,713	45,719
Amount due to banks abroad	203	33,197	33,400	702	34,248	34,950	435	54,292	54,727	682	41,650	42,332	756	45,777	46,532
Deposits from customers	5,264	10,142	15,407	7,734	10,997	18,731	6,948	13,999	20,947	6,496	16,105	22,601	7,840	20,398	28,238
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	213	70	284	475	75	550	412	203	614	811	200	1,011	731	193	924
Other liabilities	4,583	7,125	11,707	4,974	12,854	17,828	5,367	18,063	23,430	5,717	16,251	21,968	5,535	15,866	21,400
Total liabilities	16,561	66,946	83,507	29,882	75,861	105,743	31,351	107,602	138,953	34,733	91,597	126,330	40,867	101,946	142,813
Assets															
Notes and coins #	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	6,511	10,722	17,233	8,358	11,370	19,728	8,986	14,854	23,840	9,864	17,274	27,138	17,231	16,812	34,042
Amount due from banks abroad	600	24,987	25,587	536	24,454	24,990	522	32,367	32,889	719	24,058	24,777	260	28,163	28,423
Negotiable certificates of deposit held: Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	831	235	1,066	770	262	1,031	1,500	223	1,723	2,376	273	2,649	2,262	544	2,805
Issued by restricted licence banks	74	—	74	107	—	107	86	105	191	133	117	250	68	116	185
Issued by deposit-taking companies	135	31	166	117	222	339	270	125	394	271	78	349	219	66	285
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	1,723	1,723	—	2,579	2,579	—	2,972	2,972	—	2,326	2,326	2	1,443	1,444
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	1,040	1,989	3,029	993	3,062	4,056	1,855	3,425	5,280	2,780	2,793	5,574	2,550	2,169	4,719
Loans and advances to customers: To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	232	83	315	245	231	476	396	222	617	359	152	510	310	153	463
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	3	91	94	6	88	94	10	70	80	4	23	26	4	28	32
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	8,555	2,673	11,228	16,443	2,518	18,961	15,013	2,743	17,756	16,311	2,398	18,709	18,129	2,752	20,881
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	205	16,030	16,235	422	22,772	23,194	587	21,120	21,707	232	16,800	17,032	526	13,367	13,894
Other loans where the place of use is not known	432	2,785	3,217	607	1,654	2,261	1,128	1,736	2,864	516	1,710	2,226	167	1,533	1,700
Total loans and advances	9,428	21,662	31,089	17,723	27,263	44,987	17,134	25,890	43,024	17,421	21,082	38,504	19,136	17,833	36,969
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs: Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	42	128	169	50	116	165	74	210	284	26	257	283	16	222	238
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	139	1,835	1,974	303	4,100	4,403	976	10,807	11,783	2,696	12,062	14,758	1,736	12,460	14,196
Government bills, notes and bonds@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other debt instruments held@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments in shareholdings@	722	478	1,200	689	1,268	1,957	589	4,339	4,928	431	3,973	4,404	484	2,500	2,984
Interest in land and buildings@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets†	947	2,278	3,225	1,081	4,376	5,457	1,274	15,650	16,925	1,444	9,449	10,893	1,289	19,952	21,241
Total assets	19,429	64,078	83,507	29,733	76,010	105,743	31,411	107,541	138,953	35,381	90,949	126,330	42,703	100,110	142,813

9.5 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1988			1989			1990			1991			1992		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	35			36			44			52			55		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	23,343	15,281	38,624	22,644	19,854	42,499	27,924	21,970	49,894	36,963	23,447	60,410	43,187	24,198	67,385
Amount due to banks abroad	1,104	44,095	45,200	766	45,930	46,696	684	55,621	56,305	902	56,175	57,076	3,543	65,457	69,000
Deposits from customers	9,888	20,820	30,708	8,646	28,753	37,399	10,968	32,816	43,784	10,234	29,393	39,627	11,640	22,971	34,611
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	660	—	660	459	121	579	500	589	1,089	733	1,091	1,824	1,232	1,438	2,670
Other liabilities	7,102	16,518	23,620	7,436	24,289	31,725	8,122	26,139	34,260	10,378	25,314	35,692	13,386	29,525	42,910
Total liabilities	42,097	96,714	138,811	39,951	118,948	158,899	48,198	137,134	185,332	59,210	135,419	194,629	72,988	143,589	216,576
Assets															
Notes and coins #	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	*	1	*	1	1
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	17,301	14,567	31,867	15,463	18,091	33,554	16,999	22,660	39,658	14,229	19,558	33,787	12,760	17,856	30,616
Amount due from banks abroad	611	28,077	28,688	698	36,154	36,852	526	44,086	44,612	1,078	42,063	43,142	3,303	41,313	44,616
Negotiable certificates of deposit held: Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	1,777	538	2,314	2,640	473	3,112	2,902	284	3,185	2,641	23	2,664	3,451	438	3,889
Issued by restricted licence banks	82	—	82	106	—	106	107	—	107	185	*	185	408	225	633
Issued by deposit-taking companies	197	59	256	287	43	330	401	23	424	565	39	604	754	0	754
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	4	814	818	4	1,349	1,352	10	2,176	2,186	8	1,110	1,118	87	1,190	1,277
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	2,060	1,410	3,470	3,036	1,864	4,900	3,419	2,483	5,902	3,399	1,172	4,570	4,700	1,853	6,552
Loans and advances to customers: To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	184	248	432	168	228	396	145	248	393	231	650	881	416	978	1,394
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	48	47	96	—	2	2	—	40	40	39	173	212	11	220	231
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	20,322	2,525	22,847	22,674	2,946	25,620	30,308	3,614	33,922	41,300	4,063	45,363	50,305	4,225	54,530
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	624	12,280	12,904	930	12,410	13,339	923	11,085	12,008	1,039	12,819	13,858	1,020	14,139	15,159
Other loans where the place of use is not known	64	924	988	215	1,288	1,503	138	969	1,107	212	1,381	1,593	297	2,171	2,468
Total loans and advances	21,242	16,025	37,266	23,986	16,874	40,860	31,514	15,956	47,470	42,821	19,085	61,906	52,049	21,734	73,782
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs: Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	26	266	292	8	303	311	17	201	217	176	1,237	1,414	159	1,686	1,845
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	1,795	11,395	13,190	1,834	14,629	16,463	2,357	17,434	19,791	1,666	19,497	21,162	1,583	16,352	18,435
Government bills, notes and bonds@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,661	7,924	10,585	3,799	19,718	23,517
Other debt instruments held@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	217	10,364	10,581	370	11,128	11,498
Investments in shareholdings@	656	2,516	3,172	861	7,090	7,952	1,868	6,521	8,388	276	739	1,012	132	700	832
Interest in land and buildings@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	284	375	148	259	407
Other assets†	1,387	19,479	20,865	1,300	16,707	18,007	1,218	18,076	19,294	1,145	4,948	6,093	1,186	3,288	4,474
Total assets	45,077	93,734	138,811	47,187	111,711	158,899	57,918	127,415	185,332	67,757	126,872	194,629	80,189	136,388	216,576

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

Due to re-classification of items in statistical return from April 1991:

Foreign currency component is only available from April 1991.

†Values from April 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past.

@The nearest equivalent of the total of these four items before April 1991 is the item "Treasury bills, securities, share-holdings and interests in land and building".

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.6 Balance Sheets: Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	1983			1984			1985			1986			1987		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	319			310			278			254			232		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	21,565	50,650	72,215	18,656	54,851	73,507	21,229	63,908	85,137	26,766	84,934	111,700	22,592	95,164	117,756
Amount due to banks abroad	1,697	106,612	108,309	884	107,621	108,505	957	131,665	132,622	994	111,342	112,335	1,514	95,774	97,288
Deposits from customers*	23,463	9,300	32,763	27,450	12,680	40,131	31,063	11,577	42,640	25,269	11,428	36,697	23,210	10,477	33,687
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	655	990	1,644	649	1,998	2,647	1,107	4,258	5,365	1,770	4,204	5,974	1,936	3,862	5,798
Other liabilities	12,448	15,950	28,399	11,304	24,253	35,557	10,733	39,152	49,885	10,904	48,826	59,730	10,874	57,077	67,951
Total liabilities	59,828	183,502	243,330	58,944	201,403	260,347	65,090	250,559	315,649	65,703	260,733	326,436	60,127	262,353	322,479
Assets															
Notes and coins #	8	—	8	7	—	7	7	—	7	9	—	9	6	—	6
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	23,785	18,737	42,521	31,268	20,351	51,619	36,806	21,465	58,271	35,065	23,374	58,439	27,119	26,174	53,292
Amount due from banks abroad	647	52,005	52,652	499	60,047	60,546	371	84,798	85,170	295	90,959	91,253	648	88,153	88,801
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	916	1,829	2,746	1,138	1,719	2,857	1,461	1,104	2,565	3,194	866	4,060	2,675	1,082	3,757
Issued by restricted licence banks	21	—	21	82	—	82	35	19	54	87	—	87	86	8	93
Issued by deposit-taking companies	45	389	434	72	387	459	114	460	574	325	156	481	325	159	484
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	12,219	12,219	—	12,609	12,609	—	12,429	12,429	—	11,265	11,265	—	12,270	12,270
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	982	14,437	15,419	1,293	14,715	16,008	1,610	14,013	15,622	3,606	12,286	15,893	3,086	13,520	16,605
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,013	1,074	2,087	969	965	1,935	758	1,125	1,884	772	1,107	1,880	903	1,372	2,274
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	100	589	689	89	600	689	38	448	487	14	400	414	24	485	510
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	29,416	6,414	35,830	20,272	5,442	25,714	19,820	5,358	25,179	18,729	5,090	23,819	20,638	4,089	24,727
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	606	59,490	60,095	676	53,547	54,223	771	48,555	49,326	587	39,568	40,155	668	39,707	40,375
Other loans where the place of use is not known	281	6,116	6,397	380	6,846	7,226	273	6,851	7,124	303	4,775	5,077	369	7,487	7,857
Total loans and advances	31,415	73,683	105,098	22,386	67,399	89,786	21,661	62,338	83,998	20,406	50,940	71,346	22,602	53,139	75,741
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	29	945	974	27	624	651	20	1,462	1,482	41	656	697	32	350	382
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	130	9,719	9,850	474	19,532	20,006	983	37,672	38,655	1,816	45,369	47,185	1,981	33,500	35,481
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	909	5,537	6,446	892	8,001	8,893	951	16,883	17,833	799	19,915	20,714	1,035	32,923	33,959
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets††	2,308	8,054	10,361	1,884	10,948	12,832	1,541	13,070	14,611	1,452	19,451	20,902	1,708	16,506	18,213
Total assets	60,214	183,116	243,330	58,730	201,617	260,347	63,950	251,700	315,649	63,488	262,949	326,436	58,215	264,264	322,479

9.6 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1988			1989			1990			1991			1992		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	216			202			190			157			146		
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	17,503	60,271	77,774	18,082	51,534	69,617	22,252	40,230	62,482	26,310	40,207	66,517	28,377	38,154	66,531
Amount due to banks abroad	3,075	79,736	82,811	1,078	38,634	39,712	885	29,529	30,414	429	23,880	24,309	400	22,478	22,879
Deposits from customers	22,886	12,937	35,823	20,865	11,740	32,605	19,855	12,513	32,368	13,500	10,048	23,547	10,953	8,155	19,107
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	2,073	1,365	3,438	1,662	637	2,298	1,508	831	2,339	1,215	2,383	3,598	2,016	388	2,405
Other liabilities	10,999	61,926	72,926	11,740	58,248	69,988	12,397	50,501	62,897	11,572	45,760	57,331	11,992	37,037	49,029
Total liabilities	56,537	216,234	272,772	53,426	160,793	214,219	56,896	133,604	190,500	53,025	122,277	175,302	53,739	106,212	159,951
Assets															
Notes and coins #	7	—	7	11	—	11	7	—	7	8	6	14	16	6	22
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	22,878	23,218	46,096	19,836	23,069	42,905	18,217	19,921	38,139	11,319	17,319	28,639	9,097	14,363	23,460
Amount due from banks abroad	349	96,816	97,165	168	61,610	61,778	332	43,532	43,884	211	35,323	35,534	93	30,677	30,770
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	1,770	601	2,371	1,872	306	2,177	1,522	403	1,925	1,087	272	1,359	931	361	1,292
Issued by restricted licence banks	47	—	47	15	—	15	63	—	63	56	78	133	79	105	184
Issued by deposit-taking companies	235	133	368	172	102	273	114	187	301	75	206	282	70	191	261
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	5	7,134	7,139	37	2,735	2,773	12	1,584	1,596	33	2,064	2,097	8	1,022	1,030
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	2,058	7,868	9,926	2,096	3,143	5,239	1,710	2,174	3,884	1,251	2,621	3,871	1,088	1,678	2,765
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,158	1,375	2,533	1,522	1,914	3,436	1,833	2,126	3,958	1,353	2,236	3,589	1,284	1,561	2,845
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	3	664	667	9	826	834	18	681	699	33	925	958	25	1,304	1,329
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	22,561	4,386	26,948	24,569	4,385	28,954	30,033	5,225	35,258	34,970	6,925	41,895	38,468	6,435	44,904
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	632	24,694	25,326	562	21,363	21,925	508	18,610	19,118	424	16,747	17,171	381	14,018	14,399
Other loans where the place of use is not known	259	2,698	2,957	248	2,635	2,884	210	2,320	2,530	82	945	1,027	140	775	915
Total loans and advances	24,614	33,817	58,431	26,910	31,124	58,033	32,601	28,962	61,563	36,862	27,778	64,640	40,298	24,094	64,392
Negotiable debt instrument held, other than NCDs:															
Acceptances and bills of exchange held†	34	675	709	37	473	509	31	463	494	56	2,207	2,263	63	2,798	2,862
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held†	1,010	23,232	24,242	1,179	20,737	21,916	654	18,484	19,139	585	17,728	18,313	280	14,836	15,117
Government bills, notes and bonds@															
Other debt instruments held@															
Investments in shareholdings@	954	21,564	22,517	869	11,393	12,261	872	12,288	13,160	109	3,749	3,859	372	4,173	4,545
Interest in land and buildings@															
Other assets††	1,380	12,300	13,679	1,388	10,179	11,567	1,432	8,800	10,232	1,347	5,551	6,898	1,024	4,770	5,794
Total assets	53,282	219,489	272,772	54,493	161,726	214,219	55,855	134,644	190,500	52,308	122,995	175,302	52,971	106,980	159,951

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

Due to re-classification of items in statistical return from April 1991:

Foreign currency component is only available from April 1991.

* Values from April 1991 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past.

@ The nearest equivalent of the total of these four items before April 1991 is the item 'Treasury bills, securities, share-holdings and interests in land and building'.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong

(a) Licensed Banks

HKS million

Use	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Manufacturing	16,210	16,940	17,962	23,479	27,876	36,203	42,948	45,552	50,266	58,853
<i>Textiles</i>	3,103	2,945	3,330	4,051	5,290	5,818	7,733	6,821	7,039	8,515
Cotton	1,554	1,367	1,652	1,771	2,305	2,520	3,301	2,183	1,687	2,684
Others	1,549	1,578	1,678	2,280	2,985	3,298	4,433	4,638	5,352	5,831
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	1,990	1,937	2,015	2,162	2,054	2,839	3,888	4,984	5,342	5,859
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	1,574	1,591	1,972	2,271	3,011	3,881	4,872	5,309	5,543	6,452
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	1,301	1,245	1,080	1,580	2,056	3,307	3,875	4,213	5,082	6,478
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	1,017	1,491	1,009	646	807	656	545	615	204	291
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	2,186	2,698	3,167	5,151	4,901	6,184	7,690	8,354	8,850	10,956
<i>Food</i>	750	735	1,121	1,354	1,034	1,699	1,987	2,265	2,658	2,792
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	450	381	638	615	627	370	436	639	1,058	1,022
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	538	540	688	667	1,202	2,204	2,293	2,183	2,619	3,053
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	3,300	3,377	2,942	4,982	6,894	9,246	9,629	10,170	11,871	13,435
Agriculture and fisheries	138	215	189	163	150	341	386	389	267	373
<i>Fisheries</i>	59	82	74	69	62	159	142	152	137	151
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	54	116	89	68	45	65	136	114	46	170
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	25	17	25	26	42	117	108	124	84	52
Transport and transport equipment	13,811	13,985	13,818	12,483	14,089	16,143	28,802	31,342	38,561	41,817
Electricity, gas and telephone	2,684	4,135	4,407	4,304	3,849	3,908	4,803	7,019	8,618	8,600
Building, construction and property development	37,194	39,332	33,813	31,265	36,909	54,899	92,429	103,116	120,137	135,371
Wholesale and retail trade	23,165	26,024	28,221	32,601	42,415	58,283	61,034	72,353	78,202	85,092
Mining and quarrying	175	270	148	141	246	375	625	1,174	934	563
Miscellaneous	68,496	75,329	93,452	123,766	181,545	236,542	298,992	359,244	432,524	479,804
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	1,562	2,312	3,359	3,684	4,991	7,299	12,949	13,572	14,600	16,302
<i>Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)</i>	13,973	13,377	15,844	19,302	30,870	50,783	81,918	102,268	110,281	121,331
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	1,247	1,224	1,646	2,354	2,434	2,715	3,002	2,457	3,443	3,381
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	30,286	33,039	41,625	57,449	85,646	109,634	139,103	171,564	227,592	259,174
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	2,002	2,370	3,296	3,782	4,595	5,444	6,830	8,953	13,034	14,925
To purchase other residential property	12,569	14,631	18,984	28,553	42,960	61,448	83,039	107,721	145,910	165,833
For credit card advances	311	416	598	1,045	1,583	2,239	3,189	4,791	6,927	10,081
For other business purposes	5,413	4,851	7,048	9,372	14,952	16,924	18,528	19,128	22,797	27,264
For other private purposes	9,991	10,771	11,698	14,696	21,556	23,578	27,517	30,971	38,924	41,071
<i>All others</i>	21,429	25,378	30,979	40,977	57,604	66,110	62,019	69,382	76,607	79,617
Total	161,873	176,231	192,009	228,202	307,077	406,693	530,019	620,189	729,509	810,474

(b) Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ million

Use	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Manufacturing	576	503	431	351	306	599	1,080	1,164	1,195	1,453
<i>Textiles</i>	32	54	50	68	83	79	108	117	123	111
Cotton	32	36	34	3	2	*	8	8	13	9
Others	—	18	17	65	81	79	100	109	110	102
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	*	30	31	23	15	16	38	38	63	67
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	25	33	20	38	11	70	82	55	65	139
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	91	86	30	73	15	77	104	54	27	52
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	82	103	122	*	44	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	47	41	34	15	10	162	121	101	121	189
<i>Food</i>	—	3	4	11	11	5	24	24	68	10
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	75	13	11	23	—	12	13	86	50	94
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	4	13	38	28	33	48	71	54	43	61
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	219	127	92	72	85	130	520	636	635	731
Agriculture and fisheries	—	—	—	17	28	43	69	91	72	51
<i>Fisheries</i>	—	—	—	17	28	43	69	91	72	51
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Transport and transport equipment	2,260	2,579	2,242	2,007	2,494	3,465	4,210	4,744	6,775	8,455
Electricity, gas and telephone	154	225	88	151	127	114	73	560	938	1,015
Building, construction and property development	4,647	5,602	3,811	1,741	1,340	2,454	2,219	3,148	4,037	4,598
Wholesale and retail trade	513	456	394	281	323	381	359	319	543	969
Mining and quarrying	15	*	*	*	19	3	4	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	3,063	9,597	10,790	14,161	16,246	15,788	17,607	23,896	31,803	37,988
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	323	278	253	241	420	235	288	348	186	384
<i>Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)</i>	644	873	898	1,349	1,202	785	2,134	1,913	2,619	2,781
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	44	29	61	419	1,209	451	247	239	366	435
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	942	6,729	8,036	10,250	11,432	12,138	12,650	18,223	24,682	30,441
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	5	1,285	2,153	2,295	2,747	3,055	3,647	4,606	5,974	6,672
To purchase other residential property	291	4,323	4,944	6,606	6,946	6,825	6,299	10,823	15,314	19,681
For credit card advances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
For other business purposes	587	988	709	964	990	1,416	1,467	1,672	2,061	2,356
For other private purposes	58	134	230	385	750	842	1,237	1,121	1,334	1,552
<i>All others</i>	1,110	1,687	1,543	1,903	1,983	2,179	2,287	3,174	3,950	3,946
Total	11,228	18,961	17,756	18,709	20,881	22,847	25,620	33,922	45,363	54,530

(c) Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

Use	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Manufacturing	1,881	1,350	1,334	1,311	1,652	2,208	2,240	2,599	3,071	3,424
<i>Textiles</i>	182	111	124	125	197	337	181	211	390	568
Cotton	38	23	35	41	57	26	25	25	50	43
Others	143	89	89	85	139	310	156	186	341	525
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	124	81	88	94	103	47	287	224	235	129
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	127	81	146	156	355	419	439	443	221	303
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	65	70	67	60	127	145	162	144	179	203
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	285	156	167	146	36	3	7	2	—	—
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	222	138	138	68	116	282	262	292	269	358
<i>Food</i>	33	16	33	41	29	35	17	21	40	62
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	12	*	14	—	—	3	3	7	8	8
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	154	141	185	207	390	529	558	554	861	917
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	676	556	372	414	299	408	326	700	866	876
Agriculture and fisheries	12	10	21	1	85	140	132	105	90	76
<i>Fisheries</i>	12	10	20	1	76	140	132	105	90	75
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	*	—	—	—	—	*	1	*	—	1
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	1	*	*	—	10	*	—	*	—	1
Transport and transport equipment	4,707	4,034	3,685	3,571	3,015	3,772	4,161	5,146	5,923	7,804
Electricity, gas and telephone	442	429	447	280	222	65	97	495	392	336
Building, construction and property development	5,278	3,181	2,456	1,596	1,263	1,512	1,651	1,849	1,530	2,216
Wholesale and retail trade	2,586	1,764	925	768	667	1,080	1,270	1,969	1,755	2,091
Mining and quarrying	12	1	6	19	6	43	7	12	—	—
Miscellaneous	20,912	14,943	16,306	16,273	17,818	18,127	19,397	23,084	29,135	28,956
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	252	237	84	76	70	231	391	359	445	355
<i>Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)</i>	2,600	2,701	2,790	2,413	2,373	1,471	1,105	548	858	1,079
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	113	112	312	501	192	78	210	99	65	87
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	14,920	9,660	10,559	10,874	12,352	12,293	13,450	16,940	20,224	22,984
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	1,203	257	259	183	155	158	129	106	69	31
To purchase other residential property	9,024	6,498	7,594	7,743	8,009	9,085	10,155	13,621	17,124	16,936
For credit card advances	8	4	5	11	11	12	14	18	21	23
For other business purposes	3,502	2,058	1,708	1,574	2,161	2,001	1,923	1,544	1,002	3,532
For other private purposes	1,184	844	993	1,363	2,016	1,038	1,230	1,651	2,009	2,462
<i>All others</i>	3,028	2,234	2,561	2,409	2,831	4,054	4,240	5,138	7,542	4,451
Total	35,830	25,714	25,179	23,819	24,727	26,948	28,954	35,258	41,895	44,904

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year and exclude those to finance visible trade.
*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.8 Money Markets

HK\$ million

	1983			1984			1985			1986			1987		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	11,480	3,705	15,185	12,312	2,996	15,308	13,867	3,682	17,548	10,505	3,374	13,879	14,040	2,824	16,864
Repayable or callable within 3 months	50,972	48,382	99,354	55,256	64,227	119,483	65,098	76,441	141,539	82,598	141,494	224,092	93,424	157,887	251,311
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	6,666	10,531	17,197	12,054	14,637	26,690	10,805	14,104	24,909	8,422	30,217	38,639	16,781	36,855	53,636
Total	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811
Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	310	139	449	329	462	790	428	686	1,114	399	1,614	2,013	1,904	430	2,334
Repayable or callable within 3 months	5,366	11,575	16,941	14,048	12,498	26,546	16,503	16,111	32,614	19,316	12,660	31,977	22,034	16,562	38,595
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	623	4,697	5,320	1,621	4,727	6,348	1,258	4,248	5,506	1,312	3,117	4,429	2,068	2,722	4,789
Total	6,299	16,411	22,709	15,998	17,687	33,684	18,190	21,045	39,235	21,028	17,391	38,419	26,006	19,713	45,719
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	1,076	460	1,535	613	699	1,312	684	3,276	3,959	1,852	1,304	3,156	917	944	1,861
Repayable or callable within 3 months	18,931	35,604	54,535	16,129	37,806	53,935	18,347	45,345	63,692	22,410	63,626	86,036	18,410	77,035	95,445
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	1,559	14,587	16,146	1,915	16,346	18,260	2,199	15,287	17,486	2,503	20,005	22,508	3,267	17,184	20,450
Total	21,565	50,650	72,215	18,656	54,851	73,507	21,229	63,908	85,137	26,766	84,934	111,700	22,592	95,164	117,756

9.8 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1988			1989			1990			1991			1992		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Licensed banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	8,624	4,951	13,576	8,225	3,194	11,419	7,814	3,982	11,795	7,536	4,998	12,535	9,163	2,059	11,222
Repayable or callable within 3 months	126,235	155,850	282,085	166,023	175,891	341,914	168,505	205,952	374,457	196,704	186,895	383,599	187,192	179,363	366,555
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	14,147	34,641	48,789	19,857	37,064	56,921	17,865	34,869	52,733	24,027	33,013	57,040	14,334	33,931	48,265
Total	149,007	195,443	344,449	194,105	216,150	410,255	194,184	244,802	438,985	228,267	224,906	453,173	210,689	215,352	426,041
Restricted licence banks' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	2,598	338	2,936	58	192	251	86	166	252	57	375	432	73	39	112
Repayable or callable within 3 months	19,008	12,959	31,968	21,059	16,922	37,981	26,122	17,788	43,909	34,977	18,438	53,415	40,901	19,760	60,661
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	1,737	1,983	3,721	1,527	2,740	4,267	1,717	4,016	5,733	1,929	4,634	6,563	2,213	4,399	6,612
Total	23,343	15,281	38,624	22,644	19,854	42,499	27,924	21,970	49,894	36,963	23,447	60,410	43,187	24,198	67,385
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to other authorized institution in Hong Kong															
Payable on demand and money at call	458	1,556	2,014	151	1,074	1,224	836	873	1,709	279	526	805	397	463	860
Repayable or callable within 3 months	14,256	47,169	61,425	14,881	37,289	52,170	17,918	29,778	47,697	20,774	29,090	49,864	22,268	26,030	48,298
Repayable or callable later than 3 months	2,789	11,546	14,335	3,051	13,171	16,222	3,497	9,579	13,077	5,256	10,592	15,848	5,712	11,661	17,373
Total	17,503	60,271	77,774	18,082	51,534	69,617	22,252	40,230	62,482	26,310	40,207	66,517	28,377	38,154	66,531

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
Due to reclassification of items in statistical return from April 1991, breakdowns on authorized institutions' liabilities to restricted licence banks/deposit-taking companies are not available.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.9 Foreign Currency Positions

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Banks										
Spot assets	517,777	632,162	762,131	1,277,626	2,237,548	2,677,986	3,153,946	4,100,790	4,388,148	4,314,170
Forward purchases	258,965	292,543	426,126	680,241	1,672,566	2,475,415	3,394,186	4,532,368	4,605,802	5,587,328
Spot liabilities	533,515	630,880	767,163	1,289,115	2,258,110	2,701,460	3,195,704	4,152,640	4,411,785	4,369,941
Forward sales	223,367	274,283	402,828	639,993	1,640,090	2,423,859	3,324,480	4,469,795	4,557,695	5,521,614
Net spot position	-15,738	+1,282	-5,032	-11,489	-20,562	-23,474	-41,758	-51,850	-23,637	-55,771
Net forward position	+35,598	+18,260	+23,298	+40,248	+32,476	+51,556	+69,706	+62,573	+48,107	+65,714
Open position	19,860	19,542	18,266	28,759	11,914	28,082	27,948	10,723	24,470	9,943
Restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies										
Spot assets	250,779	280,895	361,697	355,597	375,572	314,975	284,999	267,046	255,627	251,428
Forward purchases	50,758	57,929	105,228	138,804	201,207	203,906	132,085	126,679	121,823	138,339
Spot liabilities	252,033	278,873	359,065	353,734	373,456	312,794	284,062	272,024	261,059	257,460
Forward sales	44,597	55,673	103,748	136,779	199,741	201,634	128,618	120,967	113,747	130,041
Net spot position	-1,254	+2,022	+2,632	+1,863	+2,116	+2,181	+937	-4,978	-5,432	-6,032
Net forward position	+6,161	+2,256	+1,480	+2,025	+1,466	+2,272	+3,467	+5,712	+8,076	+8,298
Open position	4,907	4,278	4,112	3,888	3,582	4,453	4,404	734	2,644	2,266
All authorized institutions										
Spot assets	768,556	913,057	1,123,828	1,633,223	2,613,120	2,992,961	3,438,945	4,367,836	4,643,775	4,565,598
Forward purchases	309,723	350,472	531,354	819,045	1,873,773	2,679,321	3,526,271	4,659,047	4,727,625	5,725,667
Spot liabilities	785,548	909,753	1,126,228	1,642,849	2,631,566	3,014,254	3,479,766	4,424,664	4,672,844	4,627,401
Forward sales	267,964	329,956	506,576	776,772	1,839,831	2,625,493	3,453,098	4,590,762	4,671,442	5,651,655
Net spot position	-16,992	+3,304	-2,400	-9,626	-18,446	-21,293	-40,821	-56,828	-29,069	-61,803
Net forward position	+41,759	+20,516	+24,778	+42,273	+33,942	+53,828	+73,173	+68,285	+56,183	+74,012
Open position	24,767	23,820	22,378	32,647	15,496	32,535	32,352	11,457	27,114	12,209

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

From 1990 onwards, structural assets or liabilities (including investments in fixed assets and premises, overseas branch capital, investments in overseas subsidiaries and related companies and loan capital) are excluded from foreign currency positions.

Source: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.10 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)										
	10.50-16.00	8.50-17.00	6.00-11.00	6.50-8.00	5.00-8.50	5.25-10.00	10.00-11.50	10.00-11.00	8.50-10.50	6.50-8.00
Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rate (% per annum)										
Overnight										
High/low during the period	1.00-32.00	0.13-48.00	0.50-12.00	0.25-15.00	0.25-9.00	0.25-9.87	6.25-12.25	5.37-14.00	2.87-10.00	1.62-6.75
Rate at end of period	13.50	7.00	7.00	12.00	0.25	8.75	9.75	14.00	5.12	4.12
One week										
High/low during the period	4.25-30.00	1.00-39.00	2.25-9.00	2.00-12.00	0.25-8.12	0.25-9.75	7.00-12.25	6.87-11.00	3.12-9.50	2.00-5.75
Rate at end of period	15.00	8.25	6.88	8.00	0.25	9.25	8.87	8.37	4.12	3.87
One month										
High/low during the period	6.50-26.00	3.13-28.00	4.00-8.50	3.37-9.00	0.25-7.50	0.25-9.75	8.00-12.25	7.62-10.00	3.37-9.06	2.50-5.75
Rate at end of period	14.88	8.25	6.69	5.25	0.25	9.12	8.68	8.25	4.00	4.18
Three months										
High/low during the period	7.06-20.00	5.75-25.00	5.00-9.00	4.12-7.75	1.00-7.50	0.75-9.75	8.25-12.00	7.81-10.12	3.93-8.62	2.68-5.06
Rate at end of period	15.00	8.50	6.63	4.68	1.75	9.25	8.62	8.00	4.06	4.31
Six months										
High/low during the period	7.81-19.00	7.00-21.00	5.94-9.63	4.50-7.75	2.75-7.93	2.12-9.75	8.25-11.62	7.75-10.20	4.12-8.62	3.06-5.37
Rate at end of period	13.25	9.50	6.69	4.68	3.12	9.43	8.43	7.93	4.25	4.56
Bank cheques cleared ('000 items)	77 252	82 347	86 654	94 127	110 819	117 311	125 079	134 132	144 876	162 734
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)	6,040,255	7,099,064	7,334,287	9,691,488	15,533,342	18,702,748	19,798,331	21,214,118	24,939,732	33,255,977

Sources: Hong Kong Monetary Authority.
The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

9.11 Exchange Rates and Effective Exchange Rate Indices

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
US dollar	7.780	7.823	7.811	7.795	7.760	7.808	7.807	7.801	7.781	7.741
Sterling	11.32	9.11	11.27	11.48	14.52	14.17	12.60	14.95	14.53	11.77
Deutsche mark	2.86	2.49	3.18	4.01	4.91	4.42	4.63	5.20	5.13	4.80
Japanese yen	0.0337	0.0312	0.0390	0.0488	0.0637	0.0626	0.0544	0.0576	0.0622	0.0623
Canadian dollar	6.26	5.94	5.60	5.67	5.99	6.57	6.76	6.72	6.74	6.11
Australian dollar	7.02	6.49	5.34	5.19	5.59	6.69	6.17	6.00	5.92	5.32
Singapore dollar	3.68	3.60	3.72	3.60	3.90	4.03	4.13	4.50	4.79	4.73
Dutch guilder	2.55	2.21	2.82	3.55	4.37	3.91	4.09	4.61	4.54	4.27
New Taiwan dollar	0.184	0.184	0.189	0.213	0.265	0.262	0.283	0.271	0.284	0.288
Swiss franc	3.57	3.02	3.77	4.79	6.07	5.21	5.07	6.08	5.75	5.31
Chinese renminbi	3.9526	2.8178	2.4516	2.0974	2.0879	2.1007	1.6535	1.4927	1.4404	1.3458
Belgian franc	0.142	0.127	0.161	0.196	0.237	0.214	0.224	0.257	0.251	0.236
Republic of Korea won	0.0098	0.0095	0.0088	0.0091	0.0098	0.0114	0.0115	0.0109	0.0102	0.0098
French franc	0.94	0.82	1.04	1.21	1.45	1.29	1.36	1.53	1.50	1.41
Italian lira	0.0047	0.0041	0.0047	0.0058	0.0067	0.0060	0.0062	0.0070	0.0068	0.0053
Thai baht	0.344	0.294	0.297	0.302	0.310	0.317	0.307	0.313	0.309	0.308
Indonesian rupiah	0.0077	0.0072	0.0070	0.0048	0.0049	0.0047	0.0046	0.0042	0.0041	0.0038
Philippine peso	0.575	0.400	0.413	0.382	0.370	0.380	0.353	0.260	0.295	0.316
Malaysian dollar	3.35	3.24	3.24	3.01	3.13	2.89	2.90	2.89	2.86	2.97
SDR	8.14527	7.66814	8.57976	9.53415	11.00880	10.50723	10.26096	11.09817	11.13018	10.64388
Effective Exchange Rate Indices for the Hong Kong Dollar (24-28 Oct. 83=100)										
Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	101.1	115.4	112.7	110.3	100.5	100.6	109.3	109.3	109.2	114.2
Import-weighted	101.1	116.5	111.8	107.2	94.9	94.9	104.6	104.4	103.5	108.1
Export-weighted	101.2	114.3	113.6	113.7	106.9	106.9	114.6	114.7	115.6	121.1

Note: Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

Sources: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

9.12 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total stock exchange turnover* (HK\$ million)	37,164.68	48,786.98	75,808.05	123,128.01	371,406.45	199,480.54	299,146.70	288,714.92	334,103.92	700,577.50
Index of share prices # Hang Seng Index (31.7.64=100)	933.03	1 008.54	1 567.56	1 960.06	2 884.88	2 556.72	2 781.04	3 027.47	3 471.54	5 545.97
Sectoral Sub-indices:										
Finance	—	991.86	1 290.40	1 379.74	1 933.37	1 625.69	1 808.10	1 906.92	2 304.06	4 643.61
Utilities	—	1 128.80	1 902.98	2 659.87	3 594.42	3 486.63	3 198.71	3 840.58	4 448.91	6 689.14
Properties	—	1 063.54	1 952.31	2 435.92	4 257.11	3 847.90	4 535.15	4 874.47	5 843.30	9 215.66
Commerce and industry	—	910.54	1 376.60	1 759.33	2 536.89	2 317.96	2 686.98	2 797.00	2 981.10	4 379.31
Hong Kong Index (2.4.86=1000)	—	—	—	1 293.76†	1 875.34	1 684.70	1 834.45	1 987.88	2 506.60	3 118.10

Notes: *Figures prior to April 1986 were total tradings of the four stock exchange companies before the amalgamation.

Figures are average of indexes as at end of each month.

†Figure refers to April to December of the year.

Sources: Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

9.13 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Gold (\$/tael)										
Opening*	3,500	3,565	2,869	3,055	3,738	4,504	3,838	3,743	3,630	3,296
Closing #	3,569	2,891	3,041	3,629	4,502	3,842	3,735	3,624	3,289	3,078
High†	4,750	3,767	3,236	4,095	4,606	4,525	3,916	3,915	3,802	3,322
Low@	3,030	2,810	2,649	3,031	3,644	3,690	3,324	3,228	3,176	3,050
Silver (\$/10 oz)										
Opening*	710	695	500	455	420	518	470	407	325	301
Closing #	695	500	455	411	514	470	407	325	301	285
High†	1,110	780	520	490	748	624	481	417	353	336
Low@	660	495	430	380	418	468	393	309	275	283

Notes: *Figures are at first day of the year.
 # Figures are at last day of the year.
 †Figures are the highest value during the year.
 @Figures are the lowest value during the year.

Source: The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

9.14 Futures Exchange Turnover

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Sugar										
Lots (112 000 lb. each)	333 475	167 524	210 515	273 800	282 237	201 461	143 989	109 145	34 237	8 598
Value (US\$'000)	4,037,981	1,348,257	1,270,069	2,225,093	2,447,771	2,362,421	1,987,185	1,573,103	345,971	82,881
Soybean										
Lots (30 000 kg each)	734 936	372 352	340 545	330 524	635 975	356 642	154 696	105 993	31 200	4 688
Value (HK\$'000)	50,837,680	26,206,012	19,855,703	17,755,934	38,936,050	31,323,280	12,405,849	8,022,851	2,329,477	341,241
Gold										
Lots (100 troy oz. each)	6 106	5 845	5 977	6 366	5 698	1 984	1 172	992	992	1 000
Value (US\$'000)	268,165	220,266	197,115	241,910	260,309	89,418	46,413	39,117	36,981	35,094
Hang Seng Index Futures										
Lots (HK\$50 × HSI)	—	—	—	825 279	3 611 329	140 155	235 979	236 003	499 246	1 086 801
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	89,784,057	585,078,174	17,864,025	33,313,973	35,696,651	95,254,138	317,342,022
Sub-indices										
<i>Commerce & Industry</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	744	205
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	128,814	44,574
<i>Finance</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85	206
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,893	44,964
<i>Properties</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,749	205
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	615,776	93,387
<i>Utilities</i>										
Lots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43	205
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,581	67,404
3-month HIBOR										
Lots (HK\$1,000,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,401	1,261	205
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,619,117	292,579	49,192

Note: Sugar was first traded in the Futures Exchange on 15 November 1977 and was suspended on end of July 1992, soybean on 1 November 1979 and was suspended on end of February 1992, gold on 19 August 1980, Hang Seng Index Futures on 6 May 1986, 3-month HIBOR on 7 February 1990 and Sub-indices in the second half of 1991.

Source: Hong Kong Futures Exchange Ltd.

Section 10

Prices and Household Expenditure

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 **General Information**

This section covers statistics showing the movements of average retail prices and average wholesale prices of selected food items, the different consumer price index (CPI) series and the household expenditure pattern obtained from the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

The average retail prices of selected food items are obtained from a sample of market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

Four CPI series are published monthly. The CPI(A), CPI(B) and Composite CPI are compiled by the Consumer Price Index Section of the Census and Statistics Department whereas the Hang Seng CPI is compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited.

HES is conducted periodically to update the basket of goods and services which may become out-of-date with the passage of time owing to changes in, among others, the socio-economic characteristics of the population, consumers' tastes and products available in the market.

Concepts and Definitions

The *CPI* measures the change in the cost of a constant basket of goods and services representative of the purchases made by households in a particular expenditure group in a specified time period.

The *1979/80-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1979 and September 1980. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$1,000 and \$3,499, for CPI(B) between \$3,500 and \$6,499, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$6,500 and \$19,999 at the time of the survey in 1979/80.

The *1984/85-based CPI(A), CPI(B), the Hang Seng CPI and Composite CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1984 and September 1985. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$2,000 and \$6,499, for CPI(B) between \$6,500 and \$9,999, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$10,000 and \$24,999 at the time of the survey in 1984/85. The Composite CPI is compiled based on the expenditure patterns of all households (i.e. CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI households) taken together.

The *1989/90-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1989 and September 1990. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditure between \$2,500 and \$9,999, for CPI(B) between \$10,000 and \$17,499, and for the Hang Seng CPI between \$17,500 and \$37,499 at the time of the survey in 1989/90.

Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and the Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indices.

Data Sources

Two sets of data are essential in the construction of a CPI.

The first set comprises the prices of various kind of goods and services commonly purchased by households. Retail prices of popular items of goods and services are collected regularly, partly by personal visit and partly by telephone enquiry, from different types of retail outlets in various districts throughout Hong Kong by field officers from the Census and Statistics Department. With the data collected from the price survey, the current month's price is compared with the base period price for each item, and the percentage change is used as a starting point for the index construction.

The second set of data used in the CPI computation is the 'weight' assigned to each item included in the index. The weight of an item, expressed as a percentage with the weights of all items in the CPI adding up to 100 per cent, represents the relative importance of the item in the total expenditure of an average household. These weights are derived from the results of a HES and applied to price changes of individual items to arrive at the CPI for a month.

The latest HES was conducted between October 1989 and September 1990 and covered all land domestic urban households throughout Hong Kong. The survey period was divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles. The sampling frame of living quarters is divided into a number of strata according to 'geographic area' and 'type of housing', and the stratified proportionate sampling design was used whereby 26 sub-samples were selected by systematic sampling from each of these strata for use in the 26 bi-weekly cycles. All households within a selected living quarters were asked to complete an expenditure record diary for two weeks. A total of 4 854 households participated in the survey.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department, based on returns from the Urban Services Department Abattoirs and market throughput and sales data available in the markets run by the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures in these tables are annual averages of the periods concerned.

The CPI is basically a 'base-weighted Laspeyres' type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:—

$$I_t = \sum W_i \left(\frac{P_{ti}}{P_{oi}} \right)$$

where W_i is the weight of item i , representing its relative importance in terms of expenditure in an average household budget in the base period;

P_{ti} and P_{oi} are the average prices of item i for the current and base periods respectively; and

\sum means the summation over all items included in the CPI basket.

Further References

Statistics on consumer prices are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publications *Consumer Price Index Report (Monthly)* and *Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index*. Results and methodology of the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publication *The 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indexes*.

10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Food Items

HK\$ per kg unless otherwise specified

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Rice										
Long grain	4.42	4.70	4.65	4.65	4.68	5.22	5.66	5.84	5.95	6.08
Short grain	4.09	4.36	4.31	4.26	4.11	4.57	5.09	5.33	5.53	5.72
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	22.12	23.52	21.75	20.84	20.54	22.48	24.47	25.41	28.18	30.76
Pork chop	28.51	30.14	27.99	26.74	26.24	28.93	31.90	32.69	35.97	38.73
Beef, best quality	28.03	30.92	30.34	30.50	30.44	31.82	35.52	36.58	38.41	40.15
Beef, belly flesh	14.45	16.22	15.84	15.83	16.15	17.59	20.07	21.45	23.85	25.79
Chicken, top grade	22.84	26.36	23.41	22.96	24.33	24.57	29.06	29.02	30.41	33.43
Duck, top grade	15.99	16.85	15.21	14.33	15.53	16.54	19.13	18.96	19.64	19.97
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	18.71	17.36	17.70	19.11	21.37	25.16	27.58	26.95	28.92	31.12
Mackerel	25.41	24.39	24.52	28.38	29.91	33.53	33.88	36.77	39.54	40.98
Garoupa	43.46	45.48	46.63	50.24	52.13	59.84	66.73	74.16	78.71	87.01
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	25.80	26.45	23.39	22.50	23.51	26.67	26.75	26.52	27.94	29.25
Big head	21.05	21.71	19.17	18.57	19.35	21.93	22.65	22.68	23.79	25.07
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	7.68	6.19	6.55	5.98	6.96	6.92	7.95	7.68	7.79	9.29
Flowering cabbage	10.53	8.52	8.86	7.82	8.81	8.81	9.89	9.55	9.52	11.28
Tomato	8.58	7.38	7.50	7.76	8.12	9.07	8.98	8.87	8.66	11.28
Fresh fruit										
Apples (per piece)	1.97	2.18	2.21	2.43	2.35	2.41	2.40	2.42	2.74	2.84
Oranges (per piece)	1.72	1.97	2.03	2.01	2.06	2.18	2.14	2.07	3.14	2.72
Bananas	5.62	6.09	5.67	5.25	5.31	5.68	6.33	6.83	8.11	8.82
Fresh hen eggs (per piece)	0.52	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.56	0.61	0.68	0.71	0.70
Fresh milk (per bottle)	2.15	2.40	2.41	2.43	2.66	2.85	3.34	3.57	3.81	4.21
Flour, wheat	3.17	3.63	3.79	3.95	4.76	5.05	5.70	6.13	6.32	6.64
Sugar	5.67	5.79	5.30	5.27	5.33	6.70	8.20	9.02	8.99	8.90

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Food Items

HK\$ per kg

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Rice										
Chinese See Mew	3.15	3.09	2.84	2.91	2.91	3.60	4.19	4.02	4.17	4.12
Australian Long Grain	4.26	4.61	4.47	4.71	4.73	5.65	5.82	5.79	6.17	6.22
Thai 100% whole	3.20	3.14	3.00	3.02	2.96	3.75	3.92	3.93	4.08	4.01
Live pigs*	8.86	9.41	8.65	8.16	8.43	9.51	10.71	11.46	11.85	12.49
Live cattle #	11.22	12.58	12.40	12.97	12.79	13.70	14.90	14.55	15.18	15.22
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	8.55	7.84	7.04	6.98	6.59	7.50	8.24	9.09	8.64	8.79
Mackerel	10.90	10.38	10.25	12.09	11.16	11.11	11.53	13.29	14.54	16.41
Garoupa	25.68	23.46	24.51	25.34	25.77	29.50	31.61	32.90	33.38	30.85
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage†	5.27	4.07	4.43	3.55	4.30	4.36	5.27	4.44	3.88	4.82
White cabbage†	3.34	2.39	2.62	2.16	2.54	2.50	3.06	2.62	2.35	3.18
Tomato†	4.30	3.69	3.43	3.79	3.62	4.42	4.08	3.63	3.08	3.82

Notes: *Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered) is used in calculating average prices.

Dressed weight (weight of the slaughtered animal after the removal of head, blood, offal and hair) is used in calculating average prices.

†Figures refer to simple average prices.

Sources: Trade Department.
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

10.3 Consumer Price Indices (October 1989–September 1990 = 100)

	Weights (%)	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Consumer Price Index (A)											
All items	100.00	65.2	70.6	72.8	74.9	79.0	84.9	93.5	102.6	114.5	125.2
Food	41.20	66.6	71.1	71.4	72.3	75.7	83.0	93.2	102.5	114.1	124.1
Meals away from home	20.52	59.4	63.7	65.7	67.5	70.7	77.6	89.7	103.6	117.0	129.4
Food, excluding meals away from home	20.68	73.9	78.4	77.2	77.1	80.8	88.4	96.7	101.4	111.2	118.9
Housing	20.56	68.8	73.5	78.3	81.5	85.3	88.2	94.3	102.6	116.6	131.7
Fuel and light	3.18	97.9	99.6	98.0	90.9	90.5	91.5	94.2	104.5	110.0	115.7
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.45	54.6	62.4	68.7	72.5	77.3	82.3	88.6	103.9	145.5	159.6
Clothing and footwear	4.56	59.3	65.9	71.4	75.2	79.7	87.0	95.0	102.0	108.4	117.6
Durable goods	4.92	74.1	81.2	80.4	84.8	89.6	94.9	98.1	101.0	104.6	107.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.88	64.9	72.5	73.2	76.7	84.6	90.1	96.8	101.9	108.6	116.0
Transport	7.20	58.4	64.4	68.9	71.9	77.7	81.4	91.2	103.4	116.1	124.5
Miscellaneous services	10.05	54.1	60.5	65.6	70.6	75.0	81.9	91.3	103.2	116.0	129.7
Consumer Price Index (B)											
All items	100.0	65.1	70.6	73.1	75.4	79.3	85.2	93.5	102.5	114.1	125.1
Food	35.34	65.7	70.1	70.6	71.7	75.3	82.5	93.0	102.5	114.7	125.1
Meals away from home	20.51	59.2	63.5	65.4	67.2	70.5	77.5	89.8	103.6	117.0	129.3
Food, excluding meals away from home	14.83	73.0	77.7	76.7	76.8	80.8	88.4	96.6	101.4	111.6	119.2
Housing	23.77	71.7	77.0	81.5	84.2	86.9	89.5	94.5	102.6	116.2	132.0
Fuel and light	2.36	98.2	99.4	98.1	91.4	91.2	92.0	94.6	104.2	109.6	115.0
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.64	54.6	62.2	68.2	72.0	77.0	82.3	88.8	104.0	138.0	151.8
Clothing and footwear	7.23	58.0	64.5	70.3	74.4	79.4	86.9	95.2	102.1	109.4	118.5
Durable goods	5.12	73.8	81.4	81.2	84.9	89.7	95.0	98.2	101.0	104.2	106.6
Miscellaneous goods	5.89	65.8	72.6	73.4	76.9	84.3	90.0	96.4	101.8	107.7	114.6
Transport	7.57	59.2	65.2	69.1	71.9	77.3	81.3	91.1	103.6	116.1	124.5
Miscellaneous services	11.08	54.7	61.0	65.5	70.4	74.8	81.9	91.4	103.0	114.8	127.4
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index											
All items	100.00	60.7	66.2	68.8	72.0	76.7	83.3	92.5	102.8	114.0	125.1
Food	25.95	64.8	69.2	70.1	71.5	75.8	83.0	93.3	102.2	113.3	123.9
Meals away from home	16.37	60.1	64.0	66.2	68.2	72.5	79.2	91.1	102.8	113.8	126.0
Food, excluding meals away from home	9.58	71.7	76.7	75.7	76.4	80.7	88.4	96.5	101.4	112.5	120.4
Housing	29.48	57.3	62.2	65.3	70.6	75.4	81.1	90.4	103.9	118.1	132.3
Fuel and light	1.76	97.2	97.8	96.8	90.5	91.2	91.9	94.7	103.8	110.0	115.0
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.88	54.8	61.9	67.0	70.4	76.0	82.3	89.5	103.8	134.6	148.3
Clothing and footwear	8.81	55.0	62.4	66.8	70.8	74.7	84.3	93.4	102.2	110.5	125.0
Durable goods	5.86	69.2	76.8	77.8	81.1	86.3	92.7	97.0	101.5	105.1	109.9
Miscellaneous goods	5.64	67.2	73.1	73.6	77.2	84.4	90.5	96.3	101.7	107.7	113.8
Transport	7.89	60.4	66.6	69.8	71.9	76.2	81.1	90.9	103.7	117.3	125.5
Miscellaneous services	13.73	54.1	60.5	65.1	69.5	74.3	82.0	91.9	102.9	112.2	123.0
Composite Consumer Price Index											
All items	100.00	63.7	69.1	71.6	74.1	78.4	84.5	93.2	102.7	114.2	125.2
Food	35.07	65.9	70.3	70.8	71.9	75.6	82.8	93.1	102.4	114.2	124.4
Meals away from home	19.45	59.5	63.7	65.7	67.6	71.1	78.0	90.1	103.4	116.3	128.6
Food, excluding meals away from home	15.62	73.1	77.8	76.7	76.9	80.8	88.4	96.6	101.4	111.6	119.2
Housing	24.06	64.6	69.6	73.5	77.5	81.4	85.5	92.7	103.2	116.9	132.0
Fuel and light	2.51	97.8	99.1	97.7	90.9	90.9	91.7	94.4	104.2	109.9	115.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.74	54.6	62.2	68.2	71.9	76.9	82.3	88.9	103.9	141.3	155.3
Clothing and footwear	6.66	56.8	64.0	69.3	73.2	77.7	85.9	94.4	102.1	109.5	120.5
Durable goods	5.24	72.4	79.8	79.8	83.6	88.6	94.2	97.8	101.1	104.6	107.7
Miscellaneous goods	5.82	66.0	72.7	73.4	76.9	84.4	90.2	96.5	101.8	108.0	114.9
Transport	7.52	59.4	65.5	69.2	71.9	77.1	81.3	91.1	103.6	116.4	124.8
Miscellaneous services	11.38	54.3	60.7	65.4	70.1	74.7	81.9	91.6	103.0	114.4	126.8

Notes: The weights are derived from the results of the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and they are used in the compilation of the 1989/90-based Consumer Price Indices starting from the reference month of October 1990. The Consumer Price Indices for 1983 to 1985 were derived from the 1979/80-based series and those for 1986 to 1990 were derived from the 1984/85-based series.

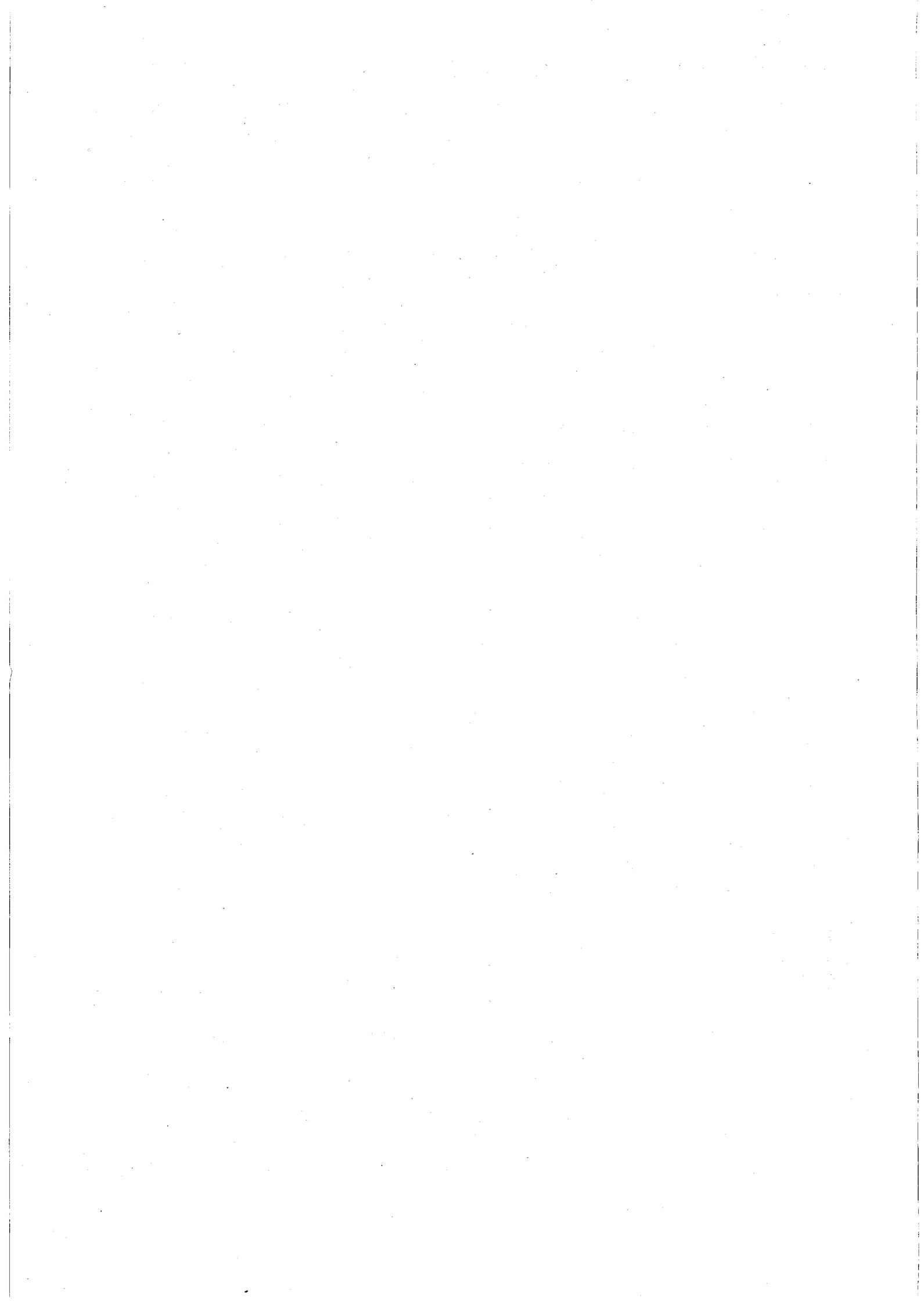
Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.4 Expenditure Pattern of Households by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989-90

Percentage

Commodity/Service	Monthly expenditure group											All
	Below \$2,500	\$2,500- below \$5,000	\$5,000- below \$7,500	\$7,500- below \$10,000	\$10,000- below \$12,500	\$12,500- below \$15,000	\$15,000- below \$17,500	\$17,500- below \$22,500	\$22,500- below \$27,500	\$27,500- below \$37,500	\$37,500 and over	
Food	50.0	47.5	45.4	40.8	38.7	36.0	33.6	30.1	29.4	25.0	14.8	34.2
Housing	19.0	19.6	20.5	23.5	23.6	24.7	25.5	26.2	25.6	29.2	36.5	25.6
Fuel and light	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.1	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.1	2.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	6.2	3.5	2.1	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4
Clothing and footwear	1.8	4.2	4.5	5.8	6.9	7.7	8.6	9.2	9.8	11.2	8.9	7.5
Durable goods	0.7	1.7	2.3	3.4	3.8	4.4	3.7	4.7	4.8	3.8	5.2	3.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.2	5.3	6.2	6.5	6.9	6.7	7.0	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.2	6.7
Transport	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.5	6.8	6.5	6.8	7.9	7.6	6.4	13.2	7.6
Miscellaneous services	5.9	7.5	8.8	8.8	9.4	10.5	11.3	11.4	13.3	15.4	13.6	10.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.



Section 11

Food Supplies

Tables 11.1 to 11.7 **General Information**

Much of the wholesale marketing of primary products, particularly fresh foods, is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Fisheries Department and the Vegetable and Fish Marketing Organizations.

The Agriculture & Fisheries Department currently operates five temporary wholesale markets and one permanent market complex for fresh foodstuffs including freshwater fish, poultry, fruits, egg and vegetables. The department provides facilities for traders and transporters on a rental basis calculated on full-cost recovery.

The Vegetable Marketing Organization operates under the Agricultural Products (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 277), which also provides for the establishment of a Marketing Advisory Board. The organization is responsible for transporting locally produced vegetables from the New Territories to its wholesale market in Kowloon, providing marketing facilities, and supervising sales and financial transactions in the market. It operates as a non-profit making concern and if surpluses arise, they are reinvested in the development of marketing services and farming industry.

The Fish Marketing Organization is a statutory body and operates under the Marine Fish (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 291), which also provides for the establishment of a Fish Marketing Advisory Board. The Ordinance provides for the control of the landing, wholesale marketing, and the import and export of marine fish. The organization is a non-profit making concern. It operates seven wholesale fish markets.

Data Sources

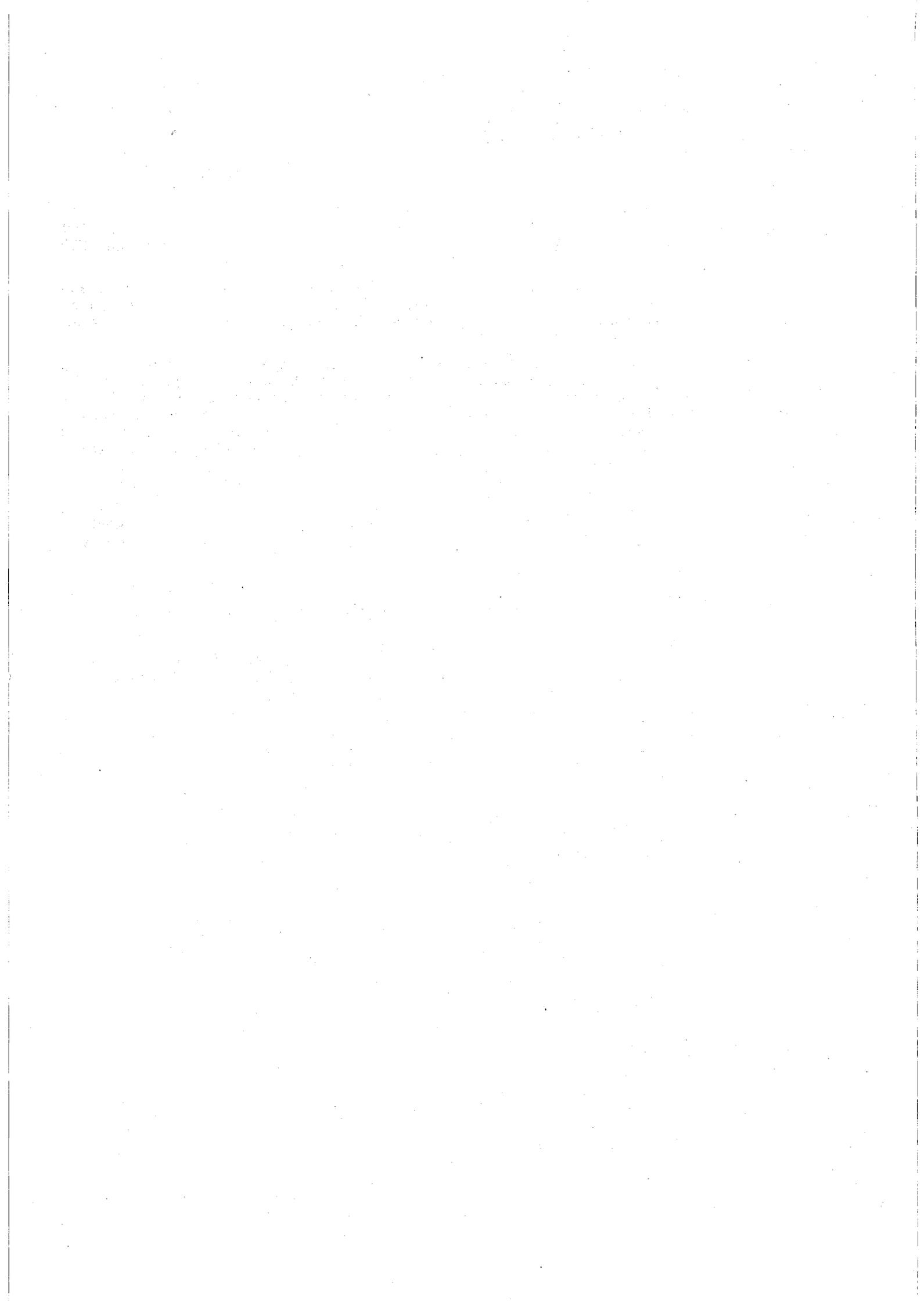
Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Estimates of local production foodstuffs are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department on the basis of market throughput statistics as well as results of routine economic surveys.

Further References

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from *Hong Kong Trade Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.



11.1 Food Supplies

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	354 442	349 532	355 627	345 730	345 566	349 290	353 701	348 300	342 001	342 900
Off-takes	358 490	351 548	352 952	356 288	343 857	355 822	348 683	351 182	346 182	342 326
Stock at end of period	65 981	63 965	66 640	56 082	57 791	51 259	56 277	53 395	49 214	49 788
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Pigs	3 470 840	3 548 620	3 597 460	3 671 350	3 594 830	3 507 730	3 327 760	3 203 820	3 059 610	2 927 010
Cattle	200 410	178 160	186 600	184 310	181 550	180 970	168 640	165 070	156 790	149 860
Goats/sheep	14 020	16 310	17 160	20 470	16 300	20 600	19 630	17 530	15 740	16 190
Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)										
Locally grown vegetables #	153	159	151	158	141	132	131	112	105	95
Imported vegetables (net)	342	299	306	304	274	261	268	260	274	267
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh water fish	52 030	47 280	44 670	48 360	44 560	41 760	38 780	44 980	47 980	46 270
Marine fish†	99 670	102 490	92 780	106 330	104 990	112 580	110 010	127 750	147 160	144 860

Notes: *Figures include live animals slaughtered in both urban and rural abattoirs.
 # Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.
 † Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

Sources: Trade Department.
 Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (paddy)	10	20	15	10	5	3	3	2	1	—
Field crops	1 810	1 730	1 480	1 510	1 540	1 590	1 440	1 540	1 260	540
Vegetables	153 000	159 000	151 000	158 000	141 000	132 000	131 000	112 000	105 000	95 000
Fruit	4 920	2 490	1 150	2 040	2 350	2 020	3 050	4 310	3 950	2 730
Livestocks (head)										
Pigs*	607 280	625 420	650 100	633 190	657 900	629 110	536 360	415 410	313 420	182 000
Cattle	860	540	810	970	790	750	470	280	820	490
Poultry ('000 heads)										
Chickens	15 548	14 244	14 017	16 893	16 813	15 715	14 699	14 025	13 082	10 718
Ducks	5 033	4 559	4 413	3 672	3 015	2 749	3 089	2 690	2 131	1 147
Geese	151	90	192	203	176	211	287	192	235	—
Quails	8 694	14 630	12 435	13 332	12 495	10 741	10 589	9 923	4 767	5 727
Pigeons	2 171	2 822	3 179	4 508	5 136	6 392	5 786	4 548	3 978	3 682
Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	4 210	3 080	2 930	2 450	2 210	2 020	1 850	1 820	1 650	1 180
Hen eggs	39 260	34 076	29 492	41 416	42 742	41 158	36 306	34 662	31 920	20 730
Duck eggs	520	288	1 619	1 527	1 755	1 370	1 531	1 335	1 170	900
Goose eggs	3	3	3	4	3	—	—	—	—	—
Quail eggs	133 430	140 089	149 188	159 955	149 909	137 507	120 083	75 925	51 490	30 930
Fish and fishery products (tonne)										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	144 040	151 640	146 400	153 980	155 410	162 820	174 340	168 470	166 250	163 380
Fresh water fish	7 100	6 500	5 800	5 740	6 500	6 640	5 780	6 130	5 900	5 400
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	3 230	3 160	3 020	3 660	3 090	2 490	1 800	1 430	1 140	480
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	24 100	25 740	29 130	33 890	34 680	30 680	25 890	23 830	22 040	27 500
Other marine products and preparations	330	530	470	540	690	510	610	400	340	320

Note: *Figures include local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (unhusked)	370 547	365 809	378 336	367 679	372 588	363 637	406 578	374 075	391 644 (391 664)	400 165
Wheat	126 194	123 093	118 766	119 923	119 237	112 861	124 307	129 667	133 250 (133 250)	144 887
Other cereals and cereal preparations	520 997	423 265	472 514	493 765	466 029	325 225	385 184	353 141	378 738 (378 738)	373 006
Other field crops	92 628	56 302	64 689	92 777	95 680	78 858	82 178	91 074	88 760 (88 760)	75 209
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	440 114	388 757	405 273	584 774	402 307	445 138	408 155	389 151	426 129 (427 335)	414 367
Vegetables (preserved or prepared) fruit and nuts (fresh, dried, preserved or prepared)	645 987	596 936	665 618	752 493	801 351	860 905	892 144	881 222	973 305 (973 305)	1 034 559
Sugar and honey	161 947	151 244	162 916	179 931	219 563	309 530	292 105	200 599	216 532 (216 589)	193 169
Coffee	12 237	14 365	18 109	9 165	5 350	17 889	5 568	4 853	5 998 (5 998)	6 760
Cocoa	170	235	278	1 176	454	9 919	1 501	477	1 572 (1 572)	536
Tea and mate	11 875	14 190	15 642	17 086	18 848	21 046	18 760	21 627	24 274 (24 274)	31 229
Livestock (head)										
Pigs ('000)	3 053	2 997	2 978	3 085	2 981	2 923	2 821	2 848	2 821 (2 821)	2 792
Cattle	198 450	178 141	185 830	184 836	181 637	178 323	167 488	172 262	156 731 (156 731)	149 505
Sheep, lambs and goats	14 157	18 311	16 859	21 063	16 130	19 836	19 781	16 163	16 819 (16 819)	15 441
Poultry (tonne)										
Chickens	15 951	20 237	34 125	42 666	43 998	44 782	44 708	51 830	48 414 (48 414)	50 988
Other poultry	21 700	17 808	23 381	29 845	28 855	26 440	24 072	23 446	20 499 (20 499)	22 178
Live animals	3 422	3 289	3 425	3 421	3 362	4 765	4 704	4 558	3 572 (3 572)	3 090
Meat and meat preparations	217 246	212 528	223 202	229 601	249 405	283 203	315 077	361 155	404 517 (404 517)	470 841
Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh)	14 803	21 977	27 375	28 626	32 480	35 228	39 029	42 676	42 290 (42 290)	49 344
Cream (fresh)	722	587	520	591	652	659	454	556	384 (384)	354
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	48 843	43 384	48 077	53 424	58 524	62 560	60 483	60 439	74 754 (74 754)	80 448
Butter, cheese and curd	5 909	6 518	7 286	7 965	9 074	10 066	9 800	10 698	11 203 (11 203)	13 739
Eggs (fresh) (million)	1 196	1 306	1 245	1 315	1 394	1 479	1 356	1 386	1 451 (1 451)	1 518
Eggs (preserved) (million)	118	150	142	172	201	181	193	191	188 (188)	208
Fish and fish preparations (tonne)										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)	60 181	56 284	58 664	68 540	71 574	84 400	100 213	123 730	162 621 (162 621)	188 865
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)	8 684	10 826	8 103	9 243	10 651	6 695	8 740	9 927	10 436 (10 436)	13 322
Fish products and preparations	6 764	3 865	4 577	5 724	7 451	7 871	9 289	10 208	10 272 (10 272)	7 103
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	46 257	49 257	60 308	76 814	93 879	119 408	114 537	117 962	116 257 (116 257)	114 023
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	2 183	2 258	2 462	3 316	4 439	4 424	4 446	4 124	4 782 (4 782)	5 562

Note: The Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3 (SITC R3) has been adopted in place of the Revision 2 (SITC R2) for the classification of trade statistics by commodity as from January 1992. To facilitate comparison over time figures for 1991 are recompiled to conform to the classification of SITC R3 and presented in brackets in this table.

Source: Trade Statistics Dissemination Section, Census and Statistics Department.

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Bitter cucumber	3 660	2 650	3 919	3 340	2 530	1 937	2 575	2 068	1 257	1 677
Cabbage	11 750	8 120	9 681	8 970	9 850	9 396	9 419	8 309	5 794	6 372
Cabbage, flowering	18 040	14 870	12 353	11 200	5 510	4 361	3 926	2 268	1 420	2 866
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	15 340	12 940	9 310	10 170	13 820	12 819	10 572	8 743	7 791	7 085
Cabbage, white	5 500	5 150	6 024	5 560	3 260	2 319	2 565	1 247	911	1 621
Carrot	7 920	8 600	5 323	5 150	4 910	6 211	16 238	8 886	12 530	15 223
Chinese kale	5 290	8 230	6 179	4 110	2 500	1 862	1 657	1 380	1 435	1 544
Chinese radish	8 050	6 110	6 343	7 920	6 560	8 473	8 204	5 207	5 062	4 122
Celery (Chinese and European)	4 370	4 140	4 768	4 910	4 870	4 895	4 503	6 137	5 742	6 366
Fresh mushroom	40	20	120	260	420	199	365	229	423	574
Green cucumber	4 130	3 290	4 186	3 730	3 410	2 802	3 159	3 279	1 887	2 670
Hairy gourd	10 310	8 400	8 047	5 500	4 390	3 801	4 394	3 836	2 264	4 031
Leaf mustard	1 800	1 650	1 215	1 020	460	601	353	117	—	—
Lettuce (Chinese and European)	12 110	9 770	10 858	10 050	8 110	10 142	10 819	13 714	11 103	13 122
Onion	3 020	3 020	3 221	4 830	4 900	5 892	6 691	5 429	5 737	4 790
Potato	6 910	4 620	3 321	4 440	4 630	5 796	10 375	5 881	7 466	9 755
Silky gourd	4 570	3 810	3 941	3 560	2 260	2 310	1 841	2 049	1 307	612
Spinach	2 210	1 990	1 677	1 920	780	832	487	209	46	—
String bean, green	3 530	2 900	3 087	2 520	1 910	1 282	1 265	500	1 500	670
String bean, white	2 550	1 960	1 252	1 020	1 400	1 046	1 240	484	1 500	675
Sweet pepper	5 440	4 320	3 691	2 910	2 660	2 032	3 459	2 069	1 516	1 650
Sweet potato	3 600	2 580	1 242	2 730	1 040	247	250	331	1 088	1 378
Tomato	9 180	8 730	11 446	8 740	7 680	8 899	12 672	10 331	10 908	8 483
Wax gourd	7 980	5 400	8 636	11 210	10 210	8 727	9 881	8 202	9 195	7 560
Other vegetables	51 960	54 430	60 114	43 790	42 530	46 719	30 769	53 000	41 478	41 382
Total	209 260	187 700	189 954	169 560	150 600	153 600	157 679	153 905	137 860	144 228

Note: Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

'000 heads

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Chicken	Imports	9 514	9 861	14 147	22 163	20 885	27 903	27 570	29 938	29 559	32 162
	Local	10 130	9 767	10 800	13 809	13 127	14 879	14 121	12 954	12 196	10 050
Duck	Imports	2 877	2 588	2 872	4 124	5 012	5 761	5 065	4 408	3 108	2 905
	Local	2 300	2 428	2 325	2 737	2 122	2 002	1 748	1 677	964	589
Goose	Imports	1 529	1 165	1 537	1 702	1 871	2 298	2 185	2 348	2 084	1 954
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	76	71	65	44	—
Pigeon	Imports	2 228	2 285	2 372	2 368	2 641	3 165	2 014	1 838	1 481	1 634
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	676	718	868	703	483
Total	Imports	16 148	15 899	20 928	30 357	30 409	39 127	36 834	38 532	36 232	38 655
	Local	12 430	12 195	13 125	16 546	15 249	17 633	16 658	15 564	13 907	11 122

Note: Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market. The latter was commissioned in September 1987 and its market throughout has been included from 1988 onwards.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Species										
Fork-tail	1 019	1 008	786	672	757	760	359	234	289	125
Ginkgo	489	456	348	365	459	425	439	325	278	265
Golden Thread	4 224	5 815	5 328	5 798	7 687	7 153	7 547	8 502	8 976	8 014
Melon Coat	673	1 165	1 394	1 853	1 467	1 919	634	661	839	1 549
Melon Seed	1 056	1 442	1 510	3 337	3 128	2 584	2 497	1 543	2 361	1 801
Red Goatfish	1 001	734	593	716	446	642	491	566	654	506
Red Snapper	733	697	488	502	518	555	474	362	234	188
Yellow Belly	2 730	2 024	1 577	2 128	2 015	2 528	1 989	1 479	2 247	2 491
Genera										
Big-eyes	8 179	6 000	5 216	6 438	5 551	5 758	8 631	9 387	10 644	8 990
Conger-pike Eels	2 573	3 008	2 482	2 695	2 731	2 342	2 718	2 086	1 828	2 074
Crevalles	495	461	328	278	312	406	278	200	122	86
Hair-tails	1 993	2 610	2 596	3 061	2 348	1 937	2 106	1 526	4 728	1 509
Horse-heads	912	1 309	801	721	867	641	625	624	807	747
Lizard fishes	4 318	5 601	5 145	5 156	5 256	6 369	6 700	6 347	6 602	6 451
Mackerels	1 706	1 945	1 737	1 573	1 652	1 887	2 493	2 138	1 618	1 351
Sardines	542	371	179	147	185	577	389	211	33	11
Scads	5 436	4 733	3 123	2 268	2 274	2 048	2 157	1 994	1 891	1 886
Soles	205	188	175	249	184	240	313	337	316	300
Tuna	10	8	7	13	16	6	18	16	13	5
Families										
Anchovies	60	30	33	50	30	12	8	6	9	4
Breams	1 062	1 558	1 147	977	854	688	591	577	455	225
Croakers	1 892	2 180	2 212	2 174	2 638	3 678	3 526	4 315	3 716	3 718
Groupers	1 521	1 661	1 490	1 607	1 719	1 551	1 180	908	623	769
Pomfrets	1 858	2 005	2 113	1 899	1 615	1 676	2 008	1 566	1 124	1 090
Round Herrings	117	135	101	66	73	44	156	118	113	92
Snappers	356	344	356	472	520	451	384	336	202	125
Yellow Croakers	2 308	3 345	2 586	1 418	571	592	577	757	653	611
Order										
Sharks	817	621	498	475	456	525	426	409	367	264
Mixed										
Others	17 300	17 419	15 158	15 103	15 510	21 305	18 924	14 754	19 395	16 768
Total	65 585	68 873	59 507	62 211	61 839	69 299	68 638	62 284	71 137	62 015

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Anchovies	168	190	78	100	66	87	75	21	42	14
Croakers	215	309	248	206	143	75	60	32	28	13
Golden Thread	45	44	53	41	21	19	14	3	2	1
Ginkgo	14	11	4	8	3	2	1	—	—	—
Lizard fishes	91	161	120	112	73	37	41	50	24	12
Round Herrings	36	14	24	16	25	17	20	39	34	28
Sardines	42	29	27	21	22	14	10	12	17	11
Scads	98	98	93	78	36	25	17	10	19	19
Snappers	4	5	7	6	3	1	1	1	1	1
Others	495	567	501	497	515	509	432	219	203	98
Total	1 208	1 428	1 155	1 085	907	786	671	387	370	197

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

Section 12

Transport, Communication and Tourism

Tables 12.1 to 12.6 **General Information**

The Civil Aviation Department is responsible for all aspects of civil aviation in Hong Kong. The department consists of five divisions dealing with air traffic control, aviation safety, technical matters and planning, international relations governing air services and management of the Hong Kong International Airport.

The administration of the port is the responsibility of the Director of Marine, who is advised by various committees through which the closest liaison with shipping and commercial interests is maintained to ensure that facilities and services are developed to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong and of ships using the port.

The Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System was set up by the Census and Statistics Department in 1983 to produce shipping and cargo statistics for Hong Kong. Shipping statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels are compiled based on all general declarations submitted by ship masters or shipping agents to the Port Formalities Office of the Marine Department. Cargo statistics are compiled based on a sample of consignments listed in ocean cargo manifests supplied by shipping companies or agents to the Census and Statistics Department.

Cross border road transport refers to traffic through the Control Points at Lok Ma Chau, Man Kam To and Sha Tau Kok to and from China.

Cross border passenger trains refer to the through train service operated by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

The container terminals at Kwai Chung provide fifteen berths with 4 679 metres of quay backed by about 182 hectares of cargo handling area. This area includes container yards and container freight stations, all of which are operated by private companies or consortia. Other wharves and terminals provided and operated by private enterprise are capable of accommodating vessels up to 350 metres in length with draughts up to 16.5 metres. Cargo handling facilities in the public sector include cargo working area/waterfront/seafront at Wan Chai, Yau Ma Tei, Kwun Tong, Tsuen Wan, Western District, Rambler Channel, Chai Wan, Sham Shui Po, Sheung Wan, Cha Kwo Ling, Shek Tong Tsui, To Kwa Wan, Tai Lam Kok, Tsing Yi, Ap Lei Chau and Tuen Mun. These areas are administered by the Marine Department.

Concepts and Definitions

Shipping and cargo statistics cover all ocean-going vessels arriving at and departing from Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft. *Ship type* refers to the known specific function of the ship. *Flag* refers to the nationality of the ship, indicating where she is officially registered. *Type of shipment* indicates the type of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong. Cargoes imported into Hong Kong or exported/re-exported from Hong Kong are classified as direct shipment, whereas cargoes transhipped in Hong Kong under a through bill of lading are classified as transshipment. Cargoes in transit through Hong Kong are not included in the statistics.

Total cargo discharged includes inward direct shipment (or imports) and inward transshipment, and *total cargo loaded* includes outward direct shipment (or exports, including domestic exports and re-exports) and outward transshipment.

Starting with the 1986 edition, statistics on *international movements of commercial cargo by rail* refer to the actual tonnage of cargo conveyed whereas those published in previous editions represent the loading capacity of wagons used for conveyance.

Data Sources

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on ocean-going vessels movements from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System and are compiled primarily from all general declarations submitted to the Port Formalities Office of the Marine Department by ship masters or shipping agents; and on river vessel movements from the reports of the Marine Department.

Statistics on vehicle movements are supplied by the Immigration Department and on train movements by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Statistics on cargoes carried by ocean-going vessels are based on the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System set up by the Census and Statistics Department and are estimated from a sample of consignments listed in ocean cargo manifests supplied by shipping companies or agents to the Census and Statistics Department.

Statistics on cargoes carried by river vessels are supplied by the Marine Department, on airborne cargoes by Civil Aviation Department, on cargoes carried by railway by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and on cargoes transported by road by the Customs and Excise Department.

Further References

More statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels and on the tonnage and volume of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong are available in the quarterly *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* report and the annual *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* report published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 12.7 to 12.11 **General Information**

The Transport Department administers the Road Traffic Ordinance and other legislation regulating public transport operations other than railways. Its responsibilities cover road traffic management, including government road tunnels, car parks and metered parking spaces, and the regulation of internal road and waterborne public transport. The department is also responsible for the licensing of drivers and the registration, licensing and inspection of vehicles.

Concepts and Definitions

Light goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5.5 tonnes.

Medium goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 5.5 but not exceeding 24 tonnes.

Heavy goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 24 but not exceeding 38 tonnes.

Special purpose vehicles refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers.

Estimated passenger journeys in Hong Kong Island include passenger traffic on China Motor Bus Island services; a franchised bus route operated by Citybus Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway intra-Hong Kong Island journeys; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry's coastal services (terminated in July 1985); Hong Kong Island green minibus (GMB); Hong Kong Island residential coach services and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

Estimated passenger journeys in Kowloon include passenger traffic on Mass Transit Railway other than intra-Hong Kong and cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon Urban routes; Kowloon green minibus and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan (terminated in March 1991).

Estimated passenger journeys by Cross Harbour Ferry include passenger traffic on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

Estimated passenger journeys through Cross Harbour Tunnels include passenger traffic on cross harbour bus services and Mass Transit Railway cross harbour journeys. Passengers boarding and alighting cross harbour tunnel buses on the same side of the harbour are also included.

Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. routes; N.T. green minibus; N.T. residential coach services; New Lantao Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway; Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus; KCR Light Rail; Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

Data Sources

Passenger journey figures for the various modes (except for taxi and public light bus (PLB) other than GMB) are compiled from monthly operating returns submitted by the respective public transport operators to the Transport Department.

Figures for PLB (other than GMB) are estimated basing on the daily average extracted from Traffic and Transport Survey Division survey report multiplied by the number of licensed PLBs (other than GMBs) and number of days.

Figures for taxi are estimated basing on the results from Taxi Surveys and the number of taxis licensed.

Further References

Further details on the Transport Statistics (e.g. monthly figures) and related data can be found in the monthly *Traffic and Transport Digest* published by the Transport Department.

Table 12.12 **General Information**

The Highways Department is responsible to Transport Branch for transport policy and the highway development programme and to the Works Branch for works policy, construction standards, contract procedures and co-ordination of the Public Works Programme.

Table 12.13 **General Information**

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Wing of Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The Traffic Wing is responsible for the formulation and dissemination of traffic policies, the processing of traffic prosecutions (other than those dealt with by arrest) and the evaluation of traffic management schemes.

Tables 12.14 to 12.15 **General Information**

The local telephone service is operated as a public franchise by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited under the Telephone Ordinance while international telecommunication services are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited under a licence issued within the provisions of the Telecommunications Ordinance.

Data Sources

Statistics on international telecommunications services including telephone, telegraph, telex, leased circuits and television transmission/reception programmes are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited. Figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

Table 12.16 **General Information**

Statistics on the number of letter mail items and parcels handled are maintained by the Post Office.

Concepts and Definitions

Letter mail refer to first class letter mail and printed papers.

Items posted to other countries refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or by train.

Overseas items for local delivery refer to inward mails received by air, sea or by train.

Items in transit refer to overseas mails passing through Hong Kong to another postal administration in sealed bags. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

Data Sources

Primary data on the amount of letter mail and parcels are collected on a continuous basis during the course of their processing in the Post Office.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics on parcels are based on records of the actual number of items handled.

In the case of letter mail, raw data are in the form of physical count figures, weight of items or bags of mails handled depending on the source of the mail. Sampling exercises are conducted regularly and the results used to convert the weight and bags into number of items. Since the raw data are continuously collected and sampling exercise regularly performed, seasonal fluctuations are taken into account in reckoning the traffic.

Tables 12.17 to 12.18 **General Information**

The Immigration Department is responsible for controlling people moving into and out of Hong Kong, and providing travel documents and registration facilities for local residents. Much effort also goes into the detection and prosecution of those who breach the immigration laws and the repatriation of those who are in Hong Kong illegally. Immigration policies are framed to limit permanent population growth, and every effort is made to streamline immigration procedures for Hong Kong residents, tourists and businessmen.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistics on *arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land* refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Tables 12.19 to 12.25 **General Information**

Tourism statistics are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. Main topics include number of visitor arrivals, mode of transport of visitors, total and per capita spending by visitors, average length of stay of visitors, number of hotels and rooms and average hotel room occupancy rate.

Concepts and Definitions

Visitor Arrivals refer to arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

Hotel Room Occupancy Rate as compiled based on the number of rooms available only. Rooms under repair or being refurbished are excluded from calculation.

Data Sources

Raw data on visitor arrivals and mode of transport of visitors are supplied by the Immigration Department.

Particulars on spending by visitors and their average length of stay are based on a continuous sample survey conducted among departing visitors by the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Hotel statistics are based on regular mail surveys among hotel members of the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Further References

Further details on tourism statistics can be found in the following Hong Kong Tourist Association research publications:

A Statistical Review of Tourism in Hong Kong, published annually

Tourism Receipts, published 3 issues per year

Visitor Arrival Statistics, published monthly

Visitor Profile Report, published annually

Hotel Room Occupancy Report, published monthly

Hotel Supply Situation, published quarterly

Hong Kong Hotel Industry Report, published annually

12.1 Movements of Aircrafts, Vessels and Cross Border Land Transport

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Aircrafts (number)										
Arrivals	27 140	28 505	29 849	32 438	36 823	43 507	47 140	52 886	54 863	60 488
Departures	27 141	28 511	29 852	32 436	36 820	42 517	47 160	52 896	54 855	60 490
Total	54 281	57 016	59 701	64 874	73 643	86 024	94 300	105 782	109 718	120 978
Ocean-going vessels*										
Arrivals										
Number	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178	26 052
NRT ('000)	68 186	68 730	76 580	82 371	89 960	98 041	107 637	112 325	119 111	134 682
Departures										
Number	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217	25 939
NRT ('000)	68 043	68 793	76 557	82 423	90 010	97 756	107 859	112 158	119 302	134 529
River vessels										
<i>River steamers</i>										
Arrivals										
Number	1 631	1 679	2 374	3 091	3 007	3 075	3 109	2 954	2 660	2 701
NRT ('000)	2 011	1 904	2 030	2 214	2 059	2 100	2 132	1 882	1 611	1 631
Departures										
Number	1 627	1 683	2 373	3 091	3 008	3 073	3 111	2 953	2 661	2 700
NRT ('000)	2 006	1 907	2 029	2 213	2 048	2 098	2 133	1 880	1 612	1 630
<i>Catamarans</i>										
Arrivals										
Number	1 981	2 749	4 155	4 974	5 709	6 787	7 071	7 490	8 559	12 092
NRT ('000)	255	340	507	595	673	761	837	892	1 036	1 543
Departures										
Number	1 982	2 749	4 155	4 975	5 708	6 788	7 073	7 492	8 559	12 097
NRT ('000)	255	340	507	595	673	762	837	889	1 036	1 543
<i>Hydrofoil vessels</i>										
Arrivals										
Number	24 574	25 265	24 514	24 039	26 265	26 506	28 513	30 057	30 631	31 104
NRT ('000)	4 347	4 643	4 622	4 577	4 831	5 215	5 619	5 929	6 624	6 930
Departures										
Number	24 572	25 266	24 515	24 039	26 260	26 503	28 514	30 073	30 635	31 108
NRT ('000)	4 348	4 643	4 622	4 577	4 830	5 214	5 620	5 931	6 631	6 931
<i>Hoverferries</i>										
Arrivals										
Number	2 847	4 684	5 277	5 759	5 984	5 987	5 377	4 825	4 471	7 097
NRT ('000)	184	417	493	573	600	609	568	539	504	612
Departures										
Number	2 848	4 686	5 278	5 759	5 985	5 985	5 367	4 822	4 462	7 097
NRT ('000)	184	417	493	573	600	609	567	539	502	612
<i>River trading vessels</i>										
Arrivals										
Number	33 753	37 564	43 931	44 096	47 347	52 577	50 216	54 141	57 280	67 343
NRT ('000)	5 944	6 423	7 377	7 807	8 273	9 010	9 515	10 235	11 235	13 869
Departures										
Number	33 699	37 562	43 959	43 940	47 232	52 500	50 412	54 262	56 879	67 040
NRT ('000)	5 942	6 431	7 423	7 697	8 291	9 202	9 547	10 239	11 115	13 614
Motor Vehicles (number) #										
<i>Goods vehicles</i>										
Arrivals	360 432	544 776	777 921	1 083 143	1 491 827	1 825 975	2 097 626	2 367 336	2 793 969	3 135 946
Departures	368 673	578 875	817 262	1 087 579	1 500 722	1 828 753	2 101 055	2 366 193	2 791 383	3 140 004
Total	729 105	1 123 651	1 595 183	2 170 722	2 992 549	3 654 728	4 198 681	4 733 529	5 585 352	6 275 950
<i>Passenger vehicles</i>										
Arrivals	11 383	16 664	32 288	56 299	71 639	88 594	93 607	99 608	111 736	134 184
Departures	12 139	17 498	33 681	58 515	74 491	91 487	96 909	103 728	117 973	140 947
Total	23 522	34 162	65 969	114 814	146 130	180 081	190 516	203 336	229 709	275 131
Trains										
<i>Cargo trains (no. of laden wagon)</i>										
Arrivals	68 819	70 157	69 361	83 534	84 795	76 918	75 074	77 176	74 029	67 496
Departures	3 565	5 321	10 980	16 441	19 719	24 624	22 243	18 249	17 642	19 994
Total	72 384	75 478	80 341	99 975	104 514	101 542	97 317	95 425	91 671	87 490
<i>Passenger trains (number)</i>										
Arrivals	..	..	1 148	1 362	1 538	1 597	1 538	1 595	1 620	1 654
Departures	..	..	1 148	1 362	1 538	1 597	1 538	1 595	1 620	1 654
Total	..	..	2 296	2 724	3 076	3 194	3 076	3 190	3 240	3 308

Notes: NRT = net registered tons

*Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Traffic at Sha Tau Kok commenced in March 1985, and at Lok Ma Chau in December 1989 for goods vehicles and in August 1991 for passenger vehicles.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.
Immigration Department.
Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.
Marine Department.
Shipping & Cargo Statistics Section, Census & Statistics Department.

12.2 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

Number of vessels

<i>Ship type</i>		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Conventional cargo vessel	Arrivals	4 116	3 728	3 809	3 717	3 605	3 666	3 799	4 027	4 199	4 319
	Departures	4 143	3 733	3 808	3 715	3 597	3 640	3 817	4 026	4 205	4 328
Semi-container vessel	Arrivals	988	1 121	1 235	1 069	1 126	1 190	1 073	1 138	1 011	2 004
	Departures	982	1 121	1 232	1 063	1 122	1 190	1 082	1 135	1 016	2 007
Container vessel	Arrivals	3 489	3 750	4 426	5 158	5 927	6 692	7 319	7 953	9 196	10 795
	Departures	3 480	3 755	4 420	5 163	5 930	6 684	7 312	7 934	9 217	10 767
Roll-on/roll-off	Arrivals	302	440	603	426	441	507	410	432	428	574
	Departures	302	440	600	424	443	509	412	433	428	570
Oil tanker	Arrivals	651	689	592	807	758	1 247	2 055	2 006	2 744	3 290
	Departures	646	687	602	807	756	1 248	2 050	2 006	2 745	3 280
Dry bulk carrier	Arrivals	704	772	990	969	1 109	1 123	1 215	1 307	1 518	1 573
	Departures	699	769	987	973	1 110	1 115	1 218	1 299	1 524	1 566
Log/timber carrier	Arrivals	193	152	195	203	204	228	218	207	258	185
	Departures	192	156	191	201	205	229	217	207	261	185
Others	Arrivals	752	1 043	1 226	1 411	1 706	1 758	1 674	1 777	1 824	3 312
	Departures	758	1 055	1 207	1 415	1 690	1 750	1 677	1 784	1 821	3 236
Total	Arrivals	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178	26 052
	Departures	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217	25 939

Note: Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Source: Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.3 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Flag

Number of vessels

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>American</i>										
Arrivals	309	300	335	311	203	265	310	295	259	213
Departures	308	301	332	312	204	263	312	295	257	213
<i>British</i>										
Arrivals	335	334	323	308	315	353	356	347	393	208
Departures	331	339	327	304	318	351	358	336	395	210
<i>Chinese</i>										
Arrivals	1 363	1 613	2 086	2 877	3 296	3 798	4 651	5 091	5 972	7 631
Departures	1 372	1 626	2 107	2 892	3 297	3 796	4 675	5 093	5 994	7 562
<i>Danish</i>										
Arrivals	389	361	400	373	409	289	264	341	412	420
Departures	391	359	398	370	407	286	264	341	411	417
<i>Dutch</i>										
Arrivals	198	210	207	184	199	216	200	163	117	202
Departures	200	210	205	183	194	215	202	162	113	201
<i>German*</i>										
Arrivals	216	272	269	199	268	285	340	421	361	284
Departures	215	272	269	198	269	284	343	421	361	277
<i>Greek</i>										
Arrivals	142	157	176	183	165	202	172	157	195	256
Departures	142	157	173	187	163	201	171	157	198	258
<i>Hong Kong #</i>										
Arrivals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	233
Departures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	221
<i>Indonesian</i>										
Arrivals	102	74	95	79	100	103	130	127	166	199
Departures	103	73	96	79	103	102	129	127	167	195
<i>Japanese</i>										
Arrivals	759	788	766	719	711	662	538	457	411	436
Departures	764	790	764	717	713	657	540	456	412	435
<i>Liberian</i>										
Arrivals	770	657	709	659	744	766	771	949	1 053	1 374
Departures	760	649	711	654	736	767	768	946	1 053	1 370
<i>Norwegian</i>										
Arrivals	95	86	68	79	62	54	110	163	216	221
Departures	95	83	69	78	61	53	110	163	211	211
<i>Panamanian</i>										
Arrivals	3 444	3 593	4 029	4 170	4 509	4 883	5 169	5 251	5 472	6 601
Departures	3 445	3 598	3 999	4 179	4 492	4 877	5 158	5 231	5 497	6 601
<i>Philippine</i>										
Arrivals	119	155	285	267	247	232	188	172	205	184
Departures	118	153	286	268	245	232	183	174	205	183
<i>Russian</i>										
Arrivals	200	207	181	146	202	299	330	331	400	466
Departures	200	206	182	145	201	293	332	330	400	462
<i>Singaporean</i>										
Arrivals	503	425	353	388	429	511	558	584	666	601
Departures	502	428	349	385	424	505	558	590	664	602
<i>South Korean</i>										
Arrivals	382	416	465	466	426	400	415	482	563	672
Departures	384	416	465	460	430	398	415	483	563	672
<i>Taiwanese</i>										
Arrivals	964	1 083	1 168	1 148	1 167	1 257	1 217	1 214	1 192	1 394
Departures	963	1 086	1 168	1 148	1 169	1 249	1 221	1 214	1 192	1 396
<i>Others</i>										
Arrivals	905	964	1 161	1 204	1 424	1 836	2 044	2 302	3 125	4 457
Departures	909	970	1 147	1 202	1 427	1 836	2 046	2 305	3 124	4 453
Total										
Arrivals	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847	21 178	26 052
Departures	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824	21 217	25 939

Notes: Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

*With effect from the fourth quarter of 1990, the figures under 'German' refer to the Unified Germany. Prior to the fourth quarter of 1990, such figures refer to the previous Federal Republic of Germany, while figures for the previous German Democratic Republic are classified under 'Others'.

With effect from 1992, vessels officially registered in Hong Kong are separately classified. Prior to 1992, these vessels were officially registered elsewhere, mostly in Britain.

Source: Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.4 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

Tonne

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
By air										
Discharged	144 890	162 457	182 842	204 446	234 407	286 135	307 279	352 887	372 126	422 620
Loaded	223 276	254 689	247 141	332 314	376 158	407 929	422 741	449 052	477 659	534 288
Total	368 166	417 146	429 983	536 760	610 565	694 064	730 020	801 939	849 785	956 908
By ocean-going vessels*										
Discharged	24 138 321	26 451 377	29 656 576	35 101 285	38 942 081	44 257 978	45 791 999	46 241 967	52 898 899	58 423 474
Loaded	7 430 186	8 841 636	10 032 288	12 367 431	14 615 191	17 062 591	18 862 724	19 766 000	23 546 272	25 798 891
Total	31 568 507	35 293 013	39 688 864	47 468 716	53 557 272	61 320 569	64 654 723	66 007 967	76 445 171	84 222 365
By river vessels										
Discharged	4 243 830	4 258 110	5 264 123	6 314 576	6 151 633	6 009 045	5 477 112	6 025 821	6 722 342	N.A.
Loaded	1 173 830	1 681 682	2 600 282	2 505 908	3 257 778	4 060 241	3 549 439	3 261 603	4 424 955	N.A.
Total	5 417 660	5 939 792	7 864 405	8 820 484	9 409 411	10 069 286	9 026 551	9 287 424	11 147 297	N.A.
By road										
Discharged	702 004	1 134 476	1 435 677	2 124 651	2 967 003	3 525 415	4 102 846	4 564 978	5 503 363	6 417 659
Loaded	810 677	1 061 039	1 249 392	1 702 881	2 439 781	3 216 487	3 857 528	4 496 075	5 492 129	5 736 337
Total	1 512 681	2 195 515	2 685 069	3 827 532	5 406 784	6 741 902	7 960 374	9 061 053	10 995 492	12 153 996
By rail #										
Discharged	1 253 432	1 341 213	1 381 046	1 803 419	1 890 266	1 728 826	1 745 164	1 849 830	1 742 697	1 542 556
Loaded	72 039	104 267	203 273	366 706	374 795	484 152	452 992	366 888	338 735	368 992
Total	1 325 471	1 445 480	1 584 319	2 170 125	2 265 061	2 212 978	2 198 156	2 216 718	2 081 433	1 911 548

Notes: *Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.
Figures exclude livestock.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.
Customs and Excise Department.
Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.
Marine Department.
Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.5 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Kwai Chung Terminals										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	389 933	430 290	501 028	526 437	624 017	770 119	796 056	937 706	1 135 032	1 365 824
Transshipment	229 910	239 906	242 497	273 930	315 703	355 410	328 032	352 192	414 825	386 541
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	177 211	212 337	179 395	247 999	325 594	318 221	460 929	508 451	571 271	629 276
Transshipment	14 841	19 690	22 026	17 942	24 207	20 980	15 978	31 600	40 039	46 581
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	5 816	6 319	6 987	7 633	8 858	10 761	10 758	12 250	15 283	16 975
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	499 896	566 721	594 794	756 140	914 113	1 082 783	1 304 409	1 513 117	1 806 535	2 122 906
Transshipment	225 771	235 762	229 044	273 929	308 245	350 430	323 856	346 355	417 498	404 788
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	83 648	78 053	103 907	75 393	78 649	84 354	72 408	111 782	110 693	103 558
Transshipment	14 531	19 084	22 136	17 681	23 039	19 874	15 423	30 008	18 517	19 075
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	5 129	5 563	5 800	7 085	8 340	10 016	10 848	12 368	14 895	16 670
Elsewhere in Hong Kong										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	81 084	132 236	187 739	237 917	350 624	445 936	490 079	543 522	763 067	1 175 256
Empty (T.E.U.s)	25 510	30 739	21 432	35 007	65 529	76 248	84 702	119 766	97 984	126 275
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	68 467	96 825	114 813	160 315	282 592	354 228	413 522	463 601	614 004	1 017 236
Empty (T.E.U.s)	26 245	46 940	70 142	77 277	81 321	73 430	78 977	71 596	98 069	184 465

Notes: 'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).
'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.
'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

Source: Marine Department.

12.6 Cargo Carried by Ocean-going Vessels by Type of Shipment

Tonne

Type of shipment	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Inward direct shipment	21 859 034	23 519 526	25 632 767	30 149 378	32 878 056	37 451 224	39 238 602	40 168 078	45 216 061	50 250 536
Outward direct shipment	4 589 088	5 347 188	5 706 500	7 025 719	8 114 222	10 052 558	11 577 981	12 535 288	15 014 689	17 025 182
Inward transshipment	2 279 287	2 931 851	4 023 809	4 951 907	6 064 025	6 806 754	6 553 397	6 073 889	7 682 838	8 172 938
Outward transshipment	2 841 098	3 494 448	4 325 788	5 341 712	6 500 969	7 010 033	7 284 743	7 230 712	8 531 583	8 773 709
Total	31 568 507	35 293 013	39 688 864	47 468 716	53 557 272	61 320 569	64 654 723	66 007 967	76 445 171	84 222 365

Note: Figures exclude yachts and pleasure craft.

Source: Shipping and Cargo Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.7 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Operator

'000 passenger journeys

Operator	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Kowloon Motor Bus	981 823	1 069 322	1 079 045	1 108 286	1 088 363	1 081 832	973 886	965 858	968 082	970 653
China Motor Bus	348 084	362 633	344 031	318 397	318 396	317 607	298 813	280 884	267 145	262 430
New Lantao Bus	3 153	3 164	3 187	3 028	3 232	3 442	3 877	4 232	4 286	3 989
Citybus*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	182	957
Mass Transit Railway	411 955	410 556	462 894	532 074	592 912	629 857	687 598	719 111	725 966	751 005
Kowloon-Canton Railway	48 110	79 973	103 270	115 866	136 352	154 615	173 094	181 077	190 668	199 905
KCR Light Rail †	—	—	—	—	—	16 112	62 596	73 149	82 061	92 273
KCR Bus †	—	—	—	—	1 403	10 143	27 081	27 972	33 984	33 933
Hongkong Tramways	131 093	122 502	120 831	122 245	128 677	131 917	127 562	127 643	123 247	124 087
Peak Tramways	1 744	2 054	2 318	2 637	2 684	2 708	2 828	3 211	3 132	3 267
Green Minibus (GMB) @	104 082	138 349	170 418	189 511	212 802	228 408	241 978	249 003	250 634	258 624 §
Residential Coach	1 905	2 409	4 762	5 619	6 391	7 882	10 814	16 429	23 342	25 638 §
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	100 132	90 511	83 727	76 474	74 966	75 691	70 531	55 202	50 960	44 368
Star Ferry	37 406	41 593	43 285	40 808	39 911	41 707	39 808	37 907	36 602	35 844
Minor Ferries	6 918	6 790	6 255	6 070	5 768	5 924	6 614	6 823	7 517	8 300
Public Light Bus (other than GMB)	416 114	363 566	369 742	362 906	356 616	351 259	394 584	387 232	378 746	371 905
Taxi ‡	401 179	404 210	422 091	437 119	441 923	445 056	445 198	451 665	455 825	463 595
Total	2 993 698	3 097 632	3 215 856	3 321 042	3 410 396	3 504 159	3 566 862	3 587 400	3 602 377	3 650 773 §

Notes: *Citybus Ltd. started operating franchised bus route from 12 September 1991.

† KCR Light Rail was introduced on 18 September 1988.

‡ KCR bus was introduced on 6 September 1987.

@ GMB was known as PLB 'Maxicab' before March 1985.

§ denotes provisional figures.

‡ Taxi is treated as personalized public transport.

Source: Transport Department.

12.8 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

Area	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 #
Hong Kong Island	452 283	451 894	462 040	474 850	504 901	522 773	513 810	500 882	489 575	495 519
Kowloon	824 499	861 448	846 820	849 020	844 900	837 687	804 571	788 232	764 478	757 434
Cross Harbour										
Ferry	116 926	113 953	108 301	97 949	94 597	96 944	87 699	69 505	63 410	56 275
Tunnels	268 268	289 816	319 455	344 256	359 796	375 749	392 017	411 336	415 278	424 292
New Territories	514 430	612 745	687 407	754 943	807 664	874 691	928 983	978 547	1 035 065	1 081 753
Total	2 176 405	2 329 856	2 424 023	2 521 017	2 611 858	2 707 844	2 727 080	2 748 503	2 767 807	2 815 273

Notes: Figures exclude taxis and public light buses (other than green minibus).

denotes provisional figures.

Source: Transport Department.

12.9 Motor Vehicles Registered by Type

Number of vehicles

Type	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Motor cycles	25 685	22 417	19 331	17 761	17 045	17 311	18 931	20 683	22 961	24 871
Motor tricycles	—	—	7	9	12	12	13	14	25	19
Private cars	200 923	182 985	168 200	161 279	166 977	178 234	195 818	215 709	236 747	265 755
Taxis	14 421	15 984	16 481	16 682	16 810	17 080	17 351	17 380	17 529	17 720
Public buses	5 715	5 787	5 887	6 123	6 450	6 875	7 282	7 625	7 903	8 207
Private buses	231	186	158	130	137	144	150	185	201	240
Public light buses	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 349
Private light buses	1 724	1 886	2 107	2 265	2 413	2 484	2 519	2 551	2 561	2 525
Goods vehicles	69 057	72 469	77 918	86 347	101 970	114 451	123 329	130 270	134 285	140 755
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	5 697	5 786	6 122	6 049	6 126	6 461	6 410	6 640	7 207	6 780
Total	327 803	311 850	300 561	300 995	322 290	347 402	376 153	405 407	433 769	471 221

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.10 Motor Vehicles Licensed by Type

Number of vehicles

Type	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Motor cycles	16 836	15 345	14 060	13 314	13 489	13 943	15 553	16 621	17 762	18 667
Motor tricycles	—	—	7	7	10	10	8	7	15	11
Private cars	159 488	147 616	144 723	139 053	145 809	160 579	180 184	197 852	212 017	237 035
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	12 403	13 499	13 795	14 004	14 116	14 334	14 529	14 584	14 719	14 913
New Territories	1 887	2 260	2 388	2 494	2 382	2 431	2 445	2 436	2 550	2 585
Lantau	20	30	40	40	40	40	40	40	39	39
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	4	2	—	1	—	2	3	3	19	21
Double deck	1 036	959	891	923	915	876	917	958	929	978
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	202	167	138	132	81	93	112	167	232	245
Double deck	2 144	2 245	2 373	2 581	2 747	2 633	2 683	2 718	2 790	2 852
New Lantao Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	45	44	43	43	43	32	40	46	51	49
Double deck	9	9	11	11	13	13	12	12	14	15
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 961	2 001	2 041	2 129	2 323	2 751	3 007	3 191	3 331	3 480
Double deck	56	72	82	87	126	165	177	214	251	263
Private buses										
Single deck	157	126	108	102	110	120	121	159	172	184
Double deck	47	33	26	19	19	12	20	21	25	47
Public light buses	4 327	4 332	4 344	4 348	4 340	4 341	4 340	4 336	4 336	4 336
Private light buses	1 600	1 782	2 025	2 183	2 329	2 408	2 421	2 410	2 384	2 348
Goods vehicles										
Light		48 610	54 648	63 149	75 543	83 415	88 716	91 868	89 629	88 432
Medium		13 342	14 492	15 846	18 531	21 110	22 884	24 907	27 332	30 006
Heavy		188	182	188	193	434	609	758	862	1 118
Special purpose vehicles		351	351	74	101	113	154	212	238	234
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	1 184	1 160	1 331	1 174	1 209	1 224	1 278	1 259	1 287	1 198
Other vehicles	4 513	4 626	4 791	4 875	4 917	5 237	5 132	5 381	5 920	5 582
Total	267 318	258 799	262 890	266 777	289 386	316 316	345 385	370 160	386 904	414 638

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.11 New Registration of Motor Vehicles by Type

Number of vehicles

Type	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Motor cycles	1 533	1 010	1 028	1 100	1 601	2 070	3 198	3 278	4 018	3 911
Motor tricycles	—	—	7	2	3	—	1	1	11	—
Private cars	7 108	6 569	11 119	13 816	19 967	24 281	28 097	28 926	31 131	41 878
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	1 909	1 819	2 006	2 165	2 497	2 415	3 039	3 334	3 065	2 512
New Territories	585	503	260	226	399	496	632	546	860	545
Lantau	20	10	11	—	1	—	2	—	3	8
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	16	4
Double deck	88	28	—	1	13	26	42	36	34	20
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	13	7	9	28	23	68	83	24
Double deck	105	179	188	363	324	148	199	50	137	129
New Lantao Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	4	1	6	8	6	10	8	6
Double deck	1	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	2	—
Other public buses										
Single deck	78	94	126	133	220	488	359	336	300	426
Double deck	28	18	15	8	67	50	38	49	60	49
Private buses										
Single deck	23	8	3	11	24	32	22	47	24	27
Double deck	4	4	—	10	—	—	5	3	4	21
Public light buses	851	1 504	778	262	243	467	695	549	640	557
Private light buses	566	371	458	427	254	199	179	198	196	170
Goods vehicles										
Light			10 306	12 815	17 572	13 987	11 902	10 855	8 459	11 630
Medium			2 251	2 321	3 663	3 765	3 123	3 434	4 254	5 323
Heavy	8 199	9 494	6	52	84	260	194	155	111	266
Special purpose vehicles			41	23	27	19	49	70	41	33
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	238	223	358	156	129	166	250	439	169	219
Other vehicles	652	323	472	431	262	806	624	1 112	1 122	692
Total	21 988	22 158	29 452	34 330	47 367	49 713	52 679	53 496	54 748	68 450

Source: Transport Department.

12.12 Public Roads

Km

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong Island										
Flexible pavement	263	266	268	268	273	275	279	279	286	287
Rigid pavement	102	110	111	112	114	116	123	124	127	128
Kowloon										
Flexible pavement	235	238	240	245	245	243	245	244	223	217
Rigid pavement	111	111	111	114	120	128	131	135	167	175
New Territories										
Flexible pavement	483	503	538	549	577	603	617	628	643	662
Rigid pavement	50	51	55	62	66	69	70	74	83	90
Total	1 244	1 279	1 323	1 350	1 395	1 434	1 465	1 484	1 529	1 559
Lane Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong	772	811	822	826	846	858	879	884	918	927
Kowloon	1 046	1 055	1 062	1 089	1 110	1 134	1 161	1 166	1 199	1 207
New Territories	1 170	1 281	1 404	1 465	1 558	1 659	1 702	1 751	1 809	1 956
Total	2 988	3 147	3 288	3 380	3 514	3 651	3 742	3 801	3 926	4 090

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Highways Department.

12.13 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Accidents (number)										
Hong Kong Island*	4 208	3 596	3 505	3 336	3 768	3 877	3 656	3 786	3 785	3 673
Kowloon	8 580	7 792	7 921	7 843	8 410	8 481	8 326	8 058	7 924	7 766
New Territories	4 050	3 732	3 492	3 556	3 859	3 960	3 922	3 425	3 618	3 883
Total	16 838	15 120	14 918	14 735	16 037	16 318	15 904	15 269	15 327	15 322
Casualties (number of persons)										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	63	46	56	59	56	54	75	71	53	50
Serious	1 579	1 185	1 144	1 150	1 245	1 089	914	827	855	809
Slight	3 712	3 299	3 206	2 972	3 423	3 924	3 726	4 008	3 983	4 023
Kowloon										
Fatal	127	130	126	116	128	128	143	156	135	154
Serious	2 947	2 279	2 419	2 121	2 411	2 259	2 125	1 842	1 833	1 704
Slight	7 557	7 463	7 714	7 784	8 435	8 541	8 458	8 347	8 153	8 183
New Territories										
Fatal	150	146	127	135	97	120	120	94	127	124
Serious	2 559	1 905	1 475	1 433	1 576	1 476	1 441	1 326	1 272	1 293
Slight	3 306	3 682	3 597	3 664	4 192	4 606	4 249	3 703	4 225	4 443
Total	22 000	20 135	19 864	19 434	21 563	22 197	21 251	20 374	20 636	20 783

Notes: Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.
*Hong Kong Island includes marine and Lantau Island.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

12.14 Telephone Services

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Number of applications*										
Received during period	244 776	248 119	279 921	285 503	335 431	375 600	411 762	457 134	517 644	553 636
Outstanding at end of period	1 662	1 518	1 544#	1 984#	1 862	2 676	3 909	3 902	3 772	4 668
Number of exchange lines										
Installed during period	234 350	234 920	264 595	273 984	326 452	366 146	401 630	448 856	491 456	522 649
Ceased during period	157 209	148 304	163 732	171 166	180 197	200 894	250 834	306 439	342 048	341 314
Working at end of period	1 554 106	1 640 722	1 741 585	1 844 403	1 988 524	2 153 776	2 304 572	2 446 989	2 596 397	2 777 732
Effective capacity										
(Thousand exchange lines)	1 870	1 905	1 998	2 108	2 213	2 441	2 544	2 688	2 823	2 997

Notes: *Figures refer to number of exchange lines requested for installation.
denotes revised figure.

Source: Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

12.15 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Number of telex subscribers*	20 868	23 657	26 993	28 813	29 700	27 645	23 835	21 672	20 348	18 317
International telex traffic (^{'000} minutes)										
Outward	36 395	41 160	43 993	46 985	44 662	38 411	31 186	26 682	23 879	20 293
Inward	40 542	45 482	50 545	53 349	50 571	44 121	36 245	31 300	27 120	22 470
Transit	16 516	18 013	19 491	18 130	19 089	18 860	25 401	25 765	19 549	20 027
Internal telex traffic (^{'000} minutes)	23 769	27 936	31 521	36 607	38 577	33 620	29 930	27 196	24 184	21 965
Number of leased circuits*	1 621	1 674	1 734	1 744	1 856	1 907	1 908	1 805	1 637	1 610
Outward international telephone traffic (^{'000} minutes)	89 443	110 681	144 761	184 202	253 156	350 776	458 402	581 952	731 643	919 377
Public telegraph traffic (^{'000} messages)										
Outward	1 242	1 286	1 165	939	801	741	577	393	292	227
Inward	1 233	1 172	1 135	955	843	779	580	407	303	231
Inland telegrams (number of messages)	9 115	9 569	7 256	7 596	7 013	7 113	5 848	8 271	6 829	6 807
Television programmes #										
Number	85	291	214	335	443	631	2 164	1 008	1 099	1 355
Minutes	4 203	16 486	4 768	15 163	6 594	10 323	48 863	34 121	24 818	40 757
Television programmes reception										
Number	964	1 250	1 054	1 255	1 393	1 636	2 632	2 216	2 689	3 090
Minutes	16 255	42 312	24 825	37 718	30 539	67 459	68 878	74 745	92 775	176 268
Maritime radio telegrams (number of messages)										
Transmitted	53 559	54 376	54 782	54 118	55 492	57 502	57 853	56 431	51 770	53 432
Received	126 762	128 954	131 666	126 357	130 297	143 846	144 871	137 095	121 926	130 841
Maritime radio telephone traffic (minutes)										
Outward	5 210	5 638	6 466	6 063	5 594	5 454	4 489	3 574	3 022	3 156
Incoming	133 617	155 675	168 686	155 608	183 174	228 767	229 009	221 618	181 194	203 494
Maritime radio telex (minutes)										
Outward	42 019	47 370	53 867	63 520	21 392	19 681	24 330	28 188	28 251	29 867
Inward	64 618	69 702	54 679	46 792	167 096	225 021	226 741	224 515	225 046	157 566

Notes: *Figures refer to end of the year.

Prior to 1984, figures refer to television programmes via satellite; while from 1984 onwards, figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

Source: Hong Kong Telecom International Limited.

12.16 Postal Services

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	293.6	319.9	358.4	404.9	456.9	532.7	594.5	639.6	712.2	742.7
Articles posted to other countries	97.1	108.0	115.3	118.0	120.4	126.6	133.8	136.1	141.0	142.2
Overseas articles for local delivery	81.8	82.0	85.0	81.6	83.8	86.6	84.3	88.3	88.1	90.9
Articles in transit	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.0
Total	476.3	513.7	562.5	608.2	664.8	749.7	816.6	867.9	945.2	978.8
Parcels (^{'000})										
Local parcels	94	104	203	141	123	149	107	74	51	47
Parcels posted to other countries	1 528	1 491	1 490	1 485	1 466	1 352	1 276	1 330	1 348	1 258
Overseas parcels for local delivery	568	572	636	613	548	540	549	554	509	507
Parcels in transit	55	48	52	49	47	40	45	38	37	40
Total	2 245	2 215	2 381	2 288	2 184	2 081	1 977	1 996	1 945	1 852

Source: Post Office.

12.17 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Mode of Transport

Number of persons

Mode of transport	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Arrivals	13 733 320	16 842 087	20 460 671	21 826 541	25 877 263	30 081 706	29 125 917	31 835 474	34 563 497	38 525 028
By air*	3 767 160	4 077 632	4 263 022	4 613 145	5 500 687	6 623 231	6 756 984	7 315 872	7 412 311	8 451 118
By sea	4 745 831	5 098 648	5 571 509	5 718 169	6 828 773	7 453 592	7 710 295	8 501 669	8 984 255	9 621 457
By land	5 220 329	7 665 807	10 626 140	11 495 227	13 547 803	16 004 883	14 658 638	16 017 933	18 166 931	20 452 453
Departures	13 858 142	16 882 140	20 356 014	21 760 330	25 886 195	30 114 432	29 117 837	31 832 158	34 574 140	38 500 311
By air*	3 917 235	4 206 576	4 373 496	4 747 804	5 677 592	6 812 109	6 904 694	7 516 698	7 602 464	8 636 035
By sea	4 910 653	5 389 878	5 913 220	6 086 850	7 242 565	7 815 880	7 932 655	8 718 691	9 235 142	9 904 085
By land	5 030 254	7 285 686	10 069 298	10 925 676	12 966 038	15 486 443	14 280 488	15 596 769	17 736 534	19 960 191

Notes: Figures exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers. Servicemen are also excluded starting from 1990.

*Figures include passengers to/from Macau by helicopter as from November 1990 onwards.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.18 Hong Kong Resident Departures by Destination

Number of persons

Destination	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
People's Republic of China	5 724 418	8 036 452	10 960 747	11 867 896	14 088 643	16 306 978	15 207 079	16 688 371	19 056 776	21 460 793
Macau	3 341 945	3 519 115	3 716 413	3 742 011	4 455 953	4 736 477	4 907 740	5 095 776	5 208 158	5 246 571
Taiwan	288 202	294 231	270 872	276 616	271 318	264 572	281 212	262 803	261 821	270 995
Japan	199 348	184 296	198 612	149 281	150 113	157 613	204 870	248 589	261 035	291 791
Thailand	134 258	137 743	139 504	175 343	254 528	326 723	361 528	384 700	343 611	316 683
Philippines	97 245	96 484	88 801	113 706	133 553	172 553	187 833	138 623	137 623	166 402
United Kingdom	73 523	78 139	78 626	77 763	87 990	89 415	101 364	109 995	108 825	121 083
United States of America	83 670	80 737	77 369	93 062	102 171	113 086	111 276	135 406	137 901	151 823
Singapore	70 817	81 110	76 358	80 023	89 318	92 458	113 307	149 668	170 708	195 818
Canada	34 092	34 973	33 306	40 879	59 136	78 118	89 425	96 836	94 110	119 519
Australia and New Zealand	25 386	26 838	30 469	41 114	55 038	70 196	83 757	100 119	118 400	127 888
Germany	5 329	11 011	14 870	13 022	14 731	17 883	20 769	24 487	24 303	21 156
Others	127 665	118 365	127 013	150 350	177 380	396 874	271 084	402 219	395 300	454 652
Total	10 205 898	12 699 494	15 812 960	16 821 066	19 939 872	22 822 946	21 941 244	23 837 592	26 318 571	28 945 174

Note: Hong Kong residents may travel to more than one country other than the destination claimed.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.19 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Country of residence	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Southeast Asia</i>										
Thailand	165 962	151 222	136 697	156 908	174 182	185 955	175 546	213 868	253 502	319 633
Singapore	149 453	168 672	200 977	192 985	205 667	187 450	165 613	200 871	229 394	283 229
Malaysia	139 254	135 310	129 469	133 667	140 602	126 741	118 963	155 843	211 569	232 910
Philippines	92 500	97 887	112 147	118 189	143 865	158 712	162 135	170 896	183 523	229 567
Indonesia	89 685	105 709	120 532	127 457	117 306	106 498	79 543	106 599	126 328	160 896
Others	5 709	5 980	6 358	6 403	5 583	6 319	8 270	8 271	9 692	9 729
Sub-total	642 563	664 780	706 180	735 609	787 205	771 675	710 070	856 348	1 014 008	1 235 994
Taiwan	156 600	166 762	176 617	220 469	354 195	1 094 004	1 132 904	1 344 641	1 298 039	1 640 032
Japan	502 175	584 013	635 767	727 219	1 033 525	1 240 470	1 176 189	1 331 677	1 259 837	1 324 399
China*	121 457	214 854	308 978	363 479	484 592	683 606	730 408	754 346	875 279	1 149 002
<i>U.S.A./Canada</i>										
U.S.A.	451 566	562 764	638 168	704 428	793 341	749 244	624 400	612 262	619 685	694 290
Canada	73 672	94 177	113 545	127 736	156 401	166 024	150 509	155 695	161 784	180 231
Sub-total	525 238	656 941	751 713	832 164	949 742	915 268	774 909	767 957	781 469	874 521
<i>West Europe</i>										
United Kingdom	164 597	171 389	187 906	214 704	251 791	285 590	269 716	279 333	275 626	314 231
Germany	62 941	71 411	79 687	90 608	109 203	123 737	118 919	118 556	136 967	172 200
France	44 050	49 906	60 731	73 536	87 779	98 174	82 561	83 272	96 044	128 497
Italy	32 330	34 356	42 856	48 074	61 433	70 582	59 515	63 855	69 959	80 634
Others	98 972	109 490	129 779	146 503	178 193	202 175	182 026	193 048	211 347	241 265
Sub-total	402 890	436 552	500 959	573 425	688 399	780 258	712 737	738 064	789 943	936 827
<i>Australia/New Zealand</i>										
Australia	228 107	278 071	275 494	276 390	253 849	259 163	259 025	255 294	235 064	261 182
New Zealand	22 685	26 544	23 219	27 629	41 403	43 639	43 061	45 456	42 355	42 873
Sub-total	250 792	304 615	298 713	304 019	295 252	302 802	302 086	300 750	277 419	304 055
<i>Other areas</i>										
India	54 238	65 575	72 689	69 300	74 370	78 476	76 065	78 488	76 463	80 022
South Korea	51 494	45 289	44 728	45 012	55 924	101 362	166 995	184 744	184 592	196 282
Middle East	30 608	30 507	27 048	23 773	21 454	20 467	18 299	19 451	19 289	23 304
South and Central America	20 566	25 269	29 343	28 948	31 574	36 829	38 010	39 692	40 925	49 702
Others	105 363	108 562	104 082	129 224	140 812	142 006	145 829	164 692	178 150	196 384
Sub-total	262 269	275 202	277 890	296 257	324 134	379 140	445 198	487 067	499 419	545 694
Total	2 863 984	3 303 719	3 656 817	4 052 641	4 917 044	6 167 223	5 984 501	6 580 850	6 795 413	8 010 524

Note: *Figures include visitors, transients and from the People's Republic of China (PRC) holding PRC passports, two-way permits or seamen books etc.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.20 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Transport and Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of transport/ Country of residence	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
By air										
Southeast Asia	594 672	609 765	618 573	628 260	675 582	660 128	615 395	725 095	810 954	942 849
Taiwan	155 520	166 007	175 983	217 084	344 818	844 125	902 464	975 969	899 026	1 113 135
Japan	455 133	504 203	523 666	595 926	870 537	1 092 324	1 077 932	1 219 401	1 129 354	1 160 922
U.S.A./Canada	445 594	557 446	611 870	665 536	747 679	722 343	632 736	613 213	608 553	664 130
West Europe	353 654	371 706	413 390	466 244	559 701	629 514	604 274	621 663	644 344	749 900
Australia/New Zealand	221 388	268 603	260 946	261 269	252 373	257 956	264 182	262 199	237 670	257 299
Others*	250 560	262 559	259 793	268 352	285 037	350 223	409 448	438 825	449 219	481 199
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 476 521</i>	<i>2 740 289</i>	<i>2 864 221</i>	<i>3 102 671</i>	<i>3 735 727</i>	<i>4 556 613</i>	<i>4 506 431</i>	<i>4 856 365</i>	<i>4 779 120</i>	<i>5 369 434</i>
By sea										
Southeast Asia	17 018	16 780	28 372	27 663	26 809	23 855	20 313	28 831	35 641	49 213
Taiwan	1 080	755	634	3 385	9 377	25 836	25 725	40 418	54 389	84 930
Japan	11 688	17 720	23 404	24 343	33 471	35 120	30 407	33 367	32 406	37 095
U.S.A./Canada	20 294	25 079	31 797	37 533	47 431	46 922	36 656	37 823	41 368	48 381
West Europe	11 135	17 500	23 855	25 920	29 511	32 035	23 421	26 706	28 068	33 272
Australia/New Zealand	5 896	6 919	9 451	11 391	10 718	10 547	9 473	7 403	7 280	9 494
Others*	2 810	3 727	5 416	17 837	51 754	74 165	85 287	94 308	111 180	129 682
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>69 921</i>	<i>88 480</i>	<i>122 929</i>	<i>148 072</i>	<i>209 071</i>	<i>248 480</i>	<i>231 282</i>	<i>268 856</i>	<i>310 332</i>	<i>392 067</i>
By land										
Southeast Asia	30 873	38 235	59 235	79 686	84 814	87 692	74 362	102 422	167 413	243 932
Taiwan	—	—	—	—	—	224 043	204 715	328 254	344 624	441 967
Japan	35 354	62 090	88 697	106 950	129 517	113 026	67 850	78 909	98 077	126 382
U.S.A./Canada	59 350	74 416	108 046	129 095	154 632	146 003	105 517	116 921	131 548	162 010
West Europe	38 101	47 346	63 714	81 261	99 187	118 709	85 042	89 695	117 531	153 655
Australia/New Zealand	23 508	29 093	28 316	31 359	32 161	34 299	28 431	31 148	32 469	37 262
Others*	19 921	27 788	35 150	54 253	56 780	60 427	57 540	60 284	50 967	59 454
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>207 107</i>	<i>278 968</i>	<i>383 158</i>	<i>482 604</i>	<i>557 091</i>	<i>784 199</i>	<i>623 457</i>	<i>807 633</i>	<i>942 629</i>	<i>1 224 662</i>
Total	2 753 549	3 107 737	3 370 308	3 733 347	4 501 889	5 589 292	5 361 170	5 932 854	6 032 081	6 986 163

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.21 Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$ million

Country of residence	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Southeast Asia	2,292.71	2,561.61	2,457.58	3,073.95	3,464.50	3,565.41	4,578.96	5,604.37	6,075.46	8,220.77
Taiwan	552.20	625.52	579.14	778.52	1,584.07	4,765.92	5,558.60	7,263.62	7,033.04	11,810.71
Japan	1,624.06	2,060.51	2,511.09	3,612.72	7,024.04	9,149.21	9,113.70	9,227.19	9,184.97	9,034.46
U.S.A./Canada	2,452.66	3,421.97	3,861.33	4,259.28	5,309.73	5,936.84	5,631.99	5,197.66	4,984.65	5,320.00
West Europe	1,348.80	1,597.45	1,729.02	2,257.60	3,456.10	4,207.70	4,522.33	4,697.93	5,018.94	5,773.88
Australia/New Zealand	1,317.20	1,772.77	1,561.95	1,700.13	1,736.80	2,030.15	2,601.15	2,231.25	2,060.53	2,089.81
Others*	1,177.56	1,306.33	1,247.00	1,561.73	2,261.90	2,840.93	3,836.13	3,755.84	3,942.97	4,449.63
Total	10,765.19	13,346.16	13,947.11	17,243.93	24,837.14	32,496.16	35,842.86	37,977.86	38,300.56	46,698.76

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.22 Per Capita Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$

Country of residence	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Southeast Asia	3,568	3,853	3,480	4,179	4,401	4,620	6,449	6,545	5,992	6,656
Taiwan	3,526	3,751	3,279	3,531	4,472	4,356	4,907	5,402	5,418	7,215
Japan	3,234	3,528	3,950	4,968	6,796	7,376	7,748	6,929	7,291	6,843
U.S.A./Canada	4,670	5,209	5,137	5,118	5,591	6,486	7,268	6,768	6,379	6,090
West Europe	3,348	3,659	3,451	3,937	5,021	5,393	6,345	6,365	6,354	6,162
Australia/New Zealand	5,252	5,820	5,229	5,592	5,882	6,705	8,611	7,419	7,428	6,878
Others*	4,309	4,442	4,152	4,587	5,747	5,860	6,946	6,329	6,449	6,692
Total	3,910	4,295	4,138	4,619	5,517	5,814	6,686	6,401	6,349	6,684

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.23 Average Length of Stay of Visitors by Country of Residence

Nights

Country of residence	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Southeast Asia	3.64	3.56	3.51	3.57	3.60	3.75	4.01	3.95	3.73	3.69
Taiwan	3.05	3.43	3.31	3.25	3.11	2.64	2.31	2.21	2.63	2.66
Japan	2.48	2.50	2.58	2.72	2.83	2.74	2.95	2.92	2.94	2.91
U.S.A./Canada	3.92	3.93	3.74	3.56	3.67	3.76	3.78	3.85	3.70	3.60
West Europe	4.16	3.88	3.75	3.65	3.75	3.91	4.07	4.08	4.16	4.02
Australia/New Zealand	4.83	4.98	4.98	5.02	4.91	5.20	5.33	4.84	5.01	4.85
Others*	3.57	3.68	3.66	3.54	3.72	3.59	3.60	3.54	3.60	3.65
Total	3.63	3.63	3.55	3.51	3.52	3.39	3.42	3.33	3.42	3.37

Note: *Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.24 Hotel Statistics

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
High tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	27	28	28	29	30	37	41	44	45	43
Number of rooms	14 999	15 377	15 311	16 762	16 970	18 542	22 157	22 565	23 451	23 049
Room occupancy rate (%)	83	89	88	87	90	91	80	79	76	83
Medium tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	15	15	15	17	18	19	19	21	27	33
Number of rooms	1 752	1 785	1 680	2 060	3 035	3 430	3 949	4 531	6 535	9 128
Room occupancy rate (%)	79	84	90	80	89	93	77	76	75	82
Hostels and guest houses										
Number of hostels and guest houses	6	7	8	11	8	9	9	10	10	10
Number of rooms	819	869	1 189	1 408	1 017	910	925	1 050	1 177	1 357
Room occupancy rate (%)	86	87	85	73	86	91	86	86	74	82
All categories										
Number of hotels/hostels/guest houses	48	50	51	57	56	65	69	75	82	86
Number of rooms	17 570	18 031	18 180	20 230	21 022	22 882	27 031	28 146	31 163	33 534
Room occupancy rate (%)	83	89	88	85	90	92	79	79	75	82

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.25 Average Hotel Room Occupancy

Month	Percentage									
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
January	74	78	86	84	80	90	88	70	72	78
February	72	74	76	72	84	81	75	77	58	69
March	83	86	94	83	88	95	86	80	70	81
April	82	91	92	85	88	92	88	81	78	88
May	83	92	90	84	91	92	83	75	74	81
June	79	89	91	86	91	91	76	77	74	81
July	79	86	83	82	89	93	71	76	70	78
August	79	88	85	84	89	92	72	77	72	79
September	87	93	89	86	93	92	76	79	81	85
October	98	98	97	95	98	98	81	86	87	89
November	95	97	93	94	95	95	82	87	85	91
December	83	90	84	84	88	86	75	78	81	87
Average of whole year	83	89	88	85	90	92	79	79	75	82

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Section 13

Building and Construction

Tables 13.1 to 13.5 **General Information**

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate industries in Tables 13.1 to 13.4 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The figures in Table 13.5 on the gross value of construction work performed are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. From the 1990 round of the annual survey and the 1992 first quarter round of the quarterly survey, the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) has been adopted to replace the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) for classifying the economic activities of the establishments covered by these surveys. The HSIC is a new industrial classification system devised with the ISIC as a frame work, but incorporating features of the local economy. The HSIC has been used in all economic surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department, thus ensuring comparability of statistics among these surveys. The results of the 1986–1989 surveys shown in Table 13.1 and the results of 1983–1991 surveys in Table 13.5 have been recompiled based on the HSIC to facilitate comparison. For more details about the HSIC, please refer to a special article published in the September 1991 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistical units:

Establishment

—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.

Construction site

—A construction site refers to a demarcated locality where one or more major stages or processes of construction work are being carried on. A construction site differs from an erected building or structure in that the unfinished building or structure relating to the construction site in question has not yet been issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use.

Project

—A real estate development project is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation.

For building and civil engineering construction industry:

Number of persons directly engaged

—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
plus number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees

Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors

—equals remunerations to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and to other employees; and payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure)
plus payments to labour-only sub-contractors

Miscellaneous operating expenses

—equals rent and rates for land and buildings
plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
plus interest payments
plus other operating expenses

Gross value of construction work performed

—equals construction work performed as main contractor at
(i) construction sites
(ii) other minor new construction work locations
(iii) erected buildings and structures

	plus	construction work performed as sub-contractor at (i) construction sites (ii) other minor new construction work locations (iii) erected buildings and structures
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals plus	interest income other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals plus	gross value of construction work performed other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals less less less less less	gross output value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services rent and rates for land and buildings rentals for hiring machinery and equipment other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals plus less less	value added interest income interest payments compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals less	acquisitions of fixed assets disposals of fixed assets
<i>For real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services:</i>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals plus	number of working proprietors, active business partners and unpaid family workers number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals plus	wages and salaries payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals plus plus plus	rent and rates for land and buildings interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects estate management expenses other operating expenses
<i>Total project expenses</i>	—equals plus plus plus plus	payments to contractors building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract price architectural design and technical consultancy fees interest payments to finance the real estate development projects other project expenses
<i>Value accrued to project during reporting period</i>	—equals	$\frac{(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)}{2} \times (C_2 - C_1)$ P: market value of the property if completed L: market value of the underlying land lot C: percentage of project completion Subscript 1: the beginning of reporting period Subscript 2: the end of reporting period
<i>Gross margin of real estate development projects</i>	—equals less plus	value accrued to project total project expenses interest payments to finance real estate development projects
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals plus	interest income other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals plus plus	gross margin of real estate development projects service and rental income other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals less less less less	gross output consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services rent and rates for land and buildings estate management expenses other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)

<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects and other activities
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<i>For architectural, surveying and project engineering services:</i>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors and active business partners
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	service income
	plus	other income (excluding interest income)
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	payments for commission work
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	other operating expenses (excluding interest payments)
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

Data Sources

The Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors covers all establishments engaged in the activities of building and civil engineering construction; real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services; and architectural, surveying and project engineering services. A register of establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department provides the frame for selecting the survey sample. The register is supplemented by information from the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and also from the annual company reports of real estate enterprises.

Building and civil engineering construction includes all new architectural and civil engineering works, as well as repair and maintenance services. However, the survey does not cover construction work undertaken by direct employees of the Government, the value of which is trivial as public works projects are mainly carried out by private contractors. Labour-only sub-contractors who only provide labour on a job-to-job basis are also excluded from the survey, but their output is implicitly included in that of contractors commissioning their services. On the other hand, fee sub-contractors, who have to furnish the necessary building materials/plant, labour and other support services required for the construction work sub-contracted to them, are covered in the survey. Real estate development refers to private development projects for which active construction work was undertaken during the survey reference period, including the Private Sector Participation Schemes. However, real estate development purely or predominantly for own occupation and firms set up purely for land holding are excluded. For real estate leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services, only those establishments engaging two or more persons or which are subsidiaries of real estate enterprises are included. Other small undertakings, mostly self-employed persons, or persons operating on a casual basis, are excluded from the survey as they cannot be adequately enumerated in an establishment-type enquiry.

Main contractors at construction sites and real estate developers are enumerated in full. The rest of the sampling frame for the survey is stratified by industry and, within each industry, by employment size range. The sample size for each industry and employment size stratum is determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each industry group.

Data collected in the survey include the number of persons engaged, compensation of employees, purchases and other operating expenses, construction output, service and rental income, value accrued to real estate development projects, and capital expenditure. Establishments are required to provide data relating to the reference year or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected are in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commence or cease operation during the reference period, data reported are for that part of the reference period during which the establishments are in operation.

The Quarterly Survey of Construction Output covers establishments engaged in building and civil engineering construction. It is aimed at providing a prompt indication of output in the construction industry. The information collected is the gross value of construction work performed, with breakdown by different types of work location and by work performed as main contractors or sub-contractors.

Main contractors at construction sites, irrespective of their employment sizes, and other construction establishments engaging 100 persons or more are enumerated in full in the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. As regards the other establishments in the frame, a random sample stratified by industry group and employment size is selected for enumeration. In addition, a supplementary sample of new establishments is selected every quarter.

Both the annual and quarterly surveys cover all establishments that have ever operated during the whole or part of the reference period, including reporting and non-reporting establishments. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry group and employment size range.

Further References

Further details about the methodology and results of the surveys are available in the reports entitled *1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors* and *Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 13.6 to 13.10 **Concepts and Definitions**

A building is said to be *completed* upon the issuance of an Occupation Permit by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department.

Consents to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department for private buildings except small village-type houses where 'consents' are not necessary.

Usable floor area is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

The *usable floor area of a flat* is defined as the total floor area within the flat excluding any staircases, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and other common areas of the building.

The *gross floor area of a building* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a building.

Non-residential buildings include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other non-residential buildings.

Combined residential and non-residential buildings refer to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

Data Sources

Statistics on completed new buildings certified for occupation and consents to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department. Data for Tables 13.6 to 13.8 include building activities in the private sector and those for Housing Society, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing but exclude small village-type houses while those for Tables 13.9 and 13.10 cover only building activities in the private sector.

Tables 13.11 to 13.18 **General Information**

The Rating and Valuation Department is Government's principal adviser on valuation matters and is consulted by other government departments and official bodies concerning the capital and rental valuation of real property.

Concepts and Definitions

Domestic units built under the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), and all units built under the Home Ownership Scheme, the Urban Improvement Scheme and the Flat-for-Sale Scheme are excluded from statistics for the private sector.

Private domestic units are defined as independent dwellings with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory). They are sub-divided by reference to floor area. 'A' units have a saleable area not exceeding 39.9 square metres. 'B' units have a saleable area of at least 40 square metres but not exceeding 69.9 square metres. 'C' units have a saleable area of at least 70 square metres but not exceeding 99.9 square metres. 'D' units have a saleable area of at least 100 square metres but not exceeding 159.9 square metres. 'E' units have a saleable area of at least 160 square metres.

Private commercial premises include retail premises and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use with the exception of purpose-built offices.

Private offices comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are sub-divided as follows:—

Grade A—modern (or up to modern standards); high quality finishes; generally spacious lobbies; effective central air-conditioning; good lift services; good management.

Grade B—plain, good quality finishes; adequate lobbies; central or free-standing air-conditioning; adequate lift services; average or above average management.

Grade C—generally small, on cramped sites; basic finishes; basic lobbies; generally without central air-conditioning; barely adequate or inadequate lift services; minimal to average management.

Private flatted factories comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes, including ancillary offices, and normally intended for sale or letting by the developers.

Private specialised factories comprise all other factory premises, primarily purpose-built for specialised manufacturing processes, usually for occupation by a single operator.

Private storage premises comprise premises designed or adapted for use as godowns or cold stores, including ancillary offices. Similar premises located within container terminals are included.

The *floor area for a domestic unit* is its 'saleable area', which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies and verandahs but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, pipe ducts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured from the outside of the exterior enclosing walls of the unit and the middle of the party walls between two units. Bay windows, yards, gardens, terraces, flat roofs, carports and the like are excluded from the area.

The *floor area for non-domestic accommodation* is its 'internal floor area', which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

The *price and rental indices* measure value changes by reference to the factor of rental or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties. For domestic premises, only fresh lettings effective in the quarter are analysed. For non-domestic premises, rentals negotiated on renewal are also included. All rentals are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Prices are derived from all transactions scrutinized by the Rating and Valuation Department for stamp duty purposes with an agreement date within the quarter being analysed.

Further References

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.11–13.14 and price and rental indices statistics in Tables 13.15 to 13.16 are available in the publication *Property Review* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied.

Table 13.19 General Information

Statistics on instruments registered in the Land Registry only relate to instruments registered in respect of land in Hong Kong, Kowloon, portions of New Kowloon and a number of lots in the New Territories which have been exempted from the provisions of Part II of the New Territories Ordinance.

Concepts and Definitions

Assignments of lot/section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground.

Assignments of share of lot/section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot, i.e. building units.

Receipts, discharges and releases refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

Miscellaneous refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Registry other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, Various Agreements and Memoranda, etc.

Table 13.20 **Concepts and Definitions**

Letter 'A' and 'B' tender system in the New Territories: The issuing of Letter A and B as a method of acquisition ceased in 1983. However, prior to that date, when it was necessary for Government to acquire land for public purposes, the Government exercised its power under the Crown Lands Resumption Ordinance. Where land was required within an area embraced by an approved layout plan, the policy was to give the leasee of private land the opportunity of surrendering his land voluntarily in exchange for the right to be granted Government land at some future date. This right is contained in a Letter called Letter 'A' or Letter 'B'.

The *realised premium* of land acquired by a land exchange entitlement is calculated by deducting the Government's value of the resumed land from the value of the land to be granted prevailing at the time when the exchange entitlement letter was issued. The realised premium of land acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Land for special low cost housing projects, Home Ownership Schemes, public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually *granted by private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from \$1,000 (nominal premium) for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1986-1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) Building and Civil Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only subcontractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee subcontractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
New construction works—pre-erection works at construction sites	1986	177	5 464	584	582	674	206	2,081	36	667	71	58
	1987	181	4 747	551	599	601	180	1,963	38	632	71	11
		(+2.3)	(-13.1)	(-5.6)	(+2.8)	(-10.8)	(-12.6)	(-5.6)	(+4.7)	(-5.2)	(-0.7)	(-80.6)
	1988	174	4 558	638	753	1,096	229	2,825	70	825	179	113
		(-3.9)	(-4.0)	(+15.8)	(+25.8)	(+82.4)	(+27.4)	(+43.9)	(+83.6)	(+30.4)	(+153.5)	(+902.9)
	1989	204	5 663	992	1,156	1,364	342	4,073	61	1,281	280	94
	(+17.2)	(+24.2)	(+55.4)	(+33.5)	(+24.5)	(+49.0)	(+44.1)	(-13.2)	(+55.3)	(+56.2)	(-16.9)	
1990	227	5 529	1,277	1,317	1,300	528	4,675	89	1,634	344	113	
	(+11.3)	(-2.4)	(+28.7)	(+13.9)	(-4.7)	(+54.5)	(+14.8)	(+46.6)	(+27.6)	(+22.8)	(+20.8)	
1991	226	5 279	1,277	1,265	2,166	734	5,639	98	1,587	295	229	
	(-0.4)	(-4.5)	(#)	(-4.0)	(+66.7)	(+39.1)	(+20.6)	(+9.4)	(-2.9)	(-14.2)	(+101.9)	
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at construction sites	1986	648	39 219	6,193	7,248	11,959	1,413	27,086	458	6,935	733	249
	1987	623	43 384	7,748	8,129	16,269	1,599	33,708	636	8,304	599	235
		(-3.9)	(+10.6)	(+25.1)	(+12.2)	(+36.0)	(+13.2)	(+24.5)	(+38.7)	(+19.7)	(-18.2)	(-5.7)
	1988	658	43 249	9,119	9,708	19,975	1,985	40,911	616	9,930	741	288
		(+5.6)	(-0.3)	(+17.7)	(+19.4)	(+22.8)	(+24.1)	(-3.1)	(-3.1)	(+19.6)	(+23.6)	(+22.2)
	1989	623	41 729	10,280	11,183	25,953	2,850	51,761	815	12,721	2,310	419
	(-5.3)	(-3.5)	(+12.7)	(+15.2)	(+29.9)	(+43.6)	(+26.5)	(+32.2)	(+28.1)	(+212.0)	(+45.8)	
1990	675	42 162	12,924	12,160	30,008	3,440	59,813	1,276	15,480	2,558	341	
	(+8.3)	(+1.0)	(+25.7)	(+8.7)	(+15.6)	(+20.7)	(+15.6)	(+56.7)	(+21.7)	(+10.7)	(-18.8)	
1991	582	38 780	13,694	12,268	29,780	3,764	61,747	1,683	17,690	3,923	1,166	
	(-13.8)	(-8.0)	(+6.0)	(-0.9)	(-0.8)	(+9.4)	(+3.2)	(+31.8)	(+14.3)	(+53.4)	(+242.3)	
New construction works—miscellaneous new constructions works	1986	298	3 389	258	198	371	58	930	14	321	60	14
	1987	345	3 386	266	199	283	58	869	19	349	82	10
		(+15.8)	(-0.1)	(+3.1)	(+0.4)	(-23.5)	(+0.3)	(-6.6)	(+36.7)	(+8.7)	(+37.0)	(-27.9)
	1988	318	3 570	342	242	529	82	1,227	30	407	62	20
		(-7.8)	(+5.4)	(+28.5)	(+21.9)	(+86.7)	(+40.9)	(+41.3)	(+58.3)	(+16.7)	(-23.5)	(+97.1)
	1989	324	2 775	322	292	371	60	1,073	47	399	75	22
	(+1.9)	(-22.3)	(-5.8)	(+20.6)	(-29.9)	(-26.2)	(-12.5)	(+54.4)	(-1.9)	(+19.8)	(+9.1)	
1990	366	2 068	256	156	329	82	856	26	317	58	29	
	(+13.0)	(-25.5)	(-20.5)	(-46.6)	(-11.2)	(+35.9)	(-20.3)	(-45.1)	(-20.7)	(-22.8)	(+30.8)	
1991	470	3 990	600	509	711	154	2,080	41	750	147	27	
	(+28.4)	(+92.9)	(+134.3)	(+226.1)	(+116.0)	(+87.5)	(+143.1)	(+60.1)	(+136.8)	(+155.1)	(-6.2)	
Decoration, repair and maintenance	1986	3 514	19 779	1,333	1,191	1,914	288	4,939	51	1,611	262	74
	1987	3 644	21 837	1,638	1,447	2,622	340	6,324	92	2,032	369	53
		(+3.7)	(+10.4)	(+22.9)	(+21.4)	(+37.0)	(+18.1)	(+28.1)	(+81.3)	(+26.2)	(+40.6)	(-28.5)
	1988	4 259	22 313	1,677	1,675	3,164	440	7,335	110	2,192	489	62
		(+16.9)	(+2.2)	(+2.4)	(+15.7)	(+20.7)	(+29.2)	(+16.0)	(+19.7)	(+7.9)	(+32.6)	(+17.2)
	1989	4 735	23 680	2,279	1,871	4,381	609	9,650	163	2,976	672	107
	(+11.2)	(+6.1)	(+35.9)	(+11.8)	(+38.5)	(+38.5)	(+31.6)	(+47.1)	(+35.8)	(+37.3)	(+73.5)	
1990	5 144	24 350	2,691	2,198	5,055	655	11,118	127	3,401	646	69	
	(+8.6)	(+2.8)	(+18.1)	(+17.5)	(+15.4)	(+7.6)	(+13.2)	(-21.8)	(+14.3)	(-4.0)	(-35.7)	
1991	5 528	26 346	2,807	3,229	3,558	1 233	10,913	519	3,444	605	108	
	(+7.5)	(+8.2)	(+4.3)	(+46.9)	(-29.6)	(+88.2)	(-1.8)	(+308.4)	(+1.3)	(-6.3)	(+57.1)	
Special trades—erection and general finishing	1986	1 296	10 655	881	803	161	180	2,109	33	1,003	117	46
	1987	1 669	11 716	1,053	1,154	257	223	2,791	74	1,236	177	89
		(+28.8)	(+10.0)	(+19.5)	(+43.7)	(+60.2)	(+24.2)	(+32.4)	(+125.1)	(+23.2)	(+52.0)	(+91.8)
	1988	1 711	11 087	1,121	1,424	253	225	3,202	44	1,358	221	73
		(+2.5)	(-5.4)	(+6.5)	(+23.4)	(-1.6)	(+1.0)	(+14.7)	(-41.1)	(+9.9)	(+24.4)	(-18.0)
	1989	1 699	9 862	1,627	1,379	553	390	4,123	84	1,912	258	154
	(-0.7)	(-11.0)	(+45.0)	(-3.2)	(+118.0)	(+73.3)	(+28.8)	(+91.2)	(+40.8)	(+17.0)	(+112.4)	
1990	1 978	10 906	1,802	1,467	356	351	4,236	60	2,143	321	64	
	(+16.4)	(+10.6)	(+10.8)	(+6.4)	(-35.5)	(-10.0)	(+2.8)	(-28.0)	(+12.1)	(+24.2)	(-58.6)	
1991	1 552	10 635	2,089	1,991	653	590	5,613	166	2,584	456	134	
	(-21.5)	(-2.5)	(+15.9)	(+35.8)	(+83.4)	(+67.9)	(+32.5)	(+175.2)	(+20.6)	(+42.3)	(+110.2)	
Special trades—electrical and mechanical fitting	1986	2 105	27 076	2,087	3,089	835	419	6,723	173	2,544	466	56
	1987	2 366	25 935	2,563	3,997	1,180	572	8,586	327	3,148	601	129
		(+12.4)	(-4.2)	(+22.8)	(+29.4)	(+41.4)	(+36.4)	(+27.7)	(+89.0)	(+23.7)	(+29.1)	(+131.6)
	1988	2 830	27 037	3,344	4,695	2,350	696	11,742	279	4,265	937	125
		(+19.6)	(+4.2)	(+30.5)	(+17.5)	(+99.2)	(+21.8)	(+36.8)	(-14.5)	(+35.5)	(+55.8)	(-2.9)
	1989	3 614	28 879	3,992	5,788	2,288	952	13,401	407	4,739	789	205
	(+27.7)	(+6.8)	(+19.4)	(+23.3)	(-2.7)	(+36.7)	(+14.1)	(+45.8)	(+11.1)	(-15.8)	(+64.0)	
1990	4 387	37 695	4,743	6,977	3,565	1,228	17,313	461	5,960	1,261	188	
	(+21.4)	(+30.5)	(+18.8)	(+20.6)	(+55.9)	(+29.2)	(+13.3)	(+25.8)	(+59.8)	(+8.4)	(-8.4)	
1991	3 367	27 914	5,850	7,619	5,447	1,342	21,127	588	7,249	1,457	338	
	(-23.3)	(-25.9)	(+23.3)	(+9.2)	(+52.8)	(+9.3)	(+22.0)	(+27.4)	(+21.6)	(+15.5)	(+79.5)	
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1986	331	2 910	296	340	46	33	752	6	343	43	16
	1987	371	3 222	455	489	65	48	1,127	7	538	77	13
		(+12.1)	(+10.7)	(+54.0)	(+43.8)	(+42.6)	(+45.6)	(+49.9)	(+30.2)	(+56.8)	(+78.9)	(-20.6)
	1988	416	3 172	583	620	59	62	1,371	10	646	56	8
		(+12.1)	(-1.6)	(+28.0)	(+26.9)	(-9.3)	(+30.0)	(+21.6)	(+32.8)	(+20.1)	(-27.4)	(-42.2)
	1989	428	3 070	519	448	165	80	1,261	10	586	59	14
	(+2.9)	(-3.2)	(-11.0)	(-27.8)	(+179.5)	(+27.9)	(-8.0)	(+1.2)	(-9.2)	(+5.5)	(+87.1)	
1990	303	2 434	480	442	57	63	1,093	24	563	74	-12	
	(-29.2)	(-20.7)	(-7.5)	(-1.3)	(-65.3)	(-20.5)	(-13.3)	(+141.6)	(-4.0)	(+26.7)	(-)	
1991	555	3 414	600	729	122	98	1,594	13	667	58	6	
	(+83.2)	(+40.3)	(+25.1)	(+64.9)	(+112.3)	(+55.1)	(+45.7)	(-43.4)	(+18.5)	(-22.6)	(-)	
Special trades—miscellaneous	1986	201	1 552	100	107	7	18	242	3	114	13	5
	1987	309	2 408	182	214	17	32	468	4	211	28	17
		(+53.7)	(+55.2)	(+81.3)	(+99.3)	(+143.8)	(+80.1)	(+93.2)	(+33.6)	(+85.4)	(+111.6)	(+243.6)
	1988	306	2 029	265	267	47	48	655	8	303	35	10
		(-1.0)	(-15.7)	(+46.1)	(+25.0)	(+179.7)	(+51.2)	(+40.0)	(+79.5)	(+43.6)	(+24.8)	(-41.1)
	1989	397	2 770	295	263	26	63	665	15	331	33	27
	(+29.7)	(+36.5)	(+11.1)	(-1.6)	(-45.4)	(+31.6)	(+1.5)	(+95.1)	(+9.2)	(-6.0)	(+164.1)	
1990	413	2 251	296	270	88	58	736	17	340	41	11	
	(+4.0)	(-18.7)	(+0.5)	(+2.5)	(+241.2)	(-8.8)	(+10.7)	(+15.5)	(+2.7)	(+26.8)	(-58.6)	
1991	511	3 112	442	420	99	120	1,168	43	574	128	11	
	(+23.7)	(+38.2)	(+49.2)	(+55.9)	(+12.6)	(+108.4)	(+58.6)	(+154.7)	(+68.6)	(+210.6)	(-0.5)	

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1986-1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(a) Building and Civil Engineering Establishments (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major industry group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Total	1986	8 570	110 044	11,732	13,559	15,966	2,614	44,860	774	13,538	1,765	519
	1987	9 508	116 635	14,457	16,227	21,296	3,052	55,837	1,198	16,450	2,004	557
		(+10.9)	(+6.0)	(+23.2)	(+19.7)	(+33.4)	(+16.8)	(+24.5)	(+54.7)	(+21.5)	(+13.5)	(+7.4)
	1988	10 672	117 015	17,090	19,384	27,474	3,767	69,267	1,167	19,926	2,719	698
		(+12.2)	(+0.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.5)	(+29.0)	(+23.4)	(+24.1)	(-2.5)	(+21.1)	(+35.7)	(+25.2)
	1989	12 023	118 428	20,306	22,379	35,100	5,347	86,007	1,601	24,945	4,476	1,043
		(+12.7)	(+1.2)	(+18.8)	(+15.5)	(+27.8)	(+41.9)	(+24.2)	(+37.1)	(+25.2)	(+64.6)	(+49.4)
1990	13 491	127 395	24,470	24,986	40,758	6,406	99,842	2,081	29,838	5,303	803	
	(+12.2)	(+7.6)	(+20.5)	(+11.6)	(+16.1)	(+19.8)	(+16.1)	(+30.0)	(+19.6)	(+18.5)	(-23.0)	
1991	12 790	119 469	27,359	28,030	42,536	8,036	109,879	3,151	34,545	7,069	2,019	
	(-5.2)	(-6.2)	(+11.8)	(+12.2)	(+4.4)	(+25.4)	(+10.1)	(+51.4)	(+15.8)	(+33.3)	(+151.4)	

(b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1986	212	2 042	184	13	72	78	397	28	259	78	8
	1987	226	2 062	217	16	70	90	450	24	302	81	7
		(+6.6)	(+1.0)	(+17.9)	(+22.7)	(-2.9)	(+15.6)	(+13.4)	(-15.4)	(+16.9)	(+3.8)	(-12.7)
	1988	243	2 327	301	19	91	145	614	71	405	129	14
		(+7.5)	(+12.9)	(+38.6)	(+17.1)	(+30.4)	(+61.2)	(+36.4)	(+202.9)	(+34.1)	(+60.3)	(+93.4)
	1989	255	2 421	318	23	177	176	814	44	488	164	17
		(+4.9)	(+4.0)	(+5.7)	(+22.6)	(+95.0)	(+21.3)	(+32.6)	(-37.7)	(+20.4)	(+27.0)	(+23.4)
1990	214	2 310	416	27	180	204	915	87	593	175	20	
	(-16.1)	(-4.6)	(+30.6)	(+15.9)	(+2.0)	(+15.8)	(+12.4)	(+95.7)	(+21.6)	(+6.7)	(+15.8)	
1991	226	2 522	549	28	174	239	1,021	125	707	156	25	
	(+5.6)	(+9.2)	(+32.1)	(+3.5)	(-3.7)	(+17.3)	(+11.5)	(+43.7)	(+19.3)	(-11.0)	(+24.5)	
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1986	142	2 628	269	25	35	129	598	35	449	175	22
	1987	153	3 125	347	28	26	174	751	38	567	213	31
		(+7.7)	(+18.9)	(+29.1)	(+14.3)	(-24.7)	(+35.1)	(+25.5)	(+9.5)	(+26.2)	(+21.4)	(+44.3)
	1988	192	2 657	417	21	49	180	759	39	561	131	24
		(+25.5)	(-15.0)	(+20.1)	(-24.3)	(+87.9)	(+3.2)	(+1.1)	(+2.7)	(-0.9)	(-38.4)	(-22.1)
	1989	183	2 894	468	24	37	213	923	39	692	220	23
		(-4.7)	(+8.9)	(+12.1)	(+13.4)	(-25.4)	(+18.5)	(+21.6)	(-0.4)	(+23.3)	(+68.0)	(-4.8)
1990	251	3 329	522	35	88	293	1 068	52	705	182	26	
	(+37.2)	(+15.0)	(+11.7)	(+45.1)	(+138.9)	(+37.2)	(+15.7)	(+32.7)	(+1.9)	(-17.5)	(+10.0)	
1991	256	2 873	626	32	124	253	1,149	123	865	237	30	
	(+2.0)	(-13.7)	(+19.8)	(-9.0)	(+41.7)	(-13.5)	(+7.6)	(+136.3)	(+22.6)	(+30.3)	(+16.6)	
Structural engineering	1986	27	264	14	1	4	5	27	*	18	5	*
	1987	18	127	7	1	3	3	15	*	8	1	*
		(-33.3)	(-51.9)	(-48.7)	(-45.1)	(-16.9)	(-25.0)	(-43.8)	(-)	(-54.2)	(-71.4)	(-)
	1988	8	108	7	1	5	4	21	1	11	5	4
		(-55.6)	(-15.0)	(-2.9)	(+21.4)	(+74.8)	(+21.7)	(+34.8)	(-)	(+36.2)	(+239.0)	(-)
	1989	42	159	11	1	5	6	29	1	17	6	1
		(+425.0)	(+47.2)	(+63.6)	(+89.2)	(-0.7)	(+42.0)	(+38.7)	(+36.1)	(+51.2)	(+35.7)	(-76.7)
1990	28	107	8	1	4	6	25	1	14	6	*	
	(-33.3)	(-32.7)	(-24.1)	(-45.6)	(-25.3)	(+8.9)	(-14.1)	(-58.8)	(-18.6)	(-10.6)	(-58.9)	
1991	53	135	12	2	4	5	32	*	23	10	2	
	(+89.3)	(+26.2)	(+49.0)	(+147.6)	(-2.8)	(-28.3)	(+31.6)	(-32.4)	(+60.1)	(+74.6)	(+435.1)	
Building services engineering	1986	39	796	63	4	12	21	113	4	79	16	2
	1987	52	864	80	5	16	25	146	3	104	24	3
		(+33.3)	(+8.5)	(+26.1)	(+21.6)	(+30.8)	(+20.2)	(+30.1)	(-19.4)	(+31.0)	(+48.3)	(+69.4)
	1988	39	1 105	127	9	20	40	235	6	170	43	11
		(-25.0)	(+27.9)	(+59.4)	(+87.8)	(+27.9)	(+60.9)	(+59.4)	(+107.4)	(+63.2)	(+78.7)	(+273.2)
	1989	52	1 292	158	10	20	67	302	12	218	59	13
		(+33.3)	(+16.9)	(+24.9)	(+9.3)	(-1.4)	(+66.2)	(+29.2)	(+94.5)	(+28.4)	(+35.6)	(+25.7)
1990	27	1 384	203	12	41	73	375	11	262	57	10	
	(-48.1)	(+7.1)	(+28.2)	(+19.4)	(+103.0)	(+9.2)	(+24.5)	(-14.7)	(+20.1)	(-2.3)	(-27.2)	
1991	50	1 341	260	14	32	81	458	17	349	87	17	
	(+85.2)	(-3.1)	(+27.8)	(+17.5)	(-21.7)	(+11.2)	(+21.9)	(+57.0)	(+33.3)	(+52.9)	(+71.7)	
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1986	39	842	111	6	29	36	185	16	130	19	9
	1987	50	626	86	4	30	31	163	3	103	16	2
		(+28.2)	(-25.7)	(-22.8)	(-33.6)	(+1.6)	(-14.1)	(-11.9)	(-78.2)	(-20.9)	(-13.7)	(-72.9)
	1988	32	960	108	7	33	47	217	3	133	25	11
		(-36.0)	(+53.4)	(+25.3)	(+80.3)	(+11.1)	(+52.9)	(+33.0)	(-10.6)	(+29.7)	(+55.0)	(+365.9)
	1989	32	863	119	8	44	48	240	6	149	26	15
		(#)	(-10.1)	(+10.7)	(+1.1)	(+35.3)	(+2.1)	(+10.7)	(+88.9)	(+11.8)	(+4.2)	(+29.4)
1990	29	983	172	14	62	63	363	4	228	55	15	
	(-9.4)	(+13.9)	(+44.9)	(+67.1)	(+39.5)	(+31.1)	(+51.1)	(-37.3)	(+52.7)	(+109.7)	(-0.6)	
1991	56	1 175	231	15	117	72	522	4	323	91	16	
	(+93.1)	(+19.5)	(+34.1)	(+9.3)	(+88.6)	(+14.3)	(+43.8)	(+12.7)	(+41.8)	(+63.5)	(+9.5)	

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Major Industry Group/Industry, 1986-1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design and structural engineering	1986	77	1 224	126	10	37	38	239	11	166	40	4
	1987	55	1 512	154	13	44	54	302	8	202	46	9
		(-28.6)	(+23.5)	(+22.7)	(+32.8)	(+17.9)	(+43.1)	(+26.7)	(-25.2)	(+21.8)	(+15.9)	(+170.5)
	1988	75	1 165	137	10	67	67	313	9	178	42	6
		(+36.4)	(-22.9)	(-11.2)	(-24.9)	(+53.3)	(+24.9)	(+3.7)	(+6.9)	(-11.7)	(-9.5)	(-32.8)
	1989	64	1 179	167	13	83	70	405	7	246	80	3
	(-14.7)	(+1.2)	(+21.6)	(+36.7)	(+23.9)	(+4.6)	(+29.4)	(-19.2)	(+37.7)	(+91.6)	(-48.3)	
1990	37	1 208	212	15	87	75	455	8	286	75	7	
	(-42.2)	(+2.5)	(+27.1)	(+12.4)	(+5.3)	(+6.3)	(+12.3)	(+14.8)	(+16.3)	(-5.8)	(+122.7)	
1991	53	942	189	13	90	82	468	8	293	101	7	
	(+43.2)	(-22.0)	(-10.6)	(-15.0)	(+3.1)	(+10.2)	(+2.7)	(-6.0)	(+2.5)	(+34.6)	(-9.1)	
Combination of preceding services	1986	77	2 475	334	19	105	82	644	21	457	126	-7
	1987	82	2 938	457	26	136	119	837	21	574	119	43
		(+6.5)	(+18.7)	(+36.8)	(+37.3)	(+30.2)	(+45.8)	(+29.9)	(-2.1)	(+25.7)	(-5.4)	(-)
	1988	69	3 334	554	31	213	157	1 100	29	722	174	35
		(-15.9)	(+13.5)	(+21.1)	(+19.6)	(+56.3)	(+31.7)	(+31.4)	(+41.6)	(+25.8)	(+46.3)	(-18.3)
	1989	111	3 485	705	33	243	208	1 290	82	879	183	43
	(+60.9)	(+4.5)	(+27.4)	(+5.1)	(+14.2)	(+32.3)	(+17.3)	(+180.6)	(+21.7)	(+5.0)	(+22.1)	
1990	142	3 363	737	29	340	203	1 460	59	947	209	15	
	(+27.9)	(-3.5)	(+4.5)	(-11.3)	(+39.8)	(-2.1)	(+13.1)	(-27.7)	(+7.8)	(+14.6)	(-65.5)	
1991	119	2 927	769	27	446	214	1 663	38	1 008	244	24	
	(-16.2)	(-13.0)	(+4.3)	(-8.1)	(+31.5)	(+5.3)	(+13.9)	(-36.3)	(+6.4)	(+16.7)	(+62.2)	
Total	1986	613	10 271	1 101	78	293	387	2 203	115	1 558	459	37
	1987	636	11 254	1 348	93	324	496	2 665	97	1 860	501	96
		(+3.8)	(+9.6)	(+22.4)	(+19.5)	(+10.6)	(+28.2)	(+21.0)	(-15.4)	(+19.4)	(+9.1)	(+157.6)
	1988	658	11 656	1 650	99	478	641	3 257	159	2 182	550	105
		(+3.5)	(+3.6)	(+22.4)	(+5.8)	(+47.6)	(+29.0)	(+22.2)	(+63.4)	(+17.3)	(+9.8)	(+9.2)
	1989	738	12 293	1 946	113	609	788	4 003	192	2 689	739	116
	(+12.2)	(+5.5)	(+18.0)	(+14.8)	(+27.4)	(+23.0)	(+22.9)	(+20.7)	(+23.2)	(+34.4)	(+9.7)	
1990	727	12 684	2 271	133	801	917	4 661	221	3 035	760	92	
	(-1.5)	(+3.2)	(+16.7)	(+17.1)	(+31.6)	(+16.3)	(+16.4)	(+15.1)	(+12.9)	(+2.9)	(-20.0)	
1991	812	11 916	2 636	130	987	946	5 312	315	3 568	927	120	
	(+11.7)	(-6.1)	(+16.1)	(-1.8)	(+23.1)	(+3.2)	(+14.0)	(+42.2)	(+17.6)	(+21.9)	(+29.8)	

(c) Real Estate Development, Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross margin of real estate development	Service & rental income	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate development and/or leasing	1986	2 446	12 205	838	693	4 188	8 727	8 503	15 819	11 814	796
	1987	2 644	11 377	852	726	3 846	13 906	9 158	21 417	17 962	4 776
		(+8.1)	(-6.8)	(+1.6)	(+4.8)	(-8.2)	(+59.3)	(+7.7)	(+35.4)	(+52.0)	(+500.1)
	1988	2 984	12 281	1 071	939	4 469	20 068	12 112	29 965	25 872	5 218
		(+12.9)	(+7.9)	(+25.7)	(+29.4)	(+16.2)	(+44.3)	(+32.3)	(+39.9)	(+44.0)	(+9.3)
	1989	3 465	12 431	1 059	1 045	6 569	23 028	17 237	37 676	30 396	10 215
	(+16.1)	(+1.2)	(-1.1)	(+11.3)	(+47.0)	(+14.8)	(+42.3)	(+25.7)	(+17.5)	(+95.8)	
1990	3 873	10 829	1 255	1 267	7 580	25 359	21 122	42 961	33 867	6 059	
	(+11.8)	(-12.9)	(+18.6)	(+21.2)	(+15.4)	(+10.1)	(+10.4)	(+22.5)	(+11.4)	(-40.7)	
1991	4 046	12 308	1 496	1 394	8 934	28 128	22 517	46 870	36 117	8 273	
	(+4.5)	(+13.7)	(+19.1)	(+10.0)	(+17.9)	(+10.9)	(+6.6)	(+9.1)	(+6.6)	(+36.5)	
Real estate maintenance management	1986	268	14 843	519	620	340	-	1 582	667	155	115
	1987	310	16 029	614	737	490	-	1 922	746	145	4
		(+15.7)	(+8.0)	(+18.4)	(+18.9)	(+44.1)	(-)	(+21.5)	(+11.8)	(-6.6)	(-96.9)
	1988	269	17 108	764	843	590	-	2 325	999	245	-86
		(-13.2)	(+6.7)	(+24.4)	(+14.3)	(+20.3)	(-)	(+21.0)	(+34.0)	(+69.3)	(-)
	1989	295	19 287	980	1 042	654	-	2 810	1 195	260	17
	(+9.7)	(+12.7)	(+28.2)	(+23.6)	(+18.0)	(-)	(+20.9)	(+19.5)	(+6.2)	(-)	
1990	263	19 469	1 169	1 187	812	-	3 403	1 551	422	-3	
	(-10.8)	(+0.9)	(+19.2)	(+14.0)	(+24.2)	(-)	(+21.1)	(+29.8)	(+62.2)	(-)	
1991	338	24 078	1 558	1 519	1 105	-	4 324	1 827	311	-75	
	(+28.5)	(+23.7)	(+33.3)	(+27.9)	(+36.1)	(-)	(+27.1)	(+17.8)	(-26.2)	(-)	
Real estate brokerage and agency	1986	986	4 679	225	26	264	-	512	333	106	4
	1987	1 168	5 902	293	32	381	-	727	426	117	-42
		(+18.5)	(+26.1)	(+30.1)	(+24.2)	(+44.2)	(-)	(+42.1)	(+28.0)	(+9.7)	(-)
	1988	1 560	8 604	658	58	719	-	1 761	1 231	558	150
		(+33.6)	(+45.8)	(+124.5)	(+80.3)	(+88.8)	(-)	(+142.1)	(+189.0)	(+377.8)	(-)
	1989	1 763	8 675	653	84	949	-	1 783	999	396	132
	(+13.0)	(+0.8)	(-0.7)	(+44.2)	(+32.0)	(-)	(+1.3)	(-18.9)	(-29.1)	(-11.8)	
1990	2 252	10 112	931	87	943	-	2 070	1 325	581	-115	
	(+27.7)	(+16.6)	(+42.5)	(+4.1)	(-0.6)	(-)	(+16.1)	(+32.7)	(+46.8)	(-)	
1991	3 031	14 359	1 382	136	1 737	-	3 680	2 099	755	490	
	(+34.6)	(+42.0)	(+48.6)	(+56.4)	(+84.2)	(-)	(+77.8)	(+58.4)	(+29.9)	(-)	
Total	1986	3 699	31 728	1 582	1 339	4 793	8 727	10 596	16 819	12 075	915
	1987	4 123	33 307	1 759	1 495	4 718	13 906	11 807	22 589	18 223	4 738
		(+11.5)	(+5.0)	(+11.2)	(+11.7)	(-1.6)	(+59.3)	(+11.4)	(+34.3)	(+50.9)	(+417.6)
	1988	4 814	37 992	2 493	1 840	5 778	20 068	16 198	32 196	26 675	5 281
		(+16.8)	(+14.1)	(+41.7)	(+23.0)	(+22.5)	(+44.3)	(+37.2)	(+42.5)	(+46.4)	(+11.5)
	1989	5 522	40 393	2 691	2 170	8 172	23 028	21 830	39 869	31 051	10 364
	(+14.7)	(+6.3)	(+8.0)	(+18.0)	(+14.4)	(+14.8)	(+14.8)	(+23.8)	(+16.4)	(+96.2)	
1990	6 388	40 410	3 355	2 541	9 336	25 359	26 595	45 837	34 869	5 941	
	(+15.7)	(#)	(+24.6)	(+17.1)	(+14.2)	(+10.1)	(+21.8)	(+12.3)	(+12.3)	(-42.7)	
1991	7 415	50 745	4 436	3 049	11 776	28 128	30 521	50 795	37 183	8 689	
	(+16.1)	(+25.6)	(+32.2)	(+20.0)	(+26.1)	(+10.9)	(+14.8)	(+10.8)	(+6.6)	(+46.2)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.
*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.
#denotes figure less than ±0.05% in magnitude.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Establishments Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HKS'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	4 643	9 859	284	384	107	393	1,078	215	425	125	61
500-1,999	4 720	20 603	1,645	1,709	738	394	4,970	46	2,169	529	52
2,000-4,999	1 665	14 653	1,847	1,853	1,188	455	5,513	91	2,114	260	83
5,000-9,999	695	7 140	1,487	1,604	1,342	324	4,969	57	1,763	268	64
10,000-19,999	360	7 280	1,427	1,469	1,673	445	5,020	209	1,670	215	82
20,000-49,999	363	11 599	2,939	2,351	3,774	1,024	10,206	560	3,617	678	112
50,000-99,999	144	6 835	2,617	2,905	3,547	690	10,130	251	3,236	622	1,409
100,000 and over	199	41 500	15,113	15,754	30,167	4,311	67,995	1,722	19,531	4,372	1,507
Total	12 790	119 469	27,359	28,030	42,536	8,036	109,879	3,151	34,545	7,069	2,019

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HKS'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	7 860	21 749	1,081	1,632	2,825	669	6,305	187	1,366	285	83
500-999	2 023	11 086	1,108	1,386	910	334	3,924	92	1,403	278	73
1,000-2,499	1 588	15 386	2,021	2,024	3,030	545	7,858	111	2,390	350	74
2,500-4,999	513	8 047	1,508	1,485	2,086	345	5,511	143	1,726	229	80
5,000-9,999	338	9 708	2,131	2,354	4,567	1,140	10,083	522	2,545	412	198
10,000-24,999	251	11 165	3,091	3,724	5,311	921	13,459	396	3,897	808	141
25,000-49,999	98	6 236	2,488	2,498	4,132	713	10,305	268	3,215	742	145
50,000 and over	119	36 092	13,931	12,927	19,675	3,368	52,434	1,432	18,002	3,965	1,226
Total	12 790	119 469	27,359	28,030	42,536	8,036	109,879	3,151	34,545	7,069	2,019

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.4 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Buildings, 1991 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

End-use of buildings	Number of projects	Project expenses incurred during reporting period						Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m ²)	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m ²)
		Total expenses	Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments	Other project expenses			
Private residential premises #	457	17,440	13,548	80	627	2,376	810	29,823	3,788	9,934
Government Home Ownership Schemes (Private Sector Participation Schemes)	8	1,054	856	—	19	141	37	1,209	183	851
Office buildings	121	4,851	3,954	*	182	617	98	8,984	103	1,427
Hotels and boarding houses	21	1,827	1,452	39	109	203	23	3,453	32	346
Multi-purpose commercial premises	88	4,541	3,247	15	202	920	159	7,349	152	1,690
Flatted factory blocks	86	3,005	2,337	13	83	493	79	4,639	220	2,279
Warehouses	19	1,340	1,127	1	38	135	39	1,845	84	745
Total	800	34,058	26,521	148	1,261	4,885	1,244	57,301	4,563	17,273

Notes: *denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.
This includes buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.5 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by Building and Civil Engineering Establishments

HKS million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Index of gross value of construction work performed by main contractors (quarterly average of 1982=100)	94.2	95.9	93.5	98.6	123.8	154.8	189.0	233.1	243.5	257.9
Main contractors by broad industry group										
New construction works and renovation and maintenance	24,005	24,099	22,927	24,217	30,164	37,617	45,644	56,779	59,676	62,479
Special trades	737	1,101	1,646	1,699	2,385	3,084	4,046	4,529	4,353	5,261
Total	24,743	25,201	24,573	25,916	32,548	40,702	49,689	61,308	64,030	67,741
Gross value of construction work performed by main contractors at construction sites	21,248	20,707	19,156	20,531	24,904	31,415	38,015	44,740	47,770	49,138

Note: Figures are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.6 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Residential										
Number of building projects	94	65	73	89	121	163	145(3)	110	90	83
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,668,970	937,410	1,066,004	1,421,735	2,752,447	2,846,618	4,077,193	4,811,910	6,744,137	5,252,208
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	5,247	5,310	3,928	3,981	4,293	4,732	5,177	6,870	7,390	9,432
Non-residential										
Number of building projects	257	245(23)	173(5)	164(5)	203(7)	258(15)	254(2)	200	247(1)	237
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	5,575,888	3,548,477	4,394,580	3,753,215	3,952,741	7,143,270	6,121,980	7,728,788	15,452,819	14,848,691
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	3,454	3,154	3,646	3,323	3,198	3,238	3,596	5,782	7,609	7,328
Combined residential and non-residential										
Number of building projects	172	172(1)	168	159	134	127	114	98	103	122
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	4,792,383	2,447,979	4,909,890	9,107,710	3,502,589	3,390,930	6,064,971	3,780,538	8,043,409	3,172,601
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	4,085	3,870	3,442	8,573	3,634	3,736	5,105	4,935	7,312	6,766
Total										
Number of building projects	523	482(24)	414(5)	412(5)	458(7)	548(15)	513(5)	408	440(1)	442
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	12,037,240	6,933,867	10,370,475	14,282,661	10,207,777	13,380,819	16,264,145	16,321,236	30,240,365	23,518,620
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	3,878	3,591	3,571	5,617	3,599	3,603	4,430	5,823	7,477	7,657

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the numbers of building projects, included in the corresponding total building projects, for which the construction costs are not available.
*Calculation excludes projects with no area given or construction costs not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.7 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use and Area

End-use/Area	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
'000 m ²										
Residential										
Hong Kong Island	569	219	525	559	524	529	634	266	386	296
Kowloon	120	56	95	94	133	152	92	34	137	24
New Kowloon	56	97	278	64	136	32	175	228	133	142
New Territories	358	255	565	466	610	608	888	843	1 175	485
Sub-total	1 103	627	1 463	1 184	1 403	1 321	1 789	1 371	1 831	947
Non-residential										
Hong Kong Island	689	332	367	381	385	394	509	530	624	688
Kowloon	426	223	105	180	143	312	162	183	248	149
New Kowloon	297	320	210	361	312	246	248	205	251	259
New Territories	577	429	762	430	555	1 456	941	505	1 045	1 049
Sub-total	1 989	1 304	1 444	1 352	1 395	2 408	1 859	1 423	2 168	2 144
Residential/Non-residential										
Hong Kong Island	1 258	551	892	941	909	923	1 143	796	1 010	984
Kowloon	546	279	200	274	277	464	254	217	385	173
New Kowloon	353	418	488	424	448	278	422	433	384	401
New Territories	935	684	1 326	897	1 165	2 064	1 828	1 348	2 220	1 534
Total	3 092	1 931	2 907	2 536	2 798	3 729	3 648	2 794	3 999	3 091

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.8 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

<i>Cost of construction (HK\$)</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Under 500,000										
Number of building projects	26	39	22	19	19	25	19	6	9	5
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	7,229	7,133	6,705	4,864	4,161	5,776	4,128	1,953	2,528	1,556
500,000-999,999										
Number of building projects	50	40	33	30	31	27	18	10	19	6
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	38,805	31,188	24,697	23,692	23,022	20,312	14,232	6,862	13,750	3,824
1,000,000-1,999,999										
Number of building projects	57	45	36	54	58	69	45	32	16	18
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	84,839	65,346	49,139	79,184	83,674	104,350	65,334	45,491	23,706	25,589
2,000,000-3,999,999										
Number of building projects	78	66	62	52	57	72	66	53	28	41
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	230,835	190,650	188,215	150,065	167,129	216,391	188,016	150,473	83,510	122,290
4,000,000-6,999,999										
Number of building projects	86	89	73	61	65	71	83	58	47	50
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	450,715	470,041	391,999	316,816	360,336	392,438	456,815	319,422	255,498	272,314
7,000,000-9,999,999										
Number of building projects	45	27	40	38	41	43	38	32	46	48
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	378,791	228,047	324,117	314,768	338,031	353,055	313,501	264,626	386,576	402,166
10,000,000-14,999,999										
Number of building projects	44	40	20	25	39	50	49	34	39	48
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	541,292	483,811	248,188	304,075	472,553	607,708	603,524	413,777	481,355	583,343
15,000,000-19,999,999										
Number of building projects	24	25	21	20	20	35	30	36	26	33
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	413,749	422,795	357,824	329,945	338,350	593,657	523,031	614,063	442,929	564,592
20,000,000 and above										
Number of building projects	112	87	99	107	121	141	160	146	205	190
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	9,890,984	5,034,856	8,779,590	12,759,252	8,420,520	11,087,133	14,095,563	14,504,569	28,550,512	21,542,946

Notes: In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.6.

Figures for 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1991 do not include 24, 5, 5, 7, 15, 5 and 1 building projects respectively for which the construction costs are not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.9 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area

<i>Area</i>	<i>Number of units</i>									
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hong Kong Island	5 110	13 638	12 079	10 379	12 413	6 497	5 617	6 658	9 351	8 245
Kowloon and New Kowloon	5 743	2 928	5 867	5 954	3 082	5 843	7 488	3 498	6 686	2 879
Tsuen Wan	2 144	1 727	6 358	5 492	6 171	5 057	2 945	711	445	482
Sha Tin	7 313	3 612	4 206	3 627	338	372	2 589	1 158	1 764	5 966
Tuen Mun	2 111	518	2 560	5 530	3 270	9 410	4 057	4 170	5 749	787
Tai Po	742	3 475	1 838	1 686	1 471	2 008	2 112	2 686	538	690
Fanling/Sheung Shui	132	120	276	60	43	2 865	2 474	1 375	3 596	2 429
Rest of New Territories	2 119	976	1 478	3 302	1 744	2 272	1 512	7 109	8 852	13 453
Total	25 414	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324	28 794	27 365	36 981	34 931

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Number of units

Floor area (m ²)	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Under 40.0	21 404	20 870	25 899	24 056	16 042	22 649	15 153	16 853	25 804	22 999
40.0-69.9	1 179	3 756	6 499	7 974	8 941	9 469	11 482	8 374	9 006	9 158
70.0-99.9	724	738	1 199	2 555	2 204	769	676	846	675	1 283
100.0-159.9	1 115	1 033	486	643	563	748	702	519	617	123
160 and above	992	597	579	802	782	689	781	773	879	1 368
Total	25 414	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324	28 794	27 365	36 981	34 931

Note: All flats are classified by usable floor area except for small village-type houses which are classified by gross floor area.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.11 Private Domestic Units Built by Area and District

Number of units

Area/District	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
New domestic units										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	970	825	2 645	1 725	1 080	475	1 235	1 105	1 350	910
Sheung Wan	305	20	720	565	660	315	390	50	130	312
Central	15	45	205	345	60	230	100	575	65	10
Wan Chai	145	175	365	255	505	1 145	890	465	30	45
Mid-levels	625	240	500	665	330	1 105	2 260	815	1 160	853
Peak	50	—	45	30	25	15	20	15	15	33
Causeway Bay	490	410	400	980	665	1 420	700	555	320	668
North Point	3 525	2 380	3 735	6 165	5 915	3 175	3 510	490	2 175	472
Shau Kei Wan	1 180	320	735	900	2 260	4 955	2 100	1 005	155	687
Aberdeen	870	95	515	680	140	210	460	235	1 570	2 816
South	170	200	150	565	225	570	905	590	125	359
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 345</i>	<i>4 710</i>	<i>10 015</i>	<i>12 875</i>	<i>11 865</i>	<i>13 615</i>	<i>12 570</i>	<i>5 900</i>	<i>7 095</i>	<i>7 165</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	210	255	375	200	95	130	35	25	35	—
Yau Ma Tei	335	1 060	435	380	280	50	285	300	—	264
Mong Kok	45	165	455	270	165	105	340	245	160	443
Hung Hom	305	645	935	2 335	2 715	2 285	2 470	905	985	308
Ho Man Tin	45	505	300	30	105	165	345	145	415	78
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>2 630</i>	<i>2 500</i>	<i>3 215</i>	<i>3 360</i>	<i>2 735</i>	<i>3 475</i>	<i>1 620</i>	<i>1 595</i>	<i>1 093</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	855	1 485	945	975	335	480	510	400	720	511
Shek Kip Mei	50	25	165	410	680	115	175	95	120	1 242
Kowloon Tong	195	—	—	30	70	80	35	10	35	30
Wong Tai Sin	220	55	815	555	185	70	930	505	90	85
Kwun Tong	75	3 040	1 800	—	1 445	60	—	3 015	5 800	2 103
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 395</i>	<i>4 605</i>	<i>3 725</i>	<i>1 970</i>	<i>2 715</i>	<i>805</i>	<i>1 650</i>	<i>4 025</i>	<i>6 765</i>	<i>3 971</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Tsuen Wan	4 810	3 405	885	5 825	2 800	5 300	10 450	4 030	4 040	3 235
Tuen Mun	440	220	715	960	3 725	4 585	4 315	6 565	3 285	2 405
Yuen Long	1 375	1 435	845	950	1 285	2 140	1 575	1 125	2 755	2 912
North	295	95	20	50	295	65	95	1 440	2 310	1 385
Tai Po	160	880	2 940	1 790	2 005	1 480	530	1 660	1 870	2 580
Sha Tin	2 985	3 700	7 475	5 665	4 985	1 725	985	1 175	1 745	174
Sai Kung	205	285	190	205	570	475	550	560	930	519
Outlying islands	670	305	565	600	770	1 545	290	1 300	990	783
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 940</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>13 635</i>	<i>16 045</i>	<i>16 435</i>	<i>17 315</i>	<i>18 790</i>	<i>17 855</i>	<i>17 925</i>	<i>13 993</i>
Total	21 620	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470	36 485	29 400	33 380	26 222
Stock as at end of the year	541 510	563 005	592 165	625 075	659 985	691 825	725 640	752 840	781 326	805 073

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area and Type

Number of units

Area/Type of domestic unit	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hong Kong Island										
Unit A	3 370	2 040	6 560	3 290	2 850	2 970	1 940	2 250	1 450	2 442
Unit B	1 700	965	1 780	6 210	7 085	7 140	6 300	1 925	3 400	2 325
Unit C	1 810	845	555	1 590	1 035	1 485	2 770	445	1 315	1 697
Unit D	630	525	830	1 040	585	1 595	1 000	935	445	463
Unit E	835	335	290	745	310	425	560	345	485	238
Sub-total	8 345	4 710	10 015	12 875	11 865	13 615	12 570	5 900	7 095	7 165
Kowloon										
Unit A	745	2 245	1 575	1 855	1 255	405	805	695	670	970
Unit B	25	275	135	1 170	1 555	1 330	1 935	620	585	111
Unit C	—	95	610	190	480	1 000	715	255	275	12
Unit D	45	10	150	—	15	—	20	45	60	—
Unit E	125	5	30	—	55	—	—	5	5	—
Sub-total	940	2 630	2 500	3 215	3 360	2 735	3 475	1 620	1 595	1 093
New Kowloon										
Unit A	1 000	4 560	3 335	1 490	615	340	1 070	775	805	648
Unit B	155	20	240	30	1 365	225	395	3 155	5 800	3 117
Unit C	25	—	70	195	570	45	35	50	105	181
Unit D	50	25	80	220	140	175	130	35	55	16
Unit E	165	—	—	35	25	20	20	10	—	9
Sub-total	1 395	4 605	3 725	1 970	2 715	805	1 650	4 025	6 765	3 971
New Territories										
Unit A	4 415	6 800	8 460	10 550	6 270	7 165	3 115	3 480	1 740	4 497
Unit B	5 545	2 640	4 170	4 465	8 225	7 935	13 685	11 825	13 815	8 714
Unit C	210	380	425	520	1 055	1 275	1 045	1 945	1 685	428
Unit D	505	345	380	385	725	605	640	410	595	234
Unit E	265	160	200	125	160	335	305	195	90	120
Sub-total	10 940	10 325	13 635	16 045	16 435	17 315	18 790	17 855	17 925	13 993
Total	21 620	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470	36 485	29 400	33 380	26 222
Unit A	9 530	15 645	19 930	17 185	10 990	10 880	6 930	7 200	4 665	8 557
Unit B	7 425	3 900	6 325	11 875	18 230	16 630	22 315	17 525	23 600	14 267
Unit C	2 045	1 320	1 660	2 495	3 140	3 805	4 565	2 695	3 380	2 318
Unit D	1 230	905	1 440	1 645	1 465	2 375	1 790	1 425	1 155	713
Unit E	1 390	500	520	905	550	780	885	555	580	367

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.13 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Private Non-residential Premises by End-use

'000 m²

End-use	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	5 102	5 341	5 579	5 817	6 521*	6 791	6 978	7 118	7 586	7 695
Amount built during the year	270	255	249	174	284	238	197	239	205	165
Amount vacant as at end of year	541	550	524	466	368	381	395	382	351	336
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	3 260	3 851	4 068	4 376	4 177*	4 420	4 657	4 897	5 542	6 099
Amount built during the year	591	219	308	46	247	247	269	200	459	565
Amount vacant as at end of year	793	561	484	266	241	124	261	308	505	589
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	11 651	12 248	12 673	13 121	13 926*	14 461	15 506	16 307	17 113	17 610
Amount built during the year	621	429	456	611	541	1 105	864	586	521	556
Amount vacant as at end of year	1 089	657	716	516	247	704	833	886	1 054	1 134
Specialized factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 246	2 282	2 353	2 349	2 481*	2 475	2 581	2 702	2 926	2 912
Amount built during the year	86	82	75	117	117	142	197	151	69	48
Amount vacant as at end of year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 568	1 613	1 809	1 910	1 870*	1 890	2 088	2 086	2 756	3 224
Amount built during the year #	65	212	109	110	60	275	61	115	538	474
Amount vacant as at end of year	82	89	62	52	4	53	58	23	284	396

Notes: *The stock figures are based on rating records, adjusted to reflect completions and demolitions. They have been updated in the course of preparing for the 1988-89 rating revaluation.

From 1987, figures include storage facilities at container terminals.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.14 Supply of New Private Flatted Factory Space by Area and District

'000 m²

Area/District	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hong Kong Island										
West	—	—	—	—	5	—	9	—	—	—
North Point	—	35	29	—	—	32	31	—	—	35
Shau Kei Wan	12	13	12	39	—	29	89	79	60	44
Aberdeen	49	33	—	24	—	15	—	139	6	—
Sub-total	61	82	41	63	5	76	130	218	66	79
Kowloon										
Mong Kok	35	22	—	—	—	1	20	5	17	5
Hung Hom	11	33	27	117	63	—	72	32	1	—
Sub-total	46	54	27	117	63	1	91	38	17	5
New Kowloon										
Cheung Sha Wan	20	10	21	24	10	6	3	13	40	15
Wong Tai Sin	17	—	22	—	—	—	10	—	38	—
Kwun Tong	114	108	78	223	230	231	135	92	79	69
Sub-total	150	119	121	248	240	236	148	105	157	84
New Territories										
Tsuen Wan	135	123	197	43	64	287	301	62	84	183
Tuen Mun	129	8	—	51	48	187	107	107	66	95
Yuen Long	15	8	5	53	20	49	—	10	11	10
North	—	—	—	—	3	11	44	15	43	66
Tai Po	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	—
Sha Tin	70	37	66	36	99	217	42	31	49	35
Sai Kung	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	—
Outlying Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
Sub-total	363	175	267	183	233	792	496	226	280	388
Total	621	429	456	611	541	1 105	864	586	521	556

Note: Figures may not add up to the sub-total/total due to rounding.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.15 Price Indices by Type of Premises

1989 = 100

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	45	44	48	54	66	80	100	112	153	213
40-69.9 m ²	45	43	48	52	64	78	100	111	155	221
70-99.9 m ²	43	39	47	53	63	78	100	113	156	231
100 m ² and above	47	41	49	56	65	80	100	105	135	204
Overall	45	43	48	53	65	79	100	111	153	217
Private retail premises	42	38	40	47	57	76	100	112	143	194
Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	33	23	25	30	41	62	100	96	97	131
Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)	39	36	41	42	57	79	100	106	114	146

Notes: Prices for properties in the New Territories were gradually added by district from 1984. Since 1987, all districts have been included.

From 1989, the indices for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indices which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.

*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.16 Rental Indices by Type of Premises

1989 = 100

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	59	57	59	61	68	79	100	116	125	134
40-69.9 m ²	55	54	57	60	67	78	100	113	123	134
70-99.9 m ²	53	50	55	60	68	80	100	112	122	138
100-159.9 m ²	53	47	53	61	68	81	100	103	110	127
160 m ² and above	54	48	58	68	71	81	100	98	99	113
Overall	56	54	57	62	68	79	100	110	119	130
Private retail premises	60	55	58	61	69	81	100	112	126	147
Private offices (Grades A, B and C)	36	32	32	38	48	61	100	101	95	100
Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)	42	42	44	47	55	77	100	105	109	115

Notes: From 1989, the indices for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indices which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.

*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.17 Average Prices by Type of Premises

(\$/m²)

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992*	
Private domestic premises											
Under 40 m ² —	HK	8 327	7 688	8 352	9 134	10 975	13 940	18 076	20 775	27 917	39 000
	Kln	7 819	7 400	7 975	8 968	10 837	13 852	17 698	19 590	25 422	34 401
	NK	7 410	7 000	7 726	8 944	10 896	13 641	16 729	18 497	24 391	33 107
	NT	—	7 070	6 950	7 635	9 454	12 112	14 379	15 909	23 145	33 165
40–69.9 m ² —	HK	8 079	7 571	8 479	9 166	10 868	13 911	18 343	20 976	28 755	41 222
	Kln	6 444	6 076	6 629	7 046	8 187	10 906	14 670	16 347	21 926	30 854
	NK	6 426	6 307	6 981	7 841	9 573	11 890	15 149	16 435	22 818	30 813
	NT	—	6 588	6 618	6 889	8 663	11 472	14 102	15 650	22 454	32 690
70–99.9 m ² —	HK	8 012	7 551	8 799	9 760	11 631	14 714	18 949	20 698	28 505	43 892
	Kln	7 601	6 914	8 093	8 451	10 182	13 107	17 278	19 079	25 486	36 558
	NK	6 585	6 388	7 812	9 426	11 212	13 856	17 286	19 420	24 902	35 343
	NT	—	7 168	8 343	7 686	10 092	12 315	14 150	12 666	19 100	30 007
100–159.9 m ² —	HK	8 778	7 692	9 424	10 982	12 209	15 655	20 089	20 514	27 100	42 968
	Kln	7 595	6 740	8 364	9 431	11 373	13 646	17 054	18 087	22 185	33 251
	NK	7 408	6 991	8 437	10 272	12 029	15 338	18 914	20 118	26 156	36 246
	NT	—	6 193	7 317	7 772	9 741	12 147	14 790	15 498	20 863	33 830
160 m ² & above —	HK	9 024	7 873	10 736	12 080	13 708	17 163	21 751	20 174	25 490	40 044
	Kln	8 775†	6 313†	9 553	11 386	10 369†	17 628†	20 823†	24 425†	28 536	41 710†
	NK	9 383	7 012†	9 195†	7 471†	13 194	17 004	21 226†	19 459	24 767	39 696†
	NT	—	6 153†	7 186	6 534	8 284	11 124	12 827	15 038	19 910	29 585
Private retail premises											
HK	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	44 352	49 333	70 600	87 903	
Kln	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	46 261	56 700	78 453	100 230	
NK	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	40 555	51 674	64 001	77 269	
NT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	40 784	36 995	55 103	71 133	
Private offices											
Grade A —	Sheung Wan	17 822†	14 260†	14 602†	15 542†	17 696†	26 823†	54 912†	53 661†	38 027†	—
	Central	29 068†	21 574	21 280	18 938	26 950	57 744†	76 150	86 837	68 076	86 729
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	16 833†	—	13 172†	—	23 732†	30 714†	59 340†	58 580†	63 167	76 975
	Tsim Sha Tsui	16 250	11 978	13 138	21 166	26 399	42 942	56 186	53 158	51 677	63 699
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	12 288†	8 809†	10 382†	12 016†	16 572	26 430	41 178	37 943†	43 651†	62 956†
Grade B —	Sheung Wan	14 259	11 240	10 682	11 031	13 695	20 032	38 434	37 127	36 242	51 556
	Central	24 875†	15 357†	14 178†	17 284	23 296	44 482	67 523	64 314	59 721	71 931
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	17 748†	11 923	10 733	12 119	14 902	25 163	43 906	41 276	43 119	57 353
	Tsim Sha Tsui	13 299†	9 966†	11 835	15 224	19 766	28 250	45 408	43 372	51 031	60 395†
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	11 440†	9 153†	9 032	10 790	13 661	21 104	31 898	31 628	34 868	46 865
Grade C —	Sheung Wan	10 287	9 000	8 774	9 126	10 501	17 954	29 595	29 160	31 217	41 942
	Central	13 738†	9 870	11 116	11 288	13 967	24 005	40 537	40 410	44 241	47 660
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	11 226	9 293	9 049	10 141	13 530	22 612	35 929	33 871	38 443	51 130
	Tsim Sha Tsui	11 709	9 463	10 429	11 690	15 692	22 667	35 989	32 991	38 040	47 482
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	11 670†	8 635†	8 686	10 118	13 148	20 787	30 111	30 651	37 524	49 769
Private flatted factories (upper floor units)											
HK	4 496	3 672	4 513	4 361	5 426	7 892	10 409	11 739	12 922	17 343	
Kln	4 995†	3 818	4 763	4 746	6 343	9 255	12 041	12 931	14 180	17 745	
NK	3 790	3 473	3 923	4 102	5 576	8 302	10 798	11 995	13 380	17 653	
NT	—	2 723	2 887	3 052	4 273	6 238	7 665	8 140	8 925	11 251	

Notes: Prices for properties in the New Territories were gradually added by district from 1984. Since 1987, all districts have been included. From 1991, average prices for offices have been compiled in respect of units graded to revised grading criteria.

They are not strictly comparable to earlier figures.

*Provisional figures.

†Average prices derived from less than 20 transactions.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.18 Average Rentals by Type of Premises

(\$/m²)

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992*	
Private domestic premises											
Under 40 m ² —	HK	72.4	69.7	72.0	73.6	79.0	94.6	128.1	150.4	168.5	188.7
	Kln	83.0	75.9	77.4	80.2	91.2	109.6	141.1	165.3	190.2	179.5
	NK	72.0	70.7	75.5	74.8	81.9	95.3	122.1	132.8	144.4	157.9
	NT	53.5	53.9	56.5	65.9	71.5	86.7	107.3	115.4	121.1	134.7
40–69.9 m ² —	HK	67.9	65.0	69.7	75.0	82.3	100.7	133.9	151.4	173.5	192.4
	Kln	70.0	64.1	64.6	65.2	78.1	88.0	120.6	130.4	158.8	160.3
	NK	58.5	59.1	61.7	64.3	72.9	82.7	108.8	119.6	130.9	138.4
	NT	49.6	47.6	49.0	55.2	65.8	76.2	102.3	100.9	107.3	122.4
70–99.9 m ² —	HK	71.9	66.4	73.6	85.1	94.4	119.2	148.9	164.8	194.6	221.1
	Kln	75.0	66.7	71.7	75.0	85.5	103.1	135.8	151.5	167.8	181.4
	NK	68.3	60.5	63.3	70.3	82.3	101.7	122.3	146.3	164.5	180.6
	NT	54.1	47.5	56.2	60.6	71.4	78.7	109.5	110.3	118.1	134.2
100–159.9 m ² —	HK	86.4	74.7	83.7	103.7	115.9	139.7	172.0	175.0	203.3	227.0
	Kln	67.4	58.4	64.4	70.4	84.1	105.3	141.7	151.3	162.3	176.8
	NK	67.1	65.1	73.0	78.8	93.3	106.0	137.5	151.7	159.4	202.7
	NT	55.8	52.8	49.7	58.0	70.1	83.9	112.9	127.0	153.9	173.9
160 m ² & above —	HK	91.2	85.3	108.2	124.1	134.1	149.7	183.9	187.5	191.4	214.0
	Kln	75.4†	73.0	80.7	95.2	100.5	113.4	156.5	143.0	141.3	155.6
	NK	62.4†	57.0	61.5†	74.8	82.4†	100.7†	116.7†	137.5†	133.4†	153.8†
	NT	50.7†	51.3†	47.3	56.3†	74.0†	86.7†	101.4†	116.2	143.3	162.0
Private retail premises											
HK	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	520.5	500.5	597.9	698.6	
Kln	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	612.1	653.1	721.5	814.9	
NK	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	339.2	408.2	470.3	527.4	
NT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	262.9	291.2	361.0	405.1	
Private offices											
Grade A —	Sheung Wan	129.6	102.4	105.5	121.2	189.5†	253.2	367.9	364.8	376.3	388.5†
	Central	216.3	161.8	159.9	183.8	245.6†	343.8	554.4	576.5	501.4	483.6
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	137.8	105.5	97.0	122.8	159.0	242.9	414.8	441.5	387.7	385.6
	Tsim Sha Tsui	126.2	117.4	135.3	171.8	211.7†	274.2	414.4	407.1	376.7	376.0
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	105.4	91.1	91.4	99.8	135.0†	209.6	299.2	350.2	316.0	356.4
Grade B —	Sheung Wan	110.9	93.3	86.2	99.0	126.4	180.8	288.5	282.7	278.8	317.7
	Central	149.3	117.0	114.0	134.9	167.2	275.2	390.9	448.1	418.5	407.9
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	93.0	83.6	86.6	102.6	130.5	203.2	335.2	327.9	310.0	319.4
	Tsim Sha Tsui	109.6	102.0	104.9	133.1	168.9	225.6	324.1	348.5	334.1	345.7
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	89.7	79.8	84.5	105.1	118.8	179.2	270.9	279.7	287.5	318.4
Grade C —	Sheung Wan	75.7	64.8	63.7	70.7	76.3	119.4	188.6	195.0	213.0	247.2
	Central	111.4	93.7	101.1	93.9	118.7	179.4	281.5	298.5	292.4	304.9
	Wan Chai/Causeway Bay	95.5	80.3	74.2	88.9	110.8	157.0	244.1	265.0	265.4	285.5
	Tsim Sha Tsui	101.8	95.2	97.8	114.3	132.6	197.7	253.2	282.5	295.2	318.4
	Yau Ma Tei/Mongkok	92.7	84.1	94.1	107.8	128.0	167.0	225.8	272.4	263.6	300.6
Private flatted factories (upper floor units)											
HK	37.9	33.1	39.7	39.6	43.5	70.2	91.2	90.7	104.1	109.2	
Kln	46.5	44.4	43.1	43.0	41.1	72.2	94.9	97.0	102.6	107.1	
NK	35.1	34.1	41.5	43.6	48.0	62.8	82.1	91.7	97.0	102.8	
NT	25.6	24.7	27.2	31.6	42.1	53.2	62.6	68.5	72.5	76.4	

Notes: From 1991, average rentals for offices have been compiled in respect of units graded to revised grading criteria.

They are not strictly comparable to earlier figures.

*Provisional figures.

†Average prices derived from less than 20 transactions.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.19 Instruments Registered in the Land Registry by Type

Type of instruments	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Assignments of properties										
Assignments of lot/section										
Number	448	418	594	653	968	992	760	441	673	623
Value (HK\$ million)	4,782.42	2,173.93	6,919.56	28,122.39	17,915.31	32,410.52	31,176.10	21,419.61	32,836.47	41,937.71
Assignments of share of lot/section										
Number	48 264	52 358	73 791	80 487	94 436	90 486	87 676	91 088	105 867	92 004
Value (HK\$ million)	23,956.29	22,378.61	31,308.56	45,501.35	61,918.36	79,096.36	98,842.22	108,526.82	156,572.96	212,721.33
Mortgages										
Building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	54	46	52	49	51	55	60	61	87	51
Value (HK\$ million)	608.35	286.09	974.10	908.61	765.45	783.44	2,555.33	7,715.64	4,549.44	4,803.22
Mortgages/legal charges other than building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	41 022	43 857	64 602	76 004	100 272	97 423	90 822	95 975	120 468	94 694
Value (HK\$ million)	40,615.00	15,362.74	25,147.89	33,085.76	47,927.88	74,034.29	59,597.09	57,989.67	67,877.64	65,511.44
Receipts, discharges and releases										
Number	26 957	26 726	36 633	41 061	54 627	62 069	67 890	67 851	81 256	75 450
Value (HK\$ million)	12,255.23	14,586.35	22,735.10	22,182.20	24,435.94	28,656.29	35,029.76	24,254.42	28,960.17	34,311.24
Agreements for sale and purchase										
Number	24 447	29 959	54 405	56 549	55 504	67 270	61 896	69 619	103 432	84 129
Value (HK\$ million)	..	11,934.64*	36,965.12	48,954.29	73,222.06	106,414.01	110,008.81	108,370.26	225,077.95	283,996.47
Tenancy agreements										
Number	2 179	2 580	2 349	2 588	3 045	3 465	3 754	3 872	4 462	4 750
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance										
Number	4	4	3	4	—	5	11	10	5	6
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous										
Number	17 008	20 677	30 505	35 401	27 444	33 811	37 524	40 277	56 085	42 220
Value (HK\$ million)	261.02	148.59	50.31	83.72	81.27	52.75	49.09	118.18	131.27	4.70
Total Number	160 383	176 625	262 934	292 796	336 347	355 576	350 393	369 194	472 335	393 927
Value (HK\$ million)	82,478.30	66,870.94	124,100.63	178,838.32	226,266.27	321,447.66	337,258.40	328,394.60	516,005.90	643,286.11

Note: *Figure refers to April to December 1984.

Source: Land Registry.

13.20 Disposals of Government Land

(a) in Urban Areas

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	11 286	10 023	5 590	4 020	12 744	13 913	8 735	10 503	6 520	7 653
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	49.30	79.80	58.20	64.50	323.00	585.00	525.00	434.00	191.00	314.00
Commercial	Area (m ²)	10 706	9 433	3 429	10 875	2 098	4 500	34 775	20 304	4 172	5 535
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	228.80	390.30	302.00	99.80	840.00	420.00	7,433.60	857.00	202.00	1,250.00
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	1 148	13 512	47 468	18 611	4 917	2 110	11 220	—	805	1 685
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	18.62	151.23 345.00*	1,921.08 1.72*	1,192.90	207.60	142.00	328.00	—	123.00	475.00
Residential	Area (m ²)	8 029	—	9 855	83 961	18 938	12 611	27 300	—	65 914	20 463
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	42.10	—	325.50	1,469.00	799.00	651.00	1,065.00	—	3,606.70	1,693.10
Other uses	Area (m ²)	912	3 528	—	—	22 280	—	—	—	224	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	10.80	36.52	—	—	470.00	—	—	—	27.00	—
Total	Area (m²)	32 081	36 496	66 342	117 467	60 977	33 134	82 030	30 807	77 635	35 336
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	349.62	657.85 345.00*	2,606.78 1.72*	2,826.20	2,639.60	1,798.00	9,351.60	1,291.00	4,149.70	3,732.10
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	16 980	179	—	—(1 057) #	—	387	—	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	3 053	326 558	117 640	13 588(3 394) #	20 944	74 081	69 666	32 783	44 689	26 693
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	101 311	21 480	51 954	52 797(67 429) #	36 440	41 244	18 427	57 758	5 209	44 518
Other uses	Area (m ²)	116 700	43 687	187 800	21 597(11 739) #	—	36 270	14 546	792	—	22 537
Total	Area (m²)	238 044	391 904	357 394	87 982(83 619) #	57 384	151 982	102 639	91 333	49 898	93 748

(b) in New Territories

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	17 532	36 472	16 034	23 775	21 469@	30 746	35 707	20 191	36 759	39 289
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	26.90	50.10 10.45*	28.60 7.80*	68.40	188.09@	277.87	654.27	509.40	682.80	991.70
Commercial	Area (m ²)	7 405	—	—	15 627	—	—	—	5 433	4 100	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	5.38	—	—	114.68	—	—	—	70.00	94.00	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	24 407	12 658	10 050	4 574	315	—	—	—	17 220	1 482
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	31.98	43.30	71.65	29.20	2.94	—	—	—	1,133.00	99.00
Residential	Area (m ²)	46 501	28 226	136 420	23 450	95 351	94 411	134 276	99 168	129 215	146 817
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	150.10	17.85 104.00*	514.15	175.49	1,233.83	894.15	2,144.24	1,315.80	3,938.80	4,904.50
Other uses	Area (m ²)	411 190†	708	1 425	6 591	938	320 244	10 750	3 590	5 753	6 242
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	20.67	19.80	0.14	111.20	43.80	4,648.68	141.80	77.50	117.50	226.90
Total	Area (m²)	507 035	78 064	163 929	74 017	118 073@	445 401	180 733	128 382	193 047	193 830
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	235.03	131.05 114.45*	614.54 7.80*	498.97	1,468.66@	5,820.70	2,940.31	1,972.70	5,966.10	6,222.10
Letter A/B tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	1 685	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	0.10 11.90*	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial	Area (m ²)	5 005	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 463	—	3 395
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	14.22	—	—	—	—	—	—	72.50	—	17.90
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	29 323	32 596	—	28 776	35 745	37 672	57 446	—	37 945	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	51.84	56.61 15.77*	—	70.61	100.58	200.91	478.23	—	432.90	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	12 490	33 239	17 580	65 575	32 889	28 144	14 899	28 579	13 650	15 013
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	12.04	56.41 34.67*	15.55 14.50*	131.57 28.80*	129.30	122.28	81.87	144.40	28.60	150.50
Other uses	Area (m ²)	5 219	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	15.98	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Area (m²)	52 037	65 835	17 580	96 036	68 634	65 816	72 345	37 042	51 595	18 408
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	94.08	113.02 50.44*	15.55 14.50*	202.28 40.70*	229.88	323.19	560.10	216.90	461.50	168.40
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	—(—) #	—	—	—	—	—	90 400
Residential	Area (m ²)	84 150	46 429	130 230	34 650(36 580) #	96 608	145 274	75 098	30 150	77 408	21 300
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	35 632	273 333	98 544	18 760(40 619) #	37 106	27 638	678 007	48 981	121 768	30 991
Other uses	Area (m ²)	2 097	1 681	1 382 615	167 644(1 461) #	219 637	—	—	—	667 887	36
Total	Area (m²)	121 879	321 443	1 611 299	221 054(78 660) #	353 351	172 912	753 105	79 131	867 063	142 727

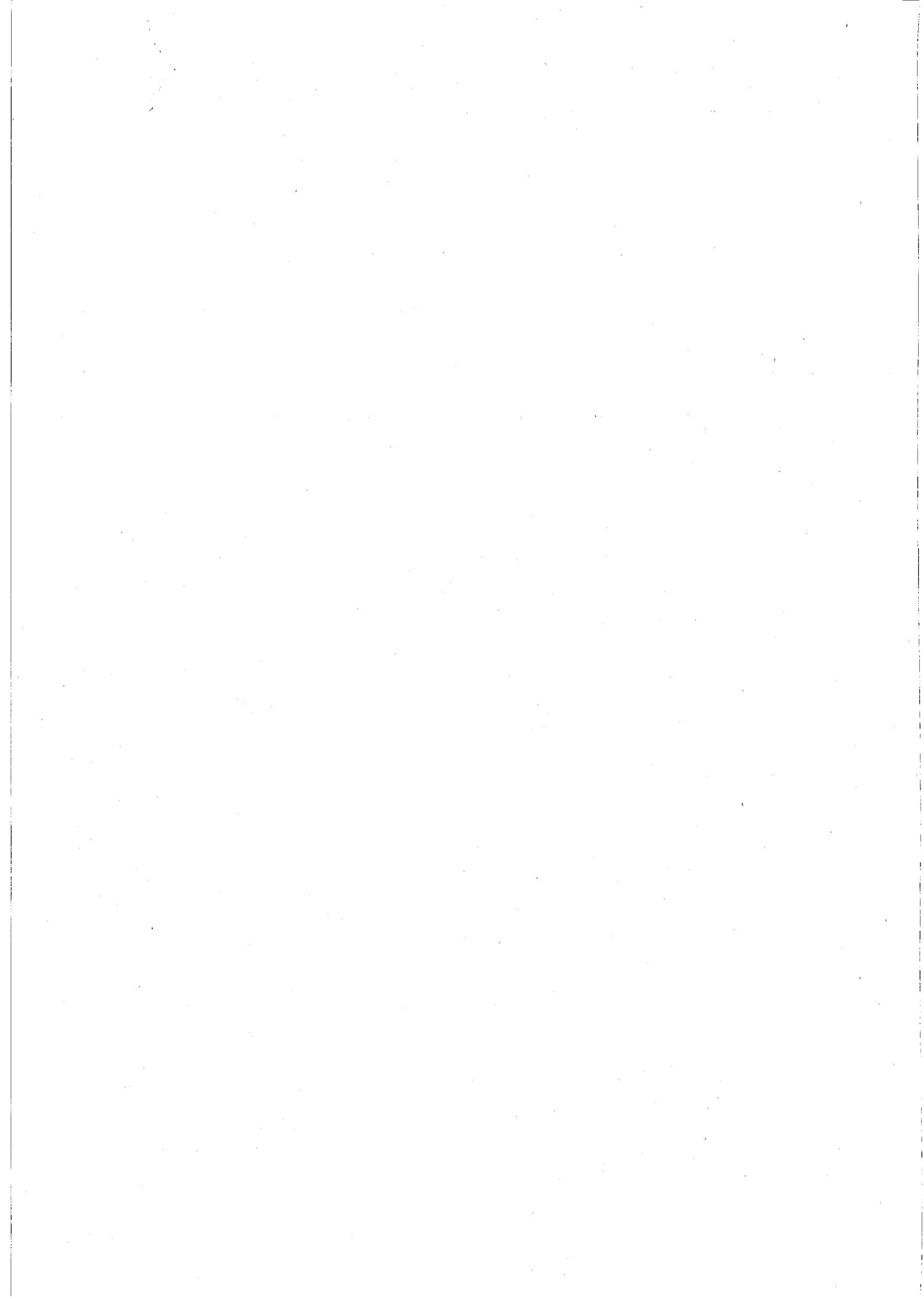
Notes: *Figures indicate payments made in Monetized Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

Figures in brackets denote the new series of 'private treaty grant' statistics which have been adopted since 1986. Figures for the new series are on 'Agreement' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which the offer of a grant of land by Government is accepted by the grantee; whereas those for the old series refer to the 'Approval' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which a grant is approved by Executive Council or its delegated function. To facilitate comparison with past data, the old series will be published in parallel with the new series in 1986 after which it will be discontinued.

†Figure includes 210 000 square metres of sea area.

@Figures include the sale of FSS TL 17 (Area 3 372m² @ a premium of \$28M) which was cancelled on 10.11.87 due to non-payment of balance of premium (\$27M).

Source: Buildings and Lands Department.



Section 14

Housing

Tables 14.1 to 14.9 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from population censuses, except Table 14.1 (stock of living quarters) which is based on the computerised frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department.

Concepts and Definitions

Living Quarters include (1) quarters which are built for residential purpose, irrespective of whether there is anybody living there; and (2) units of accommodation which are built for non-residential purpose but normally have one or more persons living there or were occupied on the Census reference date. Figures in Tables 14.2–14.5 refer to occupied living quarters i.e. living quarters with occupants on the Census reference date irrespective of their usage.

Type of Living Quarters is classified according to the type of building in which the living quarters are located. The buildings are classified by the type of construction materials; the purpose for which they are built; and the sector responsible for their construction/management.

Figures on *the stock of living quarters* (Table 14.1) are obtained from the computerised frame of quarters which includes both occupied and unoccupied residential quarters and non-residential quarters which had one or more persons residing therein during field up-dating.

Data Sources

Information on the population censuses can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 14.10 to 14.24 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is mainly responsible for public housing matters in Hong Kong. The Authority has been reorganised to become a largely independent body and assumes most of the duties of the former Housing Branch which was abolished on 1 April 1988.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas. The stock, production, size and authorized population of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its rental estates, Home Ownership Scheme courts and flatted factories in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings is shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized public housing heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

Concepts and Definitions

A *flat* is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A Housing Authority block is '*completed*' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

Saleable floor area refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external and corridor walls and to the centre line of party-walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.), but excluding any common areas.

Consent to commence work refers to the award of contracts to a contractor(s) by the Housing Authority.

Authorized population refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the regular statistical returns submitted by the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department or extracted from the records of the domestic tenancies of the Housing Authority which are computerised under the Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

14.1 Stock of Living Quarters by Type and Area, 1991

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	45 784	168 959	266 547	481 290
Group B	15 993	100 502	25 856	142 351
Housing Society rental blocks	10 740	11 791	9 719	32 250
Housing Authority home ownership estates	11 769	30 894	78 360	121 023
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	271 533	280 925	172 602	725 060
Non self-contained	337	789	99	1 225
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	2 453	1 073	69 726	73 252
Simple stone structures	1 853	3 810	49 911	55 574
Institutions	5 755	4 604	6 932	17 291
Other permanent housing	24 390	27 712	17 820	69 922
Roof-top structures	4 878	10 624	2 030	17 532
Other temporary housing	14 786	30 182	82 939	127 907
Total	410 271	671 865	782 541	1 864 677

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.2 Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Area, 1991 Population Census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New towns	Other areas in the New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks					
Group A	45 414	157 916	246 039	857	450 226
Group B	10 721	64 553	20 945	—	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	10 632	8 994	8 094	726	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	11 466	30 161	74 091	—	115 718
Private housing blocks					
Self-contained	237 285	241 072	145 256	3 939	627 552
Non self-contained	210	360	36	72	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 964	832	17 449	29 724	49 969
Simple stone structures	1 327	2 265	8 882	18 632	31 106
Institutions*	4 498	3 443	1 559	3 807	13 307
Other permanent housing #	10 266	9 798	9 441	1 410	30 915
Roof-top structures	466	2 058	545	17	3 086
Other temporary housing	7 061	15 626	21 516	16 572	60 775
Total	341 310	537 078	553 853	75 756	1 507 997

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.3 Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Number of Occupants, 1991 Population Census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Number of occupants						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	22 917	47 174	83 271	132 462	92 914	71 488	450 226
Group B	19 859	23 517	18 298	15 411	10 158	8 976	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	1 425	4 744	5 636	7 893	5 456	3 292	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	5 962	21 284	28 101	33 498	17 054	9 819	115 718
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	71 358	133 233	131 062	134 524	81 798	75 577	627 552
Non self-contained	102	121	91	116	90	158	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	6 437	10 528	8 577	9 059	6 772	8 596	49 969
Simple stone structures	6 859	5 973	4 814	4 640	3 527	5 293	31 106
Institutions*	5 779	2 244	1 631	1 311	635	1 707	13 307
Other permanent housing #	7 644	7 438	5 355	5 846	3 015	1 617	30 915
Roof-top structures	645	672	603	547	273	346	3 086
Other temporary housing	16 410	11 337	9 841	10 289	6 360	6 538	60 775
Total	165 397	268 265	297 280	355 596	228 052	193 407	1 507 997

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.4 Living Quarters and Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Group A	448 501	451 088	1.01
Group B	96 063	96 722	1.01
Housing Society rental blocks	28 426	28 503	1.00
Housing Authority home ownership estates	115 681	115 729	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	624 832	705 629	1.13
Non self-contained	671	1 056	1.57
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	49 558	50 752	1.02
Simple stone structures	30 917	32 200	1.04
Institutions #	3 466	3 766	1.09
Other permanent housing†	28 325	28 970	1.02
Roof-top structures	3 067	3 797	1.24
Other temporary housing	60 603	61 860	1.02
Total	1 490 110	1 580 072	1.06

Notes: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

†Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.5 Living Quarters and Domestic Households by District Board District, 1991 Population Census

District Board District	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	71 519	77 310	1.08
Wan Chai	50 645	57 197	1.13
Eastern	149 507	158 264	1.06
Southern	63 348	64 358	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>335 019</i>	<i>357 129</i>	<i>1.07</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	101 657	114 914	1.13
Kwun Tong	157 104	160 791	1.02
Mong Kok	43 427	57 351	1.32
Sham Shui Po	98 569	114 956	1.17
Wong Tai Sin	101 288	103 196	1.02
Yau Tsim	29 683	36 051	1.21
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>531 728</i>	<i>587 259</i>	<i>1.10</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	13 314	13 413	1.01
North	43 658	44 215	1.01
Sai Kung	33 586	33 746	1.00
Sha Tin	133 663	134 972	1.01
Tai Po	52 674	53 238	1.01
Tsuen Wan	69 774	76 000	1.09
Tuen Mun	99 591	100 046	1.00
Yuen Long	62 876	63 821	1.02
Kwai Tsing	114 227	116 233	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>623 363</i>	<i>635 684</i>	<i>1.02</i>
Total	1 490 110	1 580 072	1.06

Note: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.6 Domestic Households by Tenure of Accommodation, 1971-1991 Censuses

Tenure of accommodation	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	Number of households	%								
Owner-occupier	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9	506 926	35.1	673 067	42.6
Sole tenant	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0	657 818	45.4	719 954	45.6
Main tenant	50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9	24 353	1.7	12 209	0.8
Sub-tenant	170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7	73 570	5.1	41 505	2.6
Co-tenant	34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6	85 274	5.9	63 683	4.0
Rent free	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5	31 486	2.2	16 969	1.1
Provided by employer*	#	#	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4	66 262	4.6	52 685	3.3
Total	846 670	100.0	990 290	100.0	1 237 643	100.0	1 445 689	100.0	1 580 072	100.0

Notes: *Figures for the 1976 By-Census, 1981 Population Census and 1986 By-Census included those households with rental subsidised by employer. In the 1991 Population Census, such households had been re-distributed to other tenure categories except 'Rent free'.

Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' categories depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.7 Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Household Size, 1991 Population Census

Type of living quarters	Number of domestic households						Total
	1	2	Household size (No. of persons)		5	6 and over	
			3	4			
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	26 909	45 914	82 389	131 902	92 692	71 282	451 088
Group B	20 876	23 172	18 252	15 394	10 143	8 885	96 722
Housing Society rental blocks	1 523	4 724	5 629	7 893	5 452	3 282	28 503
Housing Authority home ownership estates	5 980	21 298	28 117	33 494	17 046	9 794	115 729
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	129 322	158 073	141 973	138 879	79 914	57 468	705 629
Non self-contained	415	227	127	133	80	74	1 056
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	7 025	10 929	8 856	9 213	6 743	7 986	50 752
Simple stone structures	7 570	6 275	5 052	4 837	3 576	4 890	32 200
Institutions*	578	738	896	969	398	187	3 766
Other permanent housing #	7 329	6 521	5 152	5 718	2 917	1 333	28 970
Roof-top structures	1 199	863	700	596	257	182	3 797
Other temporary housing	17 013	11 574	10 163	10 581	6 434	6 095	61 860
Total	225 739	290 308	307 306	359 609	225 652	171 458	1 580 072

Notes: *Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.8 Domestic Households by Broad Type of Living Quarters and Tenure of Accommodation, 1991 Population Census

Number of domestic households

Broad type of living quarters	Tenure of accommodation						Provided by* employer (including all staff quarters)	# Total
	Owner- occupier	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub- tenant	Co- tenant	Rent free		
Public and aided housing blocks	—	566 696	—	—	7 553	286	1 778	576 313
Private housing blocks (including Housing Authority home ownership estates)								
Self-contained	595 209	91 095	11 845	40 091	52 442	8 867	21 685	821 234
Non self-contained	198	232	70	205	383	77	15	1 180
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	33 560	12 797	167	406	747	1 412	1 674	50 763
Simple stone structures	19 581	9 074	54	295	1 076	1 720	389	32 189
Institutions†	—	—	—	—	—	53	3 848	3 901
Other permanent housing@	723	3 834	7	24	126	1 369	22 752	28 835
Temporary housing	23 796	36 226	66	484	1 356	3 185	544	65 657
Total	673 067	719 954	12 209	41 505	63 683	16 969	52 685	1 580 072

Notes: *Figures excluded domestic households with rental subsidised by employer. The number of such households had been re-distributed to other type of tenure except 'Rent free' category.

The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

†Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

@Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.9 Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Monthly Household Rent, 1991 Population Census

Number of domestic households

Type of living quarters	Monthly household rent (HK\$)												# Total	
	Zero* rent	Under 200	200- 399	400- 599	600- 799	800- 999	1,000- 1,499	1,500- 1,999	2,000- 2,999	3,000- 3,999	4,000- 4,999	5,000- 9,999		10,000 and over
Housing Authority rental blocks														
Group A	1 434	3 272	19 652	109 335	162 960	110 133	39 076	3 782	1 409	35	—	—	—	451 088
Group B	220	7 975	61 107	19 696	5 978	1 322	392	24	8	—	—	—	—	96 722
Housing Society rental blocks	66	14	407	7 557	8 773	6 484	4 737	457	8	—	—	—	—	28 503
Housing Authority home ownership estates	114 387	28	157	254	56	84	99	37	143	162	133	189	—	115 729
Private housing blocks														
Self-contained														
Whole flat/floor/house	488 471	409	2 116	3 027	1 714	1 631	5 178	6 864	17 512	15 409	10 851	18 693	13 517	585 392
Room/Bedspace, etc.	17 226	2 766	11 675	12 496	15 150	13 112	22 771	10 537	9 515	2 984	1 080	801	—	120 113
Non self-contained	297	82	107	139	149	151	167	37	37	7	7	—	—	1 180
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	36 162	451	192	358	644	940	2 239	1 831	2 339	1 744	856	1 439	1 568	50 763
Simple stone structures	21 642	2 192	2 000	2 124	1 381	699	1 157	463	355	89	33	54	—	32 189
Institutions†	2 053	64	392	144	41	364	580	168	80	15	—	—	—	3 901
Other permanent housing@	8 211	1 183	6 908	4 974	1 917	611	1 421	754	1 235	916	381	309	15	28 835
Roof-top structures	2 377	45	160	443	331	333	703	326	267	49	—	—	—	5 034
Other temporary housing	25 097	24 011	7 808	1 978	652	344	413	130	106	59	25	—	—	60 623
Total	717 643	42 492	112 681	162 525	199 746	136 208	78 933	25 410	33 014	21 469	13 366	21 485	15 100	1 580 072

Notes: *Zero rent households include 673 067 households living in their owned quarters, 16 969 households living in accommodation of friends or relatives without paying any rent with or without permission, main tenant households with total rental receipts from sub-tenant(s) greater than or equal to rent paid, and those households whose quarters are provided free by employers.

The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

†Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

@Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Area

Number of flats

Area	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong Island	—	—	—	5 838	1 624	3 964	1 790	4 140	2 646	681
Kowloon/New Kowloon	6 026	9 813	10 211	2 912	7 308	8 043	10 341	8 082	7 896	6 238
Tsuen Wan	—	7 723	4 462	—	4 331	8 135	3 777	3 162	1 285	3 250
Sha Tin	9 565	3 451	3 194	9 164	1 420	7 688	1 556	1 224	—	—
Tuen Mun	7 291	—	6 072	—	892	2 652	3 622	5 528	—	—
Other areas	5 682	5 367	5 447	9 159	4 416	9 036	12 824	10 483	9 363	11 979
Total	28 564	26 354	29 386	27 073	19 991	39 518	33 910	32 619	21 190	22 148

Note: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

Source: Housing Department.

14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Singleton	14–15 m ²	1 074	—	1 346	1 074	1 310	1 184	441
Doubleton	21–24 m ²	—	—	1 886	2 089	2 019	1 197	1 011
A type	25–33 m ²	6 176	5 867	10 654	7 808	10 385	4 448	1 055
B type	36–40 m ²	14 074	8 849	16 464	14 885	11 898	9 260	2 296
C type	42–47 m ²	4 714	4 417	7 075	6 424	5 366	3 990	991
D type	over 50 m ²	1 035	858	2 093	1 630	1 641	1 111	93
1-person flat	19–20 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 180
1-bedroom flat	39–41 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 382
2-bedroom flat	50–51 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 731
3-bedroom flat	56–59 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	968
Total		27 073	19 991	39 518	33 910	32 619	21 190	22 148

Note: Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type, whereas in the past they were classified by flat size in terms of person spaces. As from 1992/93, new flat types are classified with the introduction of a new block design.

Source: Housing Department.

14.12 Distribution of Stock of Flats and Authorized Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Area

Area		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong Island	Flats	49 600	49 600	49 700	52 200	56 500	60 000	61 800	65 900	66 900	64 000
	Persons	231 900	229 700	226 400	226 800	237 800	245 800	245 600	251 000	250 900	245 900
Kowloon/New Kowloon	Flats	271 200	277 200	278 600	271 700	275 300	272 400	273 400	263 300	265 100	251 100
	Persons	1 114 200	1 099 800	1 082 600	1 059 000	1 024 800	994 100	961 800	925 600	904 500	877 100
Tsuen Wan	Flats	89 100	93 700	95 100	95 000	95 800	100 900	102 900	106 800	106 500	105 600
	Persons	419 100	419 400	417 700	414 200	411 700	415 200	414 100	409 900	408 000	398 900
Sha Tin	Flats	34 000	38 100	41 800	46 700	51 000	56 700	61 700	62 900	63 400	63 500
	Persons	149 900	177 900	192 100	212 200	234 800	254 000	266 600	264 600	265 000	263 500
Tuen Mun	Flats	39 100	39 100	45 200	45 200	46 100	48 700	52 400	58 000	58 000	58 000
	Persons	163 300	167 600	185 700	195 600	197 200	204 700	208 400	220 300	223 300	220 000
Other areas	Flats	19 700	25 900	32 200	38 800	41 600	51 600	67 600	78 000	86 700	97 500
	Persons	77 800	99 900	120 800	152 100	172 100	203 300	246 400	279 200	327 600	352 700
Total	Flats	502 700	523 700	542 600	549 500	566 300	590 300	619 800	634 900	646 700	639 700
	Persons	2 156 100	2 194 200	2 225 300	2 259 900	2 278 400	2 317 100	2 342 900	2 350 700	2 379 300	2 357 900

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year and may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source: Housing Department.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Emergency	Flats	746	495	580	270	468	368	300	300	300	450
	Persons	3 000	1 891	2 000	1 053	1 487	846	1 248	1 035	723	1 419
Compassionate	Flats	800	820	910	918	900	1 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 470
	Persons	2 844	2 887	2 866	2 816	2 378	2 386	2 019	3 114	2 126	3 231
Clearance	Flats	8 000	7 500	4 700	5 500	5 300	5 000	6 800	10 100	8 300	4 670
	Persons	34 401	30 520	14 709	20 614	15 220	16 675	23 424	30 799	24 931	14 686
Redevelopment	Flats	6 000	6 061	8 200	8 700	9 215	9 000	14 000	12 100	12 820	9 000
	Persons	24 323	27 189	34 196	42 058	34 403	34 610	45 051	43 165	49 117	32 715
Waiting list applicants	Flats	14 826	15 038	17 600	17 962	18 756	13 100	19 300	14 000	14 580	14 030
	Persons	61 120	61 966	66 560	62 153	66 037	47 741	65 959	53 692	47 154	44 153
Transfer	Flats	1 937	2 127	1 927	2 508	2 199	3 476	3 445	4 660	3 752	2 891
	Persons	9 170	11 027	9 347	10 724	9 024	18 219	16 287	23 440	18 070	11 050
Junior civil servants	Flats	1 500	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 661	1 700	1 700	1 300	1 300	1 300
	Persons	6 594	6 334	6 693	6 456	5 747	5 617	5 636	6 058	4 575	4 814
Total	Flats	33 809	33 541	35 617	37 558	38 499	33 644	46 745	43 660	42 252	33 811
	Persons	141 452	141 814	136 371	145 874	134 296	126 094	159 624	161 303	146 696	112 068

Note: The rehousing sub-category 'Re-use of THAs' is excluded from 'Waiting List Applicants' and included in 'Clearance' as from 1990/91, rendering figures for these two categories from 1990/91 not comparable with those for previous years.

Source: Housing Department.

14.14 Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates as at March 1993

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m ²)	Monthly rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²)
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	378	23.77
		18.8	439	23.35
		21.6	509	23.56
	1967-1973	21.1	529	25.07
		27.4	693	25.29
		29.9	616	20.60
Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	36.3	959	26.42
		24.1	575	23.86
		30.6	730	23.86
	1966-1973	41.2	984	23.88
		28.3	792	27.99
		30.6	737	24.08
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	33.1	795	24.02
		36.5	1,041	28.52
		11.7	369	31.54
		17.4	499	28.68
		23.5	710	30.21
		33.2	1,094	32.95
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 *(New Towns and Rural)	42.1	1,212	28.79
		52.2	1,582	30.31
		12.6	285	22.62
		16.6	490	29.52
		23.6	611	25.89
		36.6	1,080	29.51
Group B Estates:	1954-1964	43.6	1,045	23.97
		52.2	1,255	24.04
		26.0	487	18.73
	1964-1966	12.5	252	20.16
		15.9	317	19.94
		18.8	376	20.00
	1966-1969	12.7	270	21.26
		15.7	333	21.21
		18.6	397	21.34
	1969-1972	13.7	283	20.66
		16.4	347	21.16
		20.5	438	21.37
1972-1974	14.0	248	17.71	
	16.9	301	17.81	
	22.1	401	18.14	
		26.9	599	22.27

Note: *Figures refer to flats in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long, Tai Po, Fanling/Sheung Shui, Sai Kung/Tseung Kwan O and outlying islands.

Source: Housing Department.

14.15 Distribution of Authorized Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Area

Number of persons

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Cottage areas										
Hong Kong Island	7 300	6 400	4 400	3 400	2 300	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	1 900
Kowloon/New Kowloon	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 600
Tsuen Wan	400	300	200	200	200	200	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	400	400	400
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	6 500	6 400	6 200	5 300	5 200	5 300	5 400	5 500	5 500	5 700
Total	16 600	15 500	13 200	11 200	10 000	9 900	9 700	9 600	9 500	9 600
Temporary housing areas										
Hong Kong Island	6 300	7 300	6 500	6 500	8 400	10 200	10 500	8 200	6 700	6 900
Kowloon/New Kowloon	40 400	42 000	35 300	41 300	41 800	41 300	37 400	31 800	25 400	23 400
Tsuen Wan	22 200	21 700	16 200	15 300	14 700	12 900	11 700	9 500	8 000	9 300
Sha Tin	20 100	20 300	18 100	16 700	15 300	13 200	12 300	13 400	11 700	11 700
Tuen Mun	7 700	10 000	8 100	8 100	7 400	5 200	4 900	3 100	2 500	2 100
Other areas	30 300	31 000	33 900	29 300	26 900	27 500	21 500	15 400	11 000	9 900
Total	127 000	132 300	118 100	117 200	114 500	110 300	98 300	81 400	65 200	63 200

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Housing Department.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Area

Number of flats

Area	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong Island	—	9 086	—	4 644	5 455	1 428	3 227	2 720	1 683	4 475
Kowloon/New Kowloon	7 014	8 974	4 196	7 888	14 784	11 100	2 453	7 391	7 983	5 444
Tsuen Wan	4 394	3 426	905	12 228	2 856	1 681	768	5 206	3 835	2 270
Sha Tin	4 817	8 528	5 036	5 652	—	—	—	1 926	—	—
Tuen Mun	6 072	—	3 136	3 920	7 848	1 224	—	—	—	—
Other areas	8 062	14 746	7 848	7 757	11 080	14 083	13 477	10 157	1 289	3 304
Total	30 359	44 760	21 121	42 089	42 023	29 516	19 925	27 400	14 790	15 493

Source: Housing Department.

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Singleton	14-15 m ²	1 074	956	1 580	1 179	2 153	1 324	49
Doubleton	21-24 m ²	1 558	1 871	1 899	104	1 158	—	49
A type	25-33 m ²	11 478	10 891	9 045	5 713	3 808	3 988	101
B type	36-40 m ²	17 221	17 444	11 298	7 868	11 426	5 902	153
C type	42-47 m ²	7 610	8 088	4 617	4 164	3 223	2 812	52
D type	over 50 m ²	3 148	2 773	1 077	897	5 632	764	—
1-person flat	19-20 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 905
1-bedroom flat	39-41 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 504
2-bedroom flat	50-51 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 872
3-bedroom flat	56-59 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 808
Total		42 089	42 023	29 516	19 925	27 400	14 790	15 493

Note: Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type, whereas in the past they were classified by flat size in terms of person spaces. As from 1992/93, new flat types are classified with the introduction of a new block design.

Source: Housing Department.

14.18 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area and Saleable Area

Number of units

Area/Saleable area	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong Island										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	264	—	—	560	—	766	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	1 960	396	—	—	842	—	450	—
Sub-total	—	—	1 960	660	—	—	1 402	—	1 216	—
Kowloon/New Kowloon										
Under 39.9 m ²	1 306	3 340	—	—	280	—	1 100	436	312	1 104
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 872	—	—	—	652	—	1 650	654	858	2 262
Sub-total	3 178	3 340	—	—	932	—	2 750	1 090	1 170	3 366
Tsuen Wan										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	536	872	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	804	1 308	—	—	560	700	—	—	—
Sub-total	—	1 340	2 180	—	—	560	700	—	—	—
Sha Tin										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	420	—	840	—	1 400	—	560	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	630	1 680	1 260	—	2 100	—	840	—	—
Sub-total	—	1 050	1 680	2 100	—	3 500	—	1 400	—	—
Tuen Mun										
Under 39.9 m ²	2 520	—	—	840	—	—	560	560	560	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	280	—	—	1 260	—	—	840	840	840	—
Sub-total	2 800	—	—	2 100	—	—	1 400	1 400	1 400	—
Other areas										
Under 39.9 m ²	1 260	—	420	700	700	612	280	1 400	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	420	—	630	1 050	1 050	612	420	2 100	—	608
Sub-total	1 680	—	1 050	1 750	1 750	1 224	700	3 500	—	608
All districts										
Under 39.9 m ²	5 086	4 296	1 292	2 644	980	2 012	2 500	2 956	1 638	1 104
40.0-69.9 m ²	2 572	1 434	5 578	3 966	1 702	3 272	4 452	4 434	2 148	2 870
Total	7 658	5 730	6 870	6 610	2 682	5 284	6 952	7 390	3 786	3 974

Note: *Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.19 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Area and Saleable Area

Number of units

Area/Saleable area	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong Island										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	264	236	560	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	396	372	842	—
Sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	660	608	1 402	—
Kowloon/New Kowloon										
Under 39.9 m ²	72	322	—	7 958	—	—	280	52	340	1 704
40.0-69.9 m ²	2 061	1 214	—	240	—	—	420	310	1 904	2 808
Sub-total	2 133	1 536	—	8 198	—	—	700	362	2 244	4 512
Tsuen Wan										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	600	980	536	256	616	237	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	200	140	804	384	924	579	—	560	—
Sub-total	—	800	1 120	1 340	640	1 540	816	—	560	—
Sha Tin										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	3 060	420	—	420	—	1 146	1 024	1 260	560
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 424	1 020	140	—	2 310	—	1 566	550	1 890	840
Sub-total	1 424	4 080	560	—	2 730	—	2 712	1 574	3 150	1 400
Tuen Mun										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	210	2 800	—	—	—	840	1 836	408	560
40.0-69.9 m ²	2 336	1 958	—	—	—	—	1 260	816	816	840
Sub-total	2 336	2 168	2 800	—	—	—	2 100	2 652	1 224	1 400
Other areas										
Under 39.9 m ²	—	1 188	1 656	—	—	1 120	1 394	1 244	884	527
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 984	396	552	—	—	1 680	1 666	3 362	340	2 813
Sub-total	1 984	1 584	2 208	—	—	2 800	3 060	4 606	1 224	3 340
All districts										
Under 39.9 m ²	72	5 380	5 856	8 494	676	1 736	4 161	4 392	3 452	3 351
40.0-69.9 m ²	7 805	4 788	832	1 044	2 694	4 564	5 887	5 410	6 352	7 301
Total	7 877	10 168	6 688	9 538	3 370	6 300	10 048	9 802	9 804	10 652

Notes: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.20 Non-residential/Composite Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Type

Number of buildings

Type	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Housing Authority rental										
Residential/Commercial	27	42	26	43	42	25	22	27	21	23
Commercial	5	7	2	13	4	7	1	1	2	1
Industrial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	11	14	14	26	10	18	10	11	5	3
Total	43	63	42	82	56	50	33	39	28	27
Home Ownership Scheme*										
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2
Commercial	2	1	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	—
Others	9	2	6	2	3	3	2	1	1	2
Total	11	3	6	2	4	5	3	1	2	4

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.21 Non-residential/Composite Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Number of buildings

Type	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Housing Authority rental										
Residential/Commercial	24	25	31	31	27	45	36	34	20	30
Commercial	8	6	6	3	13	10	7	6	2	1
Industrial	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	28	22	7	12	29	16	13	10	9	9
Total	61	55	44	46	69	71	56	50	31	40
Home Ownership Scheme*										
Residential/Commercial	3	3	—	—	—	—	4	7	5	2
Commercial	1	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	2	—
Others	6	2	3	1	4	4	2	1	3	4
Total	10	5	4	1	5	4	8	8	10	6

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93*
Housing Authority Estate Working Account										
<i>Income</i>	2,031.9	2,548.5	3,037.8	3,456.3	3,970.2	4,560.1	5,358.6	6,231.8	7,428.1	8,731.9
Domestic rents	1,275.7	1,572.1	1,920.2	2,235.4	2,616.0	3,074.2	3,628.9	4,222.2	4,882.4	5,706.0
Non-domestic rents	723.1	936.9	1,077.2	1,184.1	1,313.9	1,453.8	1,691.3	1,959.4	2,366.8	2,794.2
Other income	17.7	24.4	27.7	28.5	30.6	32.1	38.4	50.2	178.9	231.7
Government grants	15.4	15.1	12.7	8.3	9.7	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	1,861.4	2,206.2	2,601.5	2,944.9	3,365.1	3,739.0	4,474.0	4,916.3	5,711.2	6,634.4
Rates	251.7	328.2	422.7	520.4	633.6	688.2	736.0	961.1	1,143.0	1,248.2
Personal emoluments	333.2	384.9	428.8	487.1	535.5	643.9	724.8	917.4	1,035.5	1,124.3
Maintenance and improvements	352.9	396.7	453.4	451.2	496.2	844.0	1,155.5	847.6	976.4	1,360.6
Utility services	190.3	209.9	237.7	242.8	251.9	331.5	394.0	451.8	506.0	682.6
Administrative and others	194.8	216.0	286.0	373.7	465.7	578.1	684.7	953.9	1,169.1	1,313.4
Finance charges	538.5	670.5	772.9	869.7	982.2	517.5	631.3	751.8	861.6	905.3
Construction of temporary housing units	—	—	—	—	—	135.8	147.7	32.7	19.6	20.0
Surplus before appropriations	170.5	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	821.1	884.6	1,315.5	1,716.9	2,097.5
Interest on permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	725.4	881.0	1,016.9	1,231.7	1,255.3
Dividend on non-domestic equity	—	—	—	—	—	406.4	438.5	582.4	650.5	811.5
Surplus/(deficit) after appropriations	170.5	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	(310.7)	(434.9)	(283.8)	(165.3)	30.7
Squatter Control, Clearances and Temporary Housing Areas										
<i>Income</i>	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—	—	—
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees@	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	312.3	317.2	328.6	337.7	387.3	314.9	320.1	392.8	407.0	488.6
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas@	89.1	87.7	88.4	76.2	88.7	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter control and squatter area improvements	181.3	184.0	190.2	203.0	221.3	231.4	230.1	274.0	268.7	370.2
Clearance	41.9	45.5	50.0	58.5	77.3	83.5	90.0	118.8	138.3	118.4
Deficit (met by Government grants)	277.1	276.4	288.0	292.6	335.2	314.9	320.1	392.8	407.0	488.6

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

*1992/93 account is subject to audit.

@Starting from 1988/89, income and expenditure for this item are included under Housing Authority estate working account.

Source: Housing Department.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HKS million

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93*
Capital expenditure to be financed										
New Rental Public Housing Estates	2,239.8	1,991.3	1,953.1	2,224.0	3,035.5	3,242.6	3,549.1	3,334.2	3,078.6	3,243.0
Redevelopment of existing estates	447.6	347.5	412.5	532.9	649.1	928.9	1,313.4	1,395.8	1,447.0	1,692.3
Home Ownership domestic flats	—	—	—	—	—	1,520.6	1,858.9	2,344.4	2,770.2	2,800.7
Home Ownership commercial facilities #	86.3	68.4	71.9	54.8	56.5	43.1	70.2	116.1	104.9	76.1
Flatted factories	50.8	35.7	(0.2)	0.5	1.4	0.9	0.8	—	0.7	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	0.7	2.4	50.5	93.7	188.9	179.7	13.3	5.8
Other Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.0
Home Purchase loans (net of repayments)	—	—	—	—	—	37.0	311.7	311.2	4.8	(84.3)
Total	2,824.5	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,866.8	7,293.0	7,681.4	7,419.5	7,735.6
Sources of funds										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Excess of income over expenditure	170.5	342.3	436.3	506.5	605.1	(310.7)	(434.9)	(283.8)	(165.3)	30.7
Provision for depreciation	236.7	289.1	343.2	388.9	442.1	517.5	631.3	751.8	861.6	919.0
Interest charged by Government on loans for Rental Public Housing	349.9	417.2	466.6	522.3	587.7	—	—	—	—	—
General Working Account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	20.6	31.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	30.4	36.7	(8.6)	(19.9)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net receipts from sales of Home Ownership domestic flats and Private Sector Participation Scheme	—	—	—	—	—	2,596.4	3,821.4	3,394.1	5,915.2	7,407.9
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	(203.3)	(424.9)	(5.5)	423.7	923.3	198.0	1,075.2	(1,930.7)	58.0	(1,852.0)
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>604.8</i>	<i>691.6</i>	<i>1,232.0</i>	<i>1,821.5</i>	<i>2,558.2</i>	<i>3,001.2</i>	<i>5,093.0</i>	<i>1,931.4</i>	<i>6,669.5</i>	<i>6,505.6</i>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Rental Public Housing	1,600.0	1,400.0	1,400.0	1,200.0	1,450.0	—	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership commercial facilities	81.9	61.2	57.5	54.8	50.5	—	—	—	—	—
Flatted factories	35.7	32.0	4.8	4.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	2.1	47.0	—	—	—	—	—
Asian Development Bank	48.1	15.2	4.2	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	584.3	432.4	37.9	6.0	1.2	—	—	—	—	—
Government permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	2,865.6	2,200.0	5,750.0	750.0	1,230.0
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2,350.0</i>	<i>1,940.8</i>	<i>1,504.4</i>	<i>1,268.9</i>	<i>1,548.7</i>	<i>2,865.6</i>	<i>2,200.0</i>	<i>5,750.0</i>	<i>750.0</i>	<i>1,230.0</i>
Application of funds										
Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal	130.3	189.5	298.4	275.8	313.9	—	—	—	—	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	2,824.5	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,866.8	7,293.0	7,681.4	7,419.5	7,735.6

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

*1992/93 account is subject to audit.

Figures for the period prior to 1988/89 include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HKS million

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Capital expenditure to be financed										
Government built rental estates handed over to Housing Authority	3.6	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.1	—	—	—	—	—
Home Ownership domestic flats #	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—	—	—
Temporary housing areas	49.8	40.8	73.7	82.2	130.6	—	—	—	—	—
Temporary industrial areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement@	12.7	21.1	19.9	22.2	23.1	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—
Total	635.1	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—
Sources of funds										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	66.1	65.9	95.6	105.2	153.8	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—	—	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	635.1	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	27.6	30.3	13.5	—	—

Notes: # Figures include land premium paid.

@Operation closed down in 1991/92 and expenditure part was absorbed by Squatter Control Operations.

Source: Housing Department.



Section 15

Education

Tables 15.1 to 15.3 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Population Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

Concepts and Definitions

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course shall be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1991 Population Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 15.4 to 15.30 **General Information**

The education statistics presented relate mainly to enrolment, number of operating schools or institutes and number of teachers analysed by level of education, type of schools and type of courses. Educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department include all kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, the Colleges of Education, the approved post-secondary colleges and other private schools offering a variety of courses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment, etc. are supplied by the Education Department, the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, the Vocational Training Council, the University of Hong Kong and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

Concepts and Definitions

Enrolment in general refers to the number of pupils enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year (usually in September).

The *number of schools counted* is based on the number of schools registered and the number of government schools which are not required to be registered. If a school with one registration operates more than one level of education, say both primary and secondary classes, it is counted separately both as a primary school and a secondary school.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *number of educational institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening classes in full-time or part-time courses.

Teaching staff refer to serving full-time equivalent teachers or lecturers including the school principals unless otherwise specified. For the purpose of calculating full-time equivalent teachers, all part-time teachers are assumed to have half of the teaching load of a full-time teacher.

University graduate or equivalent teachers are those holding university degree or equivalent qualifications obtained from local or overseas universities. *Non-graduate teachers* refer to those without any university degree or equivalent qualifications.

Expenditure on education under the Education Department covers all the actual expenses incurred by the Hong Kong Government during the relevant financial year on the following aspects:

- (i) operation of Government schools and colleges,
- (ii) supervision of all schools in the territory,
- (iii) provision of advisory services and guidances to all schools in the territory,
- (iv) planning and implementation of school projects, and
- (v) subventions and subsidies given to organizations/sponsoring bodies for the operation of kindergartens, schools and colleges.

Data Sources

Statistics on enrolment and number of educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department are essentially based on results of the September round of the Enrolment Survey. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day and evening educational institutions offering full-time or part-time educational courses.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on teaching staff are based on the Survey of Teachers conducted in September every year. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day schools and colleges, excluding the special schools.

15.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Educational Attainment and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No Schooling/Kindergarten	M	127 149	5.0	141 360	4.7	148 670	4.0	148 943	3.6	157 473	3.6
	F	447 644	17.7	466 780	15.5	455 953	12.2	436 948	10.5	399 824	9.1
Primary	M	634 135	25.0	660 860	22.0	721 146	19.1	653 927	15.9	576 381	13.1
	F	480 329	19.1	534 300	17.7	562 247	15.0	558 987	13.4	524 218	12.0
Lower secondary	M	207 509	8.2	286 790	9.5	418 758	11.2	464 708	11.2	506 431	11.6
	F	130 595	5.2	182 970	6.1	260 773	7.0	290 585	7.0	331 299	7.6
Upper secondary*	M	234 780	9.3	303 490	10.1	434 905	11.6	524 736	12.6	576 058	13.2
	F	154 925	6.1	226 010	7.5	361 498	9.6	499 149	12.0	593 213	13.6
Matriculation	M	38 300	1.3	38 300	1.3	79 161	2.1	105 147	2.5	109 345	2.5
Tertiary	F	27 588	1.1	22 910	0.8	56 395	1.5	89 383	2.2	105 232	2.4
	Non-degree courses #	M	18 457	0.7	30 110	1.0	69 998	1.9	105 784	2.5	126 489	2.9
F		16 610	0.6	16 610	0.6	53 755	1.4	90 608	2.2	108 423	2.5
Degree courses	M	49 321	2.0	69 600	2.3	89 165	2.4	119 581	2.9	160 770	3.7
	F	16 294	0.6	27 530	0.9	36 629	1.0	60 564	1.5	95 209	2.2
Total	M	1 280 482	50.6	1 530 510	50.9	1 961 803	52.3	2 122 826	51.2	2 212 947	50.6
	F	1 248 244	49.4	1 477 110	49.1	1 787 250	47.7	2 026 224	48.8	2 157 418	49.4

Notes: *Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associatship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.2 Population by Age, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Population Census

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Tertiary Non-degree # courses	Degree courses	
0-4	M	176 448	—	—	—	—	—	—	176 448
	F	162 063	—	—	—	—	—	—	162 063
5-9	M	46 636	162 620	—	—	—	—	—	209 256
	F	42 733	151 198	—	—	—	—	—	193 931
10-14	M	195	110 216	102 229	700	—	—	—	213 340
	F	210	98 413	97 497	758	—	—	—	196 878
15-19	M	469	5 698	73 364	106 325	15 745	9 175	2 663	213 439
	F	299	3 173	44 665	117 026	17 426	11 172	2 442	196 203
20-24	M	1 494	11 533	58 465	84 153	15 256	26 644	18 735	216 280
	F	1 834	8 727	32 347	106 863	19 701	27 798	16 649	213 919
25-29	M	2 820	31 249	75 069	98 308	20 599	26 968	28 364	283 377
	F	4 816	37 100	53 221	128 310	23 823	24 478	22 442	294 190
30-34	M	5 466	64 339	78 755	88 980	17 712	21 593	26 355	303 200
	F	9 197	81 573	60 538	97 245	16 484	15 144	17 340	297 521
35-39	M	6 028	73 285	65 984	60 959	11 296	12 592	21 228	251 372
	F	12 208	87 900	51 151	58 092	10 023	8 871	11 713	239 958
40-44	M	7 127	66 051	52 935	48 884	10 481	9 196	16 184	210 858
	F	14 582	76 848	36 816	38 980	7 012	6 695	7 911	188 844
45-49	M	8 441	45 761	28 921	25 414	5 744	5 122	11 654	131 057
	F	16 839	43 120	16 780	16 577	4 483	4 588	5 596	107 983
50-54	M	13 407	52 971	22 666	21 276	4 719	6 317	14 091	135 447
	F	29 395	47 499	12 359	11 512	2 680	4 406	5 320	113 171
55-59	M	22 324	64 305	18 730	15 264	2 486	3 948	8 719	135 776
	F	54 186	45 359	8 502	6 774	1 232	2 247	2 569	120 869
60-64	M	27 329	62 105	12 877	9 770	1 724	1 803	4 658	120 266
	F	66 371	35 074	6 006	3 919	880	987	1 358	114 595
65 and over	M	62 568	99 084	18 665	16 725	3 583	3 131	8 119	211 875
	F	190 097	57 845	8 914	7 915	1 488	2 037	1 869	270 165
Total	M	380 752	849 217	608 660	576 758	109 345	126 489	160 770	2 811 991
	F	604 830	773 829	428 796	593 971	105 232	108 423	95 209	2 710 290

Notes: *Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associatship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.3 School Attendance Rates by Age and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-Census*			1981 Census			1986 By-Census			1991 Census		
	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes
3-5	56.5	53.2	54.9	60.7	60.1	60.4	83.5	82.7	83.1	91.5	91.7	91.6	94.9	94.9	94.9
6-11	95.5	94.4	94.9	98.1	97.8	98.0	98.5	98.5	98.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.8	99.8	99.8
12-16	80.0	69.2	74.8	82.5	75.5	79.1	83.4	84.6	84.0	92.2	94.5	93.3	91.8	95.6	93.6
17-18	42.4	35.2	38.8	46.2	41.2	43.8	44.9	45.0	45.0	53.9	58.3	56.0	54.3	62.7	58.3

Note: *Students in the 1976 By-Census refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.4 Operating Educational Institutions by Education Level and Type

Number of institutions

Level/Type	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	724	775	787	825	829	814	791	785	767	743
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	659	655	642	630	623	608	604	590	583	574
Private	157	144	127	112	102	97	98	91	88	78
<i>Secondary and Sixth Form</i>										
Government and aided	305	313	318	320	337	344	350	358	366	363
Private*	221	212	193	173	169	149	139	127	121	131
<i>Special education</i>										
Aided	71	69	71	70	69	70	71	71	74	74
<i>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</i>										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government subvented	5	5	5	7	8	8	8	8	8	7
<i>Approved post-secondary Colleges #</i>	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
<i>Polytechnics, Lingnan College and Baptist College†</i>										
Government subvented	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
<i>Adult education and others@</i>										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Private	216	223	230	261	275	253	244	253	263	259

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities, Polytechnics, Baptist College and Lingnan College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, schools offering adult education & other courses as from 1986 and Colleges of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

*Figures exclude commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

†Baptist College is funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee (UPGC) commencing November 1983, and Lingnan College commencing July 1991.

@Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.5 Full-time Enrolment by Education Level and Type of Educational Institution

Number of pupils

Level/Type	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	209 869	226 450	229 089	231 610	225 108	214 703	201 750	196 466	193 658	189 730
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191	475 054	466 483	452 818
Private*	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259	49 865	49 455	48 807
<i>Secondary and Sixth Form</i>										
Government and aided	302 187	311 377	318 965	330 630	338 638	347 417	355 349	363 229	375 742	387 640
Private	149 341	134 597	123 826	115 563	107 846	94 623	81 079	68 152	60 597	58 145
<i>Special education</i> #	10 622	9 475	8 655	8 109	7 999	7 971	8 184	7 999	8 224	8 257
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	2 519	2 774	2 614	2 573	2 435	2 355	2 351	2 663	2 452	2 211
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government subvented	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853	12 319	12 003	9 390
<i>Approved post-secondary Colleges</i>	7 084	4 634	4 789	5 253	5 426	5 230	5 049	4 730	3 373	3 070
<i>Polytechnics, Lingnan College and Baptist College</i> †										
Government subvented	8 200	10 231	11 406	13 674	14 845	16 337	18 346	20 204	23 011	23 606
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	10 615	11 307	11 915	12 321	12 890	13 254	13 786	14 352	16 400	19 115

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges as from 1986 and College of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

*Figures exclude commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

Special education includes special classes in normal schools.

†Baptist College was included from 1984 and Lingnan College from 1991.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.6 Operating Schools* by Education Level, Type of Educational Institution and Area, 1992

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	177	230	364	771
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	93	157	324	574
Private	35	37	7	79
<i>Secondary and Sixth Form</i>				
Government and aided	74	123	174	371
Private	40	81	34	155

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Operating Schools include subsection schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.7 Operating Educational Institutions and Enrolment by Education Level, 1992

Level		Day				Evening				Total
		Government	Aided	Private*	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	743	743	—	—	—	—	743
	Enrolment	—	—	189 730	189 730	—	—	—	—	189 730
Primary	No. of schools	48	526	78	652	—	—	—	—	652
	Enrolment	31 050	421 768	48 807	501 625	—	—	—	—	501 625
Secondary and Sixth Form	No. of schools	40@	323	92	455	—	—	39	39	494
	Enrolment	38 604	349 036	58 145	445 785	—	—	15 675	15 675	461 460
Special schools	No. of schools	—	74	—	74	—	—	—	—	74
	Enrolment	—	8 094	—	8 094	—	—	—	—	8 094
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	163	—	—	163	—	—	—	—	163
Colleges of Education #	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
	Enrolment	2 211	—	—	2 211	2 144	—	—	2 144	4 355
Technical Institutes #	No. of institutions	—	7	—	7	—	—	—	—	7
	Enrolment	—	24 502	—	24 502	—	25 596	—	25 596	50 098
Approved post-secondary Colleges	No. of institutions	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	1
	Enrolment	—	—	3 070	3 070	—	—	—	—	3 070
Polytechnics #, Lingnan College and Baptist College	No. of institutions	—	4	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
	Enrolment	—	30 500**	—	30 500**	—	13 732	—	13 732	44 232
Universities	No. of institutions	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
	Enrolment	—	22 595**	—	22 595**	—	1 262‡	—	1 262‡	23 857
Adult education and others†	No. of schools	—	—	117	117	1	—	142	143	260
	Enrolment	—	—	21 498	21 498	11 685	—	54 828	66 513	88 011
Total	No. of schools Enrolment	92 72 028	937 856 495	1 031 321 250	2 060 1 249 773	1 13 829	— 40 590	181 70 503	182 124 922	2 242 1 374 695

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in November. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, Colleges of Education and schools offering adult education and other courses are as at October of the year.

*Figures exclude commercial schools which have been classified under Adult education and others.

Evening courses are also operated by the institution.

† Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

@Figure excludes the Practical Education Centre opened in September 1986.

**Figure includes part-time students.

‡Figure refers to part-time Degree Programmes in the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Sixth Form Course by Age and Sex, 1992

Age	Kindergarten		Primary		Secondary		Sixth Form	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 4	38 709	37 003	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	32 844	30 682	165	177	—	—	—	—
5	25 130	23 579	10 656	10 345	—	—	—	—
6	917	810	37 091	34 938	—	—	—	—
7	25	26	39 730	37 077	—	—	—	—
8	5	—	41 067	38 284	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	43 292	40 740	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	44 699	41 559	170	144	—	—
11	—	—	34 871	32 068	8 633	9 115	—	—
12	—	—	5 952	4 033	36 024	35 292	—	—
13	—	—	1 779	1 223	39 675	37 787	—	—
14	—	—	815	500	38 294	37 354	3	—
15	—	—	268	186	33 738	35 146	90	74
16	—	—	62	48	27 086	29 367	1 251	1 576
17	—	—	—	—	14 555	13 349	6 906	8 740
18	—	—	—	—	6 268	5 473	7 742	9 158
19	—	—	—	—	1 890	1 694	4 142	4 046
20	—	—	—	—	562	495	1 474	1 135
21	—	—	—	—	265	230	390	286
22 and over	—	—	—	—	501	793	279	268
Total	97 630	92 100	260 447	241 178	207 661	206 239	22 277	25 283

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School, Type of Educational Institution and Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Primary 1	76 525	76 774	77 673	78 914	81 002	80 292	78 300	71 740	70 067	65 442
Primary 2	78 431	77 867	78 137	79 040	80 183	81 916	81 015	78 469	72 986	70 984
Primary 3	80 587	80 023	79 335	79 655	80 306	81 300	82 660	81 432	79 314	73 735
Primary 4	85 010	81 886	81 342	80 560	80 678	81 075	82 181	83 276	81 981	80 241
Primary 5	81 392	83 858	81 424	81 233	80 189	80 063	80 470	81 192	82 458	81 333
Primary 6	78 733	79 666	82 357	80 233	79 895	78 586	78 565	78 945	79 677	81 083
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>480 678</i>	<i>480 074</i>	<i>480 268</i>	<i>479 635</i>	<i>482 253</i>	<i>483 232</i>	<i>483 191</i>	<i>475 054</i>	<i>466 483</i>	<i>452 818</i>
<i>Private</i>										
Primary 1	10 388	9 390	9 426	8 813	8 994	9 181	9 164	8 728	8 889	8 593
Primary 2	9 708	9 895	9 305	8 984	8 743	8 740	9 011	8 594	8 324	8 564
Primary 3	10 050	9 116	9 706	8 951	8 900	8 496	8 580	8 592	8 491	8 164
Primary 4	10 118	9 529	8 578	9 224	8 855	8 749	8 311	8 139	8 425	8 169
Primary 5	9 771	9 282	9 078	8 120	8 905	8 421	8 430	8 002	7 948	8 016
Primary 6	9 143	8 934	8 542	8 266	7 659	8 218	7 763	7 810	7 378	7 301
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>59 178</i>	<i>56 146</i>	<i>54 635</i>	<i>52 358</i>	<i>52 056</i>	<i>51 805</i>	<i>51 259</i>	<i>49 865</i>	<i>49 455</i>	<i>48 807</i>
Total										
Primary 1	86 913	86 164	87 099	87 727	89 996	89 473	87 464	80 468	78 956	74 035
Primary 2	88 139	87 762	87 442	88 024	88 926	90 656	90 026	87 063	81 310	79 548
Primary 3	90 637	89 139	89 041	88 606	89 206	89 796	91 240	90 024	87 805	81 899
Primary 4	95 128	91 415	89 920	89 784	89 533	89 824	90 492	91 415	90 406	88 410
Primary 5	91 163	93 140	90 502	89 353	89 094	88 484	88 900	89 194	90 406	89 349
Primary 6	87 876	88 600	90 899	88 499	87 554	86 804	86 328	86 755	87 055	88 384
All grades	539 856	536 220	534 903	531 993	534 309	535 037	534 450	524 919	515 938	501 625
Evening schools										
<i>Private*</i>										
Primary 1	236	135	177	109	81	114	156	224	191	—
Primary 2	78	74	84	34	36	56	14	71	23	—
Primary 3	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226	206	134	—
Primary 4	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399	233	—
Primary 5	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433	246	—
Primary 6	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468	372	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 424</i>	<i>4 995</i>	<i>4 025</i>	<i>2 743</i>	<i>1 550</i>	<i>1 474</i>	<i>1 686</i>	<i>1 801</i>	<i>1 199</i>	<i>—</i>
Total										
Primary 1	236	135	177	109	81	114	156	224	191	—
Primary 2	78	74	84	34	36	56	14	71	23	—
Primary 3	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226	206	134	—
Primary 4	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399	233	—
Primary 5	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433	246	—
Primary 6	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468	372	—
All grades	7 424	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686	1 801	1 199	—

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Private evening schools mainly include primary English tutorial schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School, Type of Educational Institution and Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 1	64 418	67 164	69 087	71 649	73 744	76 629	77 669	78 917	80 360	80 156
Secondary 2	61 105	61 345	64 333	66 993	68 790	70 761	72 941	73 993	75 708	77 938
Secondary 3	51 909	54 864	55 259	59 042	61 221	63 661	65 409	67 172	68 665	71 491
Secondary 4	52 341	52 199	53 445	54 498	55 826	56 709	59 876	60 331	61 497	61 369
Secondary 5	50 226	50 064	50 556	51 864	52 295	53 188	53 790	57 166	58 401	59 211
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>279 999</i>	<i>285 636</i>	<i>292 680</i>	<i>304 046</i>	<i>311 876</i>	<i>320 948</i>	<i>329 685</i>	<i>337 579</i>	<i>344 631</i>	<i>350 165</i>
<i>Private*</i>										
Secondary 1	25 105	25 336	24 462	23 979	19 541	14 340	12 455	10 031	9 089	8 416
Secondary 2	24 894	23 636	23 652	22 742	22 686	18 288	13 453	11 561	9 502	8 546
Secondary 3	25 778	22 376	21 046	20 546	20 035	20 038	16 331	12 100	10 513	8 800
Secondary 4	24 066	20 277	18 081	16 937	15 937	14 736	13 685	11 928	10 498	11 183
Secondary 5	34 639	30 152	25 536	22 970	21 855	19 367	18 327	16 943	15 170	13 648
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>134 482</i>	<i>121 777</i>	<i>112 777</i>	<i>107 174</i>	<i>100 054</i>	<i>86 769</i>	<i>74 251</i>	<i>62 563</i>	<i>54 772</i>	<i>50 593</i>
Total										
Secondary 1	89 523	92 500	93 549	95 628	93 285	90 969	90 124	88 948	89 449	88 572
Secondary 2	85 999	84 981	87 985	89 735	91 476	89 049	86 394	85 554	85 210	86 484
Secondary 3	77 687	77 240	76 305	79 588	81 256	83 699	81 740	79 272	79 178	80 291
Secondary 4	76 407	72 476	71 526	71 435	71 763	71 445	73 561	72 259	71 995	72 552
Secondary 5	84 865	80 216	76 092	74 834	74 150	72 555	72 117	74 109	73 571	72 859
All grades	414 481	407 413	405 457	411 220	411 930	407 717	403 936	400 142	399 403	400 758
Evening schools										
<i>Government #</i>										
Year 1	227	129	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 2	413	190	110	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 3	632	374	304	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 4	926	646	750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 5	1 122	706	636	386	—	—	—	—	—	—
Year 6	1 025	1 048	703	581	464	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 345</i>	<i>3 093</i>	<i>2 535</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>464</i>	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Private*</i>										
Year 1	2 175	1 416	993	677	518	418	327	376	709	536
Year 2	2 390	1 620	1 234	852	617	503	415	423	685	658
Year 3	3 374	2 565	1 892	1 264	1 065	851	723	640	993	884
Year 4	5 652	4 833	3 955	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381	2 931	2 963
Year 5	14 591	13 166	10 679	11 440	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500	10 166	8 101
Year 6	871	1 548	1 886	600	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>29 053</i>	<i>25 148</i>	<i>20 639</i>	<i>18 410</i>	<i>16 734</i>	<i>14 571</i>	<i>13 809</i>	<i>13 320</i>	<i>15 484</i>	<i>13 142</i>
Total										
Year 1	2 402	1 545	1 025	677	518	418	327	376	709	536
Year 2	2 803	1 810	1 344	852	617	503	415	423	685	658
Year 3	4 006	2 939	2 196	1 264	1 065	851	723	640	993	884
Year 4	6 578	5 479	4 705	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381	2 931	2 963
Year 5	15 713	13 872	11 315	11 826	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500	10 166	8 101
Year 6	1 896	2 596	2 589	1 181	464	—	—	—	—	—
All grades	33 398	28 241	23 174	19 377	17 198	14 571	13 809	13 320	15 484	13 142

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

*Private schools exclude secondary commercial classes.

In September 1986, Secondary School Course and Government Secondary School Course for Adults were amalgamated to form the Government Evening Secondary School Course. The enrolment of this course is included under the 'Adult education' in Table 15.16. The Secondary School Course, with only Years 5 and 6 in operation in 1986, was phased out in September 1988.

Source: Education Department.

15.11 Enrolment in Sixth Form Course by Type of School, Type of Educational Institution and Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 6	14 206	15 191	15 040	14 999	15 252	15 142	14 825	15 263	19 529	21 650
Secondary 7	7 982	10 550	11 245	11 585	11 510	11 327	10 839	10 387	11 582	15 825
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	11 942	9 837	8 250	5 856	4 904	5 024	4 307	3 872	4 128	5 278
Secondary 7	2 917	2 983	2 799	2 533	2 888	2 830	2 521	1 717	1 697	2 274
Total										
Secondary 6	26 148	25 028	23 290	20 855	20 156	20 166	19 132	19 135	23 657	26 928
Secondary 7	10 899	13 533	14 044	14 118	14 398	14 157	13 360	12 104	13 279	18 099
Evening schools										
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	8 663	8 582	7 104	7 057	7 244	3 492	3 017	1 671	1 084	1 320
Secondary 7	3 823	4 769	5 000	6 752	7 312	5 305	5 162	3 460	1 465	1 213

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course and Level of Course

Number of pupils

Type of course	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Full-time courses</i>										
Technician level	3 042	3 849	3 550	4 771	6 343	6 992	6 965	7 484	7 425	7 618
Craft level	1 913	2 399	2 296	3 209	4 072	4 304	4 888	4 835	4 578	1 772
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 955</i>	<i>6 248</i>	<i>5 846</i>	<i>7 980</i>	<i>10 415</i>	<i>11 296</i>	<i>11 853</i>	<i>12 319</i>	<i>12 003</i>	<i>9 390</i>
<i>Part-time day courses</i>										
Technician level	2 855	3 034	3 209	3 383	3 896	4 129	4 099	4 272	4 447	4 223
Craft level	7 479	7 684	9 014	9 759	9 980	10 028	10 237	10 704	10 104	10 889
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 334</i>	<i>10 718</i>	<i>12 223</i>	<i>13 142</i>	<i>13 876</i>	<i>14 157</i>	<i>14 336</i>	<i>14 976</i>	<i>14 551</i>	<i>15 112</i>
<i>Part-time evening courses</i>										
Technician level	13 615	14 440	13 988	14 814	15 115	16 372	16 620	16 686	16 238	15 363
Craft level	11 124	11 967	12 331	13 346	13 282	12 330	12 146	12 930	12 994	10 233
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>24 739</i>	<i>26 407</i>	<i>26 319</i>	<i>28 160</i>	<i>28 397</i>	<i>28 702</i>	<i>28 766</i>	<i>29 616</i>	<i>29 232</i>	<i>25 596</i>
Total	40 028	43 373	44 388	49 282	52 688	54 155	54 955	56 911	55 786	50 098

Notes: Figures are as at October for years up to 1985, and as at November for years 1986 afterwards.

Technician level courses are post-secondary 5 courses.

Craft level courses are post-secondary 3 courses.

Source: Vocational Training Council.

15.13 Enrolment in Colleges of Education by Type of Course, Level of Course and Sex

Number of pupils

Course	Sex	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Full-time Courses of Teacher Education*</i>											
3-year Initial Course	M	493	464	435	381	312	274	257	290	279	332
	F	1 205	1 069	1 069	1 079	936	882	797	943	883	1 079
2-year Initial Course	M	163	267	246	229	259	287	324	353	308	163
	F	572	889	757	752	793	793	875	1 008	881	534
1-year Initial Course, Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College (HK TTC)	M	8	9	—	12	12	—	5	6	17	9
	F	4	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
1-year Advanced Course of Teacher Education	M	31	35	50	56	48	52	45	26	30	30
	F	43	39	57	64	75	67	47	37	54	64
<i>Part-time In-service Courses of Teacher Training (ICTT) #</i>											
3-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	150	110	108	105	142	107	99	132	130	104
	F	198	165	138	192	204	194	143	141	99	70
2-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	45	30	36	32	43	57	71	66	60	28
	F	84	68	58	55	56	81	101	74	52	15
3-year ICTT (Primary)	M	50	94	223	120	93	47	37	34	41	39
	F	257	464	498	541	439	322	317	309	322	307
2-year ICTT (Primary)	M	—	—	—	40	76	74	67	60	60	53
	F	—	—	—	82	143	156	177	140	128	110
2-year ICTT (Technical)	M	—	31	—	—	15	12	8	15	16	12
	F	—	4	—	—	7	6	8	10	6	8
2 or 3-year ICTT (Prevocational)	M	12	—	7	8	8	—	—	—	—	—
	F	2	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2-year ICTT (Technical Institutes)	M	—	—	—	82	78	—	64	97	78	64
	F	—	—	—	18	17	—	8	18	20	14
2-year ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
	F	120	238	351	465	469	467	461	501	481	310
3-year ICTT (Special Schools)	M	—	—	—	—	—	7	7	7	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	10	9	9	—	—
1 or 2-year ICTT (Special Education)	M	85	102	98	75	78	84	96	61	85	76
	F	228	205	181	170	130	144	174	165	200	230
1-year ICTT (Training & Development)	M	—	—	—	—	—	19	21	26	16	22
	F	—	—	—	—	—	11	9	6	16	10
12-week ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	—	—	—	172	156	68	104	204	169
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In-service Course for Workshop Instructors in Prevocational	M	—	—	—	—	—	19	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
<i>Refresher/Retraining Courses</i>											
Primary	M	11	19	14	20	26	23	18	13	12	26
	F	69	61	106	139	174	202	77	50	25	59
Secondary	M	66	27	26	12	11	7	3	4	210	107
	F	136	23	28	23	13	21	8	11	152	95
<i>Short Courses (HK TTC)</i>											
	M	178	139	115	68	143	207	190	142	40	148
	F	71	36	25	9	22	50	53	54	18	11

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1986 and as at October of the year as from 1987.

*As from 1980, the 3-year course was introduced to replace the 2-year course for students with Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination qualification whilst the latter was re-structured to cater for students with Advanced Level qualifications. Prior to 1980, the Advanced Course of Teacher Education was known as the Third Year Course.

The duration of the 2-year in-service courses was extended to 3 years in 1981 for secondary school teachers and in 1982 for primary school teachers. Correspondingly, a new 2-year secondary course was introduced in 1981 and a two-year primary course in 1986 for graduates of Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Shue Yan College and Lingnan College as well as holders of a Higher Diploma from the Polytechnics. The in-service course for teachers of children with special educational needs was originally administered by the Special Education Section of Education Department and since 1981, the Colleges of Education have taken over the full responsibility in the operation of the course.

Source: Education Department.

15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics, Baptist College and Lingnan College by Department

Department	1983			1984			1985			1986			FT		1987			FT		1988			
	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	Sand	MM	PTDR	PTE	FT	Sand	MM	PTDR	PTE										
Hong Kong Polytechnic																							
Accountancy	828	246	2 706	782	204	2 519	757	218	2 005	784	229	1 817	811	—	—	224	2 087	829	—	—	132	1 915	—
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	317	311	382	488	351	462	594	241	440	679	274	343	316	—	526	301	268	384	—	558	99	211	—
Applied Social Studies	268	191	78	297	173	223	313	162	380	327	137	544	279	—	39	102	644	263	—	78	100	671	—
Building and Surveying	460	691	567	476	541	919	430	536	1 065	411	420	1 223	456	—	—	369	985	460	—	—	346	774	—
Business and Management Studies	549	268	1 712	555	271	1 714	569	261	1 835	612	269	1 864	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315	—	—	—	885	400	—	—	—	923	—
Building Services Engineering	102	33	248	114	39	271	106	78	330	107	113	330	101	103	—	65	439	108	130	—	67	435	—
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	126	—	—	129	62	—	128	60	—	128	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	441	321	1 654	358	304	1 452	336	334	1 138	312	374	901	266	223	—	231	784	251	234	—	335	703	—
Computing Studies	657	—	—	588	81	—	506	155	—	504	231	37	403	263	146	—	71	411	299	142	—	102	—
Design	398	—	386	396	—	374	412	—	384	471	—	390	472	—	—	—	404	506	—	—	—	423	—
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	325	—	—	94	141	312	—	—	57	126	—
Electrical Engineering	419	255	1 170	332	278	1 133	286	278	1 080	245	288	1 137	195	161	—	153	1 178	211	141	—	183	1 152	—
Electronic Engineering	496	243	1 034	391	309	963	391	351	932	351	391	884	349	179	—	228	968	367	188	—	221	881	—
Industrial Centre	—	39	120	—	39	123	—	40	181	—	41	283	—	—	—	33	284	—	—	—	—	324	—
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	261	—	—	162	42	225	—	—	173	39	—
Hospitality Management	139	38	—	171	74	—	181	90	—	179	109	—	184	—	—	87	—	121	129	—	80	—	—
Hotel and Tourism Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	—	199	87	30	191	87	51	139	—	75	85	—	72	—	—	93	—	78	—	—	113	—	—
Languages	130	—	—	142	—	—	145	—	—	151	—	—	424	—	—	—	—	496	—	—	21	—	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178	—	—	147	1 051	179	—	—	106	882	—
Maritime Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	213	—	451	226	—	316	230	—	269	229	—	262	218	—	—	—	254	232	—	—	—	227	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	383	116	—	97	605	354	119	—	134	546	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	675	277	1 160	357	562	1 154	354	595	1 179	347	650	1 043	364	305	29	322	940	386	286	—	320	943	—
Medical and Health Care	699	72	216	825	104	236	967	165	273	1 087	242	253	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Multidisciplinary Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nautical Studies	229	20	—	223	19	—	246	—	—	282	—	—	261	—	—	—	—	273	—	—	—	—	—
Optometry and Radiography	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	471	154	521	393	258	582	401	267	490	375	250	559	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	529	—	—	—	136	516	—	—	—	143	—
Textiles and Clothing	709	75	452	553	252	543	625	302	627	714	341	820	786	241	—	152	1 105	819	269	—	147	1 174	—
Total	8 200	3 559	12 944	7 697	4 179	13 133	7 900	4 340	12 668	8 242	4 572	12 782	7 948	1 591	740	2 860	13 271	8 181	1 795	778	2 634	12 594	
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																							
Accountancy	—	—	—	179	—	247	377	86#	351	588	—	433	641	—	—	—	473	586	—	—	—	556	—
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121	—	—	—	75	136	—	—	—	161	—
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156	—	—	—	83	—
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	175	—	—	—	166	—
Applied Stat. & Oper. Research	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	148	128#	—	216	—	—	152	27	277	—	—	180	40	—
Business and Management	—	—	—	103	—	197	261	20#	310	428	36#	393	505	—	—	38	483	698	—	—	50	592	—
Centralized Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chinese, Translation and Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Studies	—	—	—	117	—	124	253	—	185	331	87*	372	322	164	—	—	430	375	227	—	—	486	—
Economic & Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	—	82	177	—	144	253	—	—	—	250	379	—	—	—	417	—
Public and Social Administration	—	—	—	81	—	110	155	—	179	280	—	243	384	—	—	—	302	331	—	—	—	137	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	—	57	—
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	82	—	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	71	—	45	—	135	84	—	180	131	—	—	29	169	127	—	—	83	172	—
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information System	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	—	—	76	—
Total	—	—	—	480	—	749	1 300	106#	1 242	2 118	251	1 814	2 573	164	—	219	2 209	3 376	227	—	313	2 982	
Hong Kong Baptist College																							
Arts	—	—	—	361	—	—	387	—	—	410	—	—	454	—	—	—	—	465	—	—	—	—	—
Business	—	—	—	607	—	—	637	—	—	642	—	—	666	—	—	—	—	712	—	—	—	—	—
Communication	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Science	—	—	—	371	—	—	402	—	—	439	—	—	523	—	—	—	—	602	—	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	—	—	—	715	—	—	718	—	—	767	—	—	861	—	—	—	—	884	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	66	—	—	65	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	2 054	—	—	2 206	—	—	2 324	—	—	2 569	—	—	—	—	2 731	—	—	—	—	
Lingnan College																							
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—</														

15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics, Baptist College and Lingnan College by Department (Continued)

Department	1989					1990					1991**					1992†							
	FT	Sand	MM	PTDR	PTE	FT	Sand	MM	PTDR	PTE	FT	PT	Sand	MM	PTDR	PTE	PTD&E	FT	PT	Sand	PTDR	PTE	PTD&E
Hong Kong Polytechnic																							
Accountancy	829	—	—	75	1 927	774	—	—	52	1 844	809	—	—	—	1 711	—	754	—	—	—	1 557	—	—
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	273	—	—	—	251	—	298	40	—	—	193	—	—
Applied Science	439	—	564	84	219	509	—	409	102	252	579	—	—	327	91	297	589	314	—	98	232	—	—
Applied Social Studies	351	—	159	65	685	437	—	212	32	712	487	214	—	78	—	583	440	745	—	—	59	—	—
Building and Surveying	500	—	—	311	686	490	—	—	286	628	568	—	—	—	297	588	588	77	—	313	483	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business Studies	389	—	—	—	997	475	40	—	—	1 165	487	—	127	—	—	1 207	443	—	212	—	1 355	—	—
Building Services Engineering	109	150	—	58	396	105	167	—	24	457	126	—	191	—	—	514	126	91	194	—	426	—	—
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	225	244	—	286	534	252	254	32	289	483	166	32	270	—	313	508	151	56	255	310	378	—	—
Computing Studies	409	305	170	—	100	331	325	155	—	107	230	91	352	—	—	64	168	101	356	—	35	—	—
Design	520	—	—	—	420	515	—	—	—	302	543	—	—	—	—	177	560	—	—	—	102	—	—
Diagnostic Sciences	289	—	—	40	73	256	—	—	18	79	259	—	—	—	—	81	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Engineering	222	142	—	216	1 003	188	163	—	221	897	205	—	165	—	222	873	128	30	168	159	797	—	—
Electronic Engineering	365	191	41	224	873	355	205	83	262	758	229	119	233	—	286	798	144	236	262	232	658	—	—
Industrial Centre	—	—	—	—	161	—	—	—	—	181	—	—	—	—	—	208	—	149	—	—	—	—	—
Health Sciences	267	—	—	159	43	294	—	—	153	40	337	44	—	—	204	39	326	126	—	243	41	—	—
Hospitality Management	62	256	—	136	—	—	398	—	158	—	—	—	521	267	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hotel and Tourism Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	260	575	—	—	—	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	78	—	—	104	—	70	—	—	112	—	79	—	—	—	143	—	124	—	—	166	—	—	—
Languages	547	—	—	44	—	561	—	—	21	—	594	—	—	—	—	—	506	19	—	—	—	—	—
Management Studies	177	—	—	106	683	103	—	43	128	605	47	103	—	—	56	552	—	145	—	—	415	—	—
Maritime Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	395	—	—	—	—	—	253	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	228	—	—	—	234	253	—	—	—	229	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing Engineering	359	144	—	85	559	333	159	—	84	564	250	—	213	—	83	654	203	70	181	82	540	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	418	263	34	338	849	449	181	47	376	943	393	—	188	—	376	888	292	204	178	356	554	—	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Multidisciplinary Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	489	—	—	—	1 021	—	—	—	—	—
Nautical Studies	276	—	—	—	—	298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Optometry and Radiography	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	253	27	—	—	60	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rehabilitation Science	486	—	—	—	142	470	—	—	—	126	442	—	—	—	—	169	421	51	—	—	127	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	837	265	—	146	1 346	786	272	—	149	802	911	—	120	—	139	1 567	952	402	66	101	584	—	—
Total	8 382	1 960	968	2 477	11 930	8 304	2 164	981	2 467	11 174@	8 409	603	2 380	1 161	2 210	11 729	7 719	4 164	2 447	2 060	8 596	—	—
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																							
Accountancy	635	—	—	—	237	719	—	—	—	375	806	—	—	—	—	554	778	—	—	—	526	—	—
Applied Mathematics	206	—	—	—	248	314	—	—	—	322	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	356	—	—	—	138	532	—	—	—	214	460	—	—	—	—	248	447	—	—	—	292	—	—
Applied Social Studies	266	—	—	—	220	201	—	—	—	291	469	—	—	—	—	362	499	—	—	—	349	—	—
Applied Stat. & Oper. Research	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	338	—	—	—	—	300	350	—	—	—	265	—	—
Building and Construction	395	—	—	200	17	519	—	—	228	27	614	—	—	—	—	69	270	670	—	—	111	302	
Business and Management	887	—	—	66	740	1 135	—	—	—	120	759	1 177	—	—	—	802	182	1 188	—	—	829	176	
Centralized Laboratories	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Chinese, Translation and Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	633	—	—	—	203	—	—
Computer Studies	505	310	—	—	566	458	340	—	—	587	478	—	372	—	—	747	546	—	377	—	797	—	—
Economic & Finance	—	—	—	—	67	1	—	—	—	66	52	—	—	—	—	66	118	—	—	—	75	—	—
Electronic Engineering	540	—	—	—	501	848	—	—	—	558	791	—	—	—	—	568	727	—	—	—	455	—	—
Public & Social Administration	391	—	—	—	199	485	—	—	—	228	541	—	—	—	—	267	671	—	—	—	312	42	
Manufacturing Engineering	237	—	—	—	164	428	—	—	—	310	405	—	—	—	—	342	382	—	—	—	344	—	
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Languages	140	—	—	56	258	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	233	—	—	59	206	449	—	—	—	—	217	19	—	—	—	—	—	
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75	63	—	—	—	—	75	290	—	—	—	66	—	
Information System	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116	93	—	—	—	—	81	164	—	—	—	109	—	
Law	125	—	—	—	138	211	—	—	—	316	268	—	—	—	—	380	252	—	—	—	416	—	
Total	4 683	310	—	322	3 495	6 084	340	—	407	4 450	7 004	—	372	—	5 078	471	7 715	—	377	—	5 149	520	
Hong Kong Baptist College																							
Arts	476	—	—	—	—	550	—	—	—	—	614	6	—	—	—	—	724	33	—	—	—	—	—
Business	843	—	—	—	—	925	—	—	—	—	975	4	—	—	—	—	1 013	4	—	—	—	—	—
Communication	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	332	—	—	—	—	—	400	1	—	—	—	—	—
Science	657	—	—	—	—	727	—	—	—	—	780	6	—	—	—	—	848	27	—	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	971	—	—	—	—	1 017	—	—	—	—	698	1	—	—	—	—	723	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	64	—	—	—	—	66	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	3 011	—	—	—																			

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty

University/Course/Faculty	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
University of Hong Kong										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Architecture		285	275	276	283	293	328	275	273	308
Arts	1 168	1 212	1 268	1 303	1 367	1 373	1 350	1 372	1 466	1 566
Dental Studies	293	349	332	319	312	285	271	247	217	210
Engineering	859	879	963	980	998	1 234	1 278	1 296	1 399	1 530
Law	214	267	306	347	389	423	437	434	444	438
Language Centre	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	36
Medicine	756	756	757	753	772	757	767	762	759	797
Science	706	739	836	924	1 025	849	837	830	924	1 111
Social Sciences	871	891	921	998	1 068	1 114	1 145	1 184	1 294	1 447
Speech & Hearing Science	—	—	—	—	—	20	39	58	79	76
<i>Post-graduates</i>	428	543	606	630	647	631	635	778	1 004	1 259
Total	5 567	5 921	6 264	6 530	6 861	6 979	7 087	7 236	7 897	8 778
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Arts	1 033	1 038	1 046	1 083	1 089	1 096	1 089	1 152	1 201	1 225
Business Administration	865	888	916	940	1 015	1 090	1 177	1 254	1 341	1 400
Social Sciences	1 236	1 296	1 312	1 324	1 382	1 378	1 446	1 493	1 687	1 770
Science	1 346	1 452	1 550	1 555	1 586	1 672	1 881	1 309	1 352	1 410
Engineering and Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	642	987	1 077
Medicine	219	320	411	484	525	582	596	467	718	812
<i>Post-graduates</i>	349	392	416	405	373	457	496	642	527	646
Total	5 048	5 386	5 651	5 791	5 970	6 275	6 685	7 090	7 813	8 340
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	189	461
Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	238	601
Business & Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	163	685
<i>Post-graduates</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	250
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	690	1 997

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course and Type of Educational Institution

Course/Type of institution	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>										
Government	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495	13 392	11 685
Private	21 923	24 765	26 331	33 515	43 590	40 888	42 640	43 824	37 737	39 129
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>42 745</i>	<i>45 769</i>	<i>48 196</i>	<i>55 817</i>	<i>67 855</i>	<i>63 792</i>	<i>64 204</i>	<i>61 319</i>	<i>51 129</i>	<i>50 814</i>
<i>Technical and vocational courses*</i>	<i>40 006</i>	<i>41 183</i>	<i>44 123</i>	<i>43 072</i>	<i>45 533</i>	<i>42 641</i>	<i>41 541</i>	<i>41 502</i>	<i>40 481</i>	<i>34 308</i>
All courses										
Government	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495	13 392	11 685
Private	61 929	65 948	70 454	76 587	89 123	83 529	84 181	85 326	78 218	73 437
Total	82 751	86 952	92 319	98 889	113 388	106 433	105 745	102 821	91 610	85 122

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1985 and as at October of the year as from 1986.

Adult education refers to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects including commercial classes. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

*Technical and vocational courses refer to private institutions only.

Source: Education Department.

15.17 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools

Type of school	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Blind</i>										
Number of schools	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Enrolment	208	182	182	166	146	153	157	164	110	156
<i>Deaf</i>										
Number of schools	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Enrolment	704	653	671	659	647	638	621	608	614	602
<i>Maladjusted</i>										
Number of schools	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	1 049	1 030	999	1 055	1 181	1 153	1 182	1 130	1 098	999
<i>Physically handicapped</i>										
Number of schools	20	18	19	19	19	19	18	18	20	20
Enrolment	1 024	988	1 003	989	1 050	1 022	1 014	999	954	1 047
<i>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</i>										
Number of schools	35	35	37	36	36	37	39	39	40	40
Enrolment	3 964	4 251	4 341	4 447	4 543	4 775	5 002	4 922	5 275	5 290
Total	71	69	71	70	69	70	71	71	74	74
Enrolment	6 949	7 104	7 196	7 316	7 567	7 741	7 976	7 823	8 051	8 094

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.18 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment by Type of Class

Type of special class	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	8	8	8	7	7	8	8	8	8	7
Enrolment	66	73	73	79	80	80	75	63	62	56
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	32	30	27	24	21	18	16	14	14	14
Enrolment	245	233	211	181	162	150	133	113	111	107
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	210	132	72	34	14	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	3 211	2 065	1 175	533	190	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Maladjusted and socially deprived</i>										
Number of classes	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>English-speaking</i>										
Number of classes	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	273	170	107	65	42	26	24	22	22	21
Enrolment	3 673	2 371	1 459	793	432	230	208	176	173	163

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.19 Teaching Staff by Level of School and Qualification

Number of teachers

Level of school/Qualification	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Kindergarten										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	103	65	65	55	61	58	55	88	115	188
Untrained	103	94	95	103	108	101	82	98	85	101
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	1 218	1 367	1 544	1 791	2 167	2 576	2 969	3 106	3 357	3 637
Untrained	4 522	5 076	5 255	5 556	5 292	4 797	4 032	4 303	4 257	4 067
Primary										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	988	959	949	914	927	903	532	885	1 058	1 129
Untrained	368	407	394	409	481	508	445	467	494	568
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	15 425	15 517	15 556	15 688	15 950	16 197	16 108	15 877	15 597	15 153
Untrained	2 650	2 738	2 505	2 350	2 267	2 205	2 169	2 289	2 197	1 940
Secondary and matriculation										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	5 634	6 125	6 738	7 454	8 169	8 706	8 606	9 253	9 666	10 139
Untrained	5 470	5 377	5 055	4 906	4 672	4 444	4 091	4 063	4 454	4 736
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	4 084	4 185	4 543	4 840	5 000	5 115	5 429	5 566	5 376	5 349
Untrained	2 292	2 153	1 956	1 724	1 578	1 462	1 351	1 277	864	676
Technical institute										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	53	58	72	72	117	159	153	233	267	289
Untrained	109	113	124	161	207	181	211	175	152	117
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	154	167	186	205	223	318	306	329	338	307
Untrained	72	75	78	107	145	99	116	73	46	31
Post-secondary*										
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>										
Trained	313	365	352	402	400	437	465	473	462	403
Untrained	365	371	185	219	168	160	250	237	193	191
<i>Non-graduate</i>										
Trained	141	132	160	122	150	145	110	137	124	101
Untrained	10	26	8	8	12	5	4	4	1	1

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980-1985. From 1991, all figures are as at October of the year.

From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.

Teachers in English Schools, Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.

*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.

15.20 Teaching Staff by Level of School and Sex

Number of teachers

Level	Sex	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Kindergarten	M	102	113	109	106	99	87	67	75	83	86
	F	5 844	6 489	6 850	7 399	7 529	7 445	7 071	7 520	7 731	7 907
Primary	M	5 189	5 170	5 019	4 963	5 006	4 997	4 823	4 938	4 821	4 671
	F	14 242	14 451	14 385	14 398	14 619	14 816	14 431	14 580	14 525	14 119
Secondary and matriculation	M	8 971	9 055	9 123	9 439	9 576	9 798	9 672	10 160	10 230	10 438
	F	8 509	8 785	9 169	9 485	9 843	9 929	9 805	9 999	10 130	10 462
Technical institute	M	338	361	396	452	562	616	633	647	641	577
	F	50	52	64	93	130	141	153	163	162	167
Post-secondary*	M	581	611	451	483	466	473	573	564	518	446
	F	248	283	254	268	264	274	256	287	262	250

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980-1985. From 1991, all figures are as at October of the year.

From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.

Teachers in English Schools, Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.

*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.

15.21 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of Educational Institution

Level/Type of school	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Primary day schools										
Government	27.4	27.1	27.9	27.6	27.1	26.7	26.5	27.0	27.7	26.9
Aided	27.5	27.1	27.5	27.4	27.2	26.9	27.1	27.0	26.8	26.8
Private	30.5	29.0	28.2	28.0	27.4	28.4	29.2	26.1	25.3	26.1
Secondary day schools										
Government	20.6	21.4	21.0	20.5	20.1	20.0	19.9	21.0	21.5	21.3
Aided	23.2	22.9	22.3	22.1	21.7	21.5	21.4	21.2	21.4	21.4
Private	35.2	33.0	32.3	30.7	29.5	27.9	29.0	23.8	21.5	20.6

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year. From 1991, figures refer to October of the year.
 From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only.
 Teachers in English Schools, Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.
 Secondary day schools include grammar, technical and pre-vocational schools, matriculation and commercial classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.
 From 1989, aided secondary schools also cover caput/assisted private schools.
 From 1991, commercial classes were excluded.

Source: Education Department.

15.22 Analysis of results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1992

Percentage

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved					
			A	A-B	A-C	A-D	A-E	A-F
Accommodation and Catering Services	110	110	0.91	4.55	15.45	41.82	74.55	92.73
Additional Mathematics	24 015	21 869	5.08	15.52	33.85	57.77	77.73	90.28
Art	8 550	8 123	2.83	7.53	16.75	40.82	68.79	89.14
Biology	36 305	33 808	3.46	9.97	23.49	44.00	65.68	82.89
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	343	315	0.63	1.90	6.98	20.95	43.17	69.52
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	1 506	1 422	1.69	5.63	15.54	33.26	55.13	75.67
Ceramics	55	55	9.09	23.64	43.64	67.27	85.45	94.55
Chemistry	35 976	32 578	3.62	10.59	25.07	46.28	67.32	83.53
Chinese History	41 997	38 554	1.30	4.57	13.19	33.12	60.20	81.18
Chinese Language	97 898	91 725	2.12	6.77	15.99	35.52	59.54	80.52
Chinese Literature	18 203	16 770	1.98	6.47	16.62	38.29	62.77	83.55
Commerce	12 115	10 194	1.13	3.64	8.42	20.16	44.65	73.26
Computer Studies	16 288	14 777	3.47	9.81	22.82	42.75	63.06	78.43
Design and Technology	928	876	0.46	2.85	10.84	30.02	57.08	81.16
Dressmaking	207	198	0.51	2.53	11.62	37.37	72.22	92.23
Economic and Public Affairs	2 825	2 602	2.27	7.53	17.91	41.62	65.53	84.05
Economics	42 094	37 984	1.97	6.34	15.78	34.73	58.61	79.71
Electronics and Electricity	1 689	1 619	1.24	5.44	15.94	36.94	61.46	82.40
Engineering Science	1 498	1 333	0.90	3.75	11.85	29.41	55.06	78.54
English Language (Syl. A)	6 764	6 516	1.15	6.32	18.45	36.00	60.21	79.97
English Language (Syl. B)	119 636	112 679	1.29	2.98	7.60	29.18	59.05	86.91
English Literature	1 058	1 023	10.95	24.54	41.84	68.72	88.07	96.58
Fashion and Clothing	110	106	1.89	6.60	16.98	43.40	74.53	92.45
French	135	112	14.29	25.89	42.86	57.14	68.75	79.46
Geography	36 328	33 723	2.13	6.58	16.16	36.95	60.92	82.31
German	9	5	20.00	60.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	100.00
Government & Public Affairs	1 070	965	3.63	11.09	25.60	46.32	67.77	84.46
History	25 002	22 570	2.38	7.59	18.50	41.12	66.73	85.63
Home Economics	603	590	0.85	5.76	20.34	43.22	69.83	85.08
Human Biology	4 577	4 247	2.75	8.15	19.76	42.76	69.39	87.31
Mathematics	98 136	90 463	3.21	10.80	25.73	49.12	71.37	87.78
Metalwork	1 279	1 222	0.57	2.86	9.57	26.27	52.54	77.33
Music	201	182	5.49	12.64	26.37	44.51	63.74	79.67
Needlework/Dress	36	36	2.78	11.11	27.78	61.11	83.33	97.22
Physical Education	396	382	0.52	2.09	7.07	20.42	40.58	64.66
Physics	37 678	34 991	3.28	10.33	24.09	45.30	65.99	82.18
Principles of Accounts	21 082	18 022	1.32	4.48	11.54	28.00	51.12	74.53
Religious Studies	13 546	12 863	2.72	8.07	19.92	40.84	65.53	85.14
Shorthand	591	536	7.09	17.35	26.12	41.04	58.21	62.50
Social Studies	583	485	1.65	5.36	15.26	37.32	65.57	86.80
Technical Drawing	3 512	3 285	1.00	3.87	11.60	29.16	54.86	78.54
Textiles	196	192	0.52	2.08	5.21	21.88	52.60	82.29
Typewriting	10 786	9 960	3.12	9.36	20.27	37.90	57.92	70.60

Note: Most subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. With effect from 1986, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority decided not to print the language medium indicator on Certificate of Education Examination certificates. Following this decision, it has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

Source: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

15.23 Results of Advanced and Higher Level Examinations

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination*										
Number of candidates entered	15 588	16 488	18 844	21 200	21 432	21 315	19 502	17 851	16 545	16 879
Number of candidates successfully completing entrance requirements of University of Hong Kong # @	8 846	9 279	10 958	12 357	12 404	12 212	6 757	6 493	6 290	6 594
Hong Kong Higher Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	18 726	17 226	12 585	9 219	6 956	6 426	5 425	4 836	2 649	2 165
Number of candidates successfully completing entrance requirements of The Chinese University of Hong Kong†	4 661	4 868	2 681	1 553	1 001	858	730	706	630	540

Notes: The Hong Kong Advanced and Higher Level Examinations are conducted by the Hong Kong Examinations Authority.
 *Degree-granting tertiary institutions other than the University of Hong Kong also use the Advanced Level Examination results as a basis for admissions to first-degree courses.
 # With effect from 1989, Hong Kong University raises its entry requirement for Use of English from grade E to grade D. Because of this change, the figure on the number of candidates successfully completing the Hong Kong University entrance requirements shows a substantial decrease in 1989.
 †Before 1985, applicants were considered for admission to first-degree courses of the Chinese University on the basis of their Higher Level Examination results. This admission policy was revised in 1985, after which Higher Level Examination is no longer the sole admission channel and a substantial number of places for degree courses are offered to Secondary 6 students, many of whom have not taken the Higher Level Examination. The number of such students is not reflected in the statistics on candidates successfully completing the Chinese University entrance requirements. Therefore, the statistics do not relate to the situation concerning admission to the Chinese University.
 @The number includes school applicants applying for admission through the Joint University and Polytechnic Admissions System, and those applying directly to the University based on the result of their pre-1993 Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

Sources: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.
 University of Hong Kong.
 The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

15.24 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1983				1984				1985				1986				1987				1988								
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	P.R.D.	Master Degree	Asso./Prof. Dip.	H. P.R.D./Dip.	P.R.C.	Dip.	
Accountancy	236	—	—	—	267	—	—	—	255	—	—	—	227	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	—	243	—	—	—	
Applied Science	—	26	19	—	—	29	30	—	—	34	25	—	—	33	22	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	—	
Building and Surveying	58	106	—	—	93	34	—	—	147	39	—	—	115	39	—	—	22	80	39	—	—	—	—	—	121	35	—		
Building Services Engineering	—	16	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	
Business and Management Studies	88	91	103	—	116	43	20	—	124	45	—	—	130	53	—	—	—	130	55	—	—	—	—	—	122	—	—	—	
Civil and Structural Engineering	29	83	60	—	29	72	75	—	20	111	—	—	44	108	—	—	45	—	77	—	—	—	—	—	4	85	—		
Computing Studies	—	—	96	—	—	39	34	—	—	130	32	—	—	125	31	—	—	—	129	31	—	—	—	—	—	130	—		
Design	—	76	85	—	—	83	110	—	—	69	115	—	—	28	118	—	46	—	28	120	—	—	—	55	—	1	—	109	
Electrical Engineering	27	105	61	—	34	96	62	—	35	109	—	—	32	96	—	—	33	—	72	—	—	—	—	—	1	69	—		
Electronic Engineering	46	115	66	—	43	109	74	—	41	109	—	—	43	109	—	—	1	—	112	—	—	—	1	—	—	113	—		
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	
Institution Management and Catering Studies	—	31	26	—	—	29	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	
Languages	—	20	20	—	—	17	17	—	—	29	17	—	—	33	14	—	—	—	33	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	98	17	
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	116	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	113	—	
Mathematical Studies	—	56	—	—	—	54	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	73	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	—	—	
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	20	115	62	—	17	124	67	—	30	104	25	—	20	74	26	—	14	—	95	31	—	—	—	—	—	4	99	32	
Medical and Health Care	120	—	79	—	133	—	74	—	171	—	87	—	198	—	92	—	—	227	—	98	—	18	—	—	240	—	29	131	
Nautical Studies	—	6	—	—	—	40	26	—	—	39	25	—	—	22	35	—	—	—	54	51	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	52	
Production and Industrial Engineering	29	102	30	—	32	112	—	—	37	97	—	—	22	122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Social Work	—	—	75	39	—	—	97	40	29*	—	98	40	28*	—	97	40	45	—	—	93	38	—	—	—	48	—	—	97	
Textiles and Clothing	7	133	38	—	25	148	35	—	20	119	—	—	14	162	—	—	25	33	166	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	199	—	
Total	660	1 081	820	39	789	1 051	721	40	909	1 174	424	40	873	1 174	435	40	91	154	718	1 120	442	38	18	1	103	776	1 231	209	438

15.24 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic (Continued)

Department	1989					1990					1991					1992										
	Master Degree	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Asso./P.R.D./P.R.C.	Dip.	Master Degree	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Asso./P.R.D./P.R.C.	Dip.	Master Degree	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	C./C. of Prof.	P.R.D./C.	Dip.	Ph.D./M.Phil Degree	Asso./Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	PeD/Cert.	P.R.D./C.	Dip.				
Accountancy	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	282	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	262	—	—	—	—	—			
Applied Science	1	—	—	67	—	2	—	—	124	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	137	—			
Building and Surveying	—	—	104	27	—	—	41	94	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	—	—	—	29	—			
Building Services Engineering	1	—	—	33	—	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—			
Business and Management Studies	—	40	135	—	—	—	41	135	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	89	66	24	—	—	—			
Civil and Structural Engineering	—	—	1	94	—	—	—	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	79	—			
Computing Studies	—	—	—	143	—	—	—	—	144	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	98	—			
Design	—	81	—	—	112	—	86	—	—	118	—	84	—	—	—	105	—	88	—	—	—	—	112			
Electrical Engineering	1	—	1	60	—	2	—	—	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109	—			
Electronic Engineering	1	—	—	114	—	—	—	—	117	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	112	—			
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	59	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Institution Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	—			
Languages	—	—	—	97	—	29	—	38	—	116	—	35	—	—	—	—	—	40	—	113	—	21	—	96		
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	4	110	—	—	—	—	117	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	96	—			
Mathematical Studies	—	—	—	69	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	—			
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	—	—	—	76	—	—	—	—	124	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	126	—			
Medical and Health Care	—	—	249	—	21	90	—	—	241	95	21	12	—	—	—	—	—	223	100	—	28	22	—	203		
Nautical Studies	—	—	—	42	—	45	1	—	—	42	—	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86	16	—		
Production and Industrial Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Social Work	—	40	—	—	—	89	1	38	—	—	—	84	—	—	—	158	—	59	—	—	—	—	—	142		
Textiles and Clothing	—	—	27	207	—	—	1	—	33	225	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	223	—	—	—	—	1		
Total	4	161	769	1 216	21	365	7	244	785	1 446	21	272	4	648	381	1 505	16	28	306	11	770	296	1 355	16	25	307

Notes: Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.
 Prof. Dip. denotes Professional Diploma.
 H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.
 Dip. denotes Diploma.
 Cert. denotes Certificate.
 PeD denotes Post Experienced Diploma.
 P.R.D. denotes Post Registration Diploma.
 P.R.C. denotes Post Registration Certificate.
 Asso./Prof. Dip. denotes Associateship/Professional Diploma.
 C./C. of Prof. denotes Certificate/Certificate of Proficiency.
 P.R.D./C. denotes Post Registration Diploma/Certificate.
 *Figure refers degree award recipients.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Sandwich Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1989			1990			1991			1992			
	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Degree	Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma
Building Services Engineering	24	—	—	—	36	—	—	30	—	—	36	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	52	—	—	—	53	—	—	63	—	—	59	—	—
Computing Studies	71	—	—	—	76	—	—	69	—	—	76	—	—
Electrical Engineering	21	—	—	—	30	—	—	48	—	—	50	—	—
Electronic Engineering	45	—	—	14	39	—	—	49	—	—	48	—	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	74	—	—	—
Hotel and Tourism Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48	—	71
Manufacturing Engineering	25	—	38	—	25	—	—	26	—	—	82	—	—
Mechanical & Marine Engineering	32	—	—	—	31	—	27	37	—	26	69	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	32	32	—	—	34	27	—	35	33	—	27	26	—
Total	302	32	38	14	324	27	27	357	33	100	495	26	71

Note: Higher Certificate Courses were shifted to Technical Institutes starting from 1990.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.26 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong

Department	1989			1990				1991			1992							
	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Doctor	Master	Degree	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Master P.G.D./C	Degree	Higher Diploma	Diploma	
Accountancy	—	214	—	—	—	204	—	—	—	—	150	—	—	—	288	—	—	
Applied Mathematics	44	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	61	74	—	—	90	96	—	
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	83	—	—	—	84	—	—	—	—	166	—	—	—	172	
Applied Stat. and Oper. Research	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	61	44	—	
Architectural Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	—	
Building and Construction	36	—	43	—	37	—	36	—	—	—	40	61	—	—	39	110	—	
Business and Management	89	—	98	—	74	—	89	—	—	—	157	183	—	—	172	191	—	
Computer Studies	39	1	53	—	47	—	76	—	—	—	—	145	—	—	—	184	—	
Electronic Engineering	39	—	38	—	42	—	43	—	1	2	130	116	—	1	144	129	—	
Languages	—	—	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	57	—	
Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	—	—	—	41	66	—	
Public and Social Administration	58	—	43	—	53	—	38	—	—	—	56	63	—	—	73	81	—	
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72	—	—	66	83	—	
Total	305	215	316	83	292	204	328	84	1	2	699	745	166	1	41	999	1 012	172

Note: P.G.D./C denotes Postgraduate Diploma/Certificate.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.27 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Baptist College

Department	1988	1989	First Degree	1990			First Degree	1991			1992	
	Honours Diploma	Honours Diploma		Honours Diploma	Senior Diploma	Cert. of Completion		Honours Diploma	Senior Diploma	Cert. of Completion	First Degree	Cert. of Completion
Arts	114	157	—	167	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	—
Business	187	218	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Science	137	181	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	219	283	—	184	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>657</i>	<i>839</i>	—	<i>351</i>	—	—	—	<i>26</i>	—	—	—	—
Computing Studies	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	42	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>31</i>	—	—	—	<i>42</i>	—	—	—
Pre-Music Programme	—	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	30	—	36
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>30</i>	—	—	—	<i>30</i>	—	<i>36</i>
BA (ASS) (Chinese Language & Literature)	—	—	—	—	—	—	53	—	—	—	59	—
BA (ASS) (English Language & Literature)	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	—	—	—	46	—
BA (ASS) (Religious Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	26	—
BA (ASS) (Geography)	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	—	—	—	41	—
BA (ASS) (History)	—	—	—	—	—	—	52	—	—	—	40	—
BA (ASS) (Sociology)	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	42	—
BA (MUS)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	—
BBA (Accounting)	—	—	50	—	—	—	51	—	—	—	61	—
BBA (Applied Economics)	—	—	51	—	—	—	53	—	—	—	54	—
BBA (China Business Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	44	—
BBA (Finance)	—	—	55	—	—	—	52	—	—	—	56	—
BBA (Marketing)	—	—	44	—	—	—	52	—	—	—	47	—
BBA (Office Management)	—	—	39	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	34	—
BSC (Applied Biology)	—	—	45	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	56	—
BSC (Applied Chemistry)	—	—	44	—	—	—	44	—	—	—	60	—
BSC (Applied Physics)	—	—	32	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	42	—
BSC (Mathematical Science)	—	—	40	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	57	—
BSC (China Studies) (Economics)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—
BSC (China Studies) (Geography)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	—
BSC (China Studies) (History)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—
BSC (China Studies) (Sociology)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	—
BSS (Film & Video)	—	—	30	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	35	—
BSS (Journalism)	—	—	35	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	45	—
BSS (Public Relation & Advertising)	—	—	25	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	39	—
BSW	—	—	32	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	51	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	<i>522</i>	—	—	—	<i>772</i>	—	—	—	<i>1 056</i>	—
Total	657	839	522	351	31	30	772	26	42	30	1 056	36

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.28 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Lingnan College

Faculty	1991 Honours Diploma	1992 Honours Diploma
Arts	51	50
Business	215	244
Social Sciences	63	90
Total	329	384

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.29 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
M.D.	5	1	1	1	2	4	2	4	5	5
M.S.	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	2
Ph.D.	21	26	14	23	28	46	29	39	37	50
M.D.S.	—	—	—	—	5	5	4	5	2	7
M.A.	23	9	32	18	43	8	44	7	32	4
M.Med.Sc.	1	2	—	1	—	1	—	2	1	1
M.Ed.	35	24	24	29	50	22	49	38	48	70
M.Phil.	35	31	40	34	60	46	65	51	63	57
M.Sc. (Eng.)	55	26	65	23	82	57	72	113	81	93
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	4	11	15	14	14	8	8	17	11	22
M.Sc. (Construction Project Management)	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	16	—	11
M.Sc. (Environmental Management)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	22
M. (Urban Design)	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	9	6
M.Soc.Sc.	39	55	51	31	58	63	80	54	51	51
M.S.W.	14	10	19	18	32	34	20	35	27	35
M.B.A.	26	28	66	25	38	28	41	32	29	48
M.P.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	13	23
LL.M.	—	—	—	—	—	17	9	15	24	13
M.B., B.S.	144	151	146	142	153	145	141	145	128	142
B.Eng.	286	257	252	308	290	306	293	325	352	357
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Arch.	31	38	48	40	32	38	34	21	40	26
B.Building	15	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Sc.	212	207	207	215	209	270	273	276	267	264
B.A.	362	366	381	402	399	445	452	433	452	445
B.A. (Arch.Studies)	42	41	43	42	40	48	42	41	52	40
B.Soc.Sc.	275	271	292	294	300	317	308	313	230	221
LL.B.	70	61	73	74	111	105	128	141	131	148
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	—	1	—	2	2	1	3	5	3	5
B.Sc. (Computer Science)	—	—	28	28	30	54	55	63	42	38
B.Sc. (Q.S.)	—	—	13	16	16	14	16	18	17	—
B.Sc. (Sp. & Hear. Sc.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18
B.Sc. (Surveying)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	25
B.D.S.	—	—	68	72	67	70	54	58	61	48
B.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	54	51	83
B.B.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86	88
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	320	435	433	539	563	540	479	437	311	339
P.C.LL.	64	85	82	110	113	126	140	137	173	194
Others*	124	100	115	60	61	90	141	106	156	149
Chinese University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
M.D.	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	3	2	1
Ph.D.	—	4	6	1†	10	3	9	10	11	12
M.Phil.	68	69	66	75†	77	85	87	101	88	108
M.B.A.	71	73	85	89†	83	104	100	106	84	93
M.S.W.	4	7	4	3†	6	3	—	1	2	1
M.A.	—	1	1	16†	15	20	14	22	29	28
M.A. (Ed.)	25	13	7	19†	17	25	26	8	14	21
M.Div.	—	1	1	3	4	2	—	2	1	2
M.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	1	—	20
M.Soc.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	2
B.A.	245	248	251	242	272	303	309	277	318	297
B.Sc.	271	254	267	330	329	349	315	341	351	336
B.B.A.	200	212	207	220	224	255	271	271	327	327
B.S.Sc.	307	325	309	328	321	381	349	375	381	396
M.B.Ch.B	—	—	—	46	67	66	101	86	103	128
B.Med.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	4	4
B. Ed.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39
B. Eng.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	295	317	344	393	437	364	426	393	386	434
Social Work	—	—	—	17	2	11	16	15	35	32

Note: *Others include Cert.Chin.Language, Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc., P.Dip.B.Sc., Cert.Eng.Subj. (Extra-Mural Studies), PCLL (SPACE) and C. School Covn./Guild.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.30 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Recurrent									
<i>Education Department*</i>									
Pre-primary services	14,966	24,144	33,204	45,334	51,481	56,465	65,009	81,492	105,310
Primary	1,671,845	1,942,184	2,146,100	2,375,962	2,544,345	2,847,494	3,263,776	3,975,201	4,271,984
Secondary	1,734,142	2,045,264	2,318,463	2,756,439	3,072,915	3,647,846	4,289,387	5,276,946	5,924,839
Special education #	207,699	170,333	202,240	238,405	264,633	306,286	367,543	471,592	537,469
Teacher training	60,455	72,686	86,220	102,461	111,671	125,428	147,498	179,215	202,080
Post-secondary	32,887	20,382	18,078	18,330	18,307	27,986	44,075	54,537	300,575
Other education	56,796	52,239	56,357	64,852	74,697	100,086	120,236	125,574	127,290
Administrative (non-allocated)	116,443	135,349	140,106	163,659	185,200	220,367	259,029	299,494	332,279
<i>Vocational Training Council</i>									
Technical and vocational	170,841	226,748	295,197	363,458	458,210	539,370	663,092	820,030	896,514
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	1,037,834	1,401,295	1,632,221	1,885,804	2,022,606	2,432,269	2,966,948	3,571,451	4,635,032
Non-recurrent									
<i>Education Department</i>									
	274,670	404,308	307,936	312,721	396,447	620,911	620,206	684,042	754,878
<i>Vocational Training Council</i>									
Technical and vocational	38,488	132,899	138,296	235,621	103,694	77,534	123,094	104,569	175,586
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	150,540	200,998	157,302	175,753	289,712	724,611	686,261	458,120	2,417,019
Total expenditure	5,567,606	6,828,829	7,531,720	8,738,799	9,593,918	11,726,653	13,616,154	16,102,263	20,680,855

Notes: *Subventions on education are included.

Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

@ Grants to the two Universities, Polytechnics and Baptist College are included. The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology and Lingnan College started to receive capital grants from the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee on 1.4.1991 and recurrent grants on 1.7.1991. Figures prior to these dates can be obtained from Education and Manpower Branch.

Sources: Education Department.
Vocational Training Council.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



Section 16

Medical and Health

Tables 16.1 to 16.29 **General Information**

The population of Hong Kong is provided with a comprehensive range of medical and health services by the Department of Health, the Hospital Authority, Government-assisted institutions private hospitals and practitioners.

There are 26 440 beds in 35 Hospital Authority hospitals, 21 hospitals in Correctional Institutions, 13 Government clinics/maternity homes, 13 private institutions as at end of 1992. This represents a bed-population ratio of 4.5 beds per 1 000 population.

A wide spectrum of out-patient services is provided by the Government and the Hospital Authority through the general out-patient clinics, polyclinics/specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency departments and medical rehabilitation centres. The Government operates 63 (55 public and 8 non-public) general out-patient clinics. Apart from the Government and the Hospital Authority, Government—assisted and the private sector also play a significant complementary role in the provision of easily-accessible medical and health services to the public at a reasonable cost.

Details on the mortality and morbidity experiences of Hong Kong as well as workload statistics in respect of the public sector are presented in this Section.

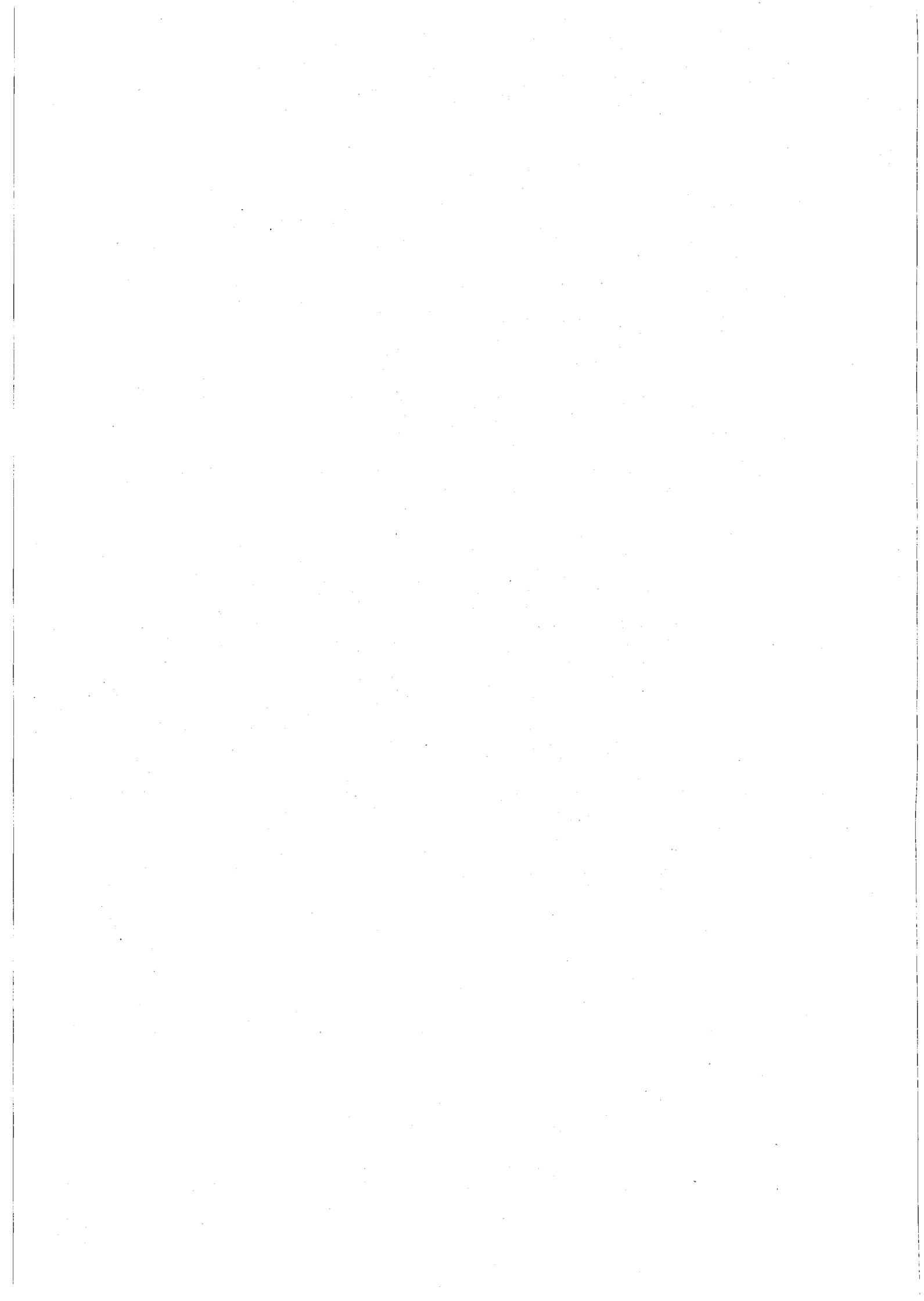
Data Sources

Statistics in this Section are obtained from the routine statistical systems of the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority.

Statistics on hospital beds are compiled from the annual survey on hospital beds while figures on deaths are obtained through the Death Statistics System jointly maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, the Immigration Department, the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority. Data on the registered medical personnel are maintained by the Medical Council and Licentiate Committee for doctors and licentiates, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing and Midwives Boards for nurses and midwives, Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists, Medical Laboratory Technologists Board for medical laboratory technologists, and Occupational Therapists Board for occupational therapists. Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists, pharmacists, medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Diseases Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and from various other surveys and administrative records of the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority. Most of the workload statistics are obtained from routine statistical systems where monthly and quarterly data are collected to produce the annual statistics presented in this publication.

Further References

Further details on health statistics are available from the *Annual Departmental Report* prepared by the Department of Health.



16.1 Medical Institutions with Hospital Beds by Area and Type of Institution

Area/Type of institutions		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hong Kong Island											
Hospital Authority hospitals	Institutions	12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
	Hospital beds	4 916	5 026	5 094	5 094	5 038	5 063	5 025	4 943	4 832	4 965
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Institutions	6	5	6	6	6	6	8	7	6	6
	Hospital beds	125	134	142	136	140	141	152	145	142	209
Government clinics/maternity homes	Institutions	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
	Hospital beds	26	26	26	26	—	—	—	—	—	4
Private institutions	Institutions	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Hospital beds	1 436	1 439	1 426	1 383	1 375	1 419	1 426	1 418	1 417	1 423
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>26</i>
	<i>Hospital beds</i>	<i>6 503</i>	<i>6 625</i>	<i>6 688</i>	<i>6 639</i>	<i>6 553</i>	<i>6 623</i>	<i>6 603</i>	<i>6 506</i>	<i>6 391</i>	<i>6 601</i>
Kowloon											
Hospital Authority hospitals	Institutions	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Hospital beds	8 912#	8 864#	8 849†	8 773	8 768	8 780	8 785	8 665	8 565	8 611
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Institutions	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	2
	Hospital beds	98	98	98	98	98	105	106	98	99	98
Government clinics/maternity homes	Institutions	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	5	—	—
	Hospital beds	164	164	164	164	164	164	142	118	—	—
Private institutions	Institutions	8	7	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5
	Hospital beds	1 202	1 217	1 222	1 201	1 270	1 294	1 301	1 336	1 444	1 432
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>17</i>
	<i>Hospital beds</i>	<i>10 376</i>	<i>10 343</i>	<i>10 333</i>	<i>10 236</i>	<i>10 300</i>	<i>10 343</i>	<i>10 334</i>	<i>10 217</i>	<i>10 108</i>	<i>10 141</i>
New Territories											
Hospital Authority hospitals	Institutions	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12
	Hospital beds	5 408	6 405	6 911	7 001	7 369	7 391	7 406	7 766	8 287	8 854
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Institutions	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	14	14	13
	Hospital beds	347	403	411	379	379	399	415	516	535	540
Government clinics/maternity homes	Institutions	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	14	13	12
	Hospital beds	221	217	215	215	215	221	221	197	173	160
Private institutions	Institutions	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
	Hospital beds	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	90	144
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Institutions</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>39</i>
	<i>Hospital beds</i>	<i>6 056</i>	<i>7 105</i>	<i>7 617</i>	<i>7 675</i>	<i>8 043</i>	<i>8 091</i>	<i>8 122</i>	<i>8 559</i>	<i>9 085</i>	<i>9 698</i>
Total	Institutions	88	89	90	91	90	91	93	88	82	82
	Hospital beds	22 935	24 073	24 638	24 550	24 896	25 057	25 059	25 282	25 584	26 440
Beds per thousand population		4.3	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

Figure includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

† Figure includes 71 beds in the British Military Hospital.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.2 Hospital Beds by Specialty

Specialty	Number of beds									
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Internal medicine	4 380	4 561	4 658	4 477	4 452	4 470	4 484	4 510	4 556	4 736
Surgery	3 470	3 695	3 817	3 765	3 801	3 858	3 879	3 693	3 945	4 113
Orthopaedics & traumatology	1 721	1 766	1 867	1 851	1 871	1 840	1 805	1 893	1 916	1 913
Gynaecology	707	761	777	748	756	758	746	746	727	717
Obstetrics/maternity	2 142	2 259	2 299	2 212	2 168	2 182	2 116	2 057	1 792	1 760
Paediatrics and babies	1 594	1 768	1 774	1 700	1 662	1 705	1 691	1 688	1 686	1 684
Mentally-ill	3 490	3 547	3 603	3 736	4 074	4 074	4 140	4 146	4 169	4 400
Mentally handicapped	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	510	525
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 213	1 192	1 183	1 167	1 167	1 161	1 132	1 082	960	965
Infectious diseases	295	297	308	269	268	256	256	244	252	238
Geriatrics	603	623	705	717	721	724	724	681	860	1 045
Rehabilitation, infirmary and physical medicine	260	421	401	451	451	466	466	474	604	640
Radio-therapy and oncology	389	453	450	470	470	470	458	478	503	534
Mixed specialties	262	287	339	330	344	373	385	408	415	447
Casualty, observation and custodian	661	731	760	724	727	755	785	876	898	1 019
Unclassified	1 248	1 212	1 197	1 433	1 464	1 465	1 492	1 806	1 791	1 704
Total	22 935	24 073	24 638	24 550	24 896	25 057	25 059	25 282	25 584	26 440

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

'Mixed specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units, beds for hospice care and overflow beds.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Specialty, Area and Type of Institution, 1992

Specialty	Number of beds									Total
	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			
	Government institutions*	Hospital Authority hospitals	Private institutions	Government institutions*	Hospital Authority hospitals	Private institutions	Government institutions*	Hospital Authority hospitals	Private institutions	
Internal medicine	—	1 234	337	—	2 012	135	—	980	38	4 736
Surgery	—	1 093	279	—	1 583	139	—	983	36	4 113
Orthopaedics & traumatology	—	385	46	—	939	—	—	543	—	1 913
Gynaecology	—	132	146	—	239	14	—	186	—	717
Obstetrics/maternity	—	279	179	—	519	235	137	376	35	1 760
Paediatrics and babies	—	262	190	—	634	133	—	456	9	1 684
Mentally-ill	—	72	5	—	537	—	—	3 786	—	4 400
Mentally handicapped	—	25	—	—	300	—	—	200	—	525
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	508	21	—	288	—	—	148	—	965
Infectious diseases	—	—	20	—	60	—	—	158	—	238
Geriatrics	—	114	24	—	467	54	—	386	—	1 045
Rehabilitation, infirmary and physical medicine	—	316	3	—	85	—	—	236	—	640
Radio-therapy and oncology	—	193	12	—	196	—	—	133	—	534
Mixed specialties	—	116	41	—	175	—	—	115	—	447
Casualty, observation and custodian	213	34	5	98	78	—	563	28	—	1 019
Unclassified	—	202	115	—	499	722	—	140	26	1 704
Total	213	4 965	1 423	98	8 611	1 432	700	8 854	144	26 440

Notes: Figures are as at end of 1992.

'Mixed specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units, beds for hospice care and overflow beds.

*Government institutions refer to hospitals in Correctional Institutions and government clinics/maternity homes.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

<i>Immunological procedure</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Anti-smallpox vaccination	578	229	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Anti-cholera inoculation	5 887	5 595	5 691	138 872	7 146	6 238	5 542	5 025	6 275	9 455
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph./Pert./Tet.)	267 365	263 317	257 083	243 069	234 391	231 818	250 872	237 967	227 711	235 359
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	147 262	177 964	141 742	178 733	177 864	191 294	194 478	170 352	180 565	164 395
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	829	1 180	1 147	1 530	58	20	24	5	354	579
2nd dose	63	102	138	75	41	12	66	19	348	955
Booster dose	1 097	720	858	856	1 718	1 798	2 731	1 952	3 319	5 183
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	84 186	78 389	77 199	72 780	71 049	77 187	72 699	71 034	70 771	73 464
Others	72 050	52 622	60 393	68 956	57 705	67 816	62 466	83 277	82 317	65 043
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	81 528	76 096	74 312	69 357	67 338	74 071	69 879	68 898	68 653	71 393
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	75 670	70 608	67 302	63 137	63 813	70 237	77 573	66 378	67 479	63 567
2nd dose	77 768	74 679	72 175	67 020	63 545	66 200	74 501	65 425	63 026	63 044
Booster dose	193 452	224 226	212 710	227 505	225 159	227 775	227 913	218 956	222 279	213 941
Anti-measles inoculation	76 211	74 788	71 820	67 417	62 905	100 878	103 135	7 608	7 536	7 087
Anti-MMR inoculation*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66 275	65 330	61 200
Anti-rubella inoculation	41 662	44 079	45 611	43 388	47 101	47 478	44 793	43 416	41 839	46 378
Anti-tetanus inoculation #	—	—	—	—	237 661	223 339	229 419	216 845	202 352	191 814
Hepatitis B vaccination†	2 665	5 991	9 675	15 447	17 146	33 521	194 372	197 562	194 261	385 579

Notes: *Inoculation against measles, mumps and rubella was introduced since January 1990.

Inoculation was introduced since January 1987.

† Inoculation was given to newborns since 15.11.1988. Figures for 1992 include doses administered under the 'Hepatitis B Vaccination Programme for Preschool Children'.

Source: Department of Health.

16.5 Notification of Infectious Diseases

Disease		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Cholera	Cases	—	1	2	30*	4*	2*	29*	5*	5*	3*
	Deaths	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	37	29	16	13	6	8	9	15	10	16
	Deaths	2	1	2	—	2	—	1	—	1	2
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	479	396	519	344	381	454	433	359	428	395
	Deaths	1	—	—	1	—	2	1	—	—	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	13	8	12	6	2	6	1	8	10	7
	Deaths	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	2	1	3
Chickenpox	Cases	1 228	2 433	1 194	1 635	1 879	3 436	2 708	1 881	2 297	4 022
	Deaths	1	3	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—
Diphtheria	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	369	331	287	198	273	182	173	143	108	180
	Deaths	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	—	1	1
Food poisoning	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	169 (642)	233 (1 340)	278 (958)	223 (1 076)	378 (1 566)	534 (1 239)	188 (763)	96 (422)	225 (762)	141 (1 006)
	Deaths	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leprosy	Cases	38	32	32	29	21	22	26	30	26	20
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Malaria	Cases	125	113	168	143	106	98	744	312	124	82
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	2	—
Measles	Cases	888	678	280	215	194	3 162	139	48	278	329
	Deaths	2	2	1	—	1	8	1	—	—	—
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	1	6	5	5	10	9	3	7	5	8
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	2#	—	2#	—	1#	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	3	5	1	9	3	10	4	2	3	16
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510	6 283	6 534
	Deaths	446	420	409	407	405	388	403	382	409	410
Typhus (urban)	Cases	—	1	1	1	—	3	1	—	—	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	3	6	12	5	4	12	1	1	—	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Viral hepatitis	Cases	1 783	1 780	1 601	1 425	1 554	2 398	1 232	1 984	1 801	4 357
	Deaths	28	12	13	19	23	37	12	20	12	35
Whooping cough	Cases	—	18	21	1	—	8	4	8	—	5
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	12 438	13 915	11 975	11 716	12 084	17 366	12 400	11 409	11 603	16 121
	Deaths	485	443	426	433	434	438	422	405	426	452

Notes: No case of smallpox, plague, epidemic louse-borne typhus, yellow fever or relapsing fever was reported during the specified years.

*Figures include 7 imported cases in 1986, 1 in 1987, 1 in 1988, 3 in 1989, 2 in 1990, 2 in 1991 and 2 in 1992.

Figures refer to imported case.

Source: Department of Health.

16.6 Notification Rates and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

<i>Disease</i>		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.69	0.54	0.29	0.24	0.11	0.14	0.16	0.26	0.17	0.28
	D.R.	0.37	0.19	0.37	—	0.36	—	0.18	—	0.17	0.34
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	8.96	7.34	9.51	6.23	6.83	8.07	7.61	6.29	7.44	6.80
	D.R.	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	0.36	0.18	—	—	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.24	0.15	0.22	0.11	0.04	0.11	0.02	0.14	0.17	0.12
	D.R.	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	—	0.18	0.35	0.17	0.34
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	6.90	6.13	5.26	3.58	4.89	3.23	3.04	2.51	1.88	3.10
	D.R.	0.56	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.36	0.18	—	0.17	0.17
Measles	N.R.	16.61	12.56	5.13	3.89	3.48	56.19	2.44	0.84	4.83	5.66
	D.R.	0.37	0.37	0.18	—	0.18	1.42	0.18	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	0.02	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	136.59	145.30	138.28	134.53	130.26	124.76	117.90	114.12	109.18	112.43
	D.R.	83.44	77.81	74.96	73.67	72.57	68.95	70.87	66.96	71.07	70.55
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	33.36	32.98	29.34	25.79	27.85	42.61	21.67	34.78	31.30	74.97
	D.R.	5.24	2.22	2.38	3.44	4.12	6.57	2.11	3.51	2.09	6.02

Notes: N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.
D.R. refers to death rate per million population.

Source: Department of Health.

16.7 Registered Deaths by Cause

<i>Cause</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Infectious and parasitic diseases	788	751	769	782	825	859	1 009	1 030	950	925
Neoplasms	7 242	7 369	7 553	8 072	8 274	8 197	8 603	8 686	8 861	9 107
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	232	252	252	259	250	231	263	287	288	458
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	33	29	31	40	25	27	38	20	36	64
Mental disorders	7	2	2	1	2	—	1	—	1	13
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	219	185	193	180	233	190	216	234	212	312
Diseases of circulatory system	7 757	7 441	7 381	7 527	7 861	7 946	7 994	8 313	8 132	8 789
Diseases of respiratory system	4 475	4 228	4 127	4 119	4 404	4 798	4 975	5 046	4 746	5 605
Diseases of digestive system	1 150	1 098	1 093	1 068	1 088	1 122	1 251	1 219	1 201	1 254
Diseases of genitourinary system	1 045	1 100	1 106	1 207	1 217	1 243	1 267	1 358	1 292	1 108
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	6	5	4	2	3	3	4	3	4	4
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	4	9	11	8	7	7	10	2	7	26
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	54	39	53	62	56	45	51	65	30	34
Congenital anomalies	313	272	231	229	246	228	213	186	179	143
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	424	355	277	282	237	248	238	181	218	178
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 036	852	639	616	647	681	697	819	715	813
Injury and poisoning	1 700	1 593	1 603	1 576	1 584	1 551	1 653	1 752	1 810	1 693
Total	26 485	25 580	25 325	26 030	26 959	27 376	28 485(2)	29 201	28 682	30 526

Note: Figure in bracket denotes the number of deaths with cause unknown.

Source: Department of Health.

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex and Age, 1992

Number of deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	5 569	1	8	8	456	2 030	3 065	1
	F	3 452	2	5	13	309	876	2 247	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 791	2	1	8	124	686	1 970	—
	F	2 568	4	5	9	56	308	2 186	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 464	—	1	3	48	351	1 059	2
	F	1 603	—	—	2	26	203	1 372	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 047	8	3	1	40	182	812	1
	F	955	6	4	—	15	45	885	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 120	3	11	40	527	276	263	—
	F	573	7	6	13	209	116	221	1
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	439	—	—	—	20	104	315	—
	F	459	—	—	—	7	98	354	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	329	—	—	2	22	71	233	1
	F	161	—	—	3	7	22	129	—
Septicaemia	M	177	—	1	1	10	29	136	—
	F	270	—	2	—	5	19	244	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	320	—	—	1	33	168	117	1
	F	124	—	—	1	4	36	83	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	172	—	—	—	7	46	119	—
	F	241	—	—	—	5	42	194	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	314	—	—	1	26	104	183	—
	F	96	—	—	—	7	13	76	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	85	85	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	93	93	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other causes	M	3 322(1)	80(1)	22	23	203	627	2 365	2
	F	2 782	60	12	12	93	201	2 403	1
All causes	M	17 149(1)	179(1)	47	88	1 516	4 674	10 637	8
	F	13 377	172	34	53	743	1 979	10 394	2
	T	30 526(1)	351	81	141	2 259	6 653	21 031	10

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with sex unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for males.

Source: Department of Health.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Diseases by Age and Sex

Number of deaths

Age group	Sex	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
0-9	M	2	2	7	1	4	4	5	2	8	6
	F	3	4	5	8	2	6	5	6	7	12
10-19	M	8	9	6	5	8	15	7	6	7	15
	F	7	5	7	5	4	6	3	8	8	9
20-29	M	16	13	14	24	18	23	26	18	15	25
	F	12	10	7	11	8	10	17	7	7	11
30-34	M	19	10	15	24	20	11	15	14	20	14
	F	10	8	9	8	13	11	11	5	8	8
35-39	M	19	14	16	36	24	30	34	24	29	33
	F	13	14	9	9	13	13	10	18	8	12
40-44	M	19	24	21	34	30	24	31	38	47	42
	F	18	13	6	11	5	6	10	15	15	22
45-49	M	59	49	51	53	65	45	52	47	49	46
	F	28	19	31	13	20	13	18	8	17	18
50-54	M	108	103	136	115	99	104	121	93	86	108
	F	62	59	40	50	48	30	31	47	40	38
55-59	M	208	195	203	197	183	188	188	194	172	205
	F	109	81	106	73	82	80	83	71	80	67
60-64	M	342	284	319	293	297	281	304	288	295	327
	F	175	185	155	157	177	181	156	164	157	185
65-69	M	422	380	384	362	417	395	392	397	391	405
	F	234	253	248	225	257	274	250	275	230	275
70-74	M	444	445	432	463	462	486	487	514	474	521
	F	348	338	362	336	361	334	343	366	370	384
75 and over	M	587	566	605	713	762	807	878	938	958	1 044
	F	1 009	921	1 015	1 111	1 135	1 221	1 359	1 412	1 359	1 527
All ages	M	2 253	2 095(1)	2 211(2)	2 320	2 390(1)	2 414(1)	2 540	2 574(1)	2 552(1)	2 791
	F	2 029(1)	1 910	2 000	2 017	2 125	2 185	2 296	2 402	2 306	2 568

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for 'All ages' for males.

Source: Department of Health.

16.10 Deaths from Cancer by Major Cause

Cause of death		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Malignant neoplasm of Nasopharynx	Deaths	472	449	410	438	442	442	442	421	463	432
	M.R.	8.8	8.3	7.5	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.4	8.0	7.4
Oesophagus	Deaths	359	338	384	375	371	379	385	375	359	367
	M.R.	6.7	6.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.6	6.2	6.3
Stomach	Deaths	521	448	449	552	544	504	581	559	583	559
	M.R.	9.7	8.3	8.2	10.0	9.7	9.0	10.2	9.8	10.1	9.6
Colon	Deaths	401	436	448	444	510	526	565	575	585	622
	M.R.	7.5	8.1	8.2	8.0	9.1	9.3	9.9	10.1	10.2	10.7
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	254	274	244	266	287	273	292	314	316	324
	M.R.	4.8	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.5	5.5	5.6
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	1 015	992	969	1 054	1 054	1 104	1 077	1 102	1 119	1 157
	M.R.	19.0	18.4	17.8	19.1	18.9	19.6	18.9	19.3	19.4	19.9
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	2 002	2 128	2 223	2 348	2 465	2 361	2 592	2 638	2 597	2 761
	M.R.	37.5	39.4	40.7	42.5	44.2	42.0	45.6	46.2	45.1	47.5
Female breast	Deaths	219	250	262	243	262	260	283	277	333	331
	M.R.*	8.5	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.7	9.5	10.2	10.0	11.8	11.6
Cervix uteri	Deaths	140	127	141	150	129	124	123	130	146	136
	M.R.*	5.4	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.8	4.5	4.4	4.7	5.2	4.8
All forms of cancer	Deaths	7 226	7 347	7 535	8 054	8 258	8 177	8 585	8 669	8 832	9 021
	M.R.	135.2	136.1	138.1	145.8	148.0	145.3	151.0	152.0	153.5	155.2

Notes: 'M.R.' refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population.

*denotes death rate per 100 000 female population.

Source: Department of Health.

16.11 Infant Deaths by Cause

Number of deaths

Cause	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Meningitis	8	1	4	4	2	3	1	1	3	3
Bronchitis	3	—	—	—	3	1	—	2	3	—
Viral pneumonia	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1	1
Pneumococcal pneumonia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	50	35	22	10	10	11	14	18	14	11
Pneumonia, organism unspecified	21	14	11	5	7	11	7	3	2	2
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	1	—	—	4	—	1	1	1	—	1
Congenital anomalies	254	236	203	205	218	208	181	159	154	143
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	6	2	3	—	—	1	—	—	2	5
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	73	65	50	47	35	38	41	29	32	15
Respiratory distress syndrome	107	95	49	87	70	69	63	65	37	7
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	71	56	39	20	20	29	13	7	20	26
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	76	43	66	52	42	56	49	31	67	83
Infections specific to perinatal period	20	17	19	23	7	5	14	11	13	8
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	22	28	11	8	19	10	9	10	10	4
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	6	5	2	1	3	1	—	—	1	1
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	—	1	5	2	1	1	—	1	1	—
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	5	6	4	2	2	5	7	4	11	5
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	9	9	5	6	8	21	11	11	7	7
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	29	28	24	34	29	12	31	12	17	15
Others	68	68	62	43	48	73	57	49	60	14
All causes	830	709	580	553	525	556	499	415	456	351
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	10.1	9.1	7.6	7.7	7.5	7.6	6.9	5.9	6.5	4.9
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	7.0	6.5	5.0	5.3	4.8	4.8	4.4	3.8	4.0	2.9

Source: Department of Health.

16.12 Causes of Maternal Death

Number of deaths

Cause	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	—
Toxaemia of pregnancy	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	2	1	1	2	1	1	—	1	1	—
Obstetrical pulmonary embolism	1	—	—	—	2	1	4	1	2	2
Ectopic pregnancy	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Others	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total	6	5	4	2	3	3	4	3	4	4
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.06

Source: Department of Health.

16.13 In-patients Treated in Government, Hospital Authority and Private Hospitals Classified by Disease

Number of in-patients treated

Disease classification	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992*
Infectious and parasitic diseases	29 211	26 979	25 056	23 948	25 245	32 240	26 308	26 220	23 573	29 538
Neoplasms	48 388	52 027	55 690	59 647	62 241	64 644	66 980	68 315	73 348	80 954
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	12 998	13 919	15 112	15 868	17 025	17 524	18 469	19 099	19 519	21 968
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	6 850	7 823	7 912	8 389	8 746	9 084	9 565	9 582	10 216	12 304
Mental disorders	15 103	14 679	15 507	16 018	16 331	16 269	16 077	15 487	16 296	17 988
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	19 182	20 282	22 082	24 639	27 093	29 789	29 349	29 467	30 619	32 535
Diseases of the circulatory system	49 566	51 001	51 556	54 039	57 152	59 387	59 363	59 673	63 571	67 882
Diseases of the respiratory system	82 135	74 409	75 442	74 407	81 515	80 560	75 441	74 274	72 102	82 638
Diseases of the digestive system	80 260	80 723	81 377	81 206	84 176	80 380	78 689	75 772	78 289	84 514
Diseases of the genitourinary system	67 173	71 943	75 370	81 127	83 574	87 551	87 901	89 876	95 128	98 837
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	116 036	112 656	115 266	115 166	121 103	140 642	142 683	146 787	147 477	153 195
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	13 344	13 322	13 570	13 240	13 999	14 848	14 354	13 609	13 895	14 122
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	18 310	19 106	21 032	22 564	23 548	25 124	23 599	22 510	22 844	23 120
Congenital anomalies	4 745	5 639	5 416	5 537	5 578	5 615	5 278	5 580	5 817	6 756
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	17 523	15 629	15 876	16 198	15 485	16 367	16 747	17 337	17 487	20 530
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	80 640	73 643	78 537	78 088	82 418	80 208	73 934	71 009	69 864	68 410
Injury and poisoning	104 218	91 353	89 354	88 341	93 738	90 663	81 998	76 058	73 405	71 455
Unknown diagnosis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 188
Total	765 682	745 133	764 155	778 422	818 967	850 895	826 735	820 655	833 450	897 934

Notes: Data are grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975). Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded.
*Provisional figures.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.14 In-patients Treated by Area and Type of Institution

Area/Type of Institution	Number of in-patients treated									
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hong Kong Islands										
Hospital Authority Hospitals*	157 652	155 888	158 818	165 299	171 350	172 757	161 739	155 021	159 040	174 273
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	1 584	1 628	1 617	1 336	1 423	2 668	2 872	2 453	1 754	2 312
Government maternity homes	298	275	196	144	37	—	—	—	—	—
Private institutions	62 598	61 012	62 441	64 050	72 946	77 515	78 687	80 768	80 603	82 874
<i>sub-total</i>	222 132	218 803	223 072	230 829	245 756	252 940	243 298	238 242	241 397	259 459
Kowloon										
Hospital Authority Hospitals*	346 722	326 972	314 869	302 067	304 876	309 396	294 678	281 230	273 320	281 570
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	4 921	4 287	4 464	4 794	4 662	5 256	5 448	3 902	4 660	5 923
Government maternity homes	11 035	9 446	8 478	7 215	6 101	5 729	4 216	2 623	1 507	—
Private institutions	52 302	52 025	52 182	55 941	64 397	73 370	78 510	80 569	87 624	94 194
<i>sub-total</i>	414 980	392 730	379 993	370 017	380 036	393 751	382 852	368 324	367 111	381 687
New Territories										
Hospital Authority Hospitals*	132 517	137 439	163 016	177 387	191 935	198 621	193 022	205 683	215 382	243 557
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	6 383	5 515	5 190	5 666	5 634	8 815	9 345	8 657	7 599	8 492
Government maternity homes	12 444	11 316	10 940	9 712	7 921	8 645	7 884	6 751	4 580	3 631
Private institutions	4 646	4 052	3 817	3 693	4 575	5 125	4 951	5 242	5 952	7 336
<i>sub-total</i>	155 990	158 322	182 963	196 458	210 065	221 206	215 202	226 333	233 513	263 016
Total	793 102	769 855	786 028	797 304	835 857	867 897	841 352	832 899	842 021	904 162

Note: *Figures include day-patient discharges and deaths from 1992 onwards.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.15 In-patient and Day-patient Discharges and Deaths in Hospital Authority Institutions by Specialty and Area, 1992

Specialty	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Internal Medicine	45 864	76 325	55 413	177 602
Surgery	45 519	62 121	51 476	159 116
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	10 600	20 479	19 298	50 377
Gynaecology	9 395	13 780	11 851	35 026
Obstetrics/Maternity	18 102	36 669	31 029	85 800
Paediatrics	13 603	30 425	29 731	73 759
Mentally-ill	669	630	5 946	7 245
Mentally Handicapped	41	122	53	216
Tuberculosis & Chest	5 040	4 148	714	9 902
Geriatrics	1 929	9 564	15 575	27 068
Radiotherapy and Oncology	1 698	4 735	4 511	10 944
Mixed Specialties	3 738	6 236	5 410	15 384
Unclassified	18 075	16 336	12 550	46 961
Total	174 273	281 570	243 557	699 400

Notes: Surgery includes Neurosurgery and Cardiothoracic.
Mixed Specialties include Eye, ENT & Dental.
Unclassified include Skin, ICU, CCU, Private and Others.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.16 Attendances of Out-patient Services Provided by Department of Health

Number of attendances

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
General out-patient attendances*	5 166 338	5 396 337	5 442 954	5 540 111	5 735 828	5 754 968	5 570 340	5 629 549	5 477 144	5 439 329
Specialised out-patient attendances	5 146 692	5 807 666	5 794 207	5 997 993	6 257 570	5 840 387	5 518 937	5 686 338	5 495 257	5 334 151
Child health	1 200 397	1 280 571	1 231 748	1 189 788	1 178 021	1 232 457	1 281 559	1 145 270	1 052 686	1 124 074
Ante-natal	2 570 84	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681	190 685	170 438	156 299	160 845
Post-natal	29 081	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757	23 215	20 837	18 820	19 540
Family planning	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855	405 435	394 197
Methadone	2 300 480	2 793 575	2 806 992	3 120 130	3 411 313	2 950 872	2 630 435	2 977 490	2 932 679	2 694 027
Tuberculosis	702 950	766 263	763 686	726 570	720 612	725 707	715 976	728 510	718 958	727 081
Leprosy	15 401	13 671	13 381	12 435	11 654	10 917	9 770	9 320	8 295	7 369
Social hygiene	173 957	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074	140 524	138 642	141 612	144 006
Dermatology	58 532	60 632	60 345	59 412	57 980	56 998	61 819	60 976	60 473	63 012
General dental service										
Attendances	398 625	427 165	446 503	462 936	505 224	525 468	512 184	510 964	515 757	526 967
Attendances for persons rendered dentally fit	94 756	107 721	124 382	134 394	150 173	164 974	159 709	159 992	161 874	162 415
School dental service Attendances	226 594	257 635	278 923	328 843	361 879	394 902	420 463	483 406	503 507	497 977

Note: *The general out-patient attendances refer to cases seen by doctor, dressings, injections and casually attendances.

Source: Department of Health.

16.17 Accident and Emergency and Out-patient Attendances at Hospital Authority Institutions

Number of attendances

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Accident and Emergency Attendances	1 050 538	1 114 191	1 192 788	1 166 931	1 246 133	1 264 874	1 232 740	1 237 995	1 288 995	1 372 055
General Out-patient Attendances	711 619	734 127	754 572	769 115	760 052	753 790	724 248	721 770	730 150	808 440
Specialist Out-patient Attendances (Clinical)	2 223 622	2 356 772	2 493 932	2 591 172	2 720 905	2 815 102	2 762 529	2 831 423	2 909 665	3 092 628
Medicine	383 538	420 742	456 997	478 535	490 781	508 155	510 921	539 551	593 611	646 322
Surgery	308 926	346 672	367 380	368 980	382 122	391 802	379 636	383 711	395 233	409 303
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	204 919	224 430	243 207	249 830	269 263	280 796	277 611	275 176	284 643	314 806
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	472 720	470 194	480 037	473 685	479 395	501 430	461 959	461 926	454 639	454 449
Paediatrics	127 049	128 923	144 738	140 922	145 887	149 299	149 720	160 346	160 284	189 745
Eye	237 153	250 025	255 595	278 037	292 180	292 753	288 503	294 984	288 593	326 106
Ear-Nose-Throat	109 548	119 199	117 759	132 467	147 153	151 219	161 734	171 838	175 211	199 423
Psychiatric	204 165	213 305	243 129	257 530	273 503	288 949	281 425	274 000	274 104	276 388
Others	175 604	183 282	185 090	211 186	240 621	250 699	251 020	269 891	283 347	276 086

Notes: Accident and emergency attendances include first and follow-up attendances.

General out-patient attendances refer to cases seen by doctors.

Psychiatric includes Mentally-ill and Mentally-handicapped services.

Others refer to Geriatrics, Radiotherapy and Oncology and Dermatology Services.

Surgery includes Neurosurgery and Cardiothoracic.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.18 Statistics on Allied Health Service

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Physiotherapy service										
<i>Total attendances</i>	957 314	1 037 029	1 141 502	1 204 624	1 257 070	1 303 009	1 304 739	1 327 882	1 850 290	2 051 620
In-patients	527 661	556 137	614 764	640 866	670 115	694 948	685 328	729 921	1 097 818	1 290 845
Out-patients	429 653	480 892	526 738	563 758	586 955	608 061	619 411	597 961	752 472	760 775
Occupational therapy service										
<i>Total attendances</i>	724 569	847 443	963 814	983 580	1 127 610	1 246 593	1 319 254	1 275 920	1 301 862	1 057 108
In-patients	533 008	639 102	713 070	699 440	814 311	921 236	998 039	950 390	937 273	749 166
Out-patients	191 561	208 341	250 744	284 140	313 299	325 357	321 215	325 530	364 589	307 942
Prosthetic-orthotic service										
<i>Total attendances</i>	—	29 415	39 553	47 642	56 104	59 490	58 601	62 351	81 548	73 337
In-patients	—	8 283	14 299	16 558	17 367	17 069	16 734	20 019	25 835	23 503
Out-patients	—	21 132	25 254	31 084	38 737	42 421	41 867	42 332	55 713	49 834
Speech therapy service										
<i>Total attendances</i>	4 216	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405	11 208	13 909	19 441	22 640
In-patients							386	554	2 470	4 594
Out-patients	4 216	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405	10 822	13 355	16 971	18 046

Notes: In-patient attendances include day-patient attendances.
 Figures prior to 1991 refer to ex-government services only. The data definitions on allied health attendances have been changed since 1992.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.19 Statistics on Radiological Service

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Radio-diagnostic division										
<i>Total number of examinations*</i>	1 041 721	1 070 146	1 117 620	1 123 969	1 201 114	1 273 098	1 241 492	1 273 657	1 342 005	2 037 885
Radio-therapeutic division #										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	5 526	5 506	6 146	6 779	5 852	5 606	5 475	5 567	5 631	6 115
with malignant disease	4 877	4 845	5 419	5 816	4 798	4 645	4 541	4 563	4 517	4 927
with non-malignant disease	649	661	727	963	1 054	961	934	1 004	1 114	1 188
<i>Radiation treatments given</i>	176 224	181 103	192 640	208 001	213 278	202 260	196 482	185 874	166 712	177 940

Notes: *Figures refer to ex-government services including Nam Long Hospital prior to 1992.
 # Figures prior to 1992 refer to ex-government services only.

Sources: Department of Health.
 Hospital Authority.

16.20 Statistics on Pharmaceutical Service

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	807	835	868	923	992	1 041	1 077	1 054	1 076	1 097
Authorized seller licences issued	147	152	163	177	181	173	176	186	191	222
Listed seller licences issued	2 468	2 539	2 566	2 633	2 661	2 631	2 647	2 573	2 538	2 466
Dangerous drugs licences issued	145	151	162	161	165	163	164	162	157	154
Antibiotics permits issued	485	519	535	589	653	700	728	720	770	805
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	118	121	344	338	305	336	304	203	282	505
Premises inspected	9 771	9 704	11 206	10 432	10 868	8 220	7 665	6 292	6 271	5 624
Prosecutions initiated	122	115	118	112	93	76	38	56	66	65
Pharmaceutical products registered*	16 516	19 281	24 846	26 864	23 458	24 885	26 480	27 868	23 035	23 428
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued	95	101	100	100	100	95	93	94	93	90
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued	31 197	31 483	34 075	41 439	47 200	50 624	51 644	56 100	61 078	67 161
Registration of pharmaceutical* importer/exporter	415	440	469	430	435	434	484	446	444	447

Note: *Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

16.21 Work of Pathology Service and Forensic Pathology Service

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Pathology										
Number of tests	9 846 251	10 833 726	13 016 497	14 787 138	17 026 467	19 270 500	19 837 709	21 767 105	23 875 921	34 404 439
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	290 790	608 680	639 765	928 175	148 345	158 975	169 435	159 390	161 495	138 000
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	217	158	123	96	113	141	147	156	146	140
Attendances at courts	203	198	198	187	234	283	271	315	270	227
Examinations of victims and suspects	1 003	1 079	1 164	1 099	993	1 127	1 049	884	857	796

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.22 Work of Blood Banks

Number of bags

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Blood received from										
Hong Kong Red Cross	78 374	63 812	45 064	45 659	45 928	39 550	50 581	36 600	31 335	32 615
Patients' relatives and friends	28	88	50	4	6	1	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other ex-government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	38	54	46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Blood distributed to										
Ex-Government hospitals	50 831	54 948	48 956	50 001	51 667	46 468	62 892	55 887	53 851	54 928
Ex-Government-assisted hospitals	9 110	4 120	43	36	46	64	163	143	80	148
Private hospitals	10 940	4 124	49	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital	94	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not transfused due to various causes	6 964	3 974	1 764	2 087	2 410	1 260	2 555	2 639	3 855	3 599

Note: Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

Source: Hospital Authority.

16.23 Work of the Family Health Services

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Centres—Maternal and child health*										
Full-time service	29	30	30	30	31	32	32	33	34	35
With midwifery	10	11	10	10	9	10	9	8	2	1
Without midwifery	19	19	20	20	22	22	23	25	32	34
Subsidiary service	13	14	14	14	14	13	13	12	11	11
With midwifery	10	9	9	9	9	8	8	7	5	5
Without midwifery	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Centres—Family planning*										
Full-time service	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Subsidiary service	42	43	43	42	43	43	43	43	43	44
Centres—Comprehensive observation service*										
Full-time service	23	23	24	33	34	34	35	35	36	37
Subsidiary service	19	21	20	11	11	11	10	10	9	9
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	257 084	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681	190 685	170 438	156 299	160 845
Post-natal sessions	29 081	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757	23 215	20 837	18 820	19 540
Child health sessions (Aged under 1)	784 241	835 522	827 622	815 301	802 191	840 292	872 629	819 053	753 781	787 048
(Aged 1–5)	416 156	445 049	404 126	374 487	375 830	392 165	408 930	326 217	298 905	337 026
Family planning sessions	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855	405 435	394 197
Comprehensive observation service	163 068	184 226	195 691	199 209	198 787	201 319	202 137	183 542	169 204	171 062
Home visits for										
Maternal and child health service	102 295	105 949	105 156	95 940	106 415	97 541	73 113	25 946	23 728	18 518
Family planning service	13 866	13 773	15 466	12 527	14 243	11 840	9 035	2 154	1 017	430

Note: *Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

16.24 Work of Government Midwifery Services

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991**	1992**
Government midwifery services (including St. John Hospital)										
Number of maternity beds*										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	190	190#	190	190	164	164	140	118	—	—
New Territories	221	221#	217	215	221	221	221	197	161	137
Number of midwives*	196	197#	196†	199†	194†	191†	137†	108†	63†	44†
Number of cases attended	11 450	10 658	9 456	8 120	6 969	6 162	5 202	3 945	2 386	1 692

Notes: *Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

Figures refer to strength as of 1 April of the year.

† Figures refer to strength as of 31 March of the following year.

**St. John Hospital has been excluded from Government midwifery service since 1.1.1991.

Source: Department of Health.

16.25 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total notifications	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510	6 283	6 534
Total deaths from tuberculosis	446	420	409	407	405	388	403	382	409	410
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3
Average age at death from tuberculosis	63.0	64.5	65.5	68.0	68.5	69.0	69.0	69.0	69.0	68.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.	98.8	99.0	99.3	99.4	99.2	99.2	98.9	99.3	99.0	98.8
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.45	0.24	—	—	—	0.52	0.25	0.52	—	—
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	—	0.24	—	—	—	0.26	0.25	—	—	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	—	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	0.01	—	—	—
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	702 950	766 263	763 420	726 295	720 282	725 468	715 976	728 510	718 958	727 081
Total patients attending (old and new)	98 266	105 902	99 178	91 396	90 642	90 510	90 068	89 021	86 202	92 574
<i>Number of new patients</i>	<i>53 469</i>	<i>59 532</i>	<i>54 505</i>	<i>45 958</i>	<i>42 685</i>	<i>42 863</i>	<i>40 369</i>	<i>39 532</i>	<i>35 855</i>	<i>39 336</i>
Nil significance detected	32 040	33 474	30 876	23 479	20 500	19 608	18 641	17 820	15 953	16 332
Diseases other than tuberculosis	8 627	12 089	10 720	10 347	10 440	10 677	9 623	10 072	9 229	11 802
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	404	484	476	433	467	412	432	425	410	408
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 431	6 057	5 629	5 260	5 515	5 590	5 169	5 136	4 753	5 706
Not active and unknown activity	6 775	7 214	6 282	6 249	5 587	6 375	6 346	5 831	5 252	4 848
Unknown or incomplete examination	192	214	522	190	176	201	158	248	258	240

Source: Department of Health.

16.26 Attendances at Social Hygiene Clinics under Department of Health

Number of attendances

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989*	1990*	1991*	1992*
New attendances										
Venereal disease	9 516	10 353	11 657	11 850	14 213	14 820	12 503	10 483	12 465	13 307
Non-venereal disease	7 701	8 273	14 935	9 226	8 522	6 186	6 064	6 036	6 094	6 103
Skin-disease	17 664	14 922	8 696	10 729	12 271	10 321	9 891	9 857	10 291	9 925
Total	34 881	33 548	35 288	31 805	35 006	25 606	22 245	20 951	21 409	20 982
Total attendances (all types) #	173 957	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074	140 524	138 642	141 612	144 006

Notes: *The figures of new attendances of different types of diseases do not add up to the total number of new attendances because starting from 1988, each new patient attending the clinics could be classified under one or more than one type of diseases; whereas prior to 1988, each new patient could only be classified under one type.

Figures for the years 1985 to 1991 have been revised.

Source: Department of Health.

16.27 Participants of School Medical Service by Area

Number

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hong Kong Island										
School	177	187	189	191	194	230	221	214	209	209
Pupil	52 333	50 074	55 763	58 033	59 146	82 182	66 311	62 022	61 709	60 123
Doctor	64	74	82	97	105	121	126	119	106	115
Kowloon										
School	322	334	338	329	337	383	382	380	369	361
Pupil	146 256	145 122	153 223	150 540	151 037	157 343	125 913	113 358	109 936	101 100
Doctor	143	146	174	179	199	220	256	236	217	221
New Territories										
School	284	321	352	367	381	456	496	522	530	543
Pupil	109 855	117 343	140 078	160 462	169 983	188 782	175 322	177 478	179 892	178 185
Doctor	55	73	105	122	135	133	180	175	173	179
All areas										
School	783	842	879	887	912	1 069	1 099	1 116	1 108	1 113
Pupil	308 444	312 539	349 064	369 035	380 166	428 307	367 546	352 858	351 537	339 408
Doctor	262	293	361	398	439	474	562	530	496	515

Note: Figures refer to the corresponding school year starting in September.

Source: Department of Health.

16.28 Registered Medical Personnel

Personnel	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	4 385	4 609	4 887	5 147	5 484	5 785	6 025	6 260	6 545	6 818
In government service #	1 323	1 393	1 424	1 491	1 568	1 643	1 700	1 846	456	447
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 218	2 333
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	149	149	146	192	223	214	242	234	232	272
In government service	147	135	146	192	223	213	240	234	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	234	254
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	167	180	158	149	104	71	58	54	63	69
In government service	167	179	158	149	104	70	58	54	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	21
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	935	949	1 069	1 158	1 240	1 346	1 431	1 532	1 526	1 565
In government service	124	117	135	147	162	165	163	173	181	182
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	57	58	64	67	73	79	83	89	98	108
In government service	3	3	3	3	4	5	6	4	3	4
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	12 512	13 259	14 178	15 229	16 159	16 991	18 058	19 121	20 072	20 884
In government service	4 476	4 780	5 245	5 796	6 229	6 332	6 384	6 207	828	841
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 550	8 715
<i>Registered nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	566	663	749	896	1 046	1 124	1 162	1 242	1 315	1 367
In government service	426	472	562	687	817	859	833	834	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	869	897
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	6	6	6	6	8	10	10	11	13	16
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	6
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	4 116	4 486	4 926	5 422	5 764	6 123	6 406	6 724	7 047	7 451
In government service	1 038	1 138	1 196	1 327	1 414	1 412	1 384	1 350	329	325
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 284	2 389
<i>Enrolled nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	297	346	393	447	464	502	520	578	611	689
In government service	259	290	336	380	387	412	415	444	—	—
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	476	529
<i>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</i>										
Total registered	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	289	279	269	254	249	236	222	211	107	98
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141	131
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	464	501	549	588	623	646	678	694	720	784
In government service	55	51	55	59	66	62	62	80	28	29
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82	87
<i>Medical laboratory technologists</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 826	2 158
In government service	370	440	492	509	526	537	563	593	218	227
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	739	739
<i>Occupational therapists</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	438	499
In government service	103	120	120	126	137	153	154	156	4	3
In Hospital Authority service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	213	213

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

Figures for government service refer to those working in the former Medical and Health Department prior to 1989, Department of Health and Hospital Services Department for 1989-90, and Department of Health for 1991 and onwards.

Registration for medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists started in 1991.

Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists, pharmacists, medical laboratory technologists and occupational therapists.

*Figures refer to the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.

Figures include unregistrable medical officers.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

16.29 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$ million

	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Department of Health	1,581	1,790	2,085	2,388	2,775	3,095	3,507	839	1,070	1,242
Hospital Authority								5,110#	6,562#	8,562#
Medical Subventions under Department of Health	793	912	1,004	1,132	1,268	1,425	1,522	129	153	163
Total	2,374	2,702	3,090	3,520	4,043	4,520	5,029	6,078	7,785	9,967

Notes: All figures exclude capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent votes.

Figures prior to 1989/90 refer to the former Medical & Health Department.

Figures include the expenditure of Hospital Services Department and Medical Subventions under Hospital Services Department prior to 1992.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Authority.

Section 17

Social Welfare

Tables 17.1 to 17.2 **General Information**

The Legal Aid Department provides legal representation in both civil and criminal courts to those persons who are unable to bear the cost of protecting their lawful rights and freedom.

Legal Aid as administered by the Legal Aid Department is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for legal action. The financial limits in both civil and criminal cases are the same. A new form of means testing was introduced on 30th June 1992 whereby an applicant's total financial resources determine his eligibility for Legal Aid. The applicant's disposable monthly income is multiplied by 12 and to that sum is added his disposable capital. If the resulting sum is \$120,000 or less, then the applicant satisfies the financial eligibility criterion. The entire value of an applicant's own dwelling house is excluded from calculation of his capital.

In addition to financial eligibility, the applicant must satisfy the Director of Legal Aid in civil cases that he has a reasonable chance of succeeding in the litigation for which he seeks aid and in recovering the judgement debt thereafter.

Tables 17.3 to 17.5 **General Information**

Social Security Schemes in Hong Kong provide the community with a system of assistance to meet the basic and special needs of vulnerable people who require financial and material help. The main types of social security provided by the Social Welfare Department are the Public Assistance, the Special Needs Allowance, the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation, the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance and the Emergency Relief.

The Public Assistance Scheme, which is means-tested and non-contributory, is intended to bring the income of needy individuals and families up to a prescribed level. The majority who are on the Public Assistance are the elderly persons (defined as those aged 60 or above), the disabled and the ill health.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme comprises Old Age Allowance (OAA) and Disability Allowance (DA) and is non-contributory. It provides cash assistance, in addition to any public assistance payment, to meet the additional special needs of the elderly and the severely disabled. The qualifying age of OAA has hitherto been 70 but this is being lowered to 65 in stages: the first stage, encompassing the 68 and 69 age groups, was implemented in September 1988; the second stage, encompassing the 67 age group, was implemented in April 1989; the third stage, encompassing the 66 age group, was implemented in April 1990; and the fourth stage, encompassing the 65 age group, was implemented in April 1991. To qualify for OAA, the under 70 age groups are subject to a simple income declaration while the 70 and above groups are non-means-tested and receive a higher rate than those aged under 70. As for DA, it is non-means-tested and covers disabled persons who are certified by the Director of Health or Director of Operations, Hospital Authority, as likely to be severely disabled within the meaning of the Scheme for at least six months. The categories of severe disability are physically injured or blind, disabling physical or mental conditions, disabled mentally or physically requiring constant attendance, profoundly deaf and others. From 1st April 1988, a Higher Disability Allowance (HDA), which doubles the rate of the DA, has been introduced as a further step to assist those severely disabled persons who are certified to be in need of constant attendance.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme provides cash assistance for victims (or their dependants in case of death) who are injured, disabled or killed as a result of a crime of violence or as a result of law enforcement.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme provides prompt financial assistance to traffic accident victims or their dependants regardless of who was at fault in the accident. Damage to property is not included. The Scheme does not affect an applicant's right to claim common law damages or compensation in the usual way. Beneficiaries of the Scheme who subsequently receive damages or compensation from other sources in respect of the same accident are required to reimburse the payments they have received under the Scheme. The amount of reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of damages or compensation received.

Under the Emergency Relief Scheme, assistance is provided by the Social Welfare Department in Hong Kong, Kowloon, and most parts of the New Territories, with the exception of outlying islands and remote areas which are not accessible to lorries. The City and New Territories

Administration is responsible for the provision of emergency relief services in these areas. Emergency relief is provided for victims of natural and other disasters. It includes immediate material assistance in the form of hot meals or dry rations, blankets, ground mats, eating utensils and toilet articles. Grants may also be made to the victims or their families to cover burial expenses and the loss of earning due to death or injury of the victims.

The Fee Assistance Scheme is means-tested and provides assistance to families who have a need to place their children in full day care but cannot afford to meet in full the fees charged. Before September 1990, assistance under the Scheme was provided to children in either kindergartens or child care centres and all applications for assistance were handled by the Social Welfare Department although the expenditure in respect of the kindergarten cases was under the administration of the Education Department. From September 1990 onwards, a new financial assistance scheme, the Fee Remission Scheme, was introduced for children being placed in kindergartens and the assessment of applications under this Scheme was henceforth put under the charge of the Education Department.

The payments of the Public Assistance Scheme, Special Needs Allowance Scheme and the Fee Assistance Scheme are made on a monthly basis. Therefore the statistics on the caseload as at the end of each financial year are presented. For the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme and the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme, payments are made in the form of lump sum grant and thus the number of cases authorized for payment during the year are presented. In the tables, one case refers to one person except in the case of the Public Assistance Scheme where a case may refer to a family.

Table 17.6 General Information

Rehabilitation services in Hong Kong aim to enable disabled people to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent. Services provided include sheltered work, day activity training, recreational service and residential facilities to disabled persons. Sheltered workshops provide work for disabled persons who cannot enter into open employment. Day activity centres provide day care and training programmes for low, moderate and severely mentally handicapped adults. The training programmes focus on acquiring daily living skills, self-care, personal hygiene and simple manual tasks. Residential care is provided for disabled persons who have no families or relatives to care for them and cannot live independently and those who live in remote areas and are required to attend schools, vocational training or places of work. The statistics are reported in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

Table 17.7 General Information

Family casework services are provided through Family Service Centres distributed throughout the territory. It aims to preserve and strengthen the family as a unit by helping individuals and families to prevent serious problems or crises and by providing assistance and practical support during crisis periods. Cases may be referred from court or other Government departments or the clients may come forward by themselves. Casework may include not only direct counselling but also referrals to other Government departments when housing, medical or educational problems exist and arrangements in connection with schooling, employment, residence in institutions, home help service and other welfare services. Problems handled mainly involve care and protection of children and young persons, adjustments to mental and physical disabilities, difficulties in family relationship and hardships arising from unemployment or loss of the chief bread-winner. The statistics presented in the table are in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

Table 17.8 General Information

The Social Welfare Department provides remand service for boys and girls from 7 to 16 years of age who are pending court appearance or police investigation. The service is provided by the remand sections of the boys'/girls' home, which also provides residential care, academic training, prevocational training and social training for young persons in need of protection and for juvenile offenders under Probation Order. In addition, the Department also operates a hostel for male probationers aged 16-21 who take up outside employment during the day and two reformatory schools for boys placed under Reformatory School Order. The statistics reflect the number of admissions in the financial year.

Table 17.9 General Information

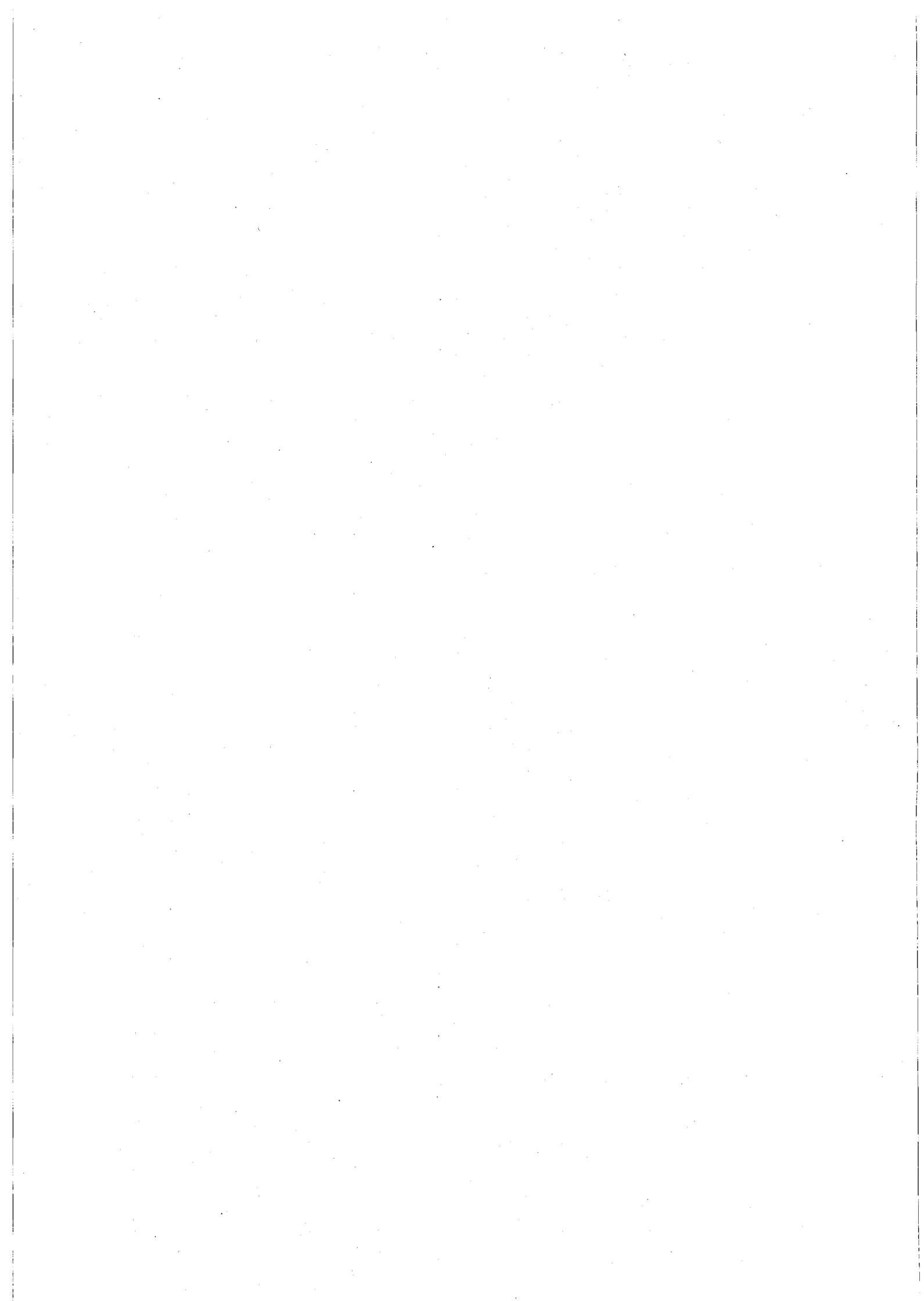
Apart from one child care centre run by the government, all other child care centres in Hong Kong are operated by non-governmental organizations and private organizations. They are supervised and regularly inspected after registration at the Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of the Social Welfare Department, which is responsible for the enforcement of the Child Care Centres Ordinance and Regulations. The child care centres are categorized into creches which take care of children aged under 2, nurseries which take care of children aged 2 to below 6, and mixed centres which take care of children in all age groups under 6.

Table 17.10 General Information

Residential services are provided for those elderly who, for health or other reasons, are unable to look after themselves and who have no relatives or friends to assist them when required. The three types of institutions are (i) hostels for the elderly which provide sheltered communal living accommodation for those capable of taking care of themselves, (ii) homes for the aged which provide residential care for the elderly in the form of accommodation, meal, laundry service, limited personal care and organized social activities, and (iii) care and attention homes which provide accommodation with general personal care and limited nursing care to the elderly with poor health or physical disabilities.

Table 17.11 General Information

Other than the services directly provided by the Social Welfare Department, 162 non-governmental organizations are receiving subvention for providing welfare services as at March 1993. The amount of subvention presented in the table covers personal emolument, capital expenditure on items such as fitting out of new projects and purchasing of furniture and equipment, and other costs in running the services.



17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

Number of cases

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Civil cases										
Applications received	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 402	15 639	15 757	15 205	16 631	18 056	17 294
Certificates issued	4 937	4 934	5 161 #	5 314	5 288	4 745	4 607	5 687	5 372	5 378
Cases finalised	11 457	8 598	8 791	12 581	4 237	11 573	9 580	12 854	14 713	13 584
Criminal cases										
Applications received										
Trials	1 876	1 558	1 639	1 711	1 614	1 950	2 263	2 059	2 023	2 100
Appeals	1 038	1 150	1 376	1 639	1 490	2 257	2 017	2 640	1 730	1 638
Committal proceedings*	—	340	254	257	266	329	474	512	488	425
Legal aid granted										
Trials	1 605	1 382	1 459	1 515	1 484	1 738	2 063	1 816	1 736	1 949
Appeals	277	209	255	306	311	463	403	432	482	350
Committal proceedings*	—	247	223	235	249	336	455	500	372	400

Notes: *Figures refer to committal proceedings cases in Magistracies only, which were effective from 1.10.1984.
denotes revised figure.

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.2 Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Running down cases	1 162	1 037	931	998	955	1 080	1 051	1 053	1 046	964
Matrimonial proceedings/separation and maintenance	5 907	6 702	7 102	7 308	8 058	8 341	7 816	7 693	7 977	8 114
Employee's compensation	721	807	781	868	863	859	1 142	1 389	1 652	1 292
Wages	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Winding-up	414	492	491	488	373	409	374	623	630	588
Bankruptcy	313	273	324	304	242	219	233	254	286	329
Appeal to Privy Council	—	—	3	—	8	—	1	—	—	—
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	1 521	1 134	703	774	1 017	689	669	812	554	692
Other cases	3 790	3 512	3 469	3 639	4 123	4 160	3 919	4 807	5 911	5 315
Total	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 379	15 639	15 757	15 205	16 631	18 056	17 294

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.3 Social Security

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Public Assistance										
Number of cases*	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288	66 675	72 969	81 975
Amount (HK\$ million)	486.6	583.4	625.6	678.4	706.0	779.3	854.8	960.1	1,135.8	1,408.5
Special Needs Allowance										
Number of cases*	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884	444 517	482 389	506 641
Amount (HK\$ million)	709.2	832.3	909.7	965.2	1,022.8	1,374.0	1,772.1	2,159.8	2,542.3	2,972.0
Disability Allowance										
Number of cases*	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051	59 440	62 720	65 387	71 169	79 115
Amount (HK\$ million)	201.2	246.3	277.7	299.6	322.6	392.8	483.2	583.4	694.5	830.4
Old Age Allowance										
Number of cases*	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256	306 447	349 164	379 130	411 220	427 526
Amount (HK\$ million)	508.0	586.0	632.0	665.6	700.2	981.2	1,288.9	1,576.4	1,847.8	2,141.6
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
Number of cases authorized for payment	585	656	690	930	824	887	680	801	696	698
Amount (HK\$ million)	3.3	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.9	5.7	5.7	6.8	8.1	9.0
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
Number of cases authorized for payment	5 789	5 188	5 234	5 356	5 699	5 629	5 891	5 310	5 142	4 945
Amount (HK\$ million)	31.0	31.7	34.4	37.3	40.6	42.4	50.7	49.9	59.6	73.6
Emergency Relief										
Number of cases authorized for payment	13 265	5 668	6 842	8 305	5 927	2 432	4 497	2 182	2 305	2 825
Amount (HK\$ million)	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3
Fee Assistance										
Number of child care centre cases*	12 251	11 345	11 562	10 720	9 983	9 182	9 121	9 096	9 825	9 989
Number of kindergarten cases*	8 533	8 304	8 970	7 474	5 475	4 465	4 456	†	†	†
Amount # (HK\$ million)	36.5	34.9	37.6	40.2	40.2	39.1	41.6	53.1	69.2	77.4

Notes: Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Figures refer to child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditure in Table 15.30 Expenditure on Education.

†A new Fee Remission Scheme was introduced for kindergartens as from September 1990 and assessment of applications for assistance under this Scheme was henceforth handled by the Education Department.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.4 Public Assistance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Old age	35 894	37 644	40 214	40 825	42 135	43 099	44 070	44 806	48 020	53 397
Ill health	7 731	8 346	8 878	8 215	7 438	7 176	7 657	7 294	7 966	8 889
Low earnings	1 916	2 080	1 799	1 515	1 268	1 173	1 012	918	1 036	1 007
Unemployed	1 574	1 744	2 225	2 143	1 877	1 591	1 618	1 754	2 248	2 957
Single parent family	2 561	2 541	3 635	3 806	3 762	3 714	3 977	3 899	4 325	4 897
Blind	784	891	806	768	710	757	808	764	884	840
Deaf	123	190	139	145	138	163	217	216	270	219
Mentally ill	1 442	1 794	2 051	2 348	2 628	2 890	3 272	3 628	4 271	4 913
Physically disabled	1 250	1 383	1 403	1 260	1 262	1 389	1 467	1 422	1 644	2 079
Others	2 815	3 287	2 563	2 263	2 148	2 270	2 190	1 974	2 305	2 777
Total	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288	66 675	72 969	81 975

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Figures for single parent family cases before 1985/86 cover only widow(er) with dependent children cases while those from 1985/86 onwards are extended to include the deserted, separated or divorced parents with dependent children, which were previously classified under 'others'.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.5 Special Needs Allowance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
<i>Disability Allowance</i>	<i>40 138</i>	<i>44 896</i>	<i>48 336</i>	<i>52 704</i>	<i>56 051</i>	<i>59 440</i>	<i>62 720</i>	<i>65 387</i>	<i>71 169</i>	<i>79 115</i>
Physically injured or blind	10 491	11 311	11 229	11 497	11 695	15 750	19 371	23 681	29 645	37 196
Disabling physical or mental condition	11 077	12 396	12 130	13 295	14 191	13 909	14 597	15 048	15 912	17 496
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	9 303	10 661	12 915	14 238	15 102	14 736	14 137	12 990	12 443	11 974
Profoundly deaf	3 869	3 986	4 289	4 550	4 692	4 703	4 857	4 822	4 948	4 915
Others	5 398	6 542	7 773	9 124	10 371	10 342	9 758	8 846	8 221	7 534
<i>Old Age Allowance</i>	<i>200 173</i>	<i>215 199</i>	<i>230 434</i>	<i>241 787</i>	<i>252 256</i>	<i>306 447</i>	<i>349 164</i>	<i>379 130</i>	<i>411 220</i>	<i>427 526</i>
Total	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884	444 517	482 389	506 641

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.6 Disabled Persons Enrolled in Rehabilitation Services by Type of Services

Number of persons

Type of services		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Sheltered work	Non-governmental organizations	1 061	1 205	1 259	1 335	1 558	1 659	1 810	1 929	2 337	2 828
	SWD	689	734	823	1 037	1 094	1 169	1 208	1 182	1 089	1 059
	Total	1 750	1 939	2 082	2 372	2 652	2 828	3 018	3 111	3 426	3 887
Day activities training	Non-governmental organizations	256	289	327	435	621	703	730	792	1 044	1 460
	SWD	268	342	350	399	451	485	505	516	447	326
	Total	524	631	677	834	1 072	1 188	1 235	1 308	1 491	1 786
Place of refuge	SWD	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	1
Residential facilities	Non-governmental organizations	622	723	780	962	1 199	1 368	1 490	1 639	1 764	1 996
	SWD	332	343	347	354	358	406	422	405	379	410
	Total	954	1 066	1 127	1 316	1 557	1 774	1 912	2 044	2 143	2 406

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.7 Active Cases of Family Services Centres

Number of cases

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Non-government organizations	6 579	7 234	7 668	7 896	8 249	8 191	8 385	8 869	9 097	9 063
SWD	21 383	21 346	21 646	23 789	25 445	28 447	27 808	21 586	22 958	24 327
Total	27 962	28 580	29 314	31 685	33 694	36 638	36 193	30 455	32 055	33 390

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.8 Admissions to Children's, Boys' and Girls' Homes by Type of Custody

Number of persons

Type of custody	1983/84*	1984/85*	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Remand	7 033	5 813	3 105	3 785	4 139	4 476	4 986	4 614	3 713	4 307
School Order	113	95	106	108	128	137	126	124	104	88
Probation Order	293	297	263	296	266	282	276	281	287	268
Care and Protection	383	319	433	496	437	531	607	775	688	635
Total	7 822	6 524	3 907	4 685	4 970	5 426	5 995	5 794	4 792	5 298

Note: *Figures include re-admission cases.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.9 Child Care Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by Type

Type	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Subvented/Aided										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	121	130	134	141	147	163	172	178	188	193
Number of places	13 414	14 397	14 924	15 408	16 182	17 756	18 787	19 561	20 642	21 190
Residential nursery										
Number of centres	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	169	169	169
Full day creche										
Number of centres	18	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Number of places	888	888	853	879	917	917	917	937	947	947
Residential creche										
Number of centres	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	240	240	240	252	252	252	282	277	277	277
Special child care centre										
Number of centres	10	11	11	11	14	14	14	15	18	18
Number of places	420	480	480	480	660	675	675	795	984	987
Non-profit-making										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	7	7
Number of places	399	469	564	594	594	594	694	755	892	890
Half day nursery										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	—	92	92	92	132	132
Full day creche										
Number of centres	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of places	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Private										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	25	25	27	36	41	45	47	49	50	54
Number of places	2 663	2 760	2 960	3 366	3 734	3 891	4 078	4 545	4 601	4 726
Half day nursery										
Number of centres	15	15	17	16	13	10	10	10	10	10
Number of places	3 205	3 072	3 790	4 609	4 970	4 775	5 164	5 024	4 673	4 479
Half day nursery (Playgroup) #										
Number of centres	23	25	24	25	25	23	22	21	21	21
Number of places	1 614	1 726	1 716	1 636	1 339	1 350	1 240	1 190	1 314	1 313
Full day creche										
Number of centres	—	1	2	1	—	—	1	1	—	1
Number of places	—	54	144	90	—	—	40	55	—	40
Residential creche										
Number of centres	11	11	10	10	7	7	7	6	6	4
Number of places	271	274	258	258	201	178	186	171	171	125
Mixed centres										
Number of centres	5	4	4	4	5	5	4	3	4	4
Number of places	241	232	232	231	312	302	240	181	404	404
Total										
Number of centres	236	249	255	270	278	294	305	312	327	335
Number of places	23 583	24 820	26 389	28 031	29 389	31 010	32 623	33 816	35 270	35 743

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Half day nursery (English Speaking) was renamed as Half day nursery (Playgroup) from April 1992 onwards.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.10 Persons Enrolled in Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

Number of persons

Type of institution		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hostel	Non-governmental organizations	2 332	2 585	3 016	3 581	3 876	4 123	4 434	4 916	5 093	4 504
	SWD	—	—	—	—	—	63	66	63	65	62
	Total	2 332	2 585	3 016	3 581	3 876	4 186	4 500	4 979	5 158	4 566
Home for the aged/aged blind	Non-governmental organizations	996	1 120	1 144	1 257	1 393	1 332	1 263	1 413	2 099	2 439
	SWD	—	—	—	—	—	81	80	81	83	83
	Total	996	1 120	1 144	1 257	1 393	1 413	1 343	1 494	2 182	2 522
Care and attention home	Non-governmental organizations	707	867	1 099	1 313	1 414	1 618	1 657	2 077	2 666	3 213

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.11 Expenditure on Social Welfare

HK\$'000

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Departmental expenditure	278,757	282,062	309,915	353,446	393,182	450,748	538,287	678,874	762,650	862,677
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	1,199,072	1,419,992	1,540,039	1,650,072	1,733,966	2,159,252	2,632,988	3,127,215	3,686,798	4,389,885
Subvention to Non-governmental Organizations	333,249	383,729	449,097	504,447	637,711	776,421	984,191	1,253,528	1,586,684	1,823,948
Total	1,811,078	2,085,783	2,299,051	2,507,965	2,764,859	3,386,421	4,155,466	5,059,617	6,036,132	7,076,510

Note: *Payments for Traffic Accident Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Fund.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

Section 18

Law and Order

Tables 18.1 to 18.7 **General Information**

The statistics of crime and offenders are compiled based on the records of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force (RHKPF). They refer to the number of cases which are classified and dealt with by the police. Those cases which are handled by other law enforcement institutions such as Immigration Department, Customs and Excise Department and Independent Commission Against Corruption are excluded.

It is important to distinguish between the statistics of crimes and those of prosecutions. Though the nomenclature of crimes may be the same as that of the charges proceeded against the offenders, the figures of individual crimes may not necessarily be the same as those of the charges for they are based on different counting rules.

Concepts and Definitions

The statistics of *offenders* refer to persons arrested for crime regardless of whether they are prosecuted or not. They are compiled according to the following rule:

The counting of persons arrested for crime is based on the number of occasions on which offenders are arrested. If a person is arrested on two or more occasions, each occasion is counted as a 'separate' person. When a person is arrested on the same occasion for several offences, one offence is chosen for tabulation purposes. The offence to be selected is the one for which the maximum permissible penalty is the heaviest.

According to the definition of the police, the persons arrested for crime who are under the age of 16 years are called *juvenile offenders* and those of the ages between 16 and 20 years, *young persons offenders*.

Table 18.8 **General Information**

The courts in Hong Kong are the Supreme Court (comprising the Court of Appeal and the High Court), the District Court, the Magistrates' Court, the Coroner's Court, and also include the Lands Tribunal, the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal and the Obscene Articles Tribunal.

The Court of Appeal is the highest court in Hong Kong. It hears appeals on all matters, civil and criminal, from the High Court and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal. Further appeals can be brought from the Court of Appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in London. Such appeals are not frequent because of the expense involved and the stringent conditions which govern the grant of special leave to appeal.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is unlimited in both civil and criminal matters. The court also exercises jurisdiction in bankruptcy, company winding-up, divorce, adoption, and probate matters. The most serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery and drug offences involving large quantities are tried by a judge of the High Court, sitting with a jury of seven or, where a judge orders, nine.

The District Court has limited jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters. It has civil jurisdiction to hear monetary claims up to \$120,000 or, where the claims are for recovery of land, the annual rent or rateable value does not exceed \$100,000. In addition, it has exclusive jurisdiction to hear applications for compensation under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance and actions for recovery of outstanding taxes under the Inland Revenue Ordinance notwithstanding that the amount claimed is in excess of \$120,000. In its criminal jurisdiction, the court may try the more serious cases with the exceptions of a few very serious offences such as murder, manslaughter and rape. The maximum term of imprisonment it can impose is seven years. It also exercises appellate jurisdiction in appeals against the assessment of stamp duty imposed by the Collector of Stamp Revenue.

Magistrates exercise criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. Although there is a general restriction of two years imprisonment or a fine of \$10,000 on indictable offences which are dealt with summarily, a growing number of ordinances give magistrates the power to impose sentences of up to three years imprisonment and substantially larger fines, in some cases up to \$1,000,000.

Coroner's Court inquires into the cause of and the circumstances connected with the death of any person by accident or violence or under suspicious circumstances. A Coroner's Court may sit with a jury of three people and must so sit when a death occurs in official detention.

The Lands Tribunal has three principal judicial functions. First, it determines the amount payable by the Government and others for compensation to persons whose land is compulsorily resumed or has its value reduced because of public or private developments. Second, it deals with appeals in respect of rateable values under the Rating Ordinance and appeals against certificates of increase in rent and other determinations under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance. Third, the tribunal has jurisdiction in all claims for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, and the ancillary monetary claims related thereto.

The Labour Tribunal deals with monetary claims arising from the breach of a term, whether expressed or implied, of a contract of employment, whether the performance thereof is to be in Hong Kong or under an overseas contract as definite in the Contracts for Employment Outside Hong Kong Ordinance, or of a contract of apprenticeship. It also deals with claims for a sum of money arising from the failure of a person to comply with the provisions of the Employment Ordinance or the Apprenticeship Ordinance. There is no limit to the amount which may be claimed in the tribunal.

The Small Claims Tribunal deals with monetary claims involving amounts not exceeding \$15,000.

The Obscene Articles Tribunal has two functions. Firstly, it has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether an article referred to it by a court or a magistrate is an obscene or indecent article and where the matter publicly displayed is indecent. These referrals by the court are a result of a defendant facing a charge under the penal provisions of the ordinance. Secondly, a tribunal also has power to classify an article as Class I (neither obscene nor indecent), Class II (an indecent article) or Class III (an obscene article). An author, printer, manufacturer, publisher, importer, distributor or owner of copyright of an article, can submit it to a tribunal for classification. A tribunal is required to make an interim classification within five days of the submission. The presiding officer is a magistrate who sits with two or more adjudicators.

Tables 18.9 to 18.14 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables cover all convicted persons sentenced by the court to serve a custodial sentence in the correctional programmes operated by the Correctional Services Department (CSD). The programmes include prisons, training centres, detention centre and drug addiction treatment centre. Besides the prison population, Table 18.9 also covers illegal immigrants detained in CSD institutions pending for repatriation to their home countries as well as Vietnamese refugees/Vietnamese migrants placed under the Department's custody.

Further References

For more detailed analysis of the prison population, reference may be made to the *Annual Statistical Tables* on penal receptions published by the Correctional Services Department.

Tables 18.15 to 18.16 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department provides information on some offenders' character and background at the request of the court prior to sentencing. Statistics presented in Table 18.15 are confined to social enquiry service provided through Probation Officers, who also provide supervision and personal guidance to offenders under Probation Order through regular home visits and interviews during the probation period, by working closely with their families and arranging for special treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationer. Some of the juvenile offenders under Probation Order are also required by the court to have residential institutional care during the probation period.

Table 18.17 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department also provides guardianship and/or supervision for boys and girls vested upon the Department under the Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance, Cap. 213. The cases are classified into four types. Registered wards are girls under 21 who were adopted under Chinese law and customs before 31 December 1972 and whose guardianship were vested upon the Department. From 1973 onwards, all adoptions have to be legalized by court. Declared wards are girls under 21 whose guardianship was declared by the Director of Social Welfare under the Ordinance without court proceedings. Juvenile Court Wards are children or juveniles in need of care and protection whose guardianship are vested upon the Department by a juvenile court order. Children and juveniles under supervision order are those in need of care and protection, who are committed to the supervision of the Social Welfare Department for a specified period not exceeding three years or until the children or juveniles reach the age of 18.

18.1 Reported Crimes by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Violent Crime										
Rape	78	87	80	72	66	97	120	111	114	116
Indecent assault	778	768	801	808	979	922	1 019	1 078	1 101	1 099
Murder and manslaughter	84	84	89	67	72	71	102	137	92	108
Attempted murder	12	4	11	4	12	7	5	11	12	17
Wounding	1 300	1 263	1 184	1 274	1 389	1 231	1 548	1 638	1 398	1 170
Serious assault	4 610	4 849	4 575	4 404	4 913	4 975	5 438	5 057	4 983	4 600
Assault on police	448	513	546	488	588	649	807	842	953	1 018
Kidnapping & child stealing	8	5	2	3	0	2	4	6	8	12
Cruelty to child	58	58	45	41	51	52	74	68	73	82
Criminal intimidation	526	624	624	500	527	502	512	457	410	519
Robbery with firearms	30	23	17	18	7	19	33	66	46	46
Robbery with pistol like object	277	281	143	121	140	177	230	356	501	372
Other robberies	8 001	6 941	6 585	5 233	5 314	5 509	6 189	7 607	8 591	7 976
Aggravated burglary	7	11	1	7	5	7	6	5	4	1
Blackmail	794	921	789	687	611	612	664	814	719	883
Arson	151	220	283	358	489	507	599	567	553	548
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>17 162</i>	<i>16 652</i>	<i>15 775</i>	<i>14 085</i>	<i>15 163</i>	<i>15 339</i>	<i>17 350</i>	<i>18 820</i>	<i>19 558</i>	<i>18 567</i>
Non-violent Crime										
Burglary	11 301	12 652	13 921	11 935	10 596	10 742	10 907	12 696	13 894	13 595
Snatching	2 844	2 447	2 357	1 843	1 644	1 364	1 478	2 024	1 995	1 685
Pickpocketing	2 902	2 880	3 036	3 073	3 329	1 595	972	932	779	675
Shop theft	3 985	3 897	6 482	6 170	7 077	5 611	5 140	5 847	6 008	6 362
Theft from vehicle	6 339	5 048	4 988	5 028	5 392	5 216	5 151	4 607	4 007	3 497
Taking conveyance without authority	5 542	4 121	3 149	2 967	2 980	3 605	4 476	6 434	6 475	7 046
Other thefts	14 264	14 164	14 149	13 457	12 526	12 442	12 562	12 309	12 324	11 810
Handling stolen goods	270	234	219	212	174	171	203	196	230	235
Deception, fraud and forgery	2 568	2 579	2 127	1 799	1 635	1 585	1 783	2 017	2 128	2 080
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	577	563	877	901	1 156	1 517	1 418	1 223	1 052	948
Manufacturing and trafficking of dangerous drugs	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527	5 040	3 604	2 998	1 803
Serious immigration offences	850	697	1 185	1 572	1 652	1 466	1 741	3 153	4 042	4 452
Criminal damage	3 846	4 318	4 467	4 190	4 719	4 958	4 876	5 141	4 422	4 298
Unlawful society offences	695	1 058	1 392	1 055	963	908	1 041	1 084	1 096	1 466
Possession of offensive weapon	635	497	521	539	538	590	770	1 024	1 007	791
Other crimes	9 430	9 194	8 750	8 467	8 241	6 548	6 900	7 189	6 644	4 746
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>68 838</i>	<i>66 880</i>	<i>71 169</i>	<i>67 326</i>	<i>66 765</i>	<i>63 845</i>	<i>64 458</i>	<i>69 480</i>	<i>69 101</i>	<i>65 489</i>
Total	86 000	83 532	86 944	81 411	81 928	79 184	81 808	88 300	88 659	84 056

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.2 Detected Crimes by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Violent Crime										
Rape	36	46	48	41	43	61	70	66	83	83
Indecent assault	491	444	492	500	588	580	647	731	713	752
Murder and manslaughter	55	55	66	49	44	43	77	91	61	81
Attempted murder	9	4	11	4	12	6	4	9	10	17
Wounding	744	747	718	775	747	728	901	939	815	781
Serious assault	2 656	2 736	2 767	2 906	3 083	3 065	3 319	2 891	2 892	2 802
Assault on police	438	494	525	475	576	638	789	826	942	1 012
Kidnapping & child stealing	8	1	2	2	0	1	4	5	7	10
Cruelty to child	56	52	41	34	46	51	72	66	71	76
Criminal intimidation	345	403	414	335	362	331	370	291	263	360
Robbery with firearms	11	10	8	6	3	11	7	21	12	15
Robbery with pistol like object	38	57	18	38	19	27	32	49	78	48
Other robberies	1 277	1 257	1 310	1 118	1 090	1 308	1 612	1 684	1 943	1 890
Aggravated burglary	4	5	1	6	2	2	4	3	1	1
Blackmail	556	600	549	486	408	438	507	590	538	694
Arson	35	38	57	64	68	80	136	74	86	65
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 759</i>	<i>6 949</i>	<i>7 027</i>	<i>6 839</i>	<i>7 091</i>	<i>7 370</i>	<i>8 551</i>	<i>8 336</i>	<i>8 515</i>	<i>8 687</i>
Non-violent Crime										
Burglary	1 224	1 249	1 466	1 256	1 102	1 173	1 131	1 205	1 400	1 334
Snatching	362	251	311	286	268	274	345	453	364	383
Pickpocketing	799	594	649	721	504	342	293	393	363	287
Shop theft	3 898	3 773	6 285	5 891	6 644	5 036	4 540	5 041	5 215	5 711
Theft from vehicle	1 320	690	625	696	532	671	850	754	639	809
Taking conveyance without authority	382	346	283	250	294	302	412	423	493	519
Other thefts	5 125	5 166	5 153	4 707	3 885	3 922	4 338	4 065	4 246	4 208
Handling stolen goods	270	234	219	212	173	171	201	196	230	234
Deception, fraud and forgery	1 171	1 265	1 069	848	704	802	976	1 170	1 230	1 113
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	527	494	812	825	1 076	1 421	1 316	1 145	996	866
Manufacturing and trafficking of dangerous drugs	2 788	2 525	3 543	4 107	4 128	5 516	5 035	3 603	2 996	1 803
Serious immigration offences	837	687	1 161	1 525	1 595	1 412	1 692	3 102	3 941	4 311
Criminal damage	870	924	988	1 050	1 118	1 172	1 262	1 195	1 065	1 109
Unlawful society offences	659	1 017	1 326	993	877	816	923	955	1 012	1 376
Possession of offensive weapon	630	489	518	538	534	584	764	1 022	1 007	789
Other crimes	9 293	9 091	8 638	8 234	7 809	6 158	6 541	6 837	6 335	4 414
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>30 155</i>	<i>28 795</i>	<i>33 046</i>	<i>32 139</i>	<i>31 243</i>	<i>29 772</i>	<i>30 619</i>	<i>31 559</i>	<i>31 532</i>	<i>29 266</i>
Total	36 914	35 744	40 073	38 978	38 334	37 142	39 170	39 895	40 047	37 953

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.3 Persons Arrested for Crime by Age

Number of persons

Age Group	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Under 16	4 684 (597.1)	4 924 (631.8)	6 951 (894.1)	6 117 (787.8)*	7 698 (997.0)*	7 123 (925.5)*	7 437 (962.0)*	6 583 (849.5)*	7 044 (919.0)	6 533 (865.4)
16-20	7 265 (1 338.2)	7 392 (1 430.9)	7 510 (1 524.3)	6 570 (1 394.0)*	6 858 (1 531.1)*	7 073 (1 629.0)*	8 283 (1 914.7)*	8 306 (1 920.9)*	8 165 (1 889.2)	7 656 (1 804.0)
21 and over	24 557 (717.2)	25 289 (720.6)	28 183 (783.3)	28 814 (780.4)*	27 750 (733.4)*	27 398 (709.9)*	27 964 (712.5)*	29 124 (735.6)*	28 850 (715.2)	27 591 (671.0)
Total	36 506 (768.3)	37 605 (782.5)	42 644 (876.0)	41 501 (840.1)*	42 306 (845.5)*	41 594 (821.5)*	43 684 (851.5)*	44 013 (851.9)*	44 059 (842.0)	41 780 (789.6)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote number of offenders per 100 000 population of the corresponding age group.

*denotes revised figure based on new mid-year population estimates compiled by Census & Statistics Department using the 1991 Population Census results.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.4 Persons Arrested for Crime by Type of Offence and Age, 1992

Type of offence	Age group			Total
	Under 16	16-20	21 & over	
Violent Crime				
Rape	3	28	55	86
Indecent assault	57	84	470	611
Murder and manslaughter	1	25	112	138
Attempted murder	0	1	7	8
Wounding	75	267	666	1 008
Serious assault	394	576	2 187	3 157
Assault on police	21	128	558	707
Kidnapping & child stealing	0	5	24	29
Cruelty to child	0	0	82	82
Criminal intimidation	35	77	288	400
Robbery with firearms	0	1	16	17
Robbery with pistol like object	0	8	56	64
Other robberies	904	727	711	2 342
Aggravated burglary	0	0	1	1
Blackmail	200	252	486	938
Arson	30	18	46	94
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 720</i>	<i>2 197</i>	<i>5 765</i>	<i>9 682</i>
Non-violent Crime				
Burglary	443	395	788	1 626
Snatching	49	62	161	272
Pickpocketing	13	17	251	281
Shop theft	1 606	667	3 735	6 008
Theft from vehicle	225	262	367	854
Taking conveyance without authority	41	179	234	454
Other thefts	1 064	868	2 603	4 535
Handling stolen goods	63	68	181	312
Deception, fraud and forgery	60	141	1 065	1 266
Sexual offences other than rape and indecent assault	63	218	570	851
Manufacturing and trafficking of dangerous drugs	44	240	1 908	2 192
Serious immigration offences	98	570	3 805	4 473
Criminal damage	233	283	991	1 507
Unlawful society offences	254	246	255	755
Possession of offensive weapon	130	299	487	916
Other crimes	427	944	4 425	5 796
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 813</i>	<i>5 459</i>	<i>21 826</i>	<i>32 098</i>
Total	6 533	7 656	27 591	41 780

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.5 Minor Offences Dealt with by the Police

Number of cases

Offences	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Minor Narcotic Offence										
Possession of drug	5 088	5 325	5 662	4 806	3 815	2 838	2 090	1 970	2 934	6 061
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	2 470	2 463	2 846	2 868	2 539	2 399	1 343	671	476	519
Keeping a divan	42	49	57	53	53	34	17	9	9	4
Smoking, consuming, etc.	669	628	531	551	372	250	285	116	208	165
Other narcotic offences	109	356	152	73	45	83	40	56	45	66
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 378</i>	<i>8 821</i>	<i>9 248</i>	<i>8 351</i>	<i>6 824</i>	<i>5 604</i>	<i>3 775</i>	<i>2 822</i>	<i>3 672</i>	<i>6 815</i>
Miscellaneous Offence										
Gambling	2 646	2 419	2 002	1 630	1 238	1 154	1 353	1 131	1 681	1 867
Hawking	42 058	29 381	18 523	19 706	15 777	8 251	5 294	8 766	6 717	7 495
Obstruction	44 535	50 839	47 983	42 240	39 528	33 857	26 040	26 237	20 999	19 086
Prostitution	973	1 154	1 091	1 297	800	214	233	283	637	622
Other offences	30 195	32 282	34 996	36 128	24 405	22 028	18 751	12 881	12 145	11 193
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>120 407</i>	<i>116 075</i>	<i>104 595</i>	<i>101 001</i>	<i>81 748</i>	<i>65 504</i>	<i>51 671</i>	<i>49 298</i>	<i>42 179</i>	<i>40 263</i>
Total	128 785	124 896	113 843	109 352	88 572	71 108	55 446	52 120	45 851	47 078

Note: Gambling offences broadly include minor gambling offences and serious gambling offences. Since serious gambling offences were classified as crime starting from 1.1.1985, all figures for gambling offences have excluded serious gambling offences and referred to minor gambling offences only with effect from 1.1.1985.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.6 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered by Selected Category of Crime

HK\$'000

Category of crime		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Robberies	Value stolen	190,794	147,650	73,412	88,979	130,149	194,533	245,249	415,019	612,142	421,112
	Value recovered	6,558	12,220	3,748	5,653	3,548	12,768	5,550	26,783	25,253	30,988
Burglaries	Value stolen	95,724	267,900	130,128	131,015	144,893	178,830	202,949	287,930	352,862	399,993
	Value recovered	1,444	2,496	2,888	4,327	1,815	2,456	5,322	4,479	4,289	4,087
Snatching	Value stolen	4,488	5,683	4,194	3,245	3,507	3,593	5,238	9,799	6,299	6,291
	Value recovered	284	714	228	242	170	3,288	633	693	450	401
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	3,314	5,141	4,479	4,561	4,600	3,440	2,408	3,756	2,436	2,266
	Value recovered	86	152	98	142	144	244	185	181	181	182
Shop theft	Value stolen	538	710	721	1,246	2,315	2,999	3,503	4,818	4,949	4,626
	Value recovered	349	507	513	521	626	1,349	896	1,453	1,553	1,880
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	14,549	10,840	10,835	13,989	20,014	27,391	34,363	42,572	105,817	100,695
	Value recovered	753	418	202	262	183	1,449	601	623	4,961	1,733
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	90,250	70,899	68,239	86,665	107,275	172,276	277,867	601,443	720,858	1,431,259
	Value recovered	62,988	47,577	49,679	64,354	79,281	89,454	180,807	307,452	346,464	517,436
Other miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	71,060	112,946	121,456	117,055	130,235	151,760	203,330	377,589	337,083	267,742
	Value recovered	2,988	11,155	9,621	5,483	3,871	8,351	7,950	12,765	18,241	8,153
Frauds and deceptions	Value stolen	116,298	91,820	10,839,605	324,179	840,157	141,416	262,147	383,308	467,543	610,719
	Value recovered	385	1,109	943	1,039	1,852	766	2,838	8,706	7,956	167,820
Total	Value stolen	587,015	713,589	11,253,070	770,933	1,383,145	876,238	1,237,054	2,126,234	2,609,989	3,244,703
	Value recovered	75,835	76,348	67,919	82,023	91,489	120,125	204,782	363,135	409,348	732,680

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.7 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89†	1989/90†	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Strength of regular police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	2 078	2 153	2 238	2 274	2 409	2 459	2 533	2 589	2 636	2 564
Female	243	247	261	277	287	296	313	330	341	347
Rank and file										
Male	19 247	20 056	20 567	21 041	21 426	21 937	21 956	21 619	20 991	21 185
Female	1 782	1 749	1 766	1 828	1 947	2 025	2 148	2 248	2 265	2 509
Total	21 325	22 209	22 805	23 315	23 835	24 396	24 489	24 208	23 627	23 749
Male	2 025	1 996	2 027	2 105	2 234	2 321	2 461	2 578	2 606	2 856
Female										
Strength of auxiliary police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	250	237	235	271	267	265	275	269	269	262
Female	16	15	15	20	25	26	34	32	34	39
Rank and file										
Male	4 614	4 542	4 189	4 202	4 320	4 371	4 436	4 343	4 347	4 623
Female	470	416	364	359	444	479	554	654	721	658
Total	4 864	4 779	4 424	4 473	4 587	4 636	4 711	4 612	4 616	4 885
Male	486	431	379	379	469	505	588	686	755	697
Female										
Ratio of regular police to population (per 100 000 population)	438	449	456	460 #	467 #	475 #	474 #	470 #	456	458
Annual expenditure (HK\$ million)	1,947	2,210	2,517	2,842	3,144	3,842	4,667	5,555	6,270	7,300

Notes: *Figures refer to 1 July of the year.

Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Census results.

†denotes revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.8 Work in the Judiciary

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Supreme Court										
Court of Appeal										
Civil appeals	173	192	206	173	168	164	202	198	206	211
Criminal appeals	646	598	533	628	637	627	638	604	588	548
Total	819	790	739	801	805	791	840	802	794	759
High Court										
Civil cases	15 573	8 799	7 943	7 397	8 648	8 303	7 926	8 901	10 020	9 305
Miscellaneous proceedings	3 001	3 909	2 923	2 789	2 757	2 642	3 496	4 052	3 997	4 206
Adoptions	69	2	1	9	—	2	3	4	10	8
Divorce	20	9	9	9	6	5	5	8	6	1
Admiralty cases	433	379	315	228	204	208	360	387	421	335
Bankruptcy	289	765	1 050	1 055	956	845	711	955	859	887
Company winding-up	334	424	368	398	252	219	224	401	422	423
Commercial cases	82	153	155	114	101	271	148	174	205	152
Construction cases	—	—	—	12	27	15	21	17	20	13
Criminal cases	308	335	262	270	234	296	387	356	419	424
Appeals from Magistracy	977	846	1 144	1 330	1 090	1 814	1 601	1 817	1 190	1 112
Appeals from Small Claims and Labour Tribunals	105	76	71	146	109	111	113	101	98	84
Total	21 191	15 697	14 241	13 757	14 384	14 731	14 995	17 173	17 667	16 950
District Court										
Criminal jurisdiction	1 277	1 246	1 359	1 479	1 369	1 514	1 521	1 407	1 235	1 316
Civil jurisdiction	39 626	51 274	44 815	36 538	32 314	28 975	27 651	29 782	26 369	34 927
Stamp Appeals	33	22	29	14	41	19	16	29	55	37
Workmen's compensation	465	447	520	495	534	493	621	780	784	693
Distress for rent	4 061	3 955	4 385	4 065	3 182	2 892	3 099	3 781	4 557	4 381
Divorce jurisdiction	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767	7 287	8 067
Adoption	386	437	—	300	322	292	280	290	341	319
Lands cases*	2 883	3 228	3 676	4 229	5 121	5 661	6 180	5 182	4 875	5 373
Total	52 465	65 373	59 831	52 459	48 630	45 739	45 643	48 018	45 503	55 113
Small Claims Tribunal										
Claims filed	30 037	31 402	32 681	32 557	33 243	36 022	37 771	39 194	38 756	38 930
Labour Tribunal										
Claims filed	4 685	3 962	4 660	5 485	4 426	4 312	4 285	4 551	4 964	5 199
Obscene Articles Tribunal										
Number of cases filed	—	—	—	—	300	1 771	1 515	1 802	4 675	5 740
Coroner's Court										
Number of death inquiries made	188	141	179	224	305	333	327	292	270	257
Magistracy										
Charge cases	163 436	184 363	178 000	172 459	167 623	147 045	128 220	130 321	111 834	122 111
Summonses issued	811 014	626 538	461 303	420 573	389 064	360 103	363 643	366 544	385 988	398 995
Miscellaneous proceedings	12 389	14 199	14 843	14 207	18 452	18 638	18 009	16 774	16 753	17 131
Total	986 839	825 100	654 146	607 239	575 139	525 786	509 872	513 639	514 575	538 237
Adult defendants charged	1 040 006	886 594	660 423	633 488	574 086	515 192	519 527	510 515	520 803	551 113
Adult defendants convicted	1 005 934	828 550	633 198	592 807	544 138	481 261	493 067	483 890	479 607	469 245
Juvenile defendants charged	4 472	3 474	3 392	3 310	3 471	3 498	3 800	3 429	2 858	2 541
Juvenile defendants convicted	3 827	2 938	2 772	2 626	2 861	2 717	3 044	2 659	2 135	1 782

Note: *Land cases include Lands Tribunal cases.

Source: Judiciary.

18.9 Average Daily Inmate Population by Type of Institution and Sex

Type of institution	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Prisons										
Male	5 839	5 702	5 741	5 733	5 872	6 378	7 991	8 902	8 625	8 149
Female	185	153	156	208	220	282	399	410	593	660
Training centres										
Male	572	542	498	514	522	555	627	660	704	592
Female	64	74	82	86	69	77	74	80	78	64
Detention centre										
Male	252	263	287	257	280	312	372	372	323	296
Treatment centres										
Male	941	1 112	1 143	1 218	1 096	1 175	1 189	909	873	965
Female	41	49	62	91	101	93	77	64	70	81
Illegal immigrants										
Male	189	147	150	113	828	310	567	479	311	171
Female	125	85	90	65	407	96	234	239	201	166
Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)										
Male	2 716	3 269	2 973	2 531	2 943	5 401	5 274	2 192*	—	—
Female	1 694	2 160	1 899	1 582	1 971	4 083	4 064	2 004*	—	—
Vietnamese migrants										
Male	—	—	—	—	—	2 731 #	10 108	15 603	16 458	18 492
Female	—	—	—	—	—	2 280 #	8 866	13 827	14 297	15 731
Half-way houses										
Male	—	—	123	107	111	99	94	99	92	92
Female	—	—	6	5	5	4	6	5	5	6
Total	10 509	11 035	10 915	10 473	11 652	16 961	26 222	29 216	27 386	28 757
Male	2 109	2 521	2 295	2 037	2 773	6 915	13 720	16 629	15 244	16 708
Female										

Notes: *The figure for 1990 was calculated up to May when all closed centres were handed over to the Housing Department.

The figure was calculated from June 1988 onwards when the policy for the screening of Vietnamese migrants was introduced.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.10 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex, Type of Sentence and Age on Conviction

Sex/Type of sentence/Age	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Male										
Prisons										
Under 16 years	1	—	4	—	9	32	55	62	42	27
16–20 years	537	408	431	449	428	629	913	1 280	1 135	957
21–24 years	1 253	1 093	1 123	1 206	1 162	1 596	2 000	2 693	2 276	1 916
25–39 years	3 285	3 094	3 219	3 565	3 337	3 968	4 239	5 385	5 153	5 080
40 years and over	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386	1 377	1 391	1 635
Training Centres										
Under 16 years	82	59	67	46	44	73	50	72	51	34
16–20 years	292	226	262	302	261	328	364	422	314	298
Detention Centre										
Under 16 years	70	84	94	80	83	88	90	95	56	52
16–20 years	347	326	366	264	343	341	469	393	345	323
21–24 years	74	60	70	65	68	60	64	63	70	46
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 16 years	18	16	20	6	2	—	2	—	2	6
16–20 years	363	355	363	262	195	116	89	79	102	172
21–24 years	297	409	476	460	369	308	283	194	173	233
25–39 years	916	1 106	1 206	1 214	987	1 207	1 056	849	808	916
40 years and over	449	612	455	433	335	559	583	423	443	275
Total	9 408	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668	11 643	13 387	12 361	11 970
Female										
Prisons										
Under 21 years	51	17	39	99	45	95	133	188	243	238
21–39 years	273	203	266	574	367	439	508	579	771	1 019
40 years and over	45	34	49	61	62	79	83	66	136	193
Training Centre										
Under 21 years	38	47	37	38	36	39	40	46	34	25
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 21 years	14	19	22	41	24	26	8	17	11	27
21–39 years	51	54	68	112	113	93	96	66	89	76
40 years and over	8	6	11	19	11	9	11	7	3	13
Total	480	380	492	944	658	780	879	969	1 287	1 591

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.11 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence and Sex

Type of offence|Sex	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Against lawful authority										
Male	222	301	311	417	387	448	513	549	552	456
Female	16	9	7	3	9	25	36	22	38	47
Against public morality										
Male	133	115	128	142	213	384	365	310	340	240
Female	3	1	2	1	5	12	32	12	28	12
Against the person										
Male	359	460	514	470	510	512	571	524	592	486
Female	11	14	11	17	14	6	12	21	25	30
Against property										
Male	3 865	3 526	3 274	3 217	2 658	2 573	2 645	2 944	2 891	2 925
Female	82	86	88	110	102	123	133	109	145	165
Against the penal code										
Male	706	325	259	188	250	232	506	514	860	1 107
Female	155	56	38	20	20	20	67	115	223	397
Against local laws										
Male	802	989	1 370	1 459	1 682	2 947	3 629	6 069	4 765	4 296
Female	111	116	213	586	316	395	430	560	702	792
Narcotic offences										
Male	3 321	3 503	3 780	3 825	3 192	3 572	3 414	2 477	2 361	2 460
Female	102	98	133	207	192	199	169	130	126	148
All offences	9 408	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668	11 643	13 387	12 361	11 970
Female	480	380	492	944	658	780	879	969	1 287	1 591

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.12 Prisoners Received under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex, Age on Conviction and Length of Sentence

Sex/Age/Length of Sentence	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Male										
Under 21 years										
Less than 1 month	51	32	31	36	19	16	59	70	76	45
1 month to less than 3 months	61	33	55	37	33	35	63	164	184	83
3 months to less than 12 months	177	134	211	207	188	183	286	480	434	343
12 months to less than 18 months	46	36	25	36	60	329	453	491	358	360
18 months to less than 3 years	52	49	33	36	39	30	37	47	56	59
3 years to less than 6 years	107	85	60	63	76	42	46	50	33	49
6 years and over	37	31	17	32	17	25	22	37	34	38
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be Known	6	4	—	1	4	—	1	1	2	5
Death	1	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	—	2
<i>Sub-total</i>	538	408	435	449	437	661	968	1 342	1 177	984
21-39 years										
Less than 1 month	169	343	301	313	227	133	275	254	361	352
1 month to less than 3 months	842	516	461	441	402	344	380	625	995	557
3 months to less than 12 months	1 773	1 730	2 036	2 325	2 088	2 010	2 054	2 387	2 536	2 451
12 months to less than 18 months	539	395	451	531	702	1 919	2 316	3 508	2 227	2 482
18 months to less than 3 years	497	542	524	573	556	638	680	790	790	661
3 years to less than 6 years	426	363	352	387	351	352	341	305	328	289
6 years and over	273	286	206	188	160	158	183	195	182	193
Death	19	12	11	13	13	10	10	14	10	11
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 538	4 187	4 342	4 771	4 499	5 564	6 239	8 078	7 429	6 996
40 years and over										
Less than 1 month	117	250	196	151	119	115	81	83	101	128
1 month to less than 3 months	339	257	274	259	172	160	145	134	181	180
3 months to less than 12 months	648	567	673	639	626	613	688	601	645	844
12 months to less than 18 months	115	101	117	123	112	226	224	318	219	264
18 months to less than 3 years	136	116	138	130	125	146	148	155	143	135
3 years to less than 6 years	56	52	54	46	90	81	75	55	71	56
6 years and over	13	28	28	15	25	20	24	29	29	28
Death	—	—	—	3	—	2	1	2	2	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386	1 377	1 391	1 635
Total	6 500	5 966	6 257	6 586	6 205	7 588	8 593	10 797	9 997	9 615
Female										
Under 21 years										
Less than 6 months	21	9	18	81	19	28	50	50	68	57
6 months to less than 12 months	16	3	16	12	21	29	41	59	83	81
12 months to less than 3 years	12	3	3	5	5	38	39	78	90	99
3 years and over	2	2	2	—	—	—	3	1	2	1
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be Known	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	51	17	39	99	45	95	133	188	243	238
21-39 years										
Less than 6 months	130	95	161	420	187	138	219	235	304	351
6 months to less than 12 months	90	59	62	104	117	159	117	130	151	212
12 months to less than 3 years	44	37	35	34	44	123	143	202	305	448
3 years and over	9	11	8	15	19	18	29	11	11	8
Death	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	273	203	266	574	367	439	508	579	771	1 019
40 years and over										
Less than 6 months	28	20	28	37	26	37	26	25	57	106
6 months to less than 12 months	5	6	10	13	25	20	35	16	36	45
12 months to less than 3 years	8	5	7	10	8	18	19	17	38	39
3 years and over	4	3	4	1	3	4	3	8	4	3
Death	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	45	34	49	61	62	79	83	66	136	193
Total	369	254	354	734	474	613	724	833	1 150	1 450

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.13 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex, Length of Sentence and Type of Offence, 1992

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	Total
Male								
7 days or less	9	5	6	32	1	81	6	140
More than 7 days and under 1 month	19	17	24	98	1	202	24	385
1 month to less than 3 months	66	27	51	222	17	378	59	820
3 months to less than 6 months	75	61	75	423	85	470	278	1 467
6 months to less than 12 months	105	42	81	486	285	670	502	2 171
12 months to less than 18 months	92	13	31	266	514	2 082	108	3 106
18 months to less than 3 years	7	17	42	256	83	278	172	855
3 years to 6 years	4	11	41	198	64	65	56	439
More than 6 years to less than 10 years	—	6	8	47	21	2	26	110
10 years and over	—	4	6	46	9	—	39	104
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be Known	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	5
Death	—	—	13	—	—	—	—	13
Total	377	203	383	2 074	1 080	4 228	1 270	9 615
Female								
Under 6 months	19	11	11	71	26	362	14	514
6 months to less than 12 months	21	—	3	26	114	147	27	338
12 months to less than 3 years	6	—	8	24	255	280	13	586
3 years and over	—	—	3	5	—	—	4	12
Total	46	11	25	126	395	789	58	1 450

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.14 Remanded Persons in Correctional Institutions by Sex

<i>Sex</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>1991</i>	<i>1992</i>
Male	14 263	13 257	12 830	12 194	10 708	12 264	12 949	13 298	12 875	12 273
Female	484	467	592	782	723	805	842	770	1 067	1 086
Total	14 747	13 724	13 422	12 976	11 431	13 069	13 791	14 068	13 942	13 359

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.15 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Type of Offence and Age of Offender

Number of persons

Type of offence/Age group	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	41	80	100	69	104	75	91	102	98	113
16-20 years	64	101	127	132	134	134	181	201	171	192
21 years and over	45	64	99	99	95	91	67	122	160	181
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	30	39	40	38	46	52	66	75	63	70
16-20 years	102	135	186	187	192	214	236	223	185	163
21 years and over	126	178	259	176	199	221	267	307	287	277
Against the person										
Under 16 years	136	173	170	143	182	195	262	263	191	217
16-20 years	197	187	277	296	327	314	339	329	268	302
21 years and over	203	231	289	290	361	341	309	261	241	242
Against property										
Under 16 years	1 364	1 249	1 261	1 205	1 305	1 482	1 498	1 270	1 270	1 151
16-20 years	1 491	1 536	1 582	1 267	1 270	1 440	1 632	1 579	1 453	1 525
21 years and over	1 313	1 367	1 926	1 260	1 257	1 196	1 309	1 344	1 553	1 508
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	49	64	58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	82	90	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	75	114	106	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	272	254	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	1 093	557	797	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	987	1 511	1 818	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	38	57	58	31	40	34	21
16-20 years	—	—	—	211	157	159	115	147	110	127
21 years and over	—	—	—	356	348	342	209	281	321	238
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	195	226	257	322	338	302	381
16-20 years	—	—	—	505	433	363	483	510	585	782
21 years and over	—	—	—	1 863	1 608	1 914	1 646	1 435	1 737	1 743
Total	7 670	7 930	9 451	8 330	8 301	8 848	9 063	8 827	9 029	9 233
Under 16 years	1 892	1 859	1 929	1 688	1 920	2 119	2 270	2 088	1 958	1 953
16-20 years	3 029	2 606	3 025	2 598	2 513	2 624	2 986	2 989	2 772	3 091
21 years and over	2 749	3 465	4 497	4 044	3 868	4 105	3 807	3 750	4 299	4 189

Note: Offences were re-classified in 1986/87 and again in 1989/90. Figures for 1986/87 and from 1989/90 onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.16 Probation Orders by Type of Offence and Age of Offender

Number of persons

Type of offence/Age group of offender	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	25	26	64	40	59	47	42	32	23	52
16-20 years	32	41	69	60	44	45	70	45	53	58
21 years and over	6	14	19	16	7	16	7	9	12	13
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	19	25	31	30	22	30	35	27	28	22
16-20 years	62	69	108	80	78	98	81	77	78	79
21 years and over	37	43	59	40	43	50	53	55	79	58
Against the person										
Under 16 years	74	94	102	93	128	122	128	108	90	91
16-20 years	71	83	128	128	146	110	145	120	99	96
21 years and over	45	33	66	55	55	54	40	26	31	47
Against property										
Under 16 years	800	789	780	829	875	982	1 220	840	816	674
16-20 years	564	595	602	553	464	566	673	708	668	647
21 years and over	228	224	254	174	173	198	233	233	239	223
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	21	19	26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	10	28	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	8	11	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	114	92	105	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	157	191	183	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	277	311	351	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	21	16	21	32	21	11	11
16-20 years	—	—	—	34	33	52	44	43	39	26
21 years and over	—	—	—	24	34	26	21	27	35	7
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	109	106	104	111	104	103	134
16-20 years	—	—	—	174	145	121	136	153	216	306
21 years and over	—	—	—	443	386	452	502	426	484	442
Total	2 550	2 688	2 969	2 903	2 814	3 094	3 573	3 054	3 104	2 986
Under 16 years	1 053	1 045	1 108	1 122	1 206	1 306	1 568	1 132	1 071	984
16-20 years	896	1 007	1 106	1 029	910	992	1 149	1 146	1 153	1 212
21 years and over	601	636	755	752	698	796	856	776	880	790

Note: Offences are re-classified in 1986/87 and again in 1989/90. Figures for 1986/87 and from 1989/90 onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.17 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

Number of persons

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Wards of Director of Social Welfare	1 038	847	862	816	754	700	678	652	621	653
Registered Ward	165	50	32	29	4	1	1	1	—	—
Declared Ward	40	18	16	12	7	3	2	2	2	—
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	833	779	814	775	743	696	675	649	619	653
Supervision order	1 061	1 144	993	1 093	1 275	1 377	1 417	1 319	1 096	1 254
Total	2 099	1 991	1 855	1 909	2 029	2 077	2 095	1 971	1 717	1 907

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

Section 19

Environment

Table 19.1 **General Information**

To provide comprehensive information on air quality in Hong Kong, the Environmental Protection Department operates a network of monitoring stations. In 1992 there were 11 located in various areas so as to provide representative measures for the different land use types found in the territory.

At each station, gaseous pollutant and particulate concentrations are measured and expressed in microgram per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), along with meteorological parameters. Signals from most of the instruments are sent via the public telephone lines to the main laboratory where they are processed. Annual average results for different pollutants from the stations and the respective Hong Kong Air Quality Objectives are shown in Table 19.1.

Further References

Further information on air quality can be obtained from the *Environment Hong Kong 1993* and the *Air Quality in Hong Kong 1992* prepared by the Environmental Protection Department.

Table 19.2 **General Information**

Waste statistics given in Table 19.2 are confined to solid wastes disposed of at incineration plants and landfills, or recyclables recovered and exported for recycling.

Export of wastes for recycling overseas continues to dominate the territory's waste recovery and recycling markets. These Activities play a very important role in waste management as they have the benefit of reducing demand on scarce landfill space whilst bringing export earnings.

Data Sources

Solid waste statistics are collected biannually by the Environmental Protection Department. Data on secondary waste-incinerator ash are provided by the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. Statistics on recovered waste are compiled from the trade statistics of the Census & Statistics Department.

Further References

Further details on solid waste statistics are available from the *Report on the Monitoring of the Municipal Solid Waste 1991-1992* prepared by the Director of Environmental Protection.

Tables 19.3-19.6 **General Information**

There are over 600 streams in Hong Kong and many of them are polluted by domestic, commercial, industrial and farm waste discharges before flowing into the coastal waters. Likewise, the 1 827 square kilometres of sea surrounding Hong Kong acts as the final receptacle for much of these wastes. The Environmental Protection Department has established a routine monitoring programme to assess the quality of inland and marine waters.

Swimming is a major activity in summer for most Hong Kong people, and Hong Kong has a natural gift of many beautiful beaches. In order to safeguard the public from swimming in polluted sea water, the Environmental Protection Department has a comprehensive programme for monitoring the water quality of all gazetted beaches. A general improvement in the water quality of most bathing beaches is evident in the years 1988 to 1990. This is mainly attributed to the declaration of water control zones, the enforcement of the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) and the Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO) as well as the improvement in sewerage systems. Most of the remaining beaches with poor water quality are located in the Western New Territories where there is a rapid increase in population. Sources of pollution include domestic sewage, livestock and industrial wastes. The existing sewerage system is insufficient to support the dense population and industrial and farming activities in the area. With the implementation and enforcement of the revised livestock waste control scheme, increased enforcement of the WPCO, and the most important of all, improvement works for the sewerage system carried out in the area, one can look forward to having further increase in the number of beaches with good water quality.

Data Sources

Water samples are collected from 42 gazetted beaches regularly throughout the year. During bathing seasons (March to October inclusive), each beach is sampled at least three times per month with samples collected from 1-3 sampling points, and during non-bathing seasons (November to February inclusive), at a lesser frequency of about 2-3 times per months. Each water sample is analysed for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) number by the membrane filtration method. *E. coli* is used as an indicator of faecal pollution as it constitutes over 90% of bacterial flora in faeces. *E. coli* density of each beach is expressed as geometric mean of *E. coli* counts of water samples from different sampling points. All data collected during a bathing season are used to calculate the annual geometric mean *E. coli* density of a beach. Relevant water quality statistics for gazetted beaches are shown in Tables 19.3 and 19.4.

The river monitoring programme covered 75 sampling stations in 27 river systems in 1991. Water samples were collected monthly, with a total of 40 water quality parameters being determined. The status of river water quality was assessed by using a water quality index, calculated based on measurements of dissolved oxygen, 5-day biochemical oxygen demand and ammoniacal nitrogen which reflects the organic pollution of the rivers. The water quality data from 12 major watercourses are shown in Table 19.5. The sampling stations shown in the table are in general the lowest downstream sampling stations.

In 1991, the marine monitoring programme covered 79 sampling stations at sea and 22 sampling stations in 14 typhoon shelters. The water quality data from representative stations in various parts of Hong Kong's marine waters are shown in Table 19.6.

Further References

Further details on beaches and rivers water quality are available from the *Bacteriological Water Quality of Bathing Beaches in Hong Kong*, the *Marine Water Quality in Hong Kong* and the *River Water Quality in Hong Kong* prepared by the Water Policy Group of the Environmental Protection Department.

Table 19.7 General Information

Since 1986, the Environmental Protection Department has been providing a 'hotline' service to the public for lodging pollution complaints. In mid 1987, the hotline service was extended to 24-hour operation through the use of a telephone recorder system with follow up action on the next day.

Essential data of complaints are maintained in a microcomputer database for generating statistics and providing a form of feedback to the department on pollution trends, the effectiveness of control programmes and the community's pollution control priorities.

While complaint statistics alone are not reliable measures of the state of the environment or the public's perception of the environment, they are useful indicators of particular pollution problems in various districts. These statistics are now often used by both government departments and the private sector as references for planning and controlling purposes.

19.1 Air Quality by Area, 1992

µg/m³

Area #	Annual average pollutant concentration			
	Sulphur dioxide	Nitrogen dioxide	Total suspended particulates	Respirable suspended particulates
Hong Kong Island				
Central and Western	23	50	86	60
Hong Kong South	12	29	70	46
Kowloon and New Kowloon				
Kwun Tong	21	74	104	72
Mong Kok	49	75	159	71
Sham Shui Po	12	57	124	71
Tsim Sha Tsui	25	..	86	55
New Territories				
Tseung Kwan O	11	24	77	44
Sha Tin	8	..	81	51
Tai Po	12	40	87	53
Tsuen Wan	36	63	107	64
Kwai Chung	22	44	91	55
Hong Kong Air Quality Objectives	80	80	80	55

Note: # Only areas with air quality monitoring stations are covered.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.2 Average Daily Solid Waste Generation by Type and Source

Tonne

Type/Source	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Municipal solid waste@										
Domestic*	3 671	3 753	4 091	4 423	4 627	4 584	4 867	5 455	5 560	5 761
Commercial #	} 1 525	264	289	366	434	416	446	378	397	460
Industrial†		946	1 105	1 076	1 242	1 406	1 270	1 270	1 431	1 713
Sub-total	5 196	4 963	5 485	5 865	6 303	6 406	6 583	7 103	7 388	7 934
Construction waste**	1 171	1 323	1 225	1 980	4 224	6 521	5 582	8 446	16 375	11 962
Special waste##	56	154	165	240	249	260	306	363	338	320
Recovered waste††	1 252	1 330	1 100	1 438	2 795	3 160	3 347	3 334	3 500	3 898
Total	7 675	7 770	7 975	9 523	13 571	16 347	15 818	19 246	27 601	24 114

Notes: @Figures represent waste delivered to disposal facilities only, excluding recovered waste.

*Domestic waste covers post-consumer residential solid waste and refuse collected in public cleansing activities.

Commercial waste covers solid waste arisings from all forms of commercial activities except factories.

† Industrial waste covers solid waste arisings from industrial activities but excludes chemical waste and construction waste.

**Construction waste covers waste arisings from construction activities but excludes materials delivered to public dumps, reclamation areas and marine spoil grounds.

Special waste includes abattoir waste, clinical waste, condemned goods, chemical waste, sewage/water treatment sludges and livestock waste.

†† Recovered waste refers to materials recovered from solid waste and exported for recycling overseas, including paper, paperboard, plastics, ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.3 Water Quality of Gazetted Beaches

Escherichia coli count per 100 ml

Bathing beach	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Hong Kong Island South</i>					
Big Wave Bay	47	58	135	57	79
Chung Hom Kok	92	37	31	21	21
Deep Water Bay	41	30	15	11	18
Hairpin	58	43	38	22	16
Middle Bay	620	29	9	26	17
Repulse Bay	414	85	7	6	13
Rocky Bay	647	435	510	447	637
Shek O	108	126	94	66	75
South Bay	81	10	6	4	5
St. Stephen's	64	22	22	14	25
Stanley Main	75	128	27	37	22
Turtle Cove	19	17	26	5	24
<i>Islands</i>					
Cheung Sha Lower	215	76	38	48	39
Cheung Sha Upper	16	3	4	2	3
Hung Shing Yeh	8	3	5	4	9
Kwun Yam Wan	26	15	15	11	23
Lo So Shing	4	2	3	2	4
Pui O	30	12	14	12	16
Silvermine Bay	1 038	150	167	67	132
Tong Fuk	16	9	7	5	12
Tung Wan, Cheung Chau	57	27	26	29	49
<i>Sai Kung</i>					
Campers	8	9	9	6	15
Clear Water Bay 1st	39	80	51	30	52
Clear Water Bay 2nd	35	38	42	14	42
Hap Mun Bay	4	3	4	2	2
Kiu Tsui	3	5	5	4	5
Pak Sha Chau	6	6	6	4	7
Silverstrand	129	192	89	106	94
Trio (Hebe Haven)	35	23	31	14	32
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>					
Anglers'	655	329	285	315	531
Approach	261	123	293	192	259
Casam	90	85	97	129	160
Gemini	155	61	75	166	248
Hoi Mei Wan	278	130	127	199	194
Lido	128	71	132	131	147
Ting Kau	679	491	562	433	352
Tung Wan, Ma Wan	33	21	18	27	56
<i>Tuen Mun</i>					
Butterfly	304	376	148	191	237
Castle Peak	1 525	2 547	1 782	1 847	1 187
Kadoorie	233	314	291	172	267
New Cafeteria	240	220	165	202	175
Old Cafeteria	716	743	664	632	731

Note: Figures refer to the bathing season geometric mean *Escherichia coli* count per 100 mL, with less than 25 cells per 100 mL meaning good quality, 25-180 meaning fair, 181-610 meaning poor and over 610 meaning very poor.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.4 Water Quality Rating of Gazetted Beaches by Area

Number of bathing beaches

Area/Rating of water quality*	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Hong Kong Island South</i>					
Good	1	3	5	7	8
Fair	8	8	6	4	3
Poor	1	1	1	1	—
Very poor	2	—	—	—	1
<i>Islands</i>					
Good	4	6	6	6	6
Fair	3	3	3	3	3
Poor	1	—	—	—	—
Very poor	1	—	—	—	—
<i>Sai Kung</i>					
Good	4	5	4	6	4
Fair	4	2	4	2	4
Poor	—	1	—	—	—
Very poor	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>					
Good	—	1	1	—	—
Fair	4	5	4	4	3
Poor	2	2	3	4	5
Very poor	2	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>					
Good	—	—	—	—	—
Fair	—	—	2	1	1
Poor	3	3	1	2	2
Very poor	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Overall</i>					
Good	9	15	16	19	18
Fair	19	18	19	14	14
Poor	7	7	5	7	7
Very poor	7	2	2	2	3
Total	42	42	42	42	42

Note: *The ratings of water quality are derived based on the bathing season geometric mean Escherichia coli count per 100 mL, with less than 25 cells per 100 mL as good 25–180 as fair 181–610 as poor and over 610 as very poor.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.5 Water Quality Index of Major Rivers and Stream Courses

River/stream course	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Ho Chung River	11.36	12.45	12.00	12.32	12.33	11.08
Kam Tin River	15.00	15.00	15.00	14.64	14.92	15.00
Lam Tsuen River	7.60	5.75	6.75	6.42	7.58	5.67
Mui Wo River	10.60	8.67	5.36	3.58	4.50	4.67
River Beas	15.00	14.90	14.64	13.33	15.00	13.83
River Ganges	14.57	14.80	14.73	13.92	14.42	14.25
River Indus	15.00	14.70	14.45	12.50	14.08	13.33
Sam Dip Tam Stream	4.83	5.80	6.46	4.50	6.67	6.92
Shing Mun River	9.55	10.25	8.25	8.42	9.00	7.92
Tai Po River	6.45	8.14	6.27	5.33	7.92	7.08
Tuen Mun River	9.67	11.33	12.36	12.45	11.72	11.00
Yuen Long Creek	15.00	14.92	14.91	14.67	13.42	14.75

Note: Water quality index refers to the annual average index of the stream sampled at a specific location based on measurements of dissolved oxygen, 5-day biochemical oxygen demand and ammoniacal nitrogen. Rivers with water quality indices of 3.0–4.5 are classified as of excellent quality, 4.6–7.5 as good, 7.6–10.5 as fair, 10.6–13.5 as bad and 13.6–15.0 as very bad.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.6 Marine Water Quality of Hong Kong, 1991

	Deep Bay	Victoria Harbour	Tolo Harbour	Southern Harbour	Mirs Bay
Temperature (°C)					
Surface	23.30	21.70	23.00	21.90	22.30
Bottom	21.60	21.60	22.00	20.90	20.20
Salinity (ppt*)					
Surface	22.10	30.50	30.60	30.50	32.20
Bottom	23.10	31.50	32.30	32.90	33.00
Dissolved oxygen (% saturation)					
Surface	95.00	76.00	135.00	102.00	108.00
Bottom	91.00	61.00	51.00	65.00	94.00
Acidity (pH value)	8.00	8.00	8.20	8.20	8.20
Secchi disc (m) #	0.90	1.60	1.70	2.10	5.30
Turbidity (NTU†)	14.50	7.00	3.50	4.10	3.60
Suspended solids (mg/L)	19.00	7.90	4.00	4.80	3.10
Biochemical oxygen demand ₅ (mg/L)**	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Inorganic nitrogen (mg/L) ##	0.84	0.45	0.21	0.17	0.13
Total nitrogen (mg/L)	1.43	0.94	0.72	0.51	0.56
Phosphate-P (mg/L) ###	0.10	0.06	0.05	0.02	0.01
Total phosphorus (mg/L)	0.18	0.12	0.14	0.07	0.12
Chlorophyll-a (µg/L) ††	4.43	1.16	4.25	1.26	0.77
Escherichia coli (cells/100mL)	25.00	6 300.00	39.00	2.00	1.00

Notes: Figures are the annual average data sampled at the specific sampling stations of Hong Kong marine water.

*ppt denotes parts per thousand (by weight).

Greater secchi disc depths indicate better transparency.

†NTU denotes nephelometric turbidity unit, which increases with turbidity.

**High biochemical oxygen demand₅ level indicates large amount of organic pollution.

High inorganic nitrogen and phosphate level contributes to algal growth.

††High chlorophyll-a level indicates active algal production.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.7 Pollution Complaints Handled by Nature and Source

Nature/Source	Number of cases						
	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
<i>Air</i>							
Vehicle emission	4	11	420	602	767	1 161	1 365
Ship emission	—	—	2	—	4	—	—
Government incinerator	2	1	4	4	22	3	4
Offensive smell	5	11	12	1	11	1	—
Commercial	150	273	215	236	343	338	356
Industrial	551	1 130	1 193	861	1 105	653	522
Utilities	8	5	7	7	3	10	3
Nuisance	53	58	66	230	208	139	126
Miscellaneous	136	243	127	329	171	273	393
<i>Sub-total</i>	909	1 732	2 046	2 270	2 634	2 578	2 769
<i>Noise</i>							
Construction	78	85	101	201	515	322	352
Neighbourhood and public area	13	44	21	715	2 479	934	332
Transport	26	58	78	41	115	63	62
Industrial	241	377	377	1 014	2 406	1 972	1 615
Miscellaneous	59	84	62	33	26	3	15
<i>Sub-total</i>	417	648	639	2 004	5 541	3 294	2 376
<i>Liquid</i>	63	165	202	280	416	339	435
<i>Solid</i>	41	83	144	148	146	144	147
<i>Water</i>	19	31	50	44	34	16	16
<i>Total</i>	1 449	2 659	3 081	4 746	8 771	6 371	5 743

Source: Environmental Protection Department.

19.8 Capital Expenditure Devoted to Environmental Projects by Type

HK\$ million

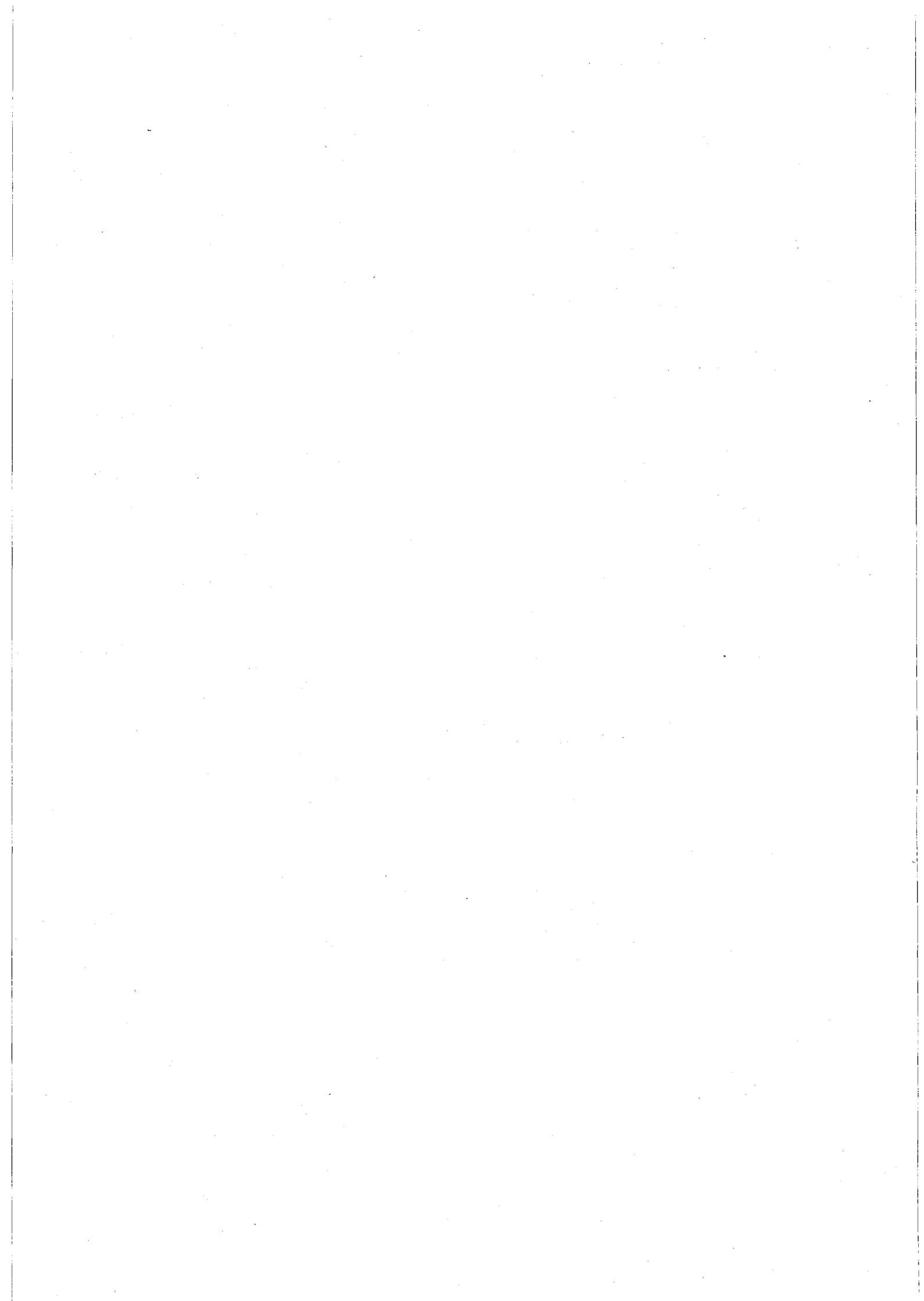
Type of projects	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Air*	17.7	25.1	10.4	0.4	0.6	0.1
Noise*	28.5	39.6	34.6	37.1	31.0	25.3
Sewage	185.5	223.4	541.0	1 000.0	1 488.1	1 048.7
Waste #	99.9	84.7	207.5	252.9	581.6	1 024.1
Total	331.6	372.8	793.5	1 290.4	2 101.3	2 098.2

Notes: Figures refer to the capital expenditure listed under Capital Works Reserve Fund.

*Figures include expenditure for specific improvement programmes but exclude that for abatement measures incorporated in general development and public works projects.

Waste includes municipal solid waste, chemical waste and livestock waste.

Source: Environmental Protection Department.



Section 20

Culture, Entertainment, and Recreation

Tables 20.1 to 20.10 General Information

Culture and entertainment statistics in respect of the Urban Council (UC) areas (the Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon) are provided by the Urban Services Department (USD). The same statistics for the Regional Council (RC) areas (the New Territories and Outlying Islands) are provided by the Regional Services Department (RSD).

The Urban Services Department is the executive arm of the Urban Council, which is the statutory policy and decision-making body for provision of municipal services to the urban areas. Part of the services are provided through a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities, covering libraries, museums, cultural venues, civic centres and stadia.

The Regional Services Department is the executive arm of the Regional Council. It was formed in April 1985 by merging the former New Territories Services Department, and the component units of the former Recreation and Culture Department and Cultural Services Department operating in the New Territories. The Regional Council provides also a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities in the New Territories covering libraries, museums and civic centres.

Also, the UC and the RC provide sports and recreational activities as well as establish related facilities for the public of all ages, hoping for better use of leisure time.

Concepts and Definitions

- Table 20.3 The *usage rate* of a venue is expressed by the total number of function days as a percentage of the total number of days available for booking, excluding those days closed for maintenance. Function days refer to those days for which the venue is hired, disregarding whether it is occupied for setting up, performance or dismantling.
- Table 20.4 The number of cultural, entertainment and sports presentations includes events presented by the UC/RC, presented jointly by the UC/RC with other cultural organizations, and presented by the hirers.
Events refer to the number of programmes/productions whereas *presentations* refer to the number of performances (i.e. an event/programme may consist of one or more presentations/performances performed by the same artist/artist group).
- Table 20.5 Indoor cultural programmes are organized by the Festivals Office, the Performing Companies Office, and the Cultural Presentations Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD. These programmes are mainly presented in UC/RC venues.
- Table 20.6 Public entertainment programmes are organized by the Entertainment Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD to bring amusement to the general public and are mainly presented in community halls or outdoor places.
- Table 20.7 *Events* refer to the number of competitions, training courses and recreational activities.
'Outdoor pursuits' include camping, canoeing, excursion, fishing, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, rowing, sailing, windsurfing, colour boat, sports climbing, etc.
'Dance and movements' include ballet/children dance, Chinese dance, fitness for various age groups and multi-gymnastics, fitness through dance and aerobic dance, gymnastic/artistic gymnastic/rhythmic gymnastic/acro-sport, judo, martial art, kendo, disco dance/modern jazz/modern dance, silk exercise, social dance, tai chi, trampolining, western folk dance, yoga, boxing, karatedo, body-building, taekwondo, etc.
'Individual games' include archery, badminton, bowling, cycling, fencing, ice-skating, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennis, short tennis, badminton and table-tennis, play-in scheme, chess, Chinese chess, darting, golf, lawn bowls, etc.
'Team games' include baseball, basketball, handball, hockey, ice-hockey, shuttlecock, soccer, softball, volleyball, mini-soccer, netball, gateball, etc.
'Special groups' include blind, deaf, physically handicapped and able-bodied, physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, patient, spastics, under-privileged, ex-mentally ill clients, etc.
'Athletics and aquatics' include distance run, diving, jogging, life-saving, scuba-diving, snorkelling, swimming, synchronized swimming, track and field, walkathon, water-polo, etc.

'Other projects' include Regional Council Festival events, potted sports, recreation and sports scheme, sports carnival, tele-games, exhibition, seminar, workshop, talks, fun games, estate sports day, multi-district programme, karting, sports promotion events, instructors training, etc.

Table 20.10 Parks and playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas, rest gardens, gardens and parks.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and the Regional Services Department.

Statistics on facilities and usage of public libraries are provided by the Urban Council Public Libraries Office and Regional Council Public Libraries Section. Statistics on number of functions presented and usage of selected venues are supplied by the City Hall Offices, Hong Kong Cultural Centre Office, Culture and Entertainment Office, Stadia Office and Space Museum Office of USD as well as the Culture and Entertainment Division of RSD. Statistics on indoor cultural programmes, public entertainment programmes and sports and recreation activities are obtained from the responsible Offices/Divisions of USD and RSD. On the other hand, attendances at museums are provided by the various museums.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the statistical returns submitted by the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and of the Regional Services Department.

Further References

Further details on culture, entertainment, recreation and leisure statistics are available from the *Urban Council and Urban Services Department Statistical Report* and the *Quarterly Statistical Reports* of the Regional Council and Regional Services Department prepared respectively by the departments.

20.1 Facilities Available in and Usage of Public Libraries

Number

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council Public Libraries										
Libraries	23	25	25	26	28	29	29	30	29	29
Facilities available										
English books										
Junior	81 962	106 803	125 263	136 966	153 650	162 252	165 937	177 643	191 441	214 448
Adult	219 314	241 437	267 581	291 282	303 819	319 764	334 140	350 030	366 846	409 671
Reference	56 705	60 407	67 965	79 025	90 250	102 605	112 284	122 531	134 588	149 095
Chinese books										
Junior	233 101	287 874	271 988	269 469	293 887	338 579	341 833	403 943	388 422	393 170
Adult	564 409	700 790	759 134	798 822	875 153	927 933	1 024 142	1 006 018	1 017 637	1 085 579
Reference	169 440	175 715	185 922	192 683	200 598	214 543	225 136	233 851	247 503	267 557
<i>Total books</i>										
Junior	315 063	394 677	397 251	406 435	447 537	500 831	507 770	581 586	579 863	607 618
Adult	783 723	942 227	1 026 715	1 090 104	1 178 972	1 247 697	1 358 282	1 356 048	1 384 483	1 495 250
Reference	226 145	236 122	253 887	271 708	290 848	317 148	337 420	356 382	382 091	416 652
<i>Audio-visual materials*</i>										
	50 284	62 764	76 185	83 512	95 837	103 110	113 486	125 293	134 488	150 302
Usage										
<i>Library materials issued #</i>	5 696 623	6 640 186	7 211 836	6 974 513	7 211 422	7 727 489	8 367 136	8 190 488	8 077 217	8 599 527
<i>Reference enquiries handled</i>	94 442	118 103	130 513	130 784	148 944	164 810	187 805	208 583	217 118	218 939
<i>Reference books consulted</i>	359 843	463 820	484 987	506 463	572 837	626 103	704 363	776 778	948 020	1 086 664
<i>Users of audio-visual services</i>	125 139	136 476	158 676	185 011	171 819	169 433	168 446	207 367	250 126	253 758
Regional Council Public Libraries										
Libraries	13	16	18	21	22	22	23	24	25	25
Facilities available										
English books										
Junior	50 295	71 426	100 274	114 158	118 686	128 149	131 752	132 663	135 468	139 509
Adult	95 848	119 594	147 991	163 789	177 997	201 150	214 517	226 497	255 042	271 691
Reference	14 189	18 872	24 149	30 334	32 670	37 487	41 813	46 920	54 923	61 490
Chinese books										
Junior	125 914	140 864	169 396	202 931	220 701	243 519	260 868	271 207	276 404	285 860
Adult	255 033	327 397	397 965	466 439	552 558	622 205	701 470	747 131	786 042	791 029
Reference	19 037	26 273	37 868	50 550	78 943	89 060	93 475	104 565	114 490	119 914
<i>Total books</i>										
Junior	176 209	212 290	269 670	317 089	339 387	371 668	392 620	403 870	411 872	425 369
Adult	350 881	446 991	545 956	630 228	730 555	823 355	915 987	973 628	1 041 084	1 062 720
Reference	33 226	45 145	62 017	80 884	111 613	126 547	135 288	151 485	169 413	181 404
<i>Audio-visual materials*</i>										
	15 202	28 649	33 996	47 434	64 475	75 702	83 691	91 578	90 834	93 817
Usage										
<i>Library materials issued #</i>	1 893 410	2 886 225	3 423 178	4 080 141	5 291 198	5 052 365	4 734 614	5 518 454	5 680 823	5 929 726
<i>Reference enquiries handled</i>	4 881	11 460	19 189	29 109	53 972	60 540	58 291	80 980	88 279	87 715
<i>Reference books consulted</i>	176 025	354 759	372 671	417 879	497 231	454 337	427 885	524 378	682 643	758 663
<i>Users of audio-visual services</i>	2 148	8 295	10 940	14 482	49 132	39 745	40 141	83 010	90 534	122 680

Notes: *Figures include audio cassette, video-cassette, slides, audio-compact disc, video-disc, microfilm, microfiche and digital compact discs (or CD-ROM).

Figures include books, periodicals and audio cassettes.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.2 Attendances at Museums

Number of visitors

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council										
Hong Kong Museum of Art*	269 416	239 012	219 986	243 343	289 996	267 100	266 912	317 800	268 851	133 599
Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware #	—	110 790	92 050	95 187	100 995	117 267	119 042	115 402	484 816	334 182
Hong Kong Museum of History†	427 114	309 687	1 011 462	599 135	634 018	287 251	485 918	546 114	357 890	166 549
Law Uk Folk Museum@	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	122 223	45 813	35 477
Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum‡	47 356	51 339	45 692	45 031	41 988	45 714	43 139	45 887	68 013	57 250
Hong Kong Science Museum§	97 048	48 169	2 009	4 959	4 894	4 069	2 815	5 462	764 208	821 785
Hong Kong Space Museum##	432 262	425 844	415 956	1 159 622	1 609 652	1 978 270	2 209 033	1 280 703	143 401	257 345
Regional Council										
Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	—	71 374	72 412	85 626	66 686	84 683	80 681	74 765	79 153	102 061
Hong Kong Railway Museum	—	—	18 366	421 098	339 242	334 094	318 926	373 641	338 617	229 051
Sam Tung Uk Museum††	—	—	—	—	28 829	610 126	544 378	612 704	435 487	366 042

Notes: *The Hong Kong Museum of Art was closed for removal from 2.9.91 to 15.11.91. Admission fees were levied since the opening of the new museum on 16.11.91.

Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware, a branch museum of the Hong Kong Museum of Art, was opened on 26.1.84.

†Hong Kong Museum of History was closed respectively in Oct.–Dec. 82 for removal from Star House premises to Kowloon Park; from Feb.–Mar. 88 and from Sep. 88–Feb. 89 for renovation work; and from 5.8.91 to 28.10.91 for the fabrication of permanent exhibitions. Admission fees were levied since 29.10.91.

@Law Uk Folk Museum, a branch museum of the Hong Kong Museum of History, was opened to public on 20.1.90.

‡Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum was closed from 16.1.89 to 28.1.89 for repainting.

§The Hong Kong Science Museum was opened on 18.4.91. Figures prior to 1991 represent the total attendance at the extension activities organized by its planning office.

The Hong Kong Space Museum was closed from 1.9.89 to 27.10.89 for renovation. Its exhibition halls were closed for renewal from Jul. 90 and re-opened in Jul. 91. Admission fees were levied since July 91.

††Sam Tung Uk Museum was opened to the public with effect from 28.11.87.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.3 Usage Rate of Major Cultural Venues by Location

Percentage

Venue	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Urban Council								
City Hall								
Concert Hall	100.0	100.0	95.3	97.3	85.7	85.4	90.5	93.4
Theatre	100.0	100.0	100.0	95.4	86.0	87.2	95.4	94.5
Hong Kong Cultural Centre*								
Concert Hall	—	—	—	—	81.5	70.5	78.7	76.8
Grand Theatre	—	—	—	—	99.3	96.0	93.5	94.0
Studio Theatre	—	—	—	—	78.5	75.9	77.7	76.7
Ko Shan Theatre	65.7	74.2	60.0	53.9	44.8	53.2	50.0@	64.6
Hong Kong Coliseum (Arena)	64.4	75.5	74.9	75.1	65.5	72.1	73.7	90.1
Queen Elizabeth Stadium (Arena)	50.4	51.0	57.4	56.7	44.7	43.6	53.7@	58.6
Hong Kong Science Museum (Lecture Hall) #	—	—	—	—	—	—	68.9	88.2
Hong Kong Space Museum (Lecture Hall)	54.5	92.6	58.3	62.3	73.3	53.2	86.4	81.8
Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	60.1	68.1	64.8	63.2	54.6@	61.0
Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre (Theatre) †	—	—	—	—	—	66.0	57.8@	63.7
Sheung Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	—	85.8	65.9	68.6	62.0@	69.6
Regional Council								
Tsuen Wan Town Hall								
Auditorium	75.4	65.2	73.8	72.3	60.8	69.9	53.7	64.9
Cultural Activities Hall	70.8	49.0	70.2	69.5	66.5	53.5	46.7	56.8
Tuen Mun Town Hall								
Auditorium	—	—	31.0	31.2	28.9	46.6	42.5	52.7
Cultural Activities Hall	—	—	27.0	31.5	24.0	40.5	31.5	37.8
Lut Sau Hall								
Auditorium	54.5	59.5	51.7	63.0	56.0	66.7	71.9	68.0
North District Town Hall								
Auditorium	67.1	58.8	66.0	64.7	62.1	58.2	52.4	55.0
Tai Po Civic Centre								
Auditorium	48.0	47.5	52.2	50.0	66.6	47.4	57.2	59.0
Sha Tin Town Hall								
Auditorium	—	62.0	71.3	71.0	60.9	68.0	74.4	78.0
Cultural Activities Hall	—	40.0	88.0	70.0	66.5	74.4	71.5	77.8

Notes: *The Hong Kong Cultural Centre was opened in November 1989.

The Hong Kong Science Museum was opened on 18.4.91.

†The Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre was opened in December 1990.

@denotes revised figure.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.4 Cultural, Entertainment and Sports Presentations at Selected Venues by Type of Event

Number of presentations

Venue/Type of event	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council										
<i>City Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	368	342	417	252	345	328	256	182	215	214
Operas	47	35	38	26	48	36	54	44	70	61
Plays	132	96	132	147	92	113	82	64	102	105
Ballet and dance	69	83	88	84	74	61	36	28	39	54
Film shows	216	315	279	281	347	227	249	161	183	186
Others*	699	634	767	740	817	175	163	180	170	116
<i>Hong Kong Cultural Centre #</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	264	233	218
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	38	29	53
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	149	222	148
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	78	65	64
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	58	60
Others*	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	70	157	230
<i>Ko Shan Theatre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	66	26	29	31	21	8	10	8	4	7
Operas	18	17	13	13	28	30	44	38	29	28
Plays	10	17	3	29	35	24	1	3	2	5
Ballet and dance	23	18	28	6	11	5	7	8	8	10
Film shows	12	53	37	38	39	41	46	3	21	19
Others*	60	78	74	49	56	61	43	63	74	85
<i>The Queen Elizabeth Stadium</i>										
Cultural	42	23	37	34	21	15	17	7	6	9
Entertainment	34	25	66	51	78	71	39	50	72	45
Sports	60	67	39	54	67	72	61	31	35	32
Others	12	19	21	22	26	46	23	41	43	55
<i>Hong Kong Coliseum</i>										
Cultural	20	18	21	22	7	13	3	9	3	4
Entertainment	84	152	97	131	154	150	144	235	125	184
Sports	22	9	11	6	5	14	4	3	9	33
Others	3	5	13	19	18	14	27	24	38	32
Regional Council										
<i>Tsuen Wan Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	80	81	86	44	50	64	35	51	44	43
Operas	26	20	29	10	23	29	16	20	20	13
Plays	30	31	22	8	33	25	26	17	24	28
Ballet and dance	31	33	30	4	26	17	5	13	12	13
Film shows	@	@	@	@	143	120	84	65	59	49
Others*	23	42	43	50	24	29	15	26	16	19
<i>Tuen Mun Town Hall†</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	19	30	25	33	35	34
Operas	—	—	—	—	11	19	13	16	14	8
Plays	—	—	—	—	9	7	13	16	13	17
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	4	10	9	4	7	14
Film shows	—	—	—	—	6	40	28	29	17	15
Others	—	—	—	—	10	7	10	22	9	23
<i>Lut Sau Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	39	24	26	13	12	9	11	8
Operas	—	—	10	10	17	7	8	9	6	7
Plays	—	—	2	—	5	5	2	3	4	5
Ballet and dance	—	—	9	4	9	5	1	3	3	1
Film shows	—	—	@	@	15	12	9	6	7	12
Others*	—	—	23	9	8	2	6	10	4	8
<i>North District Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	24	19	18	3	11	11	8	6	7
Operas	—	8	7	7	12	10	6	8	8	6
Plays	—	4	6	2	6	4	2	2	4	5
Ballet and dance	—	9	13	5	1	6	1	1	2	0
Film shows	—	@	@	@	14	10	10	5	8	7
Others*	—	20	37	15	8	1	6	5	3	10
<i>Tai Po Civic Centre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	13	21	10	8	8	10	10	14
Operas	—	—	3	12	15	7	13	9	8	6
Plays	—	—	1	2	4	7	7	5	5	9
Ballet and dance	—	—	2	4	2	4	2	4	5	2
Film shows	—	—	@	@	15	13	14	11	14	13
Others*	—	—	9	10	11	5	3	3	5	7
<i>Sha Tin Town Hall§</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	5	78	66	56	69	49	52
Operas	—	—	—	1	18	19	23	28	22	9
Plays	—	—	—	1	47	48	29	35	43	51
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	2	19	17	16	25	19	29
Film shows	—	—	—	—	42	43	36	46	43	27
Others	—	—	—	1	13	5	11	12	3	10

Notes: The functions at Queen Elizabeth Stadium and Hong Kong Coliseum are classified as follows:

Cultural: include classical concerts, dances, dramas and operas.

Entertainment: include pop concerts, musical shows, family entertainment events and contests.

Sports: include competitions or display of sports events, ice-skating, roller skating, Chinese martial arts and wrestling.

Others: include conferences, school events, displays of commercial and industrial products and works of arts.

* Figures include variety shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites, Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events and school functions.

Figure for 1989 refers to November and December only.

@ Figures are included in 'Others'.

† Figure for 1987 refers to June to December only.

§ Figure for 1986 refers to November and December only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.5 Presentations, Attendance and Attendance Rate of Indoor Cultural Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council										
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>										
Number of presentations	213	229	206	222	224	250	360	264	257	239
Attendance	168 316	244 880	302 946	289 779	241 357	239 579	407 790	307 315	263 678	255 354
Attendance rate (%)	67.5	83.3	79.5	74.7	75.2	69.1	78.1	73.6	68.4	67.7
<i>Plays</i>										
Number of presentations	175	159	245	219	260	176	355	223	253	259
Attendance	81 682	70 853	87 594	105 465	83 119	75 762	144 411	91 502	91 771	124 131
Attendance rate (%)	92.4	79.5	85.0	89.6	82.4	85.5	85.4	89.1	85.1	79.4
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	87	104	87	105	100	126	224	115	179	199
Attendance	92 068	79 869	64 208	85 254	68 941	109 358	92 713	91 016	109 035	95 675
Attendance rate (%)	68.2	75.5	72.2	72.5	59.8	70.8	90.1	77.8	65.8	79.1
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	332	462	389	362	467	487	787	366	436	337
Attendance	94 877	134 679	118 650	100 896	122 002	111 914	174 002	102 571	120 746	105 243
Attendance rate (%)	61.2	60.5	64.1	65.1	63.4	63.4	54.7	62.7	64.0	71.6
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	43	9	25	7
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	48 635	10 184	23 738	7 407
Attendance rate (%)	*	*	*	*	*	*	79.6	84.1	83.5	72.3
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	187	134	138	78	94	141	150	80	50	35
Attendance	228 580	161 317	127 685	96 906	93 383	91 112	109 651	100 625	83 548	46 830
Attendance rate (%)	81.7	80.9	64.9	77.7	89.8	81.0	77.6	71.0	77.4	72.2
Regional Council										
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concertst</i>										
Number of presentations	74	44	59	61	186	192	147	177	149	155##
Attendance	40 877	19 367	23 673	21 453	116 078	114 483	85 494	108 174	98 306	85 744
Attendance rate (%)	53.6	46.9	41.2	37.3	60.6	57.1	59.6	60.8	64.0	54.6
<i>Plays@</i>										
Number of presentations	30	38	19	12	104	96	79	78	93	115
Attendance	15 991	15 016	5 838	4 399	48 099	29 496	27 512	23 589	27 496	52 308
Attendance rate (%)	41.4	40.2	30.6	40.3	64.8	52.7	65.7	69.6	64.9	77.9
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	28	27	23	16	61	59	34	50	48	59
Attendance	17 664	13 110	10 885	8 357	36 921	38 605	30 545	41 699	37 335	51 101
Attendance rate (%)	45.3	42.7	39.9	49.4	47.8	59.7	70.9	69.3	65.1	66.7
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	53	50	77	66	235	238	181	162	148	123
Attendance	10 293	9 478	17 982	19 863	63 255	52 178	40 728	37 147	31 468	20 478
Attendance rate (%)	64.7	56.7	47.5	74.9	71.7	63.1	67.1	69.3	63.9	49.4
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>										
Number of presentations	†	†	†	†	96	91	79	90	78	49
Attendance	†	†	†	†	73 034	75 000	67 084	79 081	62 201	35 958
Attendance rate (%)	†	†	†	†	66.2	67.4	71.1	72.2	65.3	62.6
<i>Hi-Fi concerts</i>										
Number of presentations	7	3	2	2	†	†	†	3	6	3
Attendance	3 858	1 023	1 338	972	†	†	†	214	1 182	2 026
Attendance rate (%)	60.4	33.6	48.7	54.8	†	†	†	47.6	43.5	58.3
<i>Others</i>										
Number of presentations	92§	135§	141§	113§	74††	49††	51††	78††	40††	77@@
Attendance	62 025	70 303	66 095	57 499	37 344††	14 192††	17 668††	36 702††	26 332††	38 900
Attendance rate (%)	66.7	58.7	48.1	53.4	66.9††	53.2††	58.4††	77.6††	73.0††	73.1

Notes: *Figures are included in 'Plays' and 'Others'.

Figures include school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, puppet shows, recitals, acrobatic shows, magic shows, seminars/discussions and exhibitions held during HK International Film Festival, International Arts Carnival, and Festival of Asian Arts/Autumn Festival. However, the figures on attendance rate (%) do not include seminars/discussions and exhibitions due to unavailability of data.

† Figures include Chinese orchestral and instrumental concerts and Cantonese operatic songs.

@ Figures include drama and mime presentation.

‡ Figures are included in 'Others'.

§ Figures include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

Figures also include musical drama, puppet show and other theatrical performances.

†† Figures include pop concerts, compact disc, concerts, laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong School Music/Speech Festival events.

@@ Figures include pop concerts, variety shows and Hong Kong School Music/Speech Festival events.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.6 Presentations and Attendance of Public Entertainment Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	40	50	42	44	40	33	22	23	22	22
Attendance	27 255	20 271	23 341	24 780	20 094	13 882	6 591	8 350	9 575	7 165
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	34	53	36	53	56	40	14	20	22	20
Attendance	32 350	32 012	18 818	31 199	24 222	16 808	5 201	7 544	10 248	5 434
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	137	53	—	—	8	25	10	—	—	—
Attendance	21 265	5 107	—	—	2 814	5 365	6 980	—	—	—
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	88	116	97	97
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	42 547	57 382	48 757	50 261
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	4	6	10	15
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	2 756	3 560	8 590	9 976
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	666	662	487	548	441	319	122	126	106	95
Attendance	1 452 432	814 559	650 640	810 836	259 235	152 551	60 614	75 156	46 048	50 819
Regional Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	28	38	35	44	23	22	36	36	51	36
Attendance	13 350	12 540	11 500	8 570	5 540	5 940	10 250	8 430	15 050	8 830
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	4	9	4	5	29	32	33	8	2	2
Attendance	2 200	5 910	4 500	970	7 330	8 680	8 950	2 780	1 000	1 280
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	43	33	10	18	15	7	—	—	—	—
Attendance	13 360	6 980	1 980	3 580	1 110	840	—	—	—	—
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	83	90	92	98	64	61
Attendance	—	—	—	—	23 560	28 110	28 230	27 170	16 990	15 450
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	32	42	29	30	32	21
Attendance	—	—	—	—	11 500	19 010	10 170	9 190	7 900	4 910
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	229†	246†	263†	247†	168	161	140	166	213	220
Attendance	173 490	168 630	120 030	117 278	198 478	121 860	74 605	158 530	125 412	153 681

Notes: *Figure is included in 'Others'.

Figures include entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, choral concerts, karaoke, Concert in the Park, JAL Sky School, puppet shows, Chiu Chow opera, etc. From the year 1987, the figures for special festivals/carnivals organized by the Urban Council have been excluded.

†Figures include Cantonese opera and operatic songs.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.7 Events and Participants of Sports and Recreational Activities by Type of Event

Type of event		Number									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council											
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>											
Events		153	61	379	269	235	183	190	185	174	217
Participants		5 536	895	31 227	22 662	22 652	19 688	18 555	14 952	17 305	21 404
<i>Dance and movements</i>											
Events		769	123	1 682	2 331	2 610	3 395	4 021	4 485	4 805	3 677
Participants		2 998	7 263	67 801	76 342	91 643	110 031	118 247	127 238	135 934	143 541
<i>Individual games</i>											
Events		2 152	1 155	2 088	2 439	2 514	1 276	1 385	1 375	1 398	1 286
Participants		11 448	7 598	28 827	32 532	53 667	57 001	62 875	77 425	86 000	80 893
<i>Team games</i>											
Events		1 478	1 853	1 374	760	1 620	189	165	199	221	275
Participants		26 109	27 726	45 549	47 161	100 043	183 416	155 071	266 561	266 031	298 043
<i>Special groups</i>											
Events		41	191	114	354	181	135	322	174	175	162
Participants		1 266	1 568	3 078	7 057	9 395	16 617	22 126	14 080	11 892	11 893
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>											
Events		196	136	371	1 136	2 014	1 585	1 586	1 558	1 529	1 461
Participants		2 275	13 777	18 027	43 379	76 302	84 662	111 810	97 504	105 948	116 876
<i>Other projects</i>											
Events		79	232	291	161	117	78	96	86	87	144
Participants		3 838	4 737	50 080	51 695	43 043	36 569	41 387	33 941	47 235	90 732
Total	Events	4 868	3 751	6 299	7 450	9 291	6 841	7 765	8 062	8 389	7 222
	Participants	53 470	63 564	244 589	280 828	396 745	507 984	530 071	631 701	670 345	763 382
Regional Council											
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>											
Events		—	—	410	382	390	359	335	388	325	243
Participants		—	—	29 963	27 472	26 248	20 011	19 347	27 225	22 975	15 315
<i>Dance and movements</i>											
Events		—	—	1 207	1 357	1 607	1 978	2 145	2 334	2 542	2 488
Participants		—	—	36 360	40 545	42 677	51 607	49 885	61 020	64 054	64 557
<i>Individual games</i>											
Events		—	—	835	940	984	1 106	1 210	1 259	1 298	1 087
Participants		—	—	29 220	32 131	33 885	33 648	33 227	32 801	33 871	28 174
<i>Team games</i>											
Events		—	—	256	231	204	184	203	192	187	177
Participants		—	—	18 715	18 171	14 708	12 328	14 364	13 434	12 801	11 655
<i>Special groups</i>											
Events		—	—	41	46	91	145	226	61	50	84
Number of participants		—	—	2 752	2 531	4 843	8 878	9 726	2 617	2 721	3 552
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>											
Events		—	—	298	315	391	462	478	477	475	537
Participants		—	—	19 755	18 339	19 859	20 905	22 174	21 080	21 397	25 379
<i>Other projects</i>											
Events		—	—	364	402	375	411	423	445	379	872
Participants		—	—	76 486	83 761	73 351	65 940	70 941	185 296	65 784	3 127 498
Total	Events	—	—	3 411	3 673	4 042	4 645	5 020	5 156	5 256	5 488
	Participants	—	—	213 251	222 950	215 571	213 317	219 664	343 473	223 603	3 276 130

Note: Prior to 1988, the number of events might, to some extent, be composed of matches/training sessions, and not strictly comparable with later data.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.8 Recreational Facilities by Type of Facility

Number

Type of facility	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council										
Children's playgrounds	183	186	201	203	220	223	229	242	258	265
Parks and gardens*	492	450	465	470	675	704	724	746	777	794
Grass games pitches	40	40	40	40	42	42	40	38	39	40
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	97	100	99	101	104	104	107	117	123	127
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	299	301	309	332	367	416	446	499	572	564
Tennis courts	84	84	90	96	96	101	106	112	112	122
Running tracks	7	7	7	7	9	9	13	19	23	24
Beaches	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Swimming pools	10	11	13	13	13	13	14	14	14	14
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	9	10	11	13	20	27	28	30	34	34
Other sports grounds†	130	132	145	186	241	316	332	358	366	353
Other recreational amenities@	232	238	242	242	248	245	342	347	349	410
Fitness centres	2	2	2	2	4	6	10	10	10	10
Camps	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other facilities‡	1 052	1 060	1 042	1 048	1 073	1 100	1 129	1 551	1 618	1 693
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	463	467	496	497	511	575	589	598	612	613
Regional Council§										
Children's playgrounds ##	—	—	83	120	134	156	181	195	224	247
Parks and gardens	—	—	173	174	264	302	343	373	434	491
Grass games pitches	—	—	9	10	10	9	9	12	14	17
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	—	—	40	40	41	46	50	51	76	78
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	—	—	132	161	211	256	279	324	398	427
Tennis courts	—	—	35	39	40	39	45	54	68	89
Running tracks	—	—	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	12
Beaches	—	—	28	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Swimming pools	—	—	6	7	7	7	8	8	10	13
Indoor games halls complexes (multi-purpose)/Recreation centres	—	—	2	4	6	11	13	18	25	27
Other sports grounds†	—	—	73	77	115	153	178	201	299	320
Other recreational amenities@	—	—	101	102	85	121	157	166	222	257
Other facilities‡	—	—	714	1 050	1 010	1 350	1 350	1 437	1 518	1 645
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	—	—	306	311	348	429	510	615	633	651

Notes: *Figure includes planted areas/amenity plots starting from the year 1987. Figures from 1983 to 1991 had been revised.

Figures refer to the summation of the maximum number of basketball courts, volleyball courts and badminton courts that can be demarcated individually on relevant UC/RC facilities.

† Figures include obstacle golf courses, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling greens, roller skating rinks and table tennis tables.

@ Figures include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools and open air theatres.

‡ Figures include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public toilets, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

§ Figures refer to the number of facilities as at end September of the year. The same series of figures has been published in the Hong Kong Annual Reports.

Figure includes children's play areas starting from the year 1987.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.9 Utilization Rates of Recreational Facilities by Type of Facility

Percentage

Type of facility	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council*						
Athletic tracks	52.3	52.4	55.0	63.1	48.1	51.2
Bowling greens	13.1	9.7	7.4	6.0	12.9	9.3
Hockey pitch (artificial turf)	36.5	39.5	52.2	41.7	38.8	32.9
Indoor games halls (Arena)	86.8	80.1	76.4	73.4	66.8	65.2
Obstacle golf (number of games)	16 390	12 689	11 520	9 600	7 414	6 921
Rugby pitch (natural turf)	23.7	23.3	100.0	34.9	87.6	47.2
Soccer pitches (natural turf)	41.0	37.2	100.0	45.2	81.3	54.0
Soccer pitches (artificial turf) #	58.7	42.6	58.7	60.7	49.7	50.6
Squash courts	82.1	77.7	72.4	69.8	60.1	53.4
Tennis courts	53.8	51.3	58.3	66.4	68.4	64.4
Regional Council						
Indoor recreation centre						
Arena	71.5	69.1	67.3	66.3	60.7	60.4
Other than Arena	27.2	29.3	26.2	24.2	20.9	25.4
Soccer pitches						
Grass	48.4	51.3	58.2	68.0	44.6	49.7
Synthetic grass	65.6	62.5	57.0	62.9	51.9	50.6
Hard-surfaced soccer pitches	56.2	77.7	75.9	57.4	53.2	39.2
Squash courts	62.0	50.9	51.1	49.0	43.9	40.9
Tennis courts	44.1	41.8	42.2	48.9	52.8	51.0
Sports centres	78.4	80.5	80.1	84.6	76.5	77.6
Holding camp						
Day	60.4	83.5	79.4	98.6	100.0	100.0
Residential	61.6	63.1	69.2	73.0	77.0	76.8
Water sports centre						
Day	26.2	34.4	40.5	55.2	90.0	87.6
Residential	27.7	29.8	30.4	28.3	61.7	61.4

Notes: Depending on the type of each indoor recreation centre, one arena normally can be used as 4 badminton courts, 1 basketball court or 1 volleyball court.

'Other than arena' includes dance room, fitness room, games room or table tennis room, etc.

*For the period from 1987 to 1991, annual figures cover the period from 21 December of the preceding year to 20 December of the current year.

Starting from 4th quarter 1990 onwards, figures contain a minor portion of hours used for hockey cum soccer pitches (artificial turf).

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

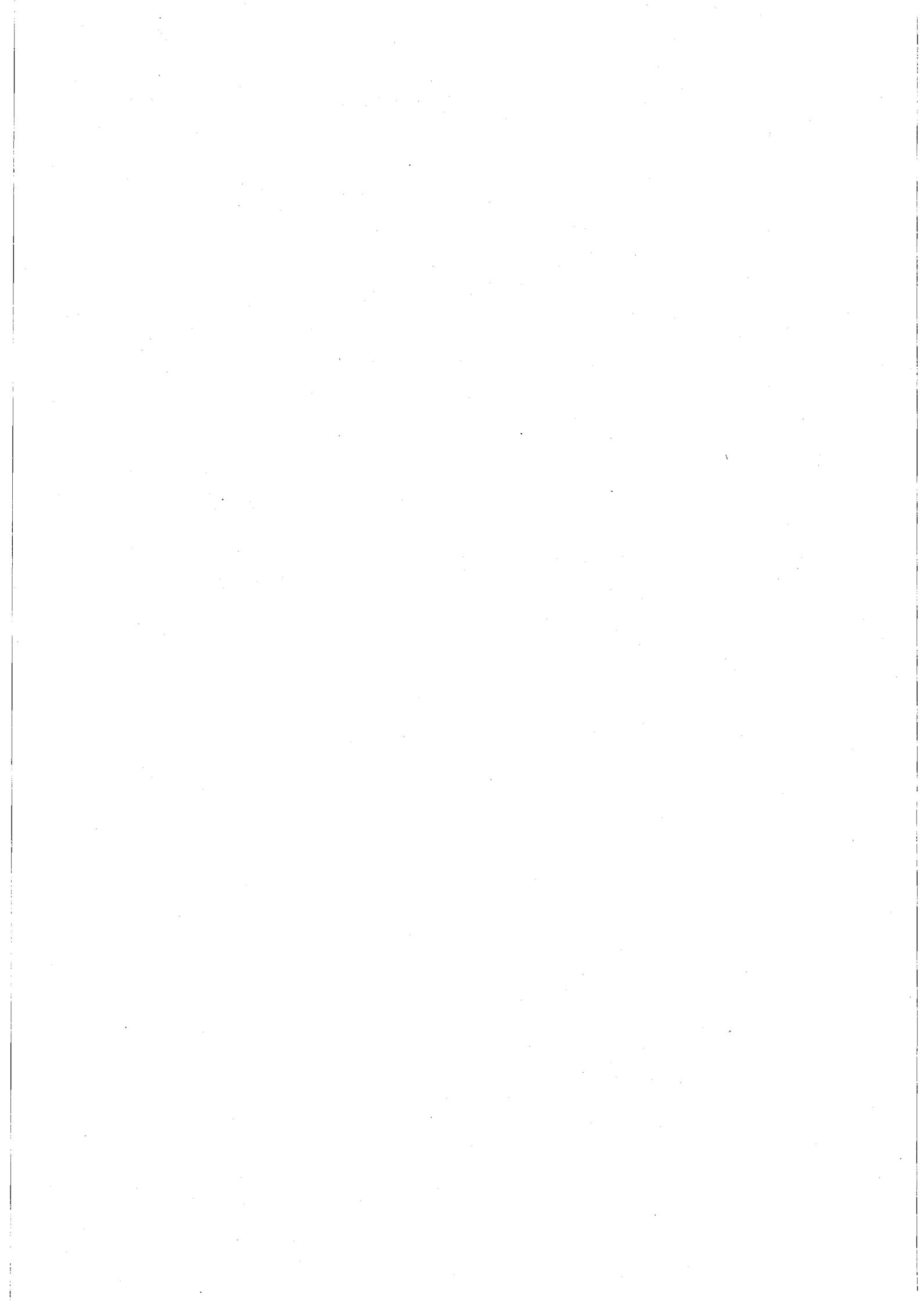
20.10 Parks and Playgrounds by District

Number

District	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Urban Council Area										
<i>Hong Kong</i>										
Central and Western	89	92	95	98	151	153	152	159	163	147
Eastern	65	66	72	72	98	98	94	103	111	124
Wan Chai	56	59	61	62	102	102	107	110	121	135
Southern	38	38	41	45	59	59	67*	71*	76*	82
<i>Sub-total</i>	248	255	269	277	410	412	420*	443*	471*	488
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Kowloon City	75	81	83	83	110	132	149	150	155	151
Kwun Tong	62	62	63	64	103	104	111	112	110	110
Mong Kok	43	44	46	48	45	46	46	52*	58*	64
Sham Shui Po	78*	83*	84*	84*	93*	96*	101*	103*	104*	106
Wong Tai Sin	57	59	59	59	64	65	55	55	56	61
Yau Tsim	52	52	62	58	70	72	71	73	81	79
<i>Sub-total</i>	367*	381*	397*	396*	485*	515*	533*	545*	564*	571
Total	615*	636*	666*	673*	895*	927*	953*	988*	1 035*	1 059
Regional Council Area										
Tsuen Wan	34	45	47	50	79	84	94	97	76	86
Kwai Tsing	33	61	25	47	96	132	135	136	168	171
Tuen Mun	27	54	47	95	74	78	78	86	159	182
Yuen Long	21	34	41	42	57	59	107	125	151	169
North	11	29	62	83	88	134	158	166	135	146
Tai Po	22	30	32	44	34	41	62	49	99	114
Sha Tin	29	54	54	72	75	80	85	88	159	160
Sai Kung	26	51	55	58	65	73	79	82	81	89
Islands	22	45	53	65	68	92	102	111	101	114
Total	225	403	416	556	636	773	900	940	1 129	1 231

Note: *denotes revised figures.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.



Section 21

Miscellaneous Statistics

Table 21.1 **Data Sources**

Statistics on number of newspapers and periodicals are obtained from the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority while those on number of radio stations and channels are provided by the Office of the Telecommunications Authority and number of terrestrial television stations and channels by the Post Office.

Tables 21.2 to 21.5 **General Information**

The Urban Council and the Regional Council are responsible for safeguarding environmental hygiene and public health, besides providing cultural and leisure services as shown in Section 19. Part of the safeguard is done through market administration, food inspection, licences and permits issue, and hawker control.

Concepts and Definitions

Table 21.2 *Wet goods* include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

Dry goods include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

Others include ice and newspaper stalls.

Table 21.4 *A fixed pitch* means any pitch delineated on the ground in any street or in a hawker permitted area or hawker bazaar.

An itinerant hawker licence authorizes the licensee to hawk in a hawker permitted area or in such places as may be specified in the licence, otherwise than from a fixed pitch.

A temporary licence permits the licensee to hawk for a period not exceeding one month under certain conditions and is renewable.

A deputy's permit is issued when a licensee of a hawker licence leaves Hong Kong, or is incapacitated by illness, and appoints an eligible person to be his deputy for running the business during his absence or incapacity.

A wall stall means a stall which is affixed to or placed against any external part of any building or similar structure and which faces onto a street.

Tables 21.2 to 21.5 **Data Sources**

Statistics relating to public markets and stalls, licences and permits in force and hawker licences are obtained in the case of the Urban Council areas from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of Regional Council areas from the Regional Services Department. Statistics on food inspection are supplied by the Hygiene Division of the Department of Health.

Table 21.6 **Data Sources**

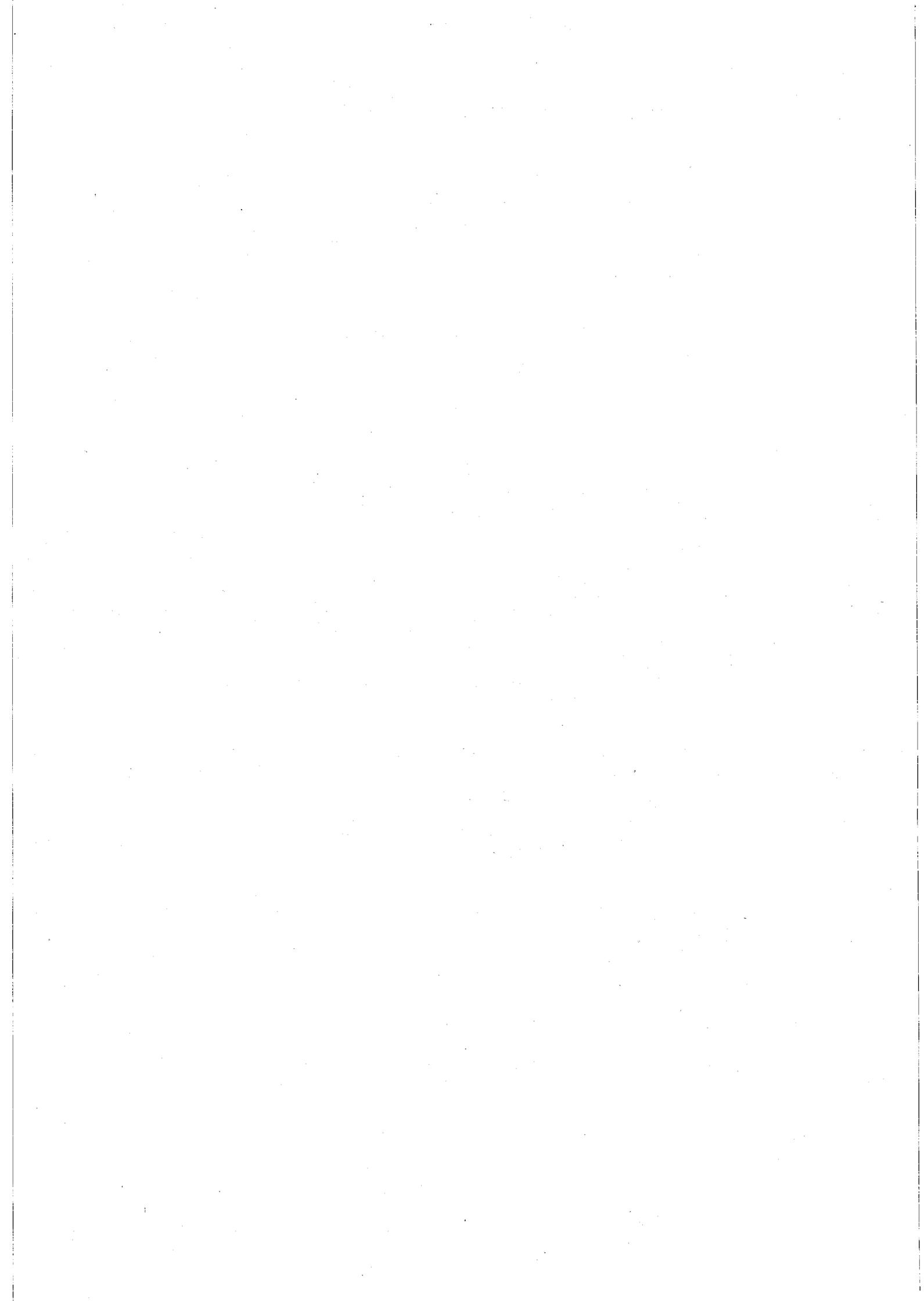
Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Table 21.7 **General Information**

The Fire Services Department is responsible for protecting life and property in case of fire or other calamity; extinguishing fires; assisting any person who appears to need prompt or immediate medical attention, and giving advice on fire protection measures.

Tables 21.8 to 21.9 **General Information**

The Companies Registry keeps records of all companies incorporated in Hong Kong and of all oversea companies that have established a place of business in Hong Kong.



21.1 Statistics on Mass Media

Number

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Newspapers										
English	13	11	13	15	14	15	15	17	15	12
Chinese	54	51	50	51	52	47	50	53	46	50
Bilingual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Japanese	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other language	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	70	65	66	69	68	64	67	72	64	66
Periodicals										
English	110	123	127	129	140	154	146	148	146	163
Chinese	298	325	326	319	343	346	311	332	336	313
Bilingual	45	46	59	70	81	102	96	104	103	102
Japanese	1	1	1	1	5	5	6	8	10	13
Tri-lingual	—	1	2	1	7	6	4	5	5	4
Other language	—	—	—	—	1	1	3	3	3	3
<i>Sub-total</i>	545	496	515	520	577	614	566	600	603	598
Radio										
Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Channels	10	10	10	10	10	10	12	13	14	14
Terrestrial Television*										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Note: *Satellite TV is excluded.

Sources: Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority.
Office of the Telecommunication Authority.
Post Office.

21.2 Public Markets and Market Stalls by Type of Stall

Number

Type of stall	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong										
<i>Public markets</i>	29	29	30	31	31	31	30	29	30	30
<i>Stalls</i>										
Fish	518	518	520	525	525	528	527	527	525	500
Poultry	240	240	240	242	240	236	243	241	239	242
Meat	463	463	474	473	473	473	405	396	390	374
Wet goods	1 619	1 619	1 509	1 598	1 598	1 646	1 526	1 507	1 603	1 867
Dry goods	880	880	993	1 027	1 027	946	979	987	985	1 022
Cooked food	92	92	92	115	143	147	170	170	185	211
Siu mei/Lo mei	9	9	9	11	11	10	12	12	11	14
Others	45	45	34	37	37	41	43	33	31	32
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 866	3 866	3 871	4 028	4 054	4 027	3 905	3 873	3 969	4 262
Kowloon										
<i>Public markets</i>	24	25	26	26	26	27	30	30	30	32
<i>Stalls</i>										
Fish	451	451	451	451	431	439	460	463	466	469
Poultry	176	176	177	177	166	173	190	190	192	217
Meat	370	371	373	373	380	385	404	401	407	400
Wet goods	1 183	1 467	1 529	1 495	2 299	2 358	2 703	2 354	2 363	2 769
Dry goods	823	1 037	1 121	1 121	975	1 123	1 015	1 494	1 594	1 764
Cooked food	136	172	236	236	310	313	374	393	393	392
Siu mei/Lo mei	17	17	17	17	16	20	24	24	24	24
Others	27	27	18	18	19	20	26	25	25	26
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 183	3 718	3 922	3 888	4 596	4 831	5 196	5 344	5 464	6 061
New Territories and Outlying Islands										
<i>Public markets</i>	40	37	40	41	43	43	43	43	46	46
<i>Stalls</i>										
Fish	558	550	568	598	597	597	608	582	678	661
Poultry	132	134	138	147	147	147	147	149	159	159
Meat	454	466	483	510	506	505	507	517	606	593
Wet goods	1 399	1 841	1 805	1 917	1 792	1 792	1 816	1 874	2 152	2 152
Dry goods	1 078	1 051	1 151	1 191	1 175	1 175	1 202	1 378	1 591	1 539
Cooked food	285	306	362	362	374	374	386	362	378	378
Siu mei/Lo mei	51	60	62	68	68	69	73	77	84	80
Others	11	15	37	40	35	35	35	36	38	38
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 968	4 423	4 606	4 833	4 694	4 694	4 774	4 975	5 686	5 600
Total Public markets	93	91	96	98	100	101	103	102	106	108
Total Stalls	11 017	12 007	12 399	12 749	13 344	13 552	13 875	14 192	15 119	15 923

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

21.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit

Number

Type of licence and permit	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong and Kowloon										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	530	561	567	569	586	596	592	596	578	579
Cold store	24	25	26	26	25	23	21	20	20	18
Factory canteen	153	179	194	203	217	239	244	234	232	232
Food factory	710	760	778	826	886	919	932	963	952	992
Fresh provision shop	1 544	1 634	1 739	1 814	1 854	1 903	1 859	1 845	1 797	1 742
Frozen confection factory	65	99	130	193	223	225	229	234	238	247
General restaurant	2 883	3 061	3 148	3 190	3 253	3 330	3 475	3 548	3 625	3 732
Light refreshments restaurant	796	855	861	870	905	912	910	918	918	975
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
Milk factory	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	319	316	303	293	288	273	260	234	222	212
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 029</i>	<i>7 495</i>	<i>7 751</i>	<i>7 989</i>	<i>8 243</i>	<i>8 426</i>	<i>8 527</i>	<i>8 597</i>	<i>8 588</i>	<i>8 735</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	49	53	52	50	57	63	67	73	76	73
Funeral parlour	5	5	5	3	5	3	4	5	5	5
Undertaker	43	42	44	22	42	23	27	44	44	45
Offensive trade	24	25	24	21	20	10	15	15	14	11
Swimming pool	64	76	97	115	128	143	171	205	234	255
Liquor	1 895	1 917	1 981	1 990	2 001	1 564	1 576	2 171	2 387	2 460
Club liquor	151	168	189	221	233	189	177	259	277	285
Place of public entertainment	130	131	142	143	139*	139*	140*	146*	137*	137
Public table tennis saloon	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	37	28	29	32	27	23	41	67	60	57
Public bowling alley	8	7	9	10	10	9	9	9	10	8
Public skating rink	4	3	3	1	4	4	4	4	5	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 412</i>	<i>2 456</i>	<i>2 576</i>	<i>2 609</i>	<i>2 667*</i>	<i>2 170*</i>	<i>2 231*</i>	<i>2 998*</i>	<i>3 249*</i>	<i>3 340</i>
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	164	170	181	198	183	191	205	209	235	247
Frozen confection	2 323	2 329	2 298	2 316	2 266	2 178	2 040	1 827	1 675	1 586
Milk	1 356	1 404	1 462	1 519	1 533	1 498	1 415	1 288	1 159	1 106
Non-bottled drinks	580	635	667	755	804	818	836	772	738	726
Shell fish	11	12	12	12	14	14	13	10	12	12
Cut fruit	224	222	216	235	242	247	274	268	276	264
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	23	20	15	9	3	2	30	149	126	127
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 681</i>	<i>4 792</i>	<i>4 851</i>	<i>5 044</i>	<i>5 045</i>	<i>4 948</i>	<i>4 813</i>	<i>4 523</i>	<i>4 221</i>	<i>4 068</i>
Total	14 122	14 743	15 178	15 642	15 955*	15 544*	15 571*	16 118*	16 058*	16 143

21.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
New Territories and Outlying Islands										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	211	233	246	259	280	285	287	291	298	332
Cold store	12	14	13	15	14	16	18	19	21	23
Factory canteen	187	211	233	261	269	278	267	266	270	269
Food factory	360	392	428	465	514	538	548	555	571	591
Fresh provision shop	632	744	803	854	960	1 005	1 045	1 097	1 195	1 262
Frozen confection factory	26	33	47	77	109	115	129	133	150	152
General restaurant	889	942	1 013	1 079	1 178	1 267	1 328	1 423	1 551	1 636
Light refreshments restaurant	361	375	373	391	421	443	449	464	486	516
Marine restaurant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Milk factory	3	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	5	5
Siu mei and lo mei shop	105	115	119	119	133	135	140	135	145	152
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 787</i>	<i>3 063</i>	<i>3 280</i>	<i>3 526</i>	<i>3 884</i>	<i>4 088</i>	<i>4 217</i>	<i>4 389</i>	<i>4 692</i>	<i>4 938</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Slaughter house	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
Funeral parlour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undertaker	21	14	14	14	13	13	15	14	15	15
Offensive trade	75	71	74	73	62	52	52	49	49	49
Swimming pool	31	33	47	67	83	92	101	119	143	177
Liquor	—	—	—	469	516	551	589	668	749	785
Club liquor	—	—	—	36	40	40	40	44	44	48
Place of public entertainment	39	38	45	51	53	55	58	61	64	65
Public table tennis saloon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	18	17	19	17	16	14	17	36	32	31
Public bowling alley	8	8	8	8	7	6	6	7	7	6
Public skating rink	3	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	5	6
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>743</i>	<i>796</i>	<i>829</i>	<i>884</i>	<i>1 004</i>	<i>1 111</i>	<i>1 185</i>
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	35	39	46	63	75	86	83	93	98	112
Frozen confection	685	707	776	852	925	943	920	877	854	848
Milk	365	393	429	485	545	567	568	529	517	507
Non-bottled drinks	130	158	200	275	330	343	355	351	341	322
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	9	7	2	1	1	1	12	68	55	48
Restricted food (including cut fruit)	52	55	58	68	79	81	89	77	83	72
<i>Sub total</i>	<i>1 276</i>	<i>1 359</i>	<i>1 511</i>	<i>1 744</i>	<i>1 955</i>	<i>2 021</i>	<i>2 027</i>	<i>1 995</i>	<i>1 948</i>	<i>1 909</i>
Total	4 261	4 610	5 006	6 013	6 635	6 938	7 128	7 388	7 751	8 032

21.3 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
All Districts										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	741	794	813	828	866	881	879	887	876	911
Cold store	36	39	39	41	39	39	39	39	41	41
Factory canteen	340	390	427	464	486	517	511	500	502	501
Food factory	1 070	1 152	1 206	1 291	1 400	1 457	1 480	1 518	1 523	1 583
Fresh provision shop	2 176	2 378	2 542	2 668	2 814	2 908	2 904	2 942	2 992	3 004
Frozen confection factory	91	132	177	270	332	340	358	367	388	399
General restaurant	3 772	4 003	4 161	4 269	4 431	4 597	4 803	4 971	5 176	5 368
Light refreshments restaurant	1 157	1 230	1 234	1 261	1 326	1 355	1 359	1 382	1 404	1 491
Marine restaurant	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
Milk factory	5	6	7	8	9	9	9	9	8	8
Siu mei and lo mei shop	424	431	422	412	421	408	400	369	367	364
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 816</i>	<i>10 558</i>	<i>11 031</i>	<i>11 515</i>	<i>12 127</i>	<i>12 514</i>	<i>12 744</i>	<i>12 986</i>	<i>13 280</i>	<i>13 673</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	49	53	52	50	57	63	67	73	76	73
Slaughter house	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
Funeral parlour	5	5	5	3	5	3	4	5	5	5
Undertaker	64	56	58	36	55	36	42	58	59	60
Offensive trade	99	96	98	94	82	62	67	64	63	60
Swimming pool	95	109	144	182	211	235	272	324	377	432
Liquor	1 895	1 917	1 981	2 459	2 517	2 115	2 165	2 839	3 136	3 245
Club liquor	151	168	189	257	273	229	217	303	321	333
Place of public entertainment	169	169	187	194	192*	194*	198*	207*	201*	202
Public table tennis saloon	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	55	45	48	49	43	37	58	103	92	88
Public bowling alley	16	15	17	18	17	15	15	16	17	14
Public skating rink	7	7	8	6	8	8	8	8	10	10
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 610</i>	<i>2 644</i>	<i>2 791</i>	<i>3 352</i>	<i>3 463*</i>	<i>2 999*</i>	<i>3 115*</i>	<i>4 002*</i>	<i>4 360*</i>	<i>4 525</i>
Permits										
<i>Food business</i>										
Chinese herb tea	199	209	227	261	258	277	288	302	333	359
Frozen confection	3 008	3 036	3 074	3 168	3 191	3 121	2 960	2 704	2 529	2 434
Milk	1 721	1 797	1 891	2 004	2 078	2 065	1 983	1 817	1 676	1 613
Non-bottled drinks	710	793	867	1 030	1 134	1 161	1 191	1 123	1 079	1 048
Shell fish	11	12	12	12	14	14	13	10	12	12
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	32	27	17	10	4	3	42	217	181	175
Restricted food (including cut fruit)	276	277	274	303	321	328	363	345	359	336
<i>Sub total</i>	<i>5 957</i>	<i>6 151</i>	<i>6 362</i>	<i>6 788</i>	<i>7 000</i>	<i>6 969</i>	<i>6 840</i>	<i>6 518</i>	<i>6 169</i>	<i>5 977</i>
Total	18 383	19 353	20 184	21 655	22 590*	22 482*	22 699*	23 506*	23 809*	24 175

Note: *Revised figures.

 Sources: Urban Services Department.
 Regional Services Department.

21.4 Hawker Licences by Type of Licence

Number

Type of licence	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong								
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>								
Barber	57	57	53	49	45	42	38	38
Boot-black	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6
Cooked food/light refreshment	337	317	229	182	164	141	112	84
Newspaper	256	249	243	266	267	249	257	299
Tradesman	473	453	412	376	331	292	283	270
Wall stall	352	343	330	303	268	245	226	208
Other classes	4 361	4 119	3 895	3 347	3 062	2 764	2 379	2 163
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 843</i>	<i>5 545</i>	<i>5 169</i>	<i>4 530</i>	<i>4 144</i>	<i>3 740</i>	<i>3 302</i>	<i>3 068</i>
<i>Itinerant</i>								
Frozen confectionery	120	120	114	109	90	86	88	86
Mobile van	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Newspaper	71	68	64	52	41	33	29	20
Tradesman	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Other classes	1 404	1 292	1 188	1 083	907	725	666	604
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 602</i>	<i>1 487</i>	<i>1 373</i>	<i>1 250</i>	<i>1 044</i>	<i>850</i>	<i>789</i>	<i>716</i>
Total	7 445	7 032	6 542	5 780	5 188	4 590	4 091	3 784
Kowloon								
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>								
Barber	104	105	102	99	91	88	86	85
Boot-black	4	4	4	3	2	2	2	1
Cooked food/light refreshment	594	589	483	448	408	385	360	350
Newspaper	453	442	421	536	526	508	502	538
Tradesman	204	195	183	172	158	152	149	150
Wall stall	754	746	726	694	626	617	588	558
Other classes	5 839	5 184	4 460	4 211	4 075	4 313	4 253	4 025
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 952</i>	<i>7 265</i>	<i>6 379</i>	<i>6 163</i>	<i>5 886</i>	<i>6 065</i>	<i>5 940</i>	<i>5 707</i>
<i>Itinerant</i>								
Frozen confectionery	109	81	68	65	64	61	60	58
Mobile van	15	14	14	14	9	9	9	6
Newspaper	62	51	46	32	22	14	12	8
Tradesman	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other classes	6 632	5 842	5 336	4 853	4 044	3 198	2 883	2 615
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 819</i>	<i>5 989</i>	<i>5 465</i>	<i>4 965</i>	<i>4 140</i>	<i>3 283</i>	<i>2 965</i>	<i>2 688</i>
Total	14 771	13 254	11 844	11 128	10 026	9 348	8 905	8 395
New Territories and Outlying Islands								
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>								
Cooked food/Light refreshment	382	387	419	411	402	405	391	383
Newspaper	207	202	198	197	195	191	188	190
Tradesman	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other classes	1 159	1 081	981	905	843	701	403	382
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 753</i>	<i>1 675</i>	<i>1 603</i>	<i>1 518</i>	<i>1 445</i>	<i>1 302</i>	<i>987</i>	<i>960</i>
<i>Itinerant</i>								
Frozen confectionery	46	59	54	55	39	32	29	27
Mobile van	2	1	1	1	6	6	6	6
Other classes	2 134	1 727	1 443	1 325	1 200	1 113	988	849
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 182</i>	<i>1 787</i>	<i>1 498</i>	<i>1 381</i>	<i>1 245</i>	<i>1 151</i>	<i>1 023</i>	<i>882</i>
Total	3 935	3 462	3 101	2 899	2 690	2 453	2 010	1 842
All Districts								
<i>Fixed Pitch</i>								
Barber	161	162	155	148	136	130	124	123
Boot-black	11	11	11	10	9	9	9	7
Cooked food/light refreshment	1 313	1 293	1 131	1 041	974	931	863	817
Newspaper	916	893	862	999	988	948	947	1 027
Tradesman	682	653	600	553	494	449	437	425
Wall stall	1 106	1 089	1 056	997	894	862	814	766
Other classes	11 359	10 384	9 336	8 463	7 980	7 778	7 035	6 570
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>15 548</i>	<i>14 485</i>	<i>13 151</i>	<i>12 211</i>	<i>11 475</i>	<i>11 107</i>	<i>10 229</i>	<i>9 735</i>
<i>Itinerant</i>								
Frozen confectionery	275	260	236	229	193	179	177	171
Mobile van	22	20	20	20	20	20	20	17
Newspaper	133	119	110	84	63	47	41	28
Tradesman	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Other classes	10 170	8 861	7 967	7 261	6 151	5 036	4 537	4 068
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 603</i>	<i>9 263</i>	<i>8 336</i>	<i>7 596</i>	<i>6 429</i>	<i>5 284</i>	<i>4 777</i>	<i>4 286</i>
Total	26 151	23 748	21 487	19 807	17 904	16 391	15 006	14 021

Note: Figures exclude temporary licences and deputy's permits.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

21.5 Food Inspection by Type of Food

Kg unless otherwise specified

Type of food	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93
Hong Kong and Kowloon								
<i>Imported Foods</i>								
Number of inspections	4 594	3 864	4 424	1 518	1 678	2 108	2 249	1 897
Weight of food inspected*								
Meat and poultry #								
<i>Sub-total</i>	35 771 749	25 036 404	27 096 635	5 109 685	4 705 834	5 293 814	5 266 479	2 767 786
<i>Exported Foods</i>								
Number of inspections	450	499	359	279	157	162	139	133
Weight of food inspected*								
Meat and meat products #	305 727	334 265	345 166	122 258	26 267	66 338	17 935	14 719
Poultry and poultry products #	221 468	154 446	186 238	103 087	2 207	16 880	5 123	153
Fruit and vegetable products	18 325	15 622	83 617	15 093	35 176	34 376	49 776	24 851
Marine products	144 581	203 039	38 619	33 161	30 061	11 619	23 496	19 986
Others	78 712	156 662	342 078	359 197	112 071	132 675	151 333	171 528
<i>Sub-total</i>	768 813	864 034	995 718	632 796	205 782	261 888	247 663	231 237
New Territories and Outlying Islands								
<i>Imported Foods</i>								
Number of inspections	2 231	2 476	2 154	2 474	2 326	1 927	1 620	1 663
Weight of food inspected*								
Meat #	12 624 162	11 601 289	12 150 041	18 223 033	13 169 354	12 321 010	10 212 643	6 446 585
Poultry #	13 147 084	16 018 513	18 631 489	18 215 182	19 750 209	15 059 586	12 269 716	12 396 161
<i>Sub-total</i>	25 771 246	27 619 802	30 781 530	36 438 215	32 919 563	27 380 596	22 482 359	18 842 746
<i>Exported Foods</i>								
Number of inspections	776	935	1 112	918	838	565	370	374
Weight of food inspected*								
Meat and meat products #	1 737 028	1 192 138	1 541 244	1 666 620	755 880	606 521	135 186	100 429
Poultry and poultry products #	2 258 006	3 368 767	5 057 686	3 402 162	1 348 143	292 769	286 436	151 321
Fruit and vegetable products	33 602	16 193	19 956	545	26	0	3	885
Marine products	96 956	86 560	9 460	9 988	25 947	1 716	23 080	9 353
Others	314 491	1 127 795	1 755 481	2 737 975	2 719 560	2 371 599	2 345 915	2 382 025
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 440 083	5 791 453	8 383 827	7 817 290	4 849 556	3 272 605	2 790 620	2 644 013
All Districts								
<i>Imported Foods</i>								
Number of inspections	6 825	6 340	6 578	3 992	4 004	4 035	3 869	3 560
Weight of food inspected*								
Meat and poultry #								
<i>Sub-total</i>	61 542 995	52 656 206	57 878 165	41 547 900	37 625 397	32 674 410	27 748 838	21 610 532
<i>Exported Foods</i>								
Number of inspections	1 226	1 434	1 471	1 197	995	727	509	507
Weight of food inspected*								
Meat and meat products #	2 042 755	1 526 403	1 886 410	1 788 878	782 147	672 859	153 121	115 148
Poultry and poultry products #	2 479 474	3 523 213	5 243 924	3 505 249	1 350 350	309 649	291 559	151 474
Fruit and vegetable products	51 927	31 815	103 573	15 638	35 202	34 376	49 779	25 736
Marine products	241 537	289 599	48 079	43 149	56 008	13 335	46 576	29 339
Others	393 203	1 284 457	2 097 559	3 097 172	2 831 631	2 504 274	2 497 248	2 553 553
<i>Sub-total</i>	5 208 896	6 655 487	9 379 545	8 450 086	5 055 338	3 534 493	3 038 283	2 875 250
Total								
Number of inspections	8 051	7 774	8 049	5 189	4 999	4 762	4 378	4 067
Weight of food inspected	66 751 891	59 311 693	67 257 710	49 997 986	42 680 735	36 208 903	30 787 121	24 485 782

Notes: *Inspections are by sample check.
Figures refer to chilled and frozen products only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

21.6 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m³ unless otherwise specified

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Light oils										
Motor spirit	313.92	303.35	291.40	297.83	306.76	360.61	454.40	472.56	466.91	528.04
Aviation spirit	0.32	0.26	0.26	0.24	0.21	0.15	0.14	0.10	0.17	0.22
Aviation turbine fuel	958.05	1 030.90	1 020.13	1 172.12	1 237.71	1 447.84	1 855.43	2 126.02	2 089.73	2 393.37
Other light oils	243.47	306.06	337.27	457.04	402.63	464.57	529.44	751.13	931.13	1 035.30
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	92.65	101.03	107.82	117.91	127.43	127.15	122.71	128.86	134.07	89.54
Light diesel, other road users	450.69	507.57	526.07	931.54	822.78	1 164.39	1 875.34	1 479.43	2 043.89	2 382.12
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	836.54	763.81	631.88	988.92	903.39	1 100.84	1 249.29	1 403.19	1 682.91	1 998.92
Kerosene	165.85	158.93	149.07	155.23	159.13	144.28	137.11	111.62	102.31	103.54
Medium/heavy diesel fuel	124.98	119.14	122.54	116.53	145.45	143.30	140.30	105.02	96.98	107.71
Furnace fuel oil	3 440.40	3 113.69	2 716.20	2 584.89	2 286.37	2 637.21	2 864.01	2 613.25	2 627.50	3 371.64
Others										
Lubricating oils*	72.92	71.78	83.33	106.90	123.28	146.86	166.08	176.72	179.03	226.78
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	4.62	8.20	6.43	5.90	5.67	3.99	2.30	2.40	3.68	5.11
Total	6 704.40	6 484.70	5 992.40	6 935.03	6 520.82	7 741.18	9 396.55	9 370.29	10 358.29	12 242.27
Non-dutiable liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)	141.62	151.97	157.53	167.09	177.35	193.87	221.45	250.95	272.39	283.18

Note: *Lubricating oils include greases from May 1986 onwards.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

21.7 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

Number

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Fire calls										
Industrial	479	545	538	648	618	513	522	443	432	368
Non-industrial	8 875	9 985	9 307	10 567	10 881	11 356	11 264	11 042	12 352	12 195
False alarms	7 764	6 949	7 660	9 862	13 022	13 615	17 293	18 459	21 175	23 548
Special service calls	6 813	6 218	6 811	8 626	9 214	10 068	9 214	8 992	8 488	8 709
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	220 242	220 768	235 200	250 323	281 345	302 849	312 630	312 465	299 734	251 058
Removal	83 281	92 444	106 766	115 251	119 586	118 817	115 571	120 475	120 043	172 924
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	—	1	1	14	2	5	5	2	1	—
Non-industrial	40	52	28	31	20	19	44	39	36	43
Special service	375	340	322	408	422	432	409	384	384	455

Source: Fire Services Department.

21.8 Local and Overseas Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Local companies										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	11 558	13 434	18 465	16 743	26 380	30 474	31 674	26 147	43 975	58 110
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	1 566	1 498	1 795	1 389	2 031	1 966	1 532	1 079	1 816	2 072
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	6 280	7 797	12 342	11 432	20 665	24 773	26 530	22 259	37 876	50 406
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	226	229	173	182	182	142	136	128	187	213
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	1 891	2 100	2 121	1 875	1 827	1 724	1 688	1 295	2 043	2 572
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	646	733	749	670	627	661	684	453	655	864
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	659	750	865	780	730	854	809	624	997	1 531
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	49	49	59	61	62	59	81	54	80	148
HK\$10,000,000 and above	35	34	45	36	37	53	32	35	51	87
Guarantee	206	244	316	318	219	242	182	220	270	217
<i>Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)</i>	3,469	3,277	3,664	3,356	4,133	4,400	3,371	3,163	4,097	5 208
<i>Number of companies dissolved during period</i>	1 181	1 394	1 551	2 393	2 778	2 548	2 483	3 408	4 891	4 521
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	118 680	130 722	147 636	161 986	185 588	213 515	242 709	265 452	304 538	358 129
Overseas companies										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	257	215	231	288	240	250	266	350	402	550
<i>Number of companies ceased business during period</i>	84	82	144	142	189	191	150	179	209	185
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464	2 635	2 828	3 193

Source: Companies Registry.

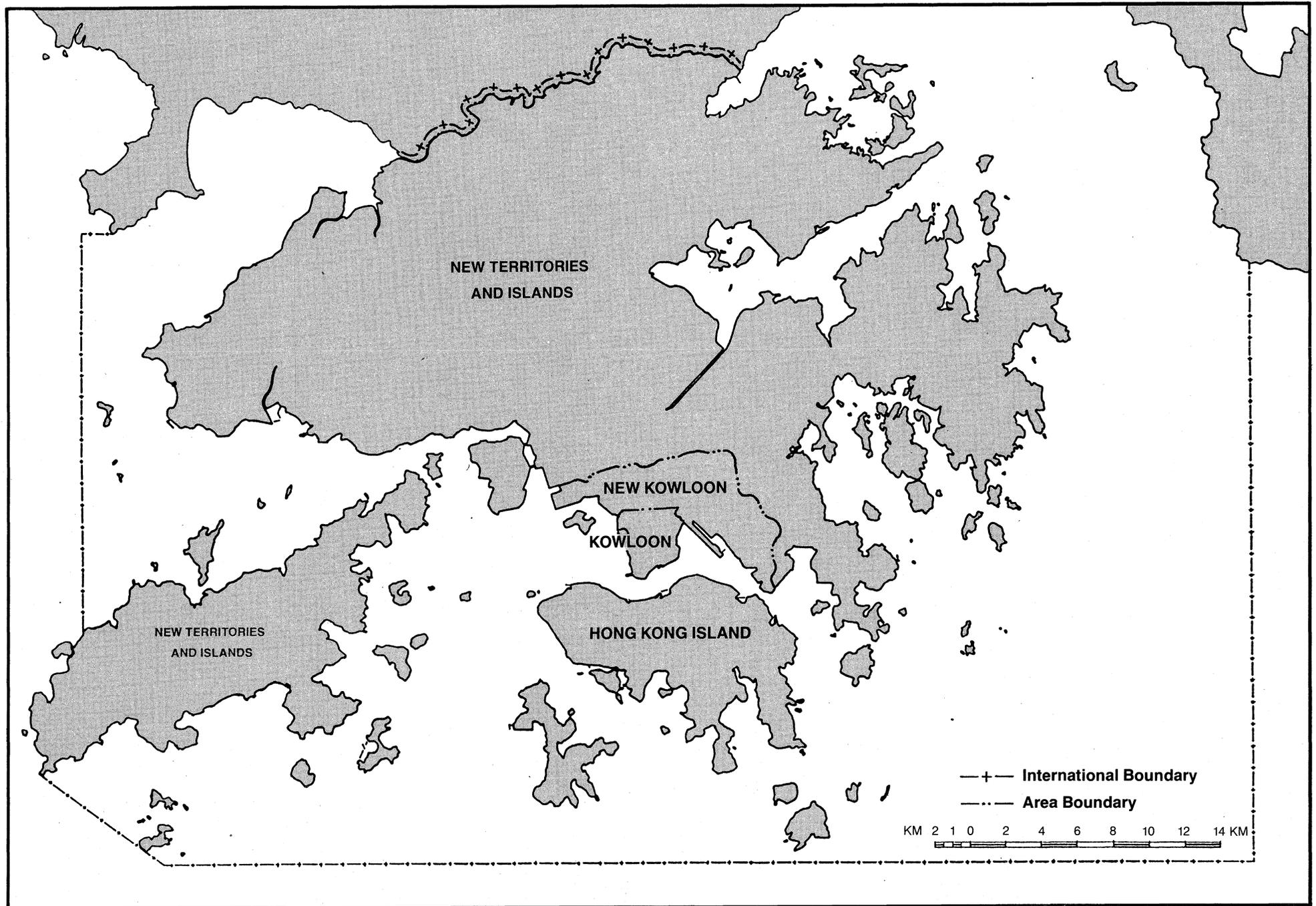
21.9 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

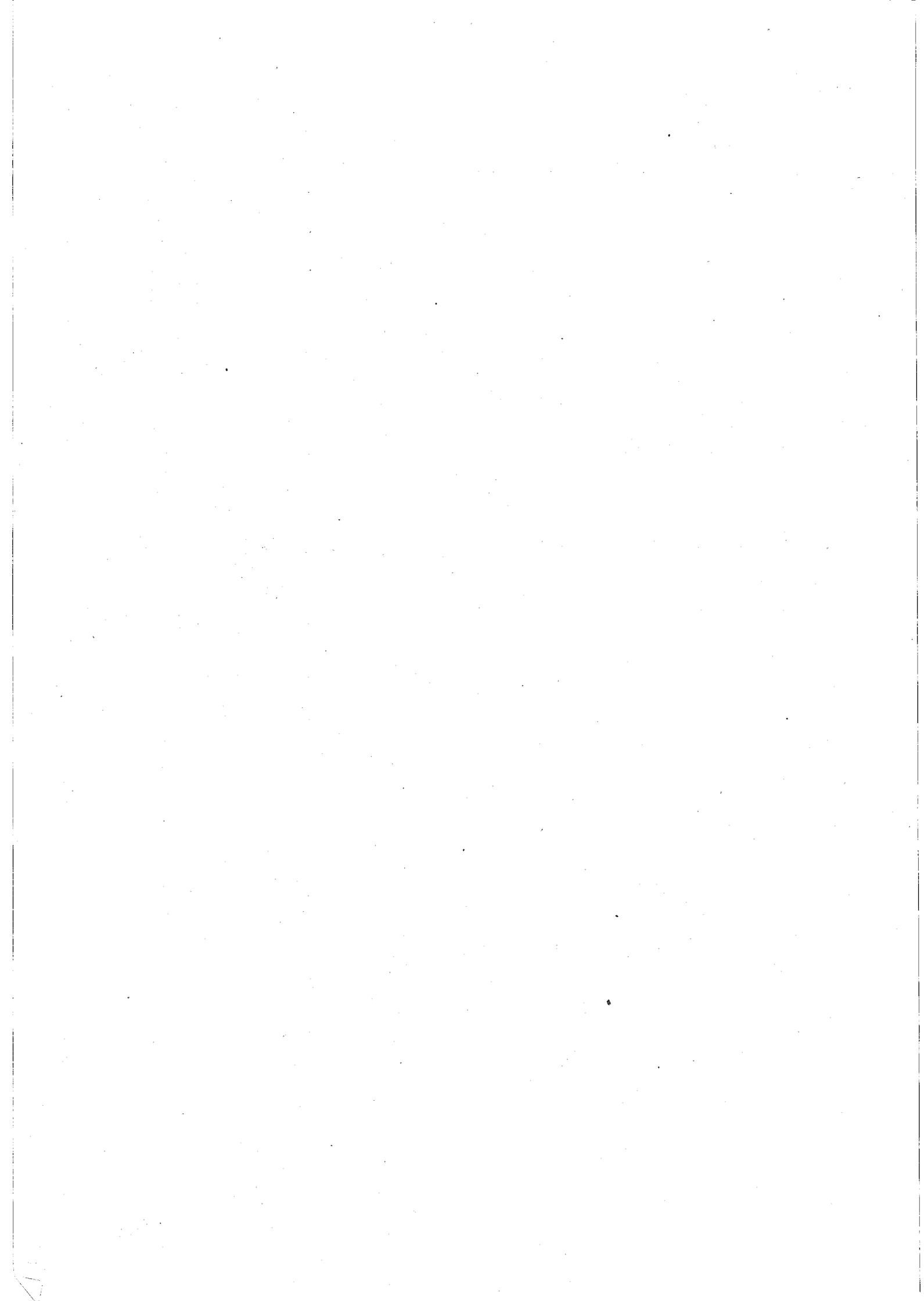
	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
North America										
Canada	44	46	46	56	57	52	56	64	71	67
United States of America	436	473	502	551	575	587	605	624	635	656
Central and South America										
Bahamas	51	51	50	49	26	27	26	27	26	30
Bermuda	17	23	25	31	44	56	84	132	185	245
Cayman Islands	24	26	26	24	25	26	33	46	61	79
Panama	96	94	92	90	87	92	83	85	81	84
Others	7	8	11	18	29	33	47	106	192	411
Western Europe										
France	26	32	36	46	47	48	54	50	49	52
West Germany	30	29	31	30	28	27	30	31	28	28
Netherlands	22	25	26	29	29	32	33	37	36	42
Switzerland	47	47	50	52	52	50	53	51	47	44
United Kingdom	279	294	317	328	341	344	350	349	354	365
Others	67	70	73	93	98	106	108	119	123	119
Middle East	6	6	7	10	11	12	11	11	11	11
Asia										
China	23	25	27	29	31	33	33	33	34	37
India	13	13	13	14	14	13	14	14	14	16
Indonesia	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	8	8
Japan	223	238	253	267	274	275	286	293	299	299
South Korea	21	22	21	26	25	25	25	26	33	34
Malaysia	28	30	31	31	33	32	32	33	33	37
Philippines	23	24	26	24	24	24	24	24	23	24
Singapore	106	131	125	128	135	144	146	136	136	143
Taiwan	10	10	10	10	9	8	9	11	13	17
Thailand	15	15	16	16	14	13	13	11	14	17
Others	16	16	16	16	15	15	15	15	13	13
Africa										
Liberia	70	87	97	106	99	95	113	122	132	133
Others	10	10	11	11	10	10	9	10	11	11
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	130	125	109	100	96	102	104	104	94	99
Others	27	30	40	48	56	62	63	64	72	72
Total	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464	2 635	2 828	3 193

Note: Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

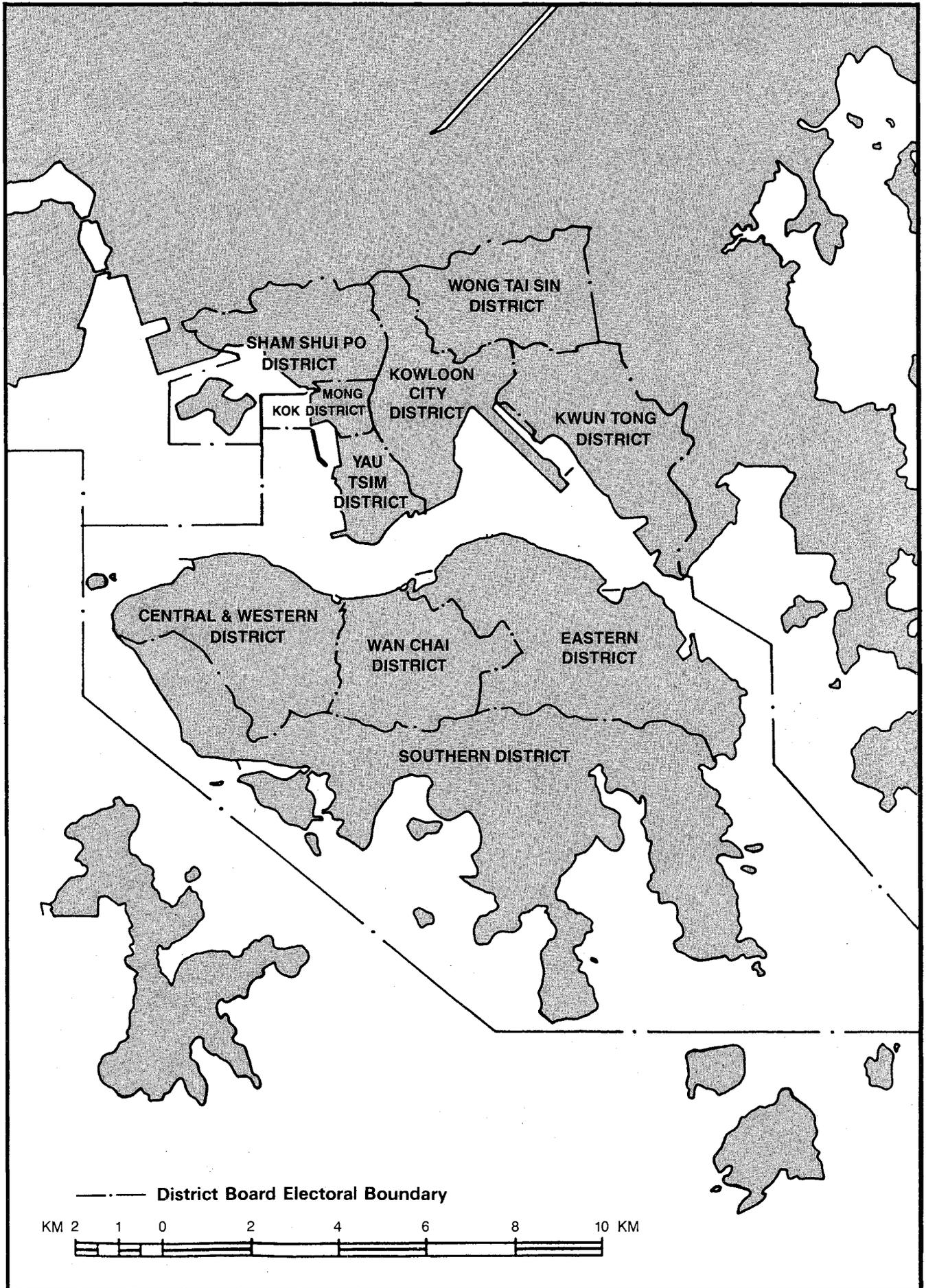
Source: Companies Registry.

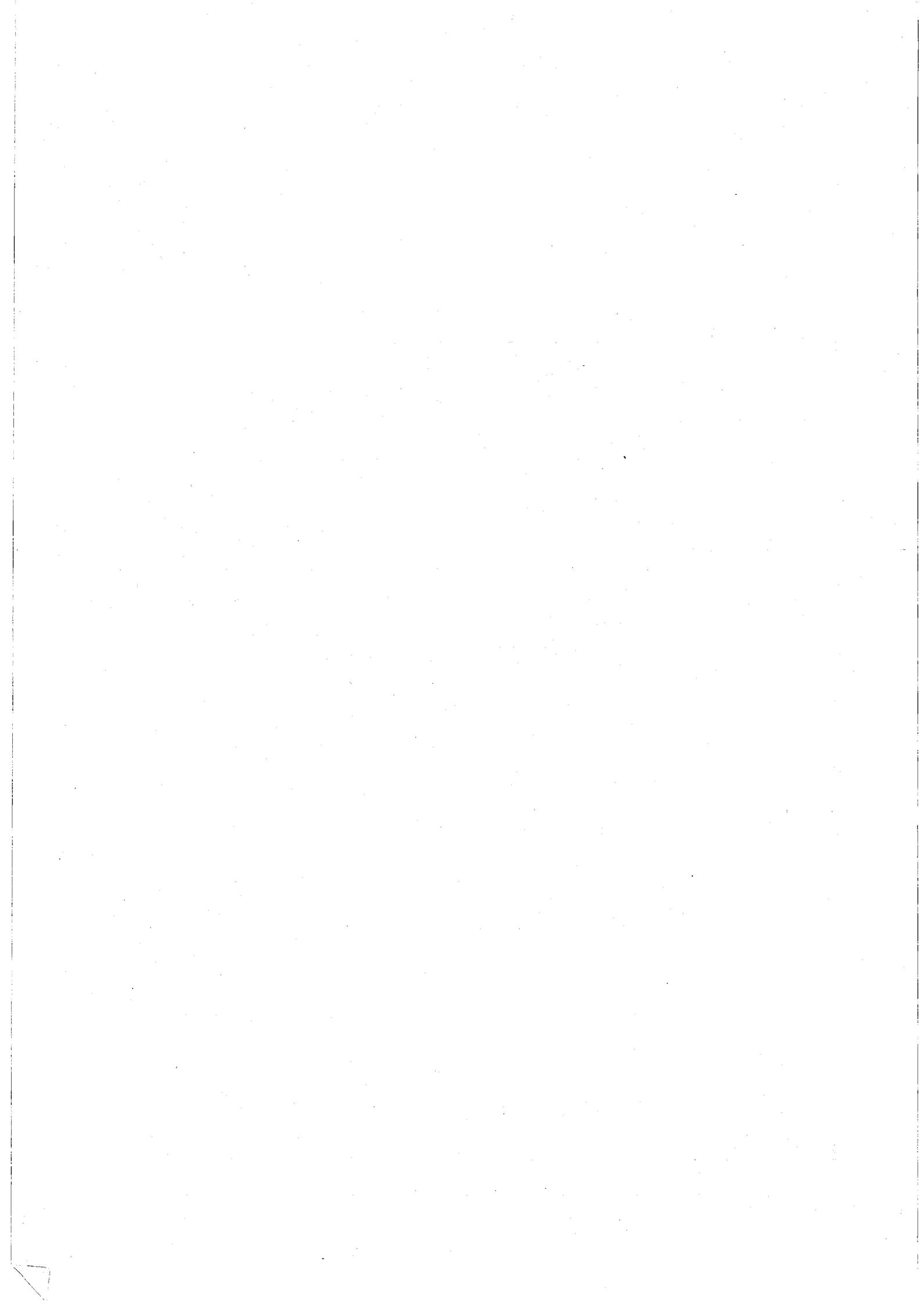
MAP OF HONG KONG



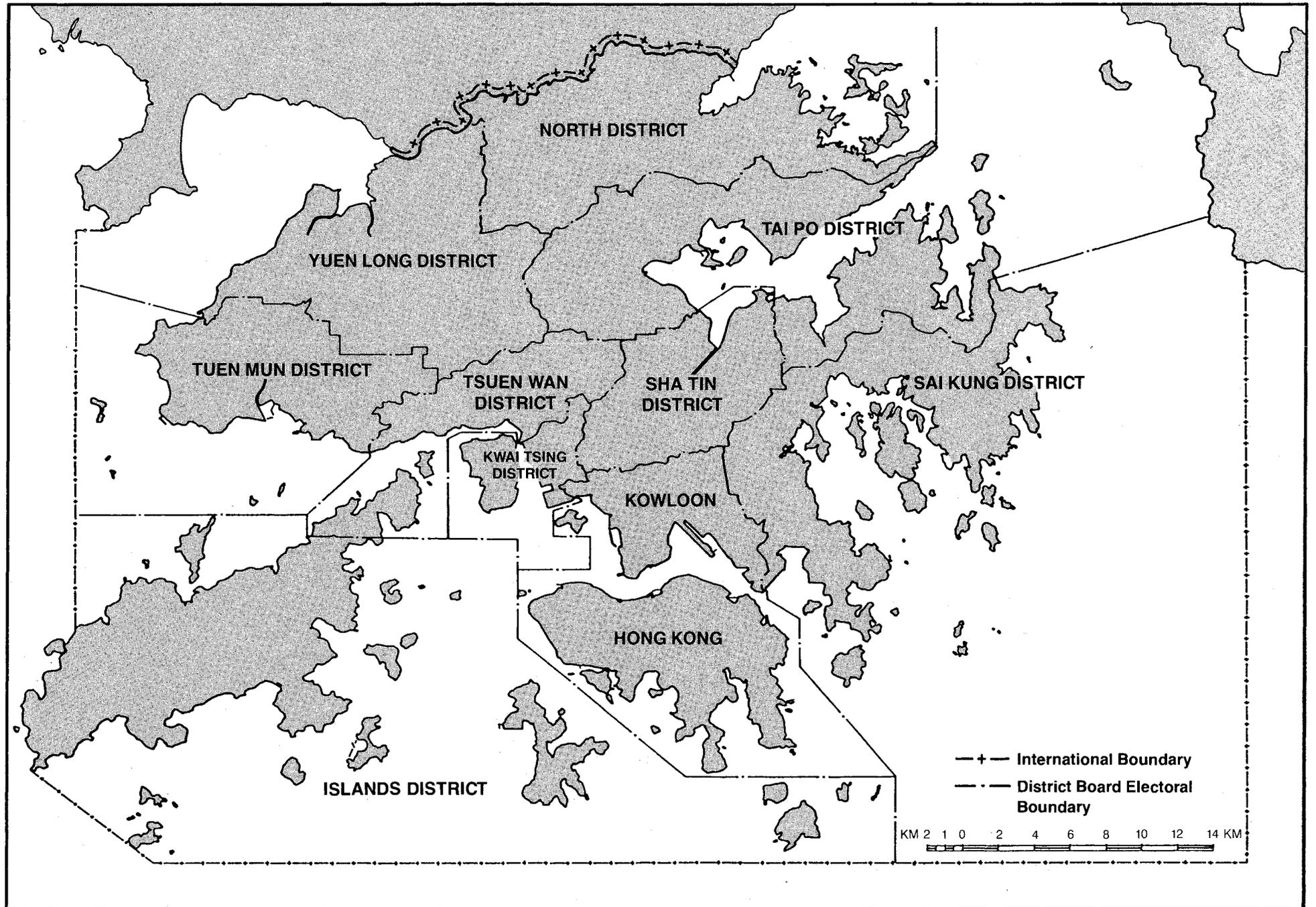


MAP OF HONG KONG, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON
CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD DISTRICT 1991





MAP OF NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD DISTRICT 1991



PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Regular:	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (香港經濟趨勢) (monthly 月刊)	2.50
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (香港統計月刊) (monthly 月刊)	48.00
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly)	68.50
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly)	8.50
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1993:	
Imports (monthly)	120.00
Domestic Exports & Re-exports (monthly)	120.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1992:	
Annual Supplement, Country by Commodity	
Imports	120.00
Exports & Re-exports	120.00
Consumer Price Index Report (消費物價指數月報) (monthly 月刊)	12.00
Monthly Survey of Orders-on-Hand (monthly)	5.50
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly)	2.00
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly)	2.00
Report on Quarterly Business Survey (quarterly)	12.50
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly)	3.50
Report on Textile Production Statistics (quarterly)	2.00
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly)	4.00
Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites (quarterly)	9.00
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly)	14.00
Quarterly Report on General Household Survey (quarterly)	23.50
Report on the half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits (half-yearly):	
Volume I	10.00
(Detailed Tables) Volume II	9.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement)	7.00
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly)	36.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly)	52.50
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1991 (yearly)	98.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1992 (yearly)	72.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1992 (yearly)	40.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1993 Edition (yearly)	98.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1992 (yearly)	25.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1992 (一九九二年消費物價指數年報) (yearly 年刊)	27.00
Annual Review of Hong Kong External Trade 1992 (yearly)	40.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1982–1992 (yearly)	20.00
1990 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly)	26.00
1990 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly)	22.00
1990 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly)	24.00
1990 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly)	21.00
1990 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly)	30.00
An Outline of Statistical Development 1993 (yearly)	23.00
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1992 (yearly)	54.00
本地生產總值估計一九六六年至一九九二年(年刊)	54.00

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (Quarterly)	2.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1980–1990 (Biennial)	40.00
Irregular:	
Hong Kong 1991 Population Census (一九九一年人口普查):	
Summary Results	32.00
簡要報告	24.00
Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units (有關各規劃統計小區的統計表):	
Population by Age and Sex (按年齡及性別劃分的人口數目)	22.00
Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters (按屋宇單位類型劃分的屋宇單位、住戶及人口數目)	22.00
Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas (有關各區議會分區及選區的統計表):	
Population by Age and Sex (按年齡及性別劃分的人口數目)	31.00
Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters (按屋宇單位類型劃分的屋宇單位、住戶及人口數目)	24.00
Basic Tables for District Board Districts (有關各區議會分區的基本統計表)	
Basic Tables for Tertiary Planning Units (有關各規劃統計小區的基本統計表):	
Hong Kong Island (香港島)	48.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon (九龍及新九龍)	52.00
The New Territories (新界)	78.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units (規劃統計小區統計表的附件——區域分界地圖)	72.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas (區議會分區及選區統計表的附件——區域分界地圖)	48.00
Main Report	46.00
Main Tables (主要統計表)	76.00
Graphic Guide (統計圖解)	14.00
Hong Kong Population Projections 1992–2011	23.00
Hong Kong Life Tables (1986–2011)	16.50
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82	26.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification (S.I.T.C., Rev. 3) 1992 Edition	84.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) 1992 Edition	43.00
香港進出口貨物分類表(協調制度)中文譯本及有關參考資料一九九二年版	43.00
Hong Kong Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System Handbook 1992 Edition	10.00
香港貨物名稱及編號協調制度手冊一九九二年版	10.00
Summary of Changes in the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) from the 1988 Edition to the 1992 Edition	44.00
1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indexes	56.00
一九八九至九〇年住戶開支統計調查及重訂消費物價指數基期	60.00
Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey:	
Special Topics Report VIII	43.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1989	54.00
一九八九年在香港發生的罪案及其受害者	54.00
Gross Domestic Product: Quarterly Estimates and Revised Annual Estimates (Published in August 1991)	12.00
本地生產總值：按季估計及修訂按年估計(一九九一年八月出版)	12.00
Free:	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1993 Edition	
一九九三年編訂香港統計數字一覽	

(1) For enquiries about the above publications and back issues, please write or call the Publications Officer of Census and Statistics Department at Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Tel. No. is 582 5073.

(2) Publications can be purchased at:

- Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, G/F, Connaught Place, Hong Kong.
- Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department, 19/F, Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

(3) For mail orders, please contact the Publications (Sales) Office of Information Services Department at 1 Battery Path, G/F, Central, Hong Kong.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

The most comprehensive and convenient source of official statistics for experts in every field

300 tables in 21 separate sections cover just about every aspect of economic, social and industrial life

Climate & Geography	Communication & Tourism	Social Welfare
Population & Vital Events	Gross Domestic Product	Law and Order
Labour Force	External Trade	Public Finance
Employment & Wages	Food Supplies	Finance & Banking
Industrial Production	Housing	Prices
Building & Construction	Education	Environment
Distributive Trades	Medical & Health	Recreation & Culture
Transport		

Most of the data in the **Annual Digest** are annual and cover periods of about 10 years.

The **Annual Digest** and other **Census & Statistics publications** are available from: —

Government Publications Centre

General Post Office Building
G/F Connaught Place
Central
Hong Kong

Publications Section, Census & Statistics Department

19/F Wanchai Tower
12 Harbour Road
Wan Chai
Hong Kong

Information Services Department

1 Battery Path
G/F Central
Hong Kong
(for mail order only)